

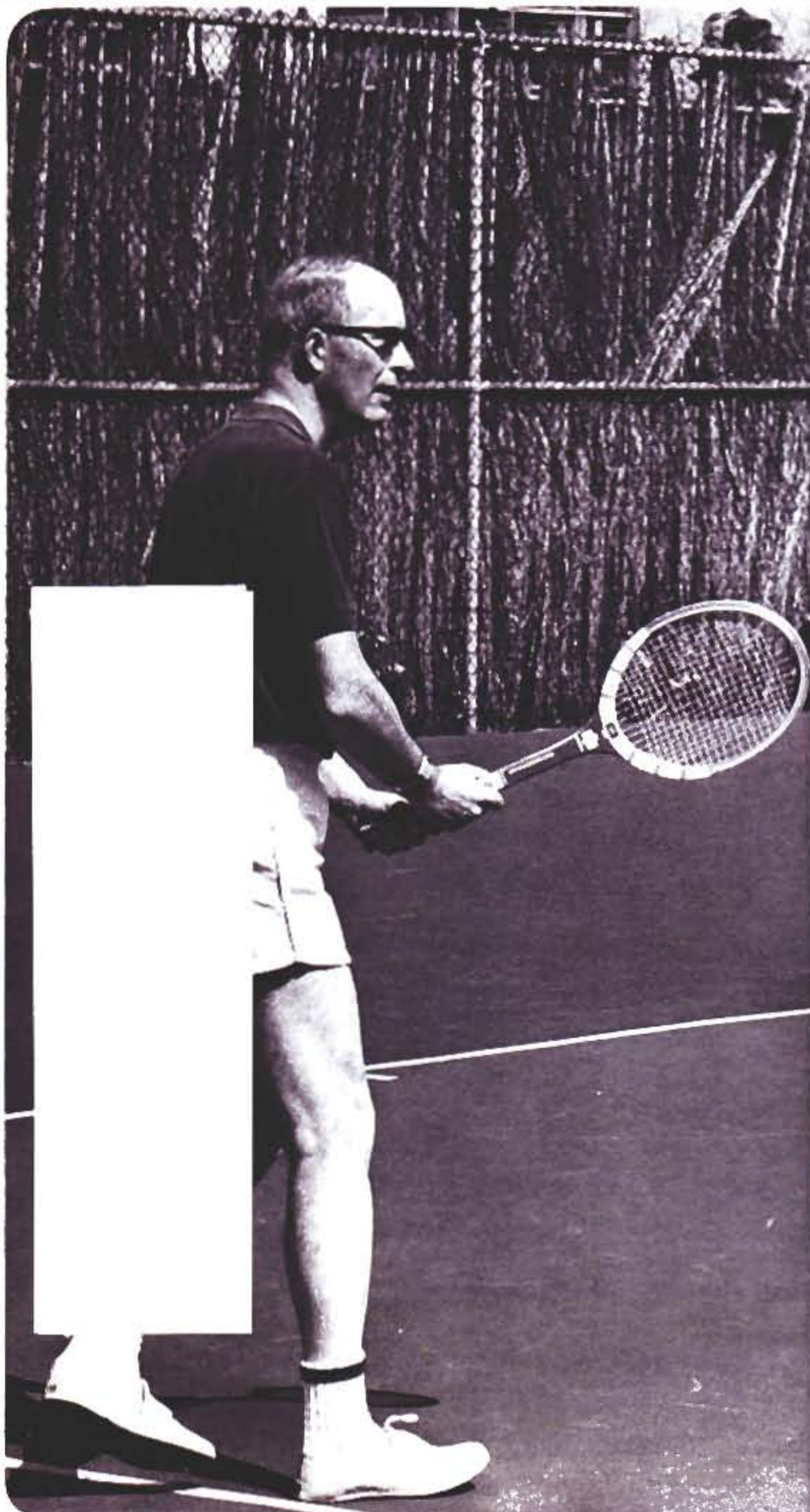
CHESS

LIFE & REVIEW

UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

MARCH 1974

PRICE 1 DOLLAR



24th ANNUAL

UNITED STATES AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP

MAY 24-27, 1974 • ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY

SEVEN ROUNDS AT THE DENNIS-SHELBURNE HOTEL

The winner will be recognized as the 1974 U. S. Amateur Champion.

Group I

Open to any non-master
Trophies: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th
Top two — Class A and B

Group II

Open to all rated below 1800 or unrated
Trophies: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th

Also Trophies to top two in Class C, D, E, Unrated and Women. Trophy to top Junior under 21, 18, 16, 14, 12. Players in both Group I and II are eligible for these trophies. In determining these trophy winners, 1 Bonus point will be added to the Game Point Scores and Tie Break totals of those playing in Group I to compensate for higher strength of Group I opponents.

SCHEDULE

Group I
Round 1—Fri. 8:30 PM
Round 2—Sat. 10 AM
Round 3—Sat. 4 PM
Round 4—Sun. 10:30 AM
Round 5—Sun. 7 PM
Round 6—Mon. 9 AM
Round 7—Mon. 3 PM

Group II
Round 1—Sat. 1 PM
Round 2—Sat. 7 PM
Round 3—Sun. 9:30 A.M.
Round 4—Sun. 3 PM
Round 5—Sun. 8:30 PM
Round 6—Mon. 9 AM
Round 7—Mon. 3 PM

RECENT CHAMPIONS

US Amateur	Women's Amateur
1969 Kimball Nedved	Greta Olsson
1970 Charles Weldon	Helen Warren
1971 Clarence Kalenian	Adele Goddard
1972 Edward Vano	Adele Goddard
1973 Paul Jacklyn	Eleanor Terry
Robert Szendroi (tie)	

Note: The USCF Rating List Supplement, April, 1974 will be the most recent one used for this event.
Tournament Director: Dr. Leroy Dubeck

BRING CLOCKS AND SETS IF POSSIBLE — NONE WILL BE SUPPLIED

Time Control: 50 moves in two hours, then 13 moves per half hour.

ADVANCE ENTRY URGED. Entry Fee Group One, \$12. (Juniors under 21, \$8.) and Group Two \$10. (Juniors under 21, \$6.) if postmarked not later than May 17; all \$3. additional if paid at tournament. Do not mail entries after May 17. Late entries will be accepted at the Hotel from 6:00 to 7:30 PM, May 24 for Group One and from 10 AM to noon May 25 for Group II. Advance entries, so identified, with your complete name and address, should be sent with check or money order payable to "USCF" to: U. S. Chess Federation (Amateur), 479 Broadway, Newburgh, N.Y. 12550. SPECIFY GROUP I OR GROUP II. Register at the Dennis-Shelburne Hotel by mailing the reservation form below directly to the Hotel. Special chess tournament rates are being offered:

EUROPEAN PLAN

	Two Nights	Three Nights
Quadruple occupancy	\$13.00 per person	\$20.00 per person
Triple occupancy	\$16.00 per person	\$24.00 per person
Double occupancy	\$22.00 per person	\$33.00 per person
Single occupancy	\$36.00 per person	\$52.00 per person

MODIFIED AMERICAN (Breakfast and lunch or dinner)

	Two Nights	Three Nights
	\$42.00 per person	\$60.00 per person
	\$45.00 per person	\$65.00 per person
	\$52.00 per person	\$75.00 per person
	\$65.00 per person	\$94.00 per person

\$10.00 per person
Deposit To
Accompany
All Reservations

UNITED STATES AMATEUR CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP
FRIDAY, MAY 24-MONDAY, MAY 27, 1974
Dennis-Shelburne Hotels-Motels
Atlantic City, New Jersey 08404

Hotels Have
Twin Beds
Motels Have
Two Double Beds

Please Indicate Room Preference (Please Check all Appropriate Boxes)

- Modified American Plan (Daily Breakfast and Lunch or Dinner)
- Three Nights Two Nights
- Twin Occupancy Single Occupancy Triple Occupancy Quadruple Occupancy
-
- European Plan (Lodging Only)
- Three Nights Two Nights
- Twin Occupancy Single Occupancy Triple Occupancy Quadruple Occupancy

Assignment Preference Dennis Hotel Dennis Motel Shelburne Hotel Shelburne Motel

Please reserveSingle RoomsTwinParlors

Name

Name(s) of other Occupants

PLEASE
PRINT
CLEARLY

Company

Arrival day/datea.m./p.m.

Address

Departure day/datea.m./p.m.

City/StateZip Code

Home Phone

Business Phone

Reservation not held after 6 p.m. unless accompanied by deposit.

Will arrive by: Car Plane Bus Train

CONQUEST™

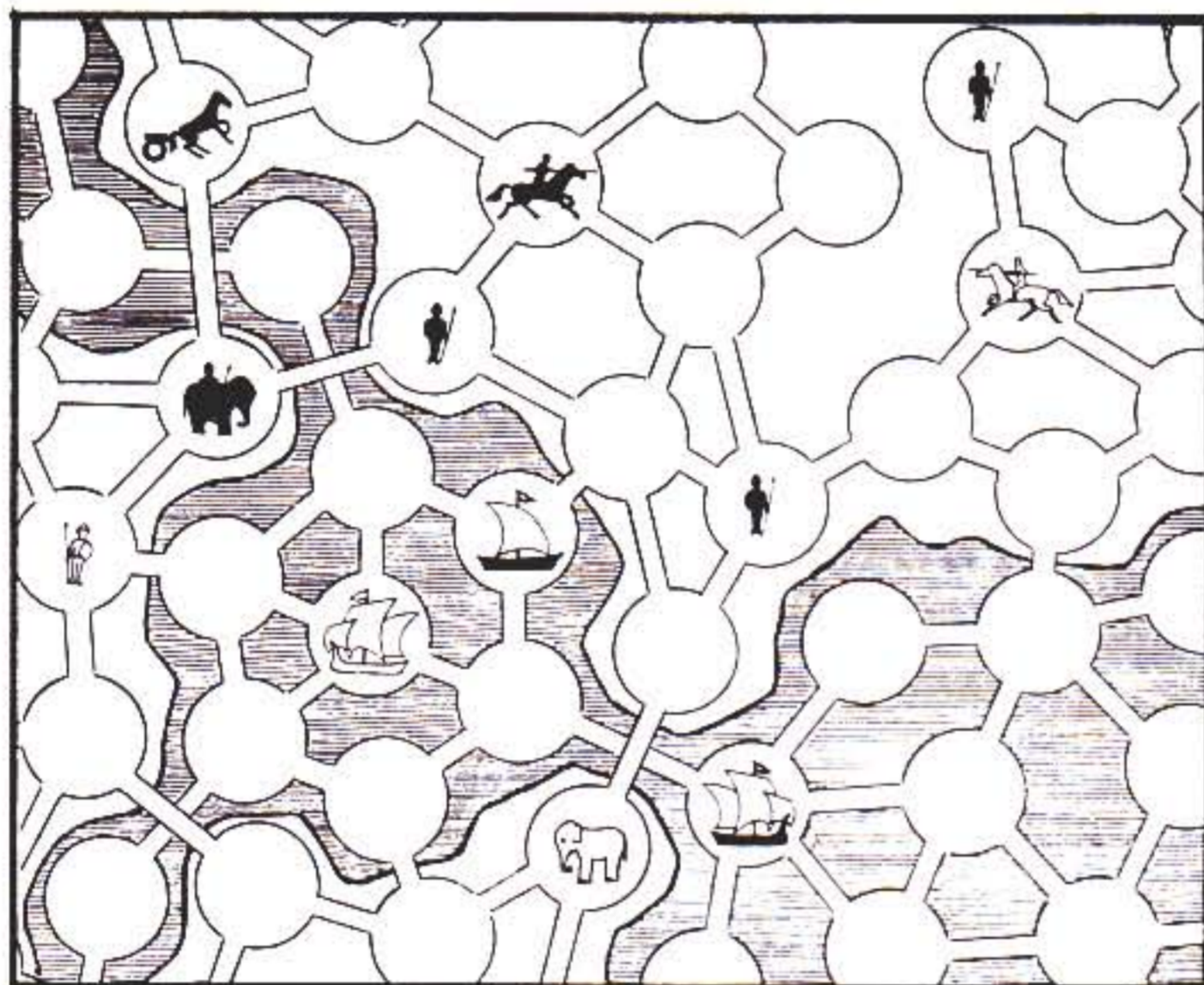
Thank you for the tremendous response to the November problem. I've received 121 solutions so far but only two that were completely correct. See April issue for winners names and the solution.

FREE OFFER

At no obligation, I will send you the CONQUEST rules, a diagram of the gameboard, a set of 16 puzzles (as below) and the solutions. From these, you can solve this puzzle.



WHITE TO MOVE AND WIN



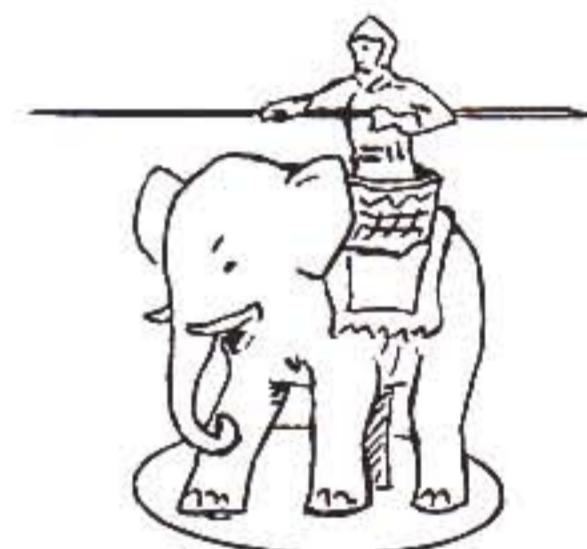
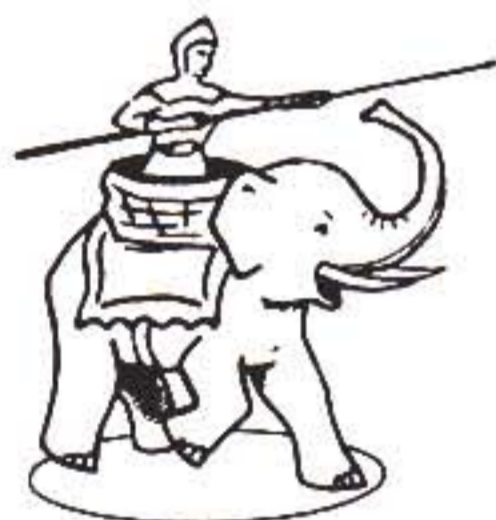
REPEAT OFFER **\$125⁰⁰** PRIZE MONEY

This is the center section of the CONQUEST game board.

Each side starts with:

- 10 Soldiers
- 4 Knights
- 4 Elephants
- 2 Chariots
- 4 Ships
- 2 Galleons

You capture as in chess but you must allow for a 2 move defensive capture. Soldiers may ride elephants and chariots; Knights jump over their own men; Land pieces may board ships and galleons. Easy to learn and more fun to play than chess.



\$100 to be divided among those who send in the correct solution to this problem by April 30th with an additional \$25 bonus to the first person to solve it.

Solution and names of winners will be printed in the July issue of *Chess Life & Review*.

ORIGIN OF CONQUEST

Remember the old war movies in which generals and admirals planned their strategy over a gigantic table map? The General Staff would push model pieces of combat units about, making multiple moves simultaneously as if they were playing an enormous game of chess.

Ever since learning to play chess as a small boy, I was dissatisfied at being limited to single alternating moves confined to 64 squares. The idea of playing on a map with the freedom and mobility of actual combat forces fascinated me. So I constructed my own *chess on a map* game: CONQUEST where you make 20 moves per turn coordinating land and sea operations to outwit your opponent. I guarantee you will enjoy your first game.

CONQUEST™ set in handsome box with sturdy gameboard 17½ x 22½" only \$5.95 postpaid.



DONALD BENGE
1122 West Burbank Boulevard
Burbank, California 91506

CHESS LIFE & REVIEW

United States Chess Federation

President Frank Skoff
 Vice President George Koltanowski
 Secretary Martin Morrison
 Immediate Past President Dr. Leroy Dubeck
 Executive Director E. B. Edmondson
 Administrative Director Margaret Schwab
 Technical Director Martin Morrison



VOL. XXIX NO. 3



MARCH 1974

EDITOR: Burt Hochberg
ASSOCIATE EDITOR: Jack Straley Battell

CONTENTS

Chess Quiz (solutions p. 216)—J. S. Battell	154
Spassky-Byrne Games	156
Chicago USCF International—Frank Skoff	157
Report from Chicago—Norman Weinstein	160
Notes by James Tarjan	163
Madrid 1973—Julio Kaplan	164
Certified Tournament Directors	167
Larsen vs. Ivkov—Svetozar Gligoric	168
Here & There	starts 170
Lublin 1973—Anthony Saidy	171
In the Arena—Pal Benko	173
El Paso & Manila—Lubosh Kavalek	176
Recent Events—Laszlo Szabo	179
Time for an Orgy—Walter Browne	181
New York 1924—Edward Lasker	182
Back to Basics—Meiden & Cotter	186
FIDE Program—Fred Cramer	189
Chess on Stamps—Bob Long	192
Larry Evans on Chess	199
Pan-American Intercollegiate—Seth Hawkins	202
What's the BEST Move?—Larry Evans	203
TD's Corner—Martin Morrison	204
State Directors	205
State Champions	207
Affiliations	209
Benko's Bafflers—Pal Benko	210
Postal Chess—J. S. Battell, Director	211
Tournament Life	217

Regional Vice Presidents

NEW ENGLAND: Robert Corwin, Daniel Semonoff, Stephen Dann; **EASTERN:** Robert Moran, Albert Boczar, Thomas Thrush; **MID-ATLANTIC:** Robert Erkes, James Politowski, Homer Jones, Jr.; **SOUTHERN:** Dr. M. Lee Hyder, Dr. K. B. Raut, Dr. Robert Froemke; **GREAT LAKES:** John Campbell, Richard Noel, Doris Thackrey; **NORTH CENTRAL:** Pearle Mann, Timothy Redman, Dr. George Tiers; **SOUTHWESTERN:** Frank Thorpe, James Campion, Richard Dermer; **PACIFIC:** Lewis Richardson, Sr., Charlene Ross, Carl Budd.

Officers and Committee Chairmen

TREASURER & COUNSEL: David Hoffmann
BYLAWS REVISION: Martin Morrison
CHESS FOR THE BLIND: Roderick Macdonald
COLLEGE CHESS: Roger Blaine
GUIDEBOOK: Peter Meschter
MASTERS AFFAIRS: Robert Byrne
MERIT AWARDS: Marshall Rohland
NOMINATING: Timothy Redman
PUBLICITY: George Koltanowski
RATINGS: Arpad Elo
STATE CHESS ASSNS: Robert Corwin
TAX DEDUCTIBILITY: Harold Dondis
TOURNAMENT CONFLICTS: Richard Verber
TOURNAMENT DIRECTION: Martin Morrison
WOMEN'S CHESS: Eva Aronson
WOMEN'S INTERNATIONAL: Kathryn Slater
WORLD CHESS FEDERATION (FIDE):
 Fred Cramer, Vice President, Zone 5 (USA)

Join The U. S. Chess Federation

USCF is a nonprofit, democratic organization, the official governing body and FIDE unit for chess in the USA. Anyone interested in advancing American chess is eligible for membership, with benefits which include a CHESS LIFE & REVIEW subscription and eligibility for USCF rating.

Regular Membership: 1 year \$10, 2 years \$19, 3 years \$27. **Junior Membership** (under 21 at expiration date if either a resident of US or Canada or paying through a USCF Affiliate): 1 year \$5, 2 years \$9.50, 3 years \$13.50. **Sustaining Membership** (becomes Life after 10 consecutive annual payments without lapse): \$20. **Life Membership:** \$200.

Affiliation: \$20 per year; \$10 per year for high school, college, or prison clubs.

CHESS LIFE & REVIEW is published monthly by USCF, 479 Broadway, Newburgh, N.Y. 12550. Second class postage paid at East Dubuque, Illinois. Authorized as second-class mail by the Post Office Dept. at East Dubuque, Illinois and for payment of postage in cash. **Non-member 1-yr. subscription:** \$8.50; foreign, \$10; single copy, \$1.00. **Change of address:** Allow six weeks notice; please give us both the new address and the old address, including the numbers and dates on the top line of your stencil. Address all communications, and make all checks payable to:

UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION
 479 Broadway, Newburgh, N.Y. 12550

Our Cover Photo . . .

No, this is not a tennis magazine. But R. Byrne and Spassky did use the courts during their San Juan match. See the games on page 156; full analysis next month. Spassky photo by Betty Marshall; Byrne photo by Burt Hochberg.

The Editor's Page

News & Views

Ex-World Champion Boris Spassky took the first step towards challenging current Champion Fischer by defeating Robert Byrne in Puerto Rico. Spassky won the third, fourth and sixth games, the other three being drawn.

The second match to finish was Karpov's rout of Polugaevsky. The match lasted eight games, Karpov winning the fourth, sixth and eighth, with the others drawn. Now Karpov must play Spassky in April.

Soviet veteran Victor Korchnoi undoubtedly took great satisfaction in his victory against Brazil's Henrique Mecking. This match, held in Augusta, Ga., went 13 games. The Russian won games five and seven, but Mecking scored in game 12. The young grandmaster's elation was short-lived, however, as Korchnoi took game 13 and the match.

In the last match to finish, Petrosian defeated Portisch, three wins to two. Petrosian had won games five and nine, but Portisch caught up with wins in the 10th and 12th games. Then Petrosian won the 13th. He will be faced with Korchnoi in April.

By the way, draws do not count in match scoring. The quarter-final matches require three wins for match victory, the semi-finals (in April) require four wins, and the final match will go to the player who first scores five wins. A match is won by the player who is leading after a certain number of games (16 in the quarters, 20 in the semis, 24 in the finals), but if a tie exists after the game limit, the match is decided by fervent praying, followed by tossing a coin.

James Tarjan, a California master, scored 9-6 in the Masters section of the Hoogoven tournament in Wijk aan Zee (Holland), his second International Master norm in as many attempts. Since he has played the required 26 games, he will receive the title at the FIDE Congress this summer. Congratulations, Jim!

At the same tournament, the Grandmaster section was won by Walter Browne with 11 points. Donner was second with 9½. Question of the day: Why were there no Soviet players in this tournament?

Edmar Mednis has just returned from Italy with two-thirds of his International Master title. Making the norm in Reggio Emilia and Madonna di Campiglio, Edmar needs one more such performance in the next three years to win the coveted title.

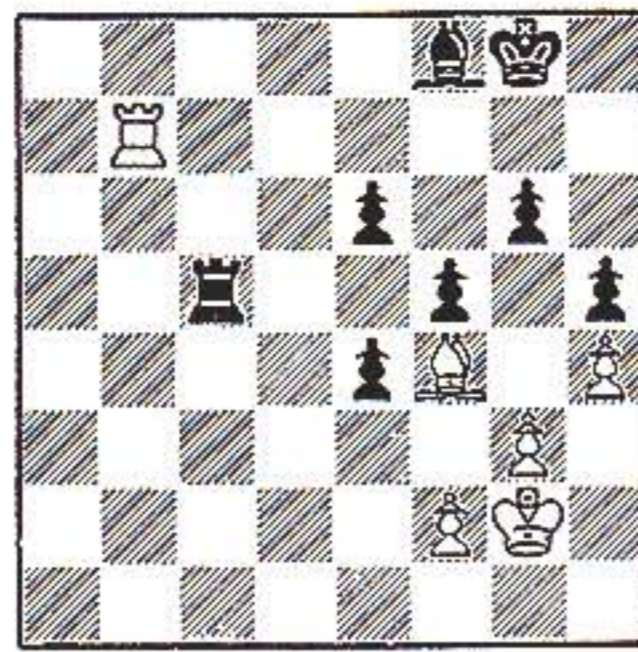
Yugoslavia's greatest player, the popular Svetozar Gligoric, will be in the U.S. during March and April to play in the National Open in Las Vegas, the Statham tournament in Lone Pine (Cal.), and in USCF's 3rd international tournament, scheduled for April 6-17 in southern California. It is a Category 7 event to which other strong foreign players have been invited.

Quotation of the Month: "At the turn of the century, the best players were thinkers whose task it was to pioneer in finding new ideas. Today, when almost all the basic ideas in chess have been set down, grandmasters devote their capabilities to the narrower goal of knowing the best moves in any continuation. They are bound to play better than their predecessors, but not deeper." --Svetozar Gligoric.

Chess Quiz

In the usual fashion, try for the very best win in each position here. A mate, the shortest, or the most material you can contrive to win is your objective. For 14 correct solutions, Perfect; for 12, Excellent; for 10, Good; for 8, Fair is your final standing, with double credit if you prove us wrong on any solution. Be sure to try to solve with all due gusto.

J. S. Battell



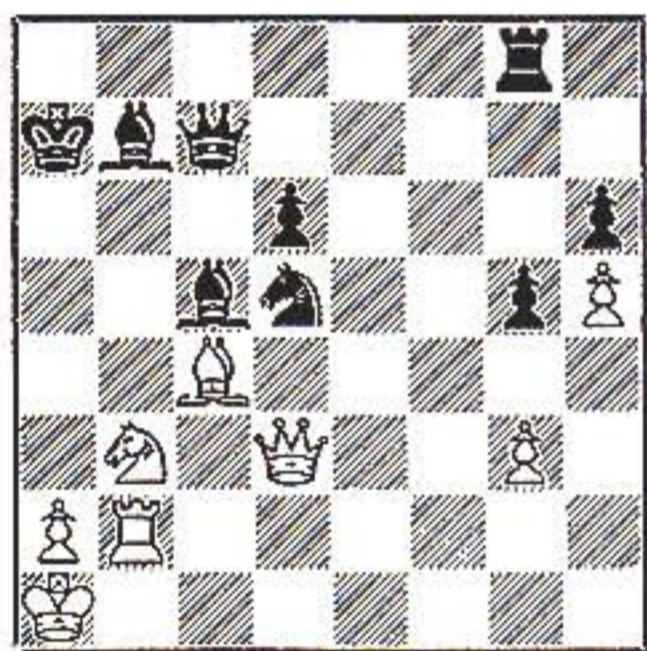
1 White to move and win

Never say die. In a game, you might conclude you do well to draw from this position. We assure you you can do better. So just plug away—if you don't see it instanter—for the payoff.

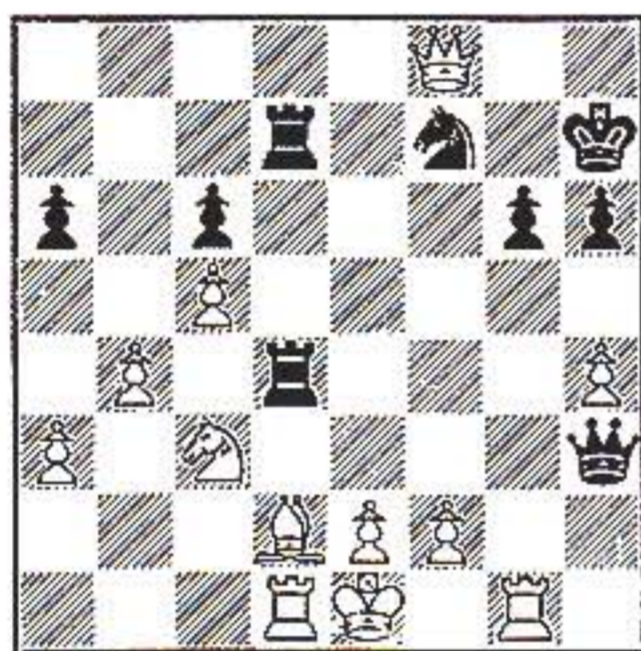


2 Black to move and win

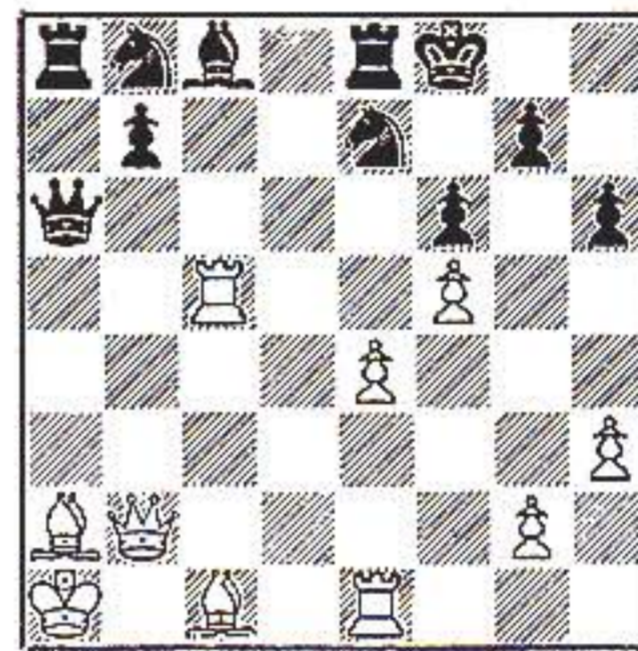
Anyone can solve this attractive finish—except the player of the White men, perhaps. You surely can unless the cruel fates and all the whatnots declare this is not your day.



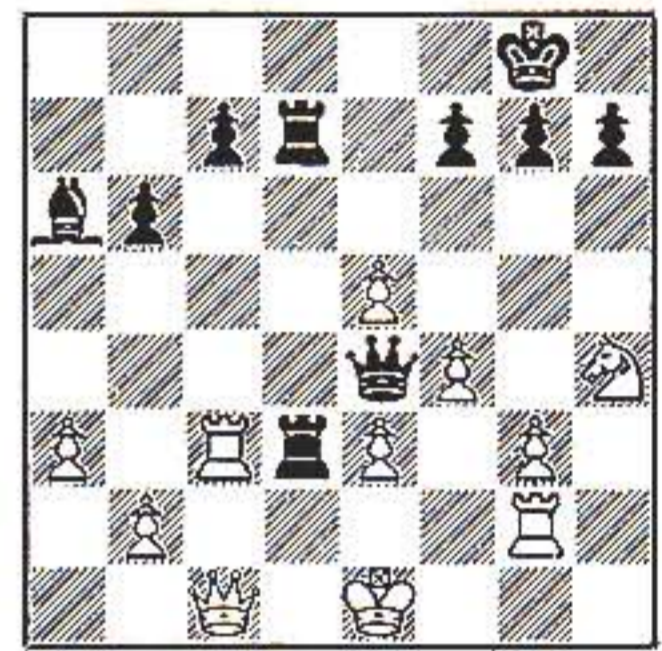
3 White to move and win
"Unless" is a nasty word; try for a "killeroo."



4 Black to move and win
Go for the win; and be sure you don't err.



5 White to move and win
Undertake to win here, and in truly good style.



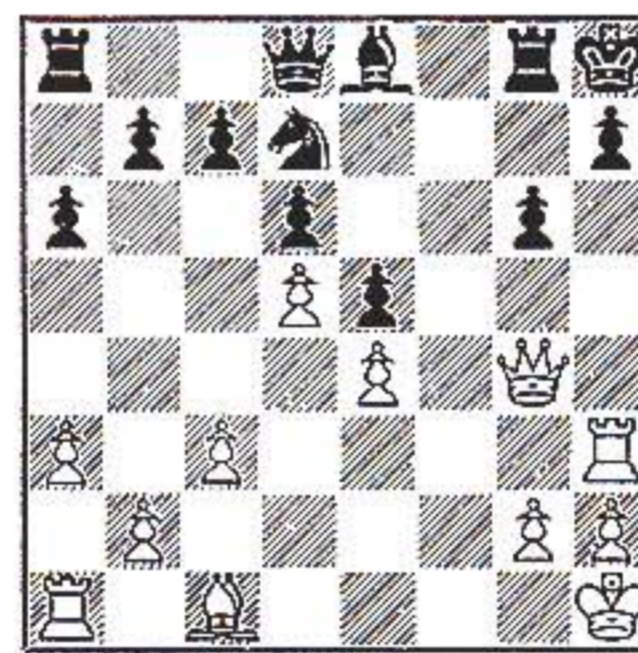
6 Black to move and win
Right on is the word: win without counting tempi.



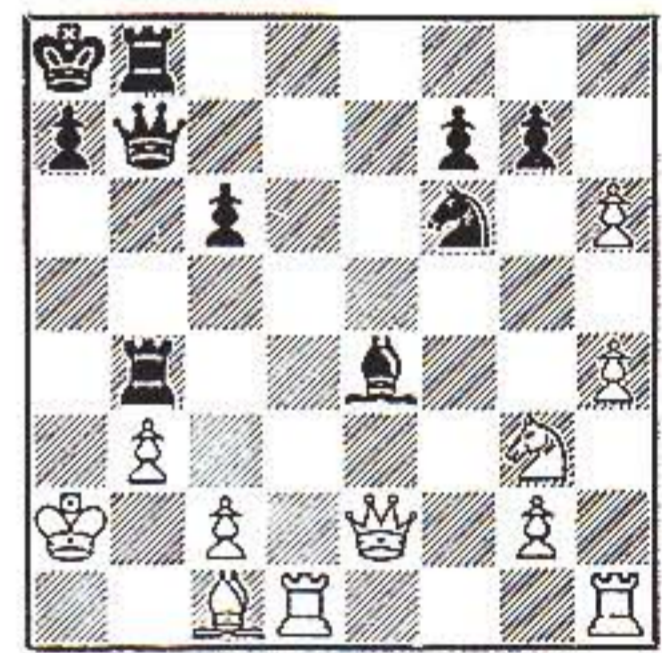
7 White to move and win
A long, sure look here is necessary for your success.



8 Black to move and win
Take time if you need it; but do find the right win.



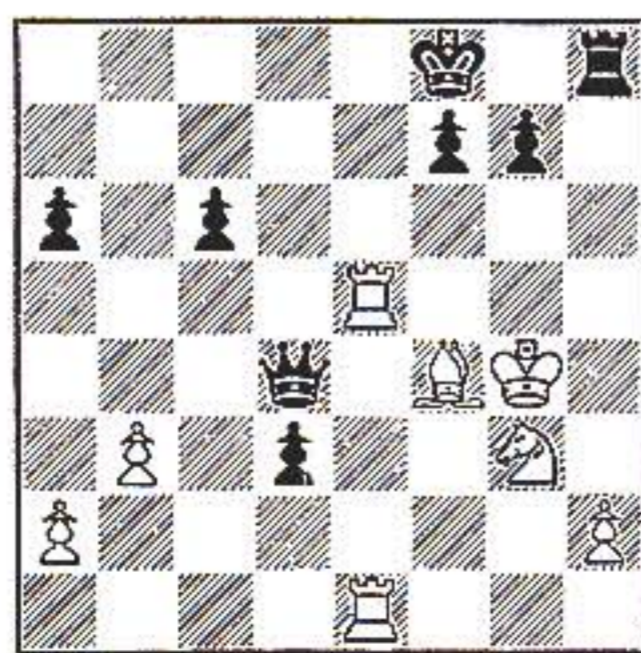
9 White to move and win
In very much the same way here, go for the kayo.



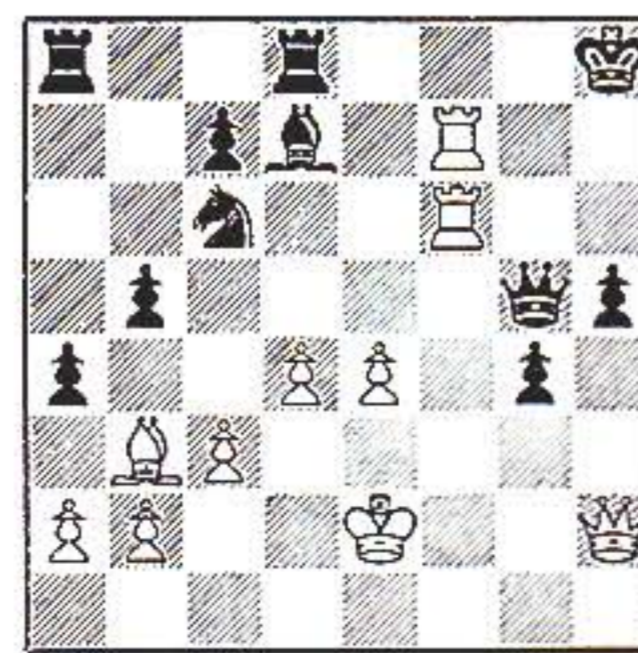
10 Black to move and win
On your mark? If so, what do you do now?



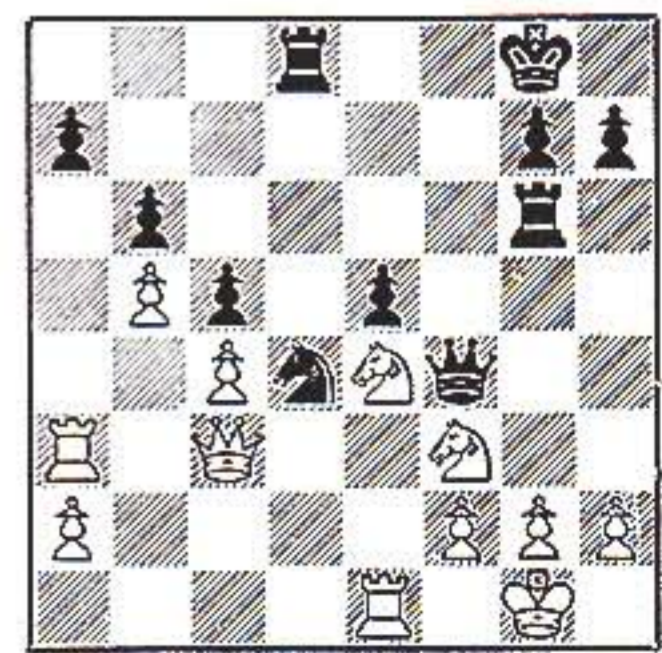
11 White to move and win
Now, as always, be alert for any trap.



12 Black to move and win
Do just what needs to be done to ensure a desirata.



13 White to move and win
Any success here is a veritable success.



14 Black to move and win
You have one more chance to score; make it perfect.



THE BENKO GAMBIT

BY
PAL BENKO

Boris Spassky, current Champion U.S.S.R., World Champion, 1969-1972 says of the Benko Gambit: "The Gambit is good . . . and it is very hard for White to break. It is good for Black psychologically as well."

It is generally conceded that the best way to get active counterplay and winning chances against 1 P-K4 is to play the Sicilian Defense. But until now, there has been no safe way of seizing the initiative with Black against 1 P-Q4—except to try unsound or overly risky sacrifices.

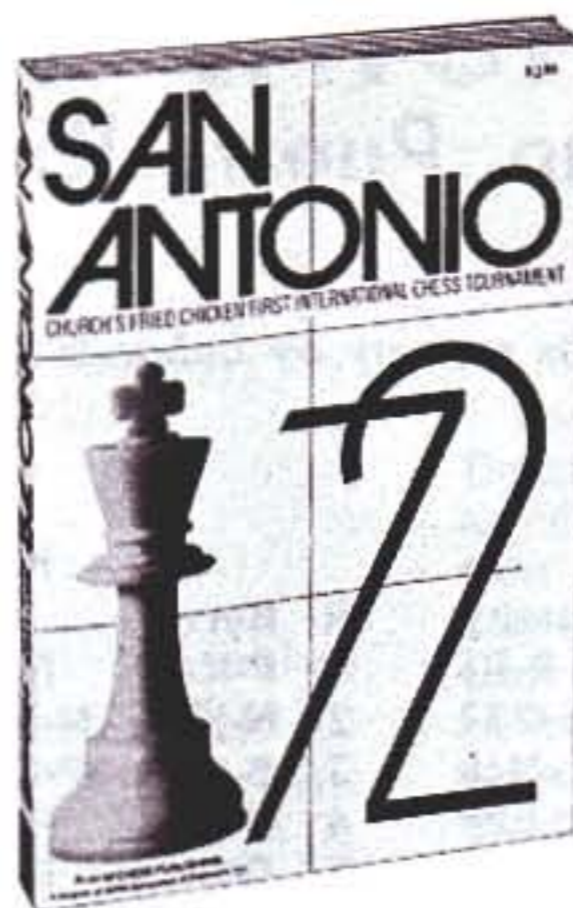
Now there is the Benko Gambit, which has been proved in hundreds of practical games, by even the strongest players, to offer Black dynamic counter-chances with minimum risk.

The Benko Gambit, when correctly played, almost guarantees Black the initiative right from the first moves. The gambit is favored by attacking players for its clear strategy and the wide scope it offers the imagination, and by positional stylists, who appreciate its sound pawn structure which allows Black to carry his early initiative deep into the endgame. Indeed, in many of the examples you will find in this book, it is in the endgame where Black finally reaps the rewards of his enterprising choice of opening.

International Grandmaster Pal Benko, one of America's best players and an internationally-admired chess strategist, has forged this gambit into a fearsome weapon with which he has scored innumerable impressive victories in important tournaments. Grandmaster Benko explains the workings of his favorite opening, beginning with a history of its development from an offbeat experiment into a successful integrated system. The theoretical chapters deal with hundreds of games taken from actual tournament competition, and the analysis often takes the examples right up to the moment White resigns! He discusses the various attempts by White to find a successful method of meeting the gambit, offers some fascinating ideas about transposition from other openings, and explains how it is possible to play the gambit with White, a whole tempo ahead! Finally, Benko annotates twenty of his own complete games, clearly showing all the strategical and tactical nuances of the gambit.

If you want to greatly improve your chances with Black against 1 P-Q4, as has been done against 1-P-K4 with the Sicilian Defense, it is vital for you to learn all you can about the Benko Gambit. If you hesitate to play 1 P-Q4 with White because of misgivings about having to play against this dangerous opening, you simply must study it—or play some other opening!

Cloth bound in a beautiful edition \$5.95



SAN ANTONIO 72

The complete record of one of the most important International Chess Tournaments held in the United States in recent years. . .

Close study of tournament play is a must among grandmasters, and players at any level cannot afford to ignore the games contested by the strongest grandmasters.

But up-to-date knowledge of the openings is only one benefit to be gained from the examination of the games at a significant tournament. The treatment of middle game positions, the development of long-range strategical plans, the exploitation of errors, the brilliant combinations—all are there to be enjoyed and studied again and again.

Usually, only a few of the most important games from such tournaments appear in newspapers and magazines. The "feel" of a tournament, however, can be appreciated only from examination of all the games. For this reason, R.H.M. Chess Publishing has recently issued "San Antonio '72," the complete annotated book of the most important international tournament played in the United States in many years. Included were such greats as Petrosian, Keres, Larsen, Gligoric, Portisch, Hort, Karpov and Evans, as well as other stars. The games between them, as might be expected, are full of tension, important insights, and brilliant and subtle play.

The book includes photos and biographies of all the players, special articles about the tournament, full cross tables and indexes.

A special feature which found great favor was the fact that each player annotated his two most significant games especially for this book, with 31 additional games annotated by Bent Larsen, and most others by David Levy.

It all adds up to a package of current chess lore not to be missed by anyone, serious player or "armchair grandmaster."

Paperback \$3.95

Additional Books Scheduled for Early Publication by R.H.M. Chess Publishing

- How to Open a Chess Game, by Petrosian, Keres, Larsen, Portisch, Hort, Gligoric, Evans
- The Byrne System in the King's Indian Defense, by Robert Byrne
- The Gruenfeld Defense, by Botvinnik and Estrin
- The French Defense, by Uhlmann and Gligoric
- Strategic and Tactical Significance of the Rook Pawns, by Larsen

R·H·M CHESS PUBLISHING

Sidney Fried, Publisher • Burt Hochberg, Editor-in-Chief
Svetozar Gligoric, Chairman, Editorial Board • Lubomir Kavalek, Consulting Editor

ORDER TODAY

- The Benko Gambit \$5.95
- San Antonio '72\$3.95

R·H·M CHESS PUBLISHING, DEPT. CL-3
840 WILLIS AVENUE, ALBERTSON, NEW YORK 11507

(New York State residents must add appropriate sales tax.)

The Spassky-Byrne Games

San Juan, Puerto Rico

This match will be analyzed in its entirety by Lubomir Kavalek in our April issue.

Game 1 SICILIAN DEFENSE

R. Byrne	B. Spassky
1 P-K4	P-QB4
2 N-KB3	P-Q3
3 P-Q4	PxP
4 NxP	N-KB3
5 N-QB3	P-K3
6 P-KN4	P-QR3
7 P-N5	KN-Q2
8 P-QR4	N-QB3
9 B-K3	N/2-K4
10 B-K2	NxN
11 QxN	N-B3
12 Q-N6	QxQ
13 BxQ	P-R3
14 PxP	RxP
15 O-O-O	B-Q2
16 B-B7	R-B1
17 BxQP	BxB
18 RxB	K-K2
19 R-Q3	R/1-KR1
20 P-R3	P-KN4
21 R/1-Q1	N-K4
22 R-N3	P-B3
23 B-B1	R-R5
24 K-Q2	R-QB1
25 K-K3	RxNch
26 PxR	BxP
27 R-QN1	B-B3
28 P-B3	R-R1
29 R-N1	K-Q3
30 R-QN4	N-N3
31 R-KN2	P-R4
32 R-Q2ch	K-B2
33 R-N1	P-R5
34 P-QB4	N-K4
35 R-B2	K-Q3
36 P-B4	PxPch
37 RxP	K-B4
38 RxBP	NxPch
39 BxN	RxPch
40 K-B4	KxB
41 RxKP	K-B6
42 R-QN6	KxP
43 R/K6xBch	PxR
	Draw

Game 2 SICILIAN DEFENSE

B. Spassky	R. Byrne
1 P-K4	P-QB4
2 N-KB3	P-Q3
3 P-Q4	PxP
4 NxP	N-KB3
5 N-QB3	P-QR3
6 B-K2	P-K4
7 N-N3	B-K3
8 O-O	QN-Q2
9 P-B4	Q-B2
10 P-QR4	B-K2
11 P-R5	O-O
12 K-R1	N-B4
13 NxN	QxN
14 P-B5	B-B5
15 BxB	QxB
16 B-N5	KR-Q1
17 R-K1	QR-B1
18 R-K2	Q-N5
19 Q-QB1	P-R3
20 BxN	BxB
21 R-R4	Q-B4
22 Q-Q1	P-QN4
23 PxP e.p.	QxP
24 Q-R1	R-B3
25 N-Q5	Q-N4
26 R-B2	R/1-QB1
27 R-R5	Q-B5
28 Q-K1	B-R5
29 P-KN3	B-Q1
30 R-R1	P-QR4
31 P-B3	R-N1
32 Q-K2	QxQ
33 RxQ	K-B1
34 K-N2	R-N6
35 K-B3	R-B1
36 P-R4	R/1-N1
37 R-R2	B-N3
38 P-N4	P-B3
39 R-N2	B-B4
40 P-N5	RPxP
41 PxP	PxP
42 N-B7	P-N3
43 PxP	K-N2
44 RxNP	B-N3
45 N-Q5	B-B4
46 R-N2	R/1-N2
47 N-K3	BxN
48 KxB	R/6-N4
49 K-Q3	R-N1
50 K-B2	R/1-N3
51 K-Q3	R-N2
52 R-R4	RxP
53 RxR	RxR
54 RxP	R-N3
55 K-B4	R-B3ch
56 K-Q5	RxP
57 KxP	KxP
58 RxP	K-B2
59 R-B5ch	K-K1
60 R-QR5	R-QN6
61 R-R6	K-B2
62 R-R7ch	K-K1
63 R-K7ch	K-B1
64 R-QB7	R-N3ch
65 K-Q7	K-B2
66 P-K5	R-K3
67 R-B5	R-QR3
68 R-N5	R-K3
69 R-R5	R-QN3
70 R-R8	R-N2ch
71 K-Q6	R-N3ch
72 K-B5	R-N8
	Draw

Game 3 RUY LOPEZ

R. Byrne	B. Spassky
1 P-K4	P-K4
2 N-KB3	N-QB3
3 B-N5	P-QR3
4 B-R4	N-B3
5 O-O	B-K2
6 R-K1	P-QN4
7 B-N3	P-Q3
8 P-B3	O-O
9 P-KR3	N-N1
10 P-Q4	QN-Q2
11 QN-Q2	B-N2
12 B-B2	R-K1
13 N-B1	B-KB1
14 N-N3	P-N3
15 P-N3	B-N2
16 P-QR4	P-Q4
17 QPxP	KNxP
18 BxN	PxB
19 B-N5	PxN
20 BxQ	QRxB
21 RPxP	NxP
22 PxRP	RxQ
23 KRxR	B-R1
24 PxP	NxPch
25 K-B1	BxP
26 QR-B1	N-Q7ch
27 K-N1	B-R4
28 P-QN4	N-B6ch
29 K-B1	N-R7ch
30 K-N1	N-B6ch
31 K-B1	B-N3
32 R-B2	N-R7ch
33 K-N1	N-B6ch
34 K-B1	K-B1
35 N-K2	N-R7ch
36 K-N1	N-B6ch
37 K-B1	B-K5
38 R-R2	N-R7ch
39 K-N1	N-B6ch
40 K-B1	N-R5
41 N-B4	B-B6
42 R-Q3	P-N4
43 N-K2	B-N7ch
44 K-K1	N-B6ch
45 K-Q1	N-K4
46 R-QB3	B-Q4
47 R-Q2	B-B5
48 R-R3	R-R1
49 P-B4	PxP
50 NxP	RxP
51 RxR	BxR
52 N-Q5	B-B5
53 NxB	PxN
54 R-Q6	P-N4
55 K-Q2	N-N3
56 K-K3	P-R4
	Resigns

Game 4 SICILIAN DEFENSE


B. Spassky	R. Byrne
1 P-K4	P-QB4
2 N-KB3	P-Q3
3 P-Q4	PxP
4 NxP	N-KB3
5 N-QB3	P-QR3
6 P-B4	P-K4
7 N-B3	QN-Q2
8 P-QR4	Q-B2
9 B-Q3	P-KN3
10 O-O	P-N3
11 Q-K2	B-QN2
12 B-B4	B-N2
13 N-KN5	O-O
14 P-B5	PxP
15 RxP	P-R3
16 N-R3	P-N4
17 PxP	PxP
18 RxR	RxR
19 BxNP	NxP
20 NxN	BxN
21 QxB	R-R8
22 R-B1	RxB
23 RxR	Q-B4ch
24 N-B2	QxB
25 R-Q1	N-B3
26 Q-R8ch	B-B1
27 Q-B3	B-K2
28 P-QN3	K-B1
29 N-K4	Resigns

Game 5 SICILIAN DEFENSE

R. Byrne	B. Spassky
1 P-K4	P-QB4
2 N-KB3	P-Q3
3 P-Q4	PxP
4 NxP	N-KB3
5 N-QB3	P-K3
6 P-KN4	P-QR3
7 B-N2	KN-Q2
8 O-O	N-QB3
9 K-R1	B-K2
10 P-B4	O-O
11 P-N5	NxN
12 QxN	P-N4
13 B-K3	B-N2
14 P-QR4	B-QB3
15 P-R4	R-K1
16 PxP	PxP
17 QR-K1	B-B1
18 P-N3	Q-N1
19 B-B1	P-N5
20 N-K2	R-R7
21 Q-Q1	P-K4
22 PxP	PxP
23 N-N3	N-B4
24 Q-B3	Q-N2
25 R-B2	N-K3
26 B-K3	R/1-R1
27 K-R2	R-R8
28 RxR	RxR
29 B-KB1	R-R1
30 B-QB4	R-K1
31 P-R5	P-N3
32 Q-N4	B-N4
33 B-Q5	B-B3
34 B-QB4	B-N4
35 B-Q5	B-B3
	Draw

Game 6 SICILIAN DEFENSE

B. Spassky	R. Byrne
1 P-K4	P-QB4
2 N-KB3	P-Q3
3 B-N5ch	B-Q2
4 BxBch	QxB
5 P-B4	P-K4
6 N-B3	N-QB3
7 P-Q3	P-KN3
8 P-QR3	B-N2
9 R-QN1	KN-K2
10 P-QN4	P-N3
11 O-O	O-O
12 N-Q5	NxN
13 BPxN	N-Q5
14 NxN	BPxN
15 B-Q2	QR-B1
16 Q-N3	R-B2
17 QR-B1	KR-B1
18 P-N5	RxR
19 RxR	RxRch
20 BxR	Q-B2
21 Q-B4	QxQ
22 PxQ	P-B3
23 K-B1	B-B1
24 P-QR4	B-K2
25 K-K2	K-B2
26 B-Q2	P-B4
27 PxP	PxP
28 K-Q3	B-B3
29 P-B3	P-KR4
30 P-R5	K-K1
31 P-R6	K-Q2
32 P-N3	K-B2
33 P-R3	K-Q2
34 B-R5	K-B1
35 B-K1	K-Q2
36 B-B2	K-K1
37 B-K1	K-B2
38 B-N4	B-K2
39 P-B4	PxP
40 PxP	K-K1
41 KxP	K-Q2
42 K-Q3	K-B2
43 K-K3	B-B3
44 K-B3	P-R5
45 K-K3	B-N2
46 K-Q3	B-B3
47 B-Q2	K-Q2
48 B-K1	K-B2
49 B-B2	K-B1
50 P-B5	QPxP
51 P-Q6	K-Q2
52 BxP	B-Q1
53 B-N4	K-K3
54 K-B4	B-B3
55 B-B5	B-Q1
56 B-Q4	KxP
57 B-K5ch	K-K3
58 B-N8	K-Q2
59 K-Q5	Resigns



Boston Chess Studio

Ask for your free Chess Catalog offering over 700 titles and a wide selection of chess equipment from

Boston Chess Studio
335 Newbury Street
Boston, Mass. 02115

"A major addition to U.S. chess literature. A very fine book."

—Senior Master Edmar Mednis

The book is

Title Chess

by Burt Hochberg

Cloth bound.

List \$7.95 USCF members \$6

Order it from the
U.S. Chess Federation

*Payment with order, please, and
NY residents add tax.*

The Chicago USCF International

by **Frank Skoff**
USCF President

Chicago's first international tournament in 47 years was held November 28 to December 9. It had been quickly organized by USCF Executive Director Ed Edmondson and Chicago Chess Club President Richard Verber, with the hopeful purpose of obtaining international titles for our younger masters as well as some FIDE ratings.

With so many foreign players already in the United States at the time, prospects for speedily arranging a tournament appeared excellent; however, the situation became hectic almost until zero hour. Grandmaster Trifunovic of Yugoslavia and Grandmaster Rossolimo of France declined invitations, as did International Master Bruce Amos of Canada and International Master Anthony Saily. IM Julio Kaplan of Puerto Rico, who resides in Chicago at the moment, agreed to play but was released so that he could accept a spot in the prestigious Madrid tournament. But Yugoslavia made up part of the loss by sending IM Nikola Karaklajic. Grandmaster Fridrik Olafsson, unable to appear because of the demands of his profession (he is a lawyer), suggested his country's number two player, IM Gudmundur Sigurjonsson, as a substitute. William Martz of Wisconsin became ill with a throat infection, but fortunately James Tarjan of California agreed to take his place at the last moment.

Only about five days before the scheduled start of the tournament, the entry list finally jelled as follows (FIDE ratings in parentheses): GM Duncan Suttles of Canada (2485) IM Gudmundur Sigurjonsson of Iceland (2470), IM Zvonko Vranesic of Canada (2425), and IM Nikola Karaklajic of Yugoslavia (2420) represented the foreign contingent; they were joined by eight U.S. masters: Greg DeFotis of Chicago (2425), Andrew Soltis of New York (2420), James Tarjan of California (2415), Kim Commons of California (2410), Lawrence Kaufman of Maryland (2400), Craig Chellstorp of Chicago (2360), Andrew Karklins of Chicago (2200),* and Norman Weinstein of Massachusetts (2200).°

The average of all the ratings was 2386, making the tourney a FIDE Category 6 event, thus requiring 8½ points for a grandmaster results and 7 points for an international master result. Although previous FIDE rules required that 50% of the entrants minus one come from foreign countries, present rules allow 33% foreign participation.

Everyone fought hard from the very beginning to garner as many scalps as possible, as the following round-by-round highlights indicate.

*These two players were listed at 2200, as required by FIDE regulations, because they had not yet had a published international rating; however, their respective national ratings were, respectively, 2408 and 2421 at tournament time.—FS

Chicago USCF International November 28—December 9, 1973

Player	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Score
1 NM Norman Weinstein	x	0	½	½	½	1	1	1	1	1	1	½	8
2 IM Gudmundur Sigurjonsson	1	x	½	1	½	0	1	½	½	1	1	½	7½
3 IM Nikola Karaklajic	½	½	x	1	1	½	½	½	1	½	0	1	7
4 NM James Tarjan	½	0	0	x	½	1	1	1	½	½	1	1	7
5 NM Andrew Soltis	½	½	0	½	x	1	½	½	½	0	½	1	5½
6 NM Kim Commons	0	1	½	0	0	x	1	0	½	1	½	1	5½
7 IM Zvonko Vranesic	0	0	½	0	½	0	x	1	½	1	1	1	5½
8 NM Craig Chellstorp	0	½	½	0	½	1	0	x	½	½	½	1	5
9 NM Greg DeFotis	0	½	0	½	½	½	½	½	x	½	½	1	5
10 NM Lawrence Kaufman	0	0	½	½	1	0	0	½	½	x	1	0	4
11 NM Andrew Karklins	0	0	1	0	½	½	0	½	½	0	x	½	3½
12 IGM Duncan Suttles	½	½	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	½	x	2½

Round 1: Soltis defeated Suttles' Pirc Defense in a beautiful game involving an Exchange sacrifice with Queens off (see game 1). Commons, with the Black pieces, out-maneuvered Karklins in a Ruy Lopez but faltered at a crucial point and had to defend accurately to draw. Karaklajic adopted a Maroczy-Bind formation against Weinstein's Sicilian but was outplayed and dropped a pawn; nevertheless, his resourcefulness after adjournment sufficed to draw. DeFotis-Tarjan was full of fireworks, but when the smoke cleared, the draw was inevitable. Sigurjonsson crushed Vranesic, while Kaufman conceded an early draw when he let his opening edge dissipate.

Game 1

White: Andrew Soltis
Black: Duncan Suttles

Pirc: 1 P-K4 P-KN3 2 P-Q4 P-Q3 3 N-QB3 B-N2 4 N-B3 P-QB3 5 B-KN5 B-N5 6 Q-Q2 P-N4 7 B-K2 N-Q2 8 O-O N-N3 9 QR-Q1 R-B1 10 Q-B4 B-Q2 11 Q-K3 P-B3 12 B-KB4 P-K4 13 Pxp QPxp 14 B-N3 B-R3 15 Q-Q3 N-B5 16 P-N3 N-N7 17 QxBch QxQ 18 RxQ KxR 19 Nxpch K-K3 20 P-B4 K-K2 21 B-N4 R-B2 22 N-B3 P-N5 23 N-K2 P-KB4 24 B-R4ch K-B2 25 N-K5ch K-N2 26 N-Q4 R-K2 27 BxR NxB 28 Pxp Pxp 29 Nxpch NxN 30 BxN P-B4 31 P-N3 R-Q1 32 B-Q3 P-R4 33 R-N1 NxB 34 NxN K-N3 35 K-B2 B-N2 36 K-B3 R-QB1 37 R-K1 P-R4 38 N-K5ch K-B4 39 P-KR3 P-QR5 40 P-N4ch Pxpch 41 Pxpch K-B3 42 N-B4 R-KR1 43 N-Q6 B-B1 44 P-N5ch K-N2 45 N-K8ch K-B2 46 P-B5 R-R6ch 47 K-N4 R-R7 48 P-N6ch K-N1 49 P-B6 Pxp 50 RPxp P-B5 51 P-N7 Bxp 52 PxB RxP 53 R-KR1 R-N7ch 54 K-B3 R-N3 55 R-R8ch K-B2 56 R-B8ch K-K3 57 P-N8(Q)ch, Black resigns.

"A major strongpoint of the book is its author's communication of his tremendous enthusiasm. The reader will get the feel of being there . . . and will play every move as though it were his own."

—Grandmaster Robert Byrne

The book is

Title Chess by Burt Hochberg

Cloth bound.

List \$7.95

USCF members \$6

Order it from the
U.S. Chess Federation

Payment with order, please, and
NY residents add tax.



Norman Weinstein

QN4 14 P-K5 B-N215 Q-K2 PxP 16 PxP N-R4 17 N-K4 NxP 18 NxNP PxN 19 QxPch B-B3 20 BxN Q-B1 21 Q-Q3 RxP 22 N-Q6ch BxN 23 QxB R-R8ch 24 K-Q2 R-R4 25 K-B1 R-R8ch 26 K-Q2, draw.

Round 4: Two of the leaders met in a lengthy struggle in Tarjan-Sigurjonsson, but the Icelander outplayed his challenger and won the adjourned ending easily. Weinstein caught Chellstorp in a trappy line of the Ruy, happily grabbing the point (see game 5). Suttles-Kaufman adjourned a Closed Sicilian after 45 moves in a materially even ending, which the grandmaster won. Commons' mating attack, culminating in a Queen offer that could be neither accepted nor refused, crushed Vranesic and his Caro-Kann (see game 6). DeFotis tried a Catalan Opening against Karaklajic but played erratically and lost. Karklins-Soltis was another blistering Sicilian, which Soltis tried to win with a mating attack, but he had to be content with perpetual check after 22 moves.

Sigurjonsson and Weinstein now led with 3½, followed by Karaklajic and Soltis at 3.

Round 2: Tarjan won decisively from Chellstorp in 41 moves (see game 2). Kaufman's Sicilian with an Exchange sac was still unable to stop Sigurjonsson's mating attack. Weinstein rolled over Vranesic from the start, but then he let his advantage slip away by adjournment time. In the evening session, however, he won the ending by a single tempo. DeFotis tried his best against an Old Indian Defense by Karklins, but then had to concede the half point. Suttles' Kingside attack failed against Karaklajic, and the tide turned as the resultant endgame was won by the Yugoslav in 78 moves. Commons-Soltis was a King's Indian during which the former got into severe time pressure and the latter's counterattack won.

Game 2

White: James Tarjan
Black: Craig Chellstorp

Ruy Lopez: 1 P-K4 P-K4 2 N-KB3 N-QB3 3 B-N5 P-QR3 4 B-R4 N-B3 5 O-O B-K2 6 R-K1 P-QN4 7 B-N3 P-Q3 8 P-B3 O-O 9 P-KR3 N-QR4 10 B-B2 P-B4 11 P-Q4 Q-B2 12 QN-Q2 BPxP 13 PxP N-B3 14 N-N3 P-QR4 15 B-K3 P-R5 16 QN-Q2 B-K3 17 B-Q3 Q-N1 18 P-R3 N-QR4 19 Q-K2 P-N5 20 B-QN5 B-Q2 21 BxB NxB 22 KR-QB1 B-B3 23 QR-N1 R-K1 24 P-Q5 B-Q1 25 N-K1 B-N3 26 N-Q3 P-N6 27 N-QB4 B-Q5 28 Q-Q2 N-N2 29 BxB PxP 30 P-B3 Q-Q1 31 N-N4 P-B4 32 PxP Q-B3 33 R-K1 QR-B1 34 N-B6 QxP 35 QxP N-B3 36 N-N6 R-B2 37 RxRch NxR 38 R-K1 K-B1 39 QxP N-B4 40 Q-R8 Q-N3 41 Q-Q8, Black resigns.

Round 3: Karklins-Tarjan was another exciting Sicilian, as Tarjan achieved the edge and then simplified to a favorable ending at adjournment, winning in 58 moves (see game 3). Soltis-DeFotis was filled with fisticuffs, but DeFotis just managed to draw (see game 4). Karaklajic went back a century and played an Evans Gambit Delayed against Com-

mons, later sacrificing a piece. Strangely, Commons' extra Bishop, counterbalanced by his opponent's mating threats, ensured a draw by repetition. Suttles, who was probably trying too hard to win against Vranesic, lost his third successive game. Kaufman-Weinstein showed the latter stealing several pawns in the opening stages of a Sicilian, and the thievery led to an eventual victory. Chellstorp-Sigurjonsson investigated an English Opening for 18 moves, when a draw was agreed.

Game 3

White: Andrew Karklins
Black: James Tarjan

Sicilian: 1 P-K4 P-QB4 2 N-KB3 P-Q3 3 P-Q4 PxP 4 NxP N-KB3 5 N-QB3 P-KN3 6 B-K3 B-N2 7 B-K2 O-O 8 N-N3 N-B3 9 P-B4 B-K3 10 P-N4 N-QR4 11 P-B5 B-B5 12 B-Q3 NxN 13 RPxN BxB 14 PxP P-Q4 15 P-N5 P-Q5 16 PxN BxP 17 B-Q2 PxN 18 BxP Q-N3 19 KR-B1 BxBch 20 PxP QR-B1 21 K-Q2 PxP 22 R-R4 Q-R3ch 23 K-B2 P-N4 24 R-R2 PxP 25 Q-N4ch Q-N3 26 QxP P-N5 27 P-B4 Q-N2 28 P-Q4 QR-Q1 29 K-Q3 P-B4 30 Q-K6ch K-R1 31 R-B4 R-Q3 32 Q-K1 P-K4 33 R-KR4 P-K5ch 34 K-K2 QxP 35 Q-QR1 QxQ 36 RxQ R-Q2 37 R-B4 K-N2 38 R-N1ch K-B3 39 RxPch KxR 40 R-B1ch K-K4 41 RxR R-Q6 42 R-B7 R-R6 43 RxQRP RxPch 44 K-Q1 K-Q5 45 R-Q7ch K-B6 46 R-K7 KxP 47 RxKP R-QB7 48 R-R4 RxP 49 RxP K-R6 50 K-Q2 P-N6 51 R-R8 P-N7 52 R-R8ch K-N6 53 R-N8ch K-R7 54 R-R8ch K-N8 55 R-QN8 R-QR5 56 K-B3 R-R6ch 57 K-Q2 K-R8 58 K-B2 R-R7, White resigns.

Game 4

White: Andrew Soltis
Black: Greg DeFotis

Sicilian: 1 P-K4 P-QB4 2 N-KB3 P-Q3 3 P-Q4 PxP 4 NxP N-KB3 5 N-QB3 P-QR3 6 B-N5 P-K3 7 P-B4 B-K2 8 Q-B3 P-R3 9 B-R4 QN-Q2 10 O-O-O Q-B2 11 B-N3 P-KR4 12 P-KR3 P-R5 13 B-R2 P-

Game 5

White: Norman Weinstein
Black: Craig Chellstorp

Ruy Lopez: 1 P-K4 P-K4 2 N-KB3 N-QB3 3 B-N5 P-QR3 4 B-R4 N-B3 5 P-Q4 PxP 6 O-O B-K2 7 R-K1 P-QN4 8 P-K5 NxP 9 RxN P-Q3 10 R-K1 PxP 11 NxP Q-Q2 12 Q-B3 P-Q4 13 B-N5 O-O 14 N-B3 K-R1 15 R-K5 B-Q3 16 BxN BxR 17 BxB P-KB3 18 NxQP B-N2 19 NxKBP Q-B1 20 Q-B4 P-B4 21 Q-R4 RxN 22 BxR PxN 23 BxP Q-B3 24 Q-N4 Q-B2 25 R-K1 R-Q1 26 P-KR4 B-Q4 27 Q-N5, Black resigns.

Game 6

White: Kim Commons
Black: Zvonko Vranesic

Caro-Kann Defense: 1 P-K4 P-QB3 2 P-Q4 P-Q4 3 PxP PxP 4 B-Q3 N-QB3 5 P-QB3 P-KN3 6 B-KB4 B-N2 7 N-B3 B-N5 8 QN-Q2 N-B3 9 P-KR3 BxN 10 NxB O-O 11 O-O P-QR3 12 Q-K2 N-KR4 13 B-K3 Q-Q3 14 Q-Q2 KR-K1 15 P-KN4 N-B3 16 B-KB4 Q-Q1 17 QR-K1 P-QN4 18 N-K5 N-QR4 19 Q-K2 Q-N3 20 P-KR4 N-B5 21 P-R5 Q-K3 22 PxP RPxP 23 P-B3 NxN 24 PxN N-Q2 25 Q-R2 N-B4 26 B-N1 Q-N3 27 K-N2 P-K3 28 R-R1 K-B1 29 B-N5 KR-B1 30 Q-R8ch, Black resigns.

Round 5: The two leaders met in Sigurjonsson-Weinstein, and again the Icelander fought off the challenge as his mating attack overcame the American's Sicilian (see game 7). Chellstorp essayed Larsen's P-QN3 opening and handed Suttles his fourth loss when the latter tried too hard to win. Karaklajic stayed with the romantic past by using the old Giuoco Piano against Karklins, who defended in a somewhat unusual way. It took two adjournments to garner the point for Karklins, a most unexpected result at this stage of the tournament. Kaufman was unable to handle Commons and lost. Vranesic-DeFotis was a

Dutch Defense with plenty of tension. Though the latter played aggressively, he was unable to unseat the Canadian, and the game was drawn after 41 moves. Soltis-Tarjan was a wild and woolly Sicilian, full of complexities and difficult to judge; mutual caution led to splitting the point in 13 moves.

Sigurjonsson led the field with 4½, followed by Soltis and Weinstein with 3½.

Game 7

White: Gudmundur Sigurjonsson

Black: Norman Weinstein

Sicilian: 1 P-K4 P-QB4 2 P-KB4 P-KN3 3 N-KB3 B-N2 4 N-B3 N-QB3 5 B-QB4 N-Q5 6 NxN PxN 7 N-K2 N-B3 8 B-Q3 O-O 9 O-O P-Q3 10 K-R1 Q-N3 11 Q-K1 N-Q2 12 B-B4 N-B4 13 P-Q3 B-K3 14 BxB PxP 15 Q-R4 R-B2 16 N-N3 QR-KB1 17 R-B3 K-R1 18 Q-R3 Q-B3 19 B-Q2 N-R5 20 P-B4 PxP e.p. 21 PxP P-Q4 22 P-B5 KPxP 23 PxBP PxP 24 NxP BxB 25 R-QB1 Q-K3 26 B-R6 R-K1 27 QR-KB1 N-B4 28 Q-R4 B-B3 29 Q-R5 R/2-B1 30 BxR RxB 31 Q-R6 N-Q2 32 P-Q4 R-KN1 33 R-KR3 Q-B2 34 Q-B4 Q-N3 35 R-KN3 Q-B2 36 N-R6, Black resigns.

Round 6: Soltis lost to Karaklajic's Center Counter in 45 moves. Karklins, as usual, attacked fiercely against Vranesic's Sicilian, but the latter defended adroitly to gobble the point. DeFotis again used his Catalan, this time against Kaufman, but could only draw. Suttles-Sigurjonsson was another hard-fought Sicilian, drawn in 42 moves. Commons-Chellstorp, an English, was won by the latter, and Tarjan-Weinstein, another Sicilian, was tense but finally drawn.

Sigurjonsson again led with 5 points, followed by Karaklajic and Weinstein with 4.

Round 7: Commons defended the Black side of a Sicilian as, for the first time, Sigurjonsson's attack ran out of gas and he lost in 30 moves (see game 8). Karaklajic-Tarjan was a lengthy Sicilian and an opposite-color-Bishops ending, won by the Yugoslav. Kaufman beat Karklins with a Ruy, while Weinstein-Suttles, another Pirc, turned out drawn. Vranesic-Soltis, a Slav Defense,



Gudmundur Sigurjonsson

lasted 22 moves before being drawn. Chellstorp-DeFotis was a peaceful English, drawn in 15 moves and 22 minutes. The final position is well-known locally and might well be called the "Chicago draw."

Now Sigurjonsson was joined by Karaklajic out in front with 5 points, followed by Weinstein at 4½, then Commons and Soltis with 4 each.

Game 8

White: Gudmundur Sigurjonsson

Black: Kim Commons

Sicilian: 1 P-K4 P-QB4 2 N-KB3 N-QB3 3 P-Q4 PxP 4 NxP N-B3 5 N-QB3 P-Q3 6 B-QB4 Q-N3 7 N-N3 P-K3 8 O-O B-K2 9 B-KN5 P-QR3 10 K-R1 Q-B2 11 B-Q3 P-N4 12 Q-K2 P-R3 13 B-Q2 B-N2 14 P-B4 P-N5 15 N-R4 O-O 16 P-B4 PxP e.p. 17 BxBP P-K4 18 QR-B1 PxP 19 N-Q4 NxN 20 BxN Q-R4 21 N-N6 QR-K1 22 RxP P-Q4 23 P-K5 N-K5 24 R-B7 B-N4 25 R-N4 B-B1 26 RxB/8 RxR 27 NxR RxN 28 P-KR4 B-B5 29 B-B3 QxP 30 Q-K1 RxB, White resigns.

Round 8: Tarjan handed Suttles another loss, this time in a Queen's Indian. Weinstein handled the Black side of a Sicilian neatly to beat Commons. The Sicilian also proved victorious in Soltis-Kaufman; although Soltis won the Exchange, he lost too many pawns and in mutual time pressure Kaufman played well to win. Karklins-Chellstorp struggled ferociously in a Ruy in which Karklins' attack compensated for his heavy material disadvantage, but a perpetual check was the best he could do. DeFotis-Sigurjonsson was a Closed Sicilian, drawn in 17 moves. Vranesic-Karaklajic, another Sicilian, was tense but ended in a draw.

Now three were in the lead with 5½: Sigurjonsson, Weinstein and Karaklajic.

Round 9: Weinstein attacked DeFotis' Sicilian with all sorts of sacrifices, including the Queen, in a style reminiscent of Grefe-Browne in the 1973 U.S. Championship. DeFotis defended well, returning the extra material, but was left with a pawn minus in the endgame, won by Weinstein—an impressive victory. Chellstorp-Soltis was a King's Indian, drawn in 12 moves. Suttles-Commons was a Reversed King's Indian, won by Commons. Kaufman-Karaklajic was another Center Counter by the resourceful Yugoslav; although he struggled long and hard, the draw had to come in the Rook-and-pawn ending. Sigurjonsson-Karklins, an English Opening, saw the Icelander outplay the Chicagoan, whose flag fell in a lost position, the only time loss in the tournament. Vranesic-Tarjan, a Benoni, revealed the Californian out for blood; he won a difficult ending in 57 moves.

Sigurjonsson and Weinstein now led with 6½, followed closely by Karaklajic with 6. Tarjan now had 5½ and so needed 1½ points from his last two games to make the norm. Weinstein needed only a half point for the norm, while Commons needed two out of two.



Nikola Karaklajic

Round 10: Tarjan won a beautiful Ruy Lopez from Commons, as both were fighting for an IM result (see game 9). DeFotis showed his old fire by defeating Suttles' Pirc in 57 moves, his best game so far. Vranesic attacked Kaufman's Queen's Indian Defense, winning neatly. Soltis-Sigurjonsson, a Sicilian, culminated in a drawn position after 41 moves. Karklins-Weinstein resulted in another victory for the Sicilian Defense after a bloody struggle. Weinstein now had his IM norm! Karaklajic-Chellstorp was a seesaw battle of thrust and parry but without a winner as another Sicilian ended in a draw. Karaklajic said afterwards that he missed an easy win at one stage.

Weinstein was now out in front with 7½, followed by Sigurjonsson with 7, while Karaklajic and Tarjan had 6½ each.

Game 9

White: James Tarjan

Black: Kim Commons

Ruy Lopez: 1 P-K4 P-K4 2 N-KB3 N-QB3 3 B-N5 P-QR3 4 B-R4 P-Q3 5 BxNch PxP 6 P-Q4 PxP 7 NxP P-QB4 8 N-B6 Q-Q2 9 N-R5 Q-R5 10 Q-Q5 R-N1 11 Q-B6ch B-Q2 12 QxQ BxQ 13 P-QN3 B-Q2 14 B-N2 N-B3 15 N-B3 B-K2 16 P-B4 O-O 17 O-O-O P-B3 18 P-K5 PxP 19 PxP N-Q4 20 N-K4 R-N4 21 N-B4 B-N5 22 R-Q2 R-Q1 23 R-K1 P-R3 24 B-R3 B-N4 25 NxB PxN 26 N-K3 B-Q2 27 P-B4 NxN 28 RxN R-N2 29 R/3-Q3 K-B1 30 BxPch K-K1 31 P-K6, Black resigns.

Round 11: Kaufman-Tarjan, a Ruy, was drawn in 12 moves, and thus Tarjan achieved the IM norm! Sigurjonsson-Karaklajic was a peaceful Catalan drawn in 15 moves. Weinstein and Soltis drew a Caro-Kann in 12 moves. Commons-DeFotis was a rough-and-tumble Sicilian with no holds barred, but it too ended as a draw in 25 moves as DeFotis defended well. Chellstorp-Vranesic was another Larsen Opening. Chellstorp needed only a draw to share in some prize money, but his early offer was refused. He then played too passively while Vranesic played sharply and aggressively, eventually turning an even ending into a win (and a share of

the prize money). Suttles-Karklins looked like a win for Suttles, but he erred at a crucial point and the game was drawn after 47 moves. Weinstein's draw left him a half point ahead of the field with 8, followed by Sigurjonsson with 7½.

Our hat is off to Norman Weinstein and James Tarjan for achieving the IM norm; two more similar results within two years will give them the title. Tarjan, fresh from his triumph at the American Open where he defeated GM Larry Evans and IM Anthony Saidy, faltered a bit about the middle of the Chicago tourney but finished strongly, whereas Weinstein played steadier chess and was always lurking within striking range of the leaders.

As for the other players, Karklins, an aggressive tactician, usually adopted a straightforward attacking strategy, but he was also competing against many of his compatriots who knew his style well. The result was some very lively chess but too many losses. DeFotis was for the most part unrecognizable, unable to reach his previous heights and showing his old fiery spirit too infrequently. Soltis played well but some unexpected reverses kept him from finishing higher. Commons scored best against the foreign players but was unable to do so against his compatriots. Kaufman showed good fighting spirit in his games. Chellstorp, on the other hand, just drew too many times to equal some of his previous excellent performances; perhaps his studies cut down on the energy needed for a maximum effort.

Suttles obviously had a bad result. He generally played his moves quickly, perhaps too quickly. His provocative play, enterprising as it often was, boomeranged; furthermore, he was not psychologically prepared for the event as his acceptance was a last-minute decision. Vranesic proved tenacious and steady, not particularly caring for draws, and earned his place among the prize-winners. Karaklajic, a disc jockey for a Belgrade radio station, was resourceful and combative, always trying to win. It was no accident that he had the highest move average per game (55, followed by Suttles with 52).

Analysis of the games played only among the U.S. players revealed that they gave no quarter. Weinstein scored 6-1 against his countrymen, Tarjan

Report from Chicago

by Norman Weinstein

Motivated by the desire to give United States players an opportunity to gain international titles and ratings, the USCF sponsored its second international tournament of the year. A FIDE category 6 event, the Chicago USCF International Tournament was held at the Chicago Chess Club from November 28 to December 9. Competing were eight of the top young players in the country, plus four internationally titled foreign players.

From the point of view of the USCF, the tournament must be deemed a success. Two Americans, Jim Tarjan and myself, achieved the point total needed to qualify for the international master norm. Both of us will need either one or two more successful results (depending upon the number of games) to earn the title. Among the other U.S. players, Kim Commons had the best chance to make the norm, but two losses out of his last four games put him out of the running.

Of the foreign players, Gudmundur Sigurjonsson played the best, and was leading for much of the tournament. However, a loss to Commons, and too many draws near the end, left him a half point out of first place. Canadian Grandmaster Duncan Suttles was the big disappointment of the tournament; he just didn't seem to feel like playing. Whatever enthusiasm Duncan was lacking, however, was made up for by his wife Dobrila, whose presence always livens up a tournament.

The games themselves were hard fought with few short draws, and most of the games displaying interesting, fighting chess. Frank Skoff and Dick Verber did a good job directing, and several members of the Chicago Chess Club were very helpful in keeping scores and running the demonstration boards. There were no real problems, and the tournament was run smoothly.

As for myself, while naturally I am pleased with the result, I am not completely satisfied with my play. My opening and middle-game play was good but my endgames were not up to that level. To do well in international competition, one must have a good, consistent endgame technique. Hopefully, with more experience I will develop such technique.

Below are two of my games from the tournament, against Chicagoans Greg DeFotis and Andrew Karklins.

(Continued next page)

scored 5-2, Soltis and Kaufman were even at 3½-3½, DeFotis and Chellstorp had 3-4 scores, while Commons and Karklins were at the bottom with 2-5. On the other hand, against the "fear-some four" foreign entrants, Commons scored an impressive 3½-½! Weinstein, Tarjan, Soltis, DeFotis and Chellstorp attained an even 2-2. Karklins was 1½-2½, with Kaufman at ½-3½. The total scores of the eight against the four foreigners showed the latter ahead by only one point, not a bad result for our group.

Only 44% of the games were drawn, a clear indication of the fighting spirit that permeated the tourney. Andrew Soltis later remarked that it was the most exciting event he had participated in, as the games were generally aggressive and bitterly fought in spite of occasional slips.

During the off day, the players were invited for an evening at Zlata's Belgrade Restaurant by the management, where they enjoyed the Serbian food

and entertainment. Mrs. Suttles was the charming hostess who encouraged many of the players to try some Yugoslav group dancing. Only Soltis complained the next day of his sore muscles, unaccustomed to such exercise.

The Tournament Director was Frank Skoff, USCF President and International Arbiter of FIDE, assisted by Chicago Chess Club President Richard Verber. The latter did an excellent job of organizing the arrangements for the playing site at his club's quarters, getting stewards for keeping score, etc.; he also sent out several thousand announcements in the Chicago area. Spectator attendance averaged about 30 per session. Newspaper coverage was minimal, although there was one interview with Verber on WBBM radio.

Chicago has surely now become the leading center of top-flight chess activity. During the past year or so, it has also hosted the Byrne-Reshevsky-Kavalek playoff and the record-breaking 1973 U.S. Open.

Chess Sets & Books

The Chess Shoppe

2121 Grove St.

Blue Island, Ill. 60406

(312) 597-9625

Schools and Clubs write for special prices on sets in quantity

FREE CATALOG

SICILIAN DEFENSE

N. Weinstein G. DeFotis
 1 P-K4 P-QB4 4 NxP N-KB3
 2 N-KB3 P-Q3 5 N-QB3 P-QR3
 3 P-Q4 PxP 6 B-N5

Spassky's success against the Najdorf has gained many new followers for 6 B-N5, myself included.

6 P-K3 8 Q-B3 P-R3
 7 P-B4 B-K2

Varying from Spassky-Fischer, 15th match game, which continued 8 . . . Q-B2 9 O-O-O QN-Q2 10 B-Q3 P-QN4 11 KR-K1 B-N2 12 Q-N3! with advantage to White.

9 B-R4 QN-Q2 10 O-O-O Q-B2

Popularized by Walter Browne, this opening has for years been one of DeFotis' favorite lines. Black prepares a timely P-KN4 which, after White responds BPxP, will enable Black to post his Knight strongly at K4. On the negative side, Black's 8 . . . P-KR3 has weakened his King's wing, making Kingside castling difficult and creating various sacrificial possibilities for White. Following several years of relative success, this variation has recently met with some harsh setbacks, the most striking of which has been John Grefe's brilliant win over Walter Browne in the 1973 U.S. Championship.

11 B-K2

It is this move that has caused the evaluation of the line to swing in White's favor. Previously, 11 B-Q3 had almost invariably been played here, but Black seems to be able to obtain good play against this. A recent example is Amos-DeFotis, 1973 U.S. Open, which continued: 11 B-Q3 P-KN4 12 PxP N-K4 13 Q-K2 N/3-N5 14 N-B3 PxP! 15 BxP BxBch 16 NxB Q-B4! 17 N-R3 B-Q2 18 R-Q2 O-O-O 19 K-N1 B-B3 20 N-Q1 QR-N1 with strong pressure for the sacrificed pawn, similar to that in the Benko Gambit (which DeFotis and Browne also play!). Throughout this line, note the ineffectiveness of White's Bishop at Q3, where it is blocked by its own pawn.



11 R-QN1

White's 11 B-K2 has put a crimp into Black's plan to play 11 . . . P-KN4?!, for a possible continuation is 12 PxP N-K4 13 Q-B2! N/3-N5 14 BxN NxB 15 Q-Q2 PxP 16 BxP BxB 17 QxB, and if 17 . . . N-B7? 18 Q-B6.

Deterred from playing 11 . . . P-KN4, Black prepares the more usual counter-play centered around . . . P-QN4. However, an immediate 11 . . . P-QN4 would be faulty because of 12 BxN! NxB (12

. . . BxB 13 BxP! PxB 14 N/4xNP followed by 15 NxPch) 13 P-K5 B-N2 14 Q-N3 with advantage for White.

12 Q-N3 R-N1

Protecting the KNP, while renewing the possibility of 13 . . . P-KN4. With his King in the center and his Rooks posted at KN1 and QN1, Black's position presents a strange sight.

13 KR-B1

Better than KR-K1, for after 13 . . . P-KN4 14 PxP it is the Bishop file that will be opened.

13 P-KN4

Black must start some counterplay, as such threats as 14 P-B5 P-K4 15 N-K6, and 14 NxP PxN 15 Q-N6ch, are starting to appear.

14 PxP

Creating the threat of 15 NxP! PxN 16 PxN! RxQ 17 B-R5ch K-B1 18 PxBch, winning. To counter this, Black can try 14 . . . PxP?!, but after 15 BxP he must not play 15 . . . N-R2? because of 16 NxP! PxN 17 B-R5ch K-Q1 18 BxBch and wins. In Grefe-Browne, 1973 U.S. Championship, Black here played 14 . . . N-K4, but after 15 N-B3!, exchanging off Black's strong Knight, White had the edge.

14 Q-R4

Intending 15 . . . PxP and preventing 15 NxKP PxN 16 PxN RxQ 17 B-R5ch, which is met by 17 . . . QxB.

15 NxP!

Anyway!
 15 PxN 17 R-Q5!!
 16 PxN! RxQ



The point, renewing the threat of B-R5ch. A Queen down already, White offers a Rook to make everything click.

17 QxR

Not best, but there is no totally satisfactory move. Queen moves allow 18 B-R5ch, while after 17 . . . PxR White wins quickly with 18 B-R5ch K-Q1 (18 . . . K-B1 19 PxBch K-N2 20 R-B7ch K-R1 21 P-K8(Q)ch) 19 PxBch K-B2 20 P-K8(Q) with multiple threats (21 B-Q8ch, 21 PxR, 21 NxPch, etc.). Or, should Black capture White's advanced pawn by 17 . . . NxP, simply 18 RxQ would leave White with a winning position.

Black's best chance appears to be 17 . . . BxP, after which play might proceed 18 RxQ BxB (18 . . . R-N3 19 B-R5) 19 PxR B-N4ch (19 . . . BxP 20 R-R5) 20 K-N1 N-K4, and although White is the Exchange and a pawn ahead, his pieces lack cohesiveness and there are considerable technical problems to be solved. In the above line, White can

also try 20 RxB PxR 21 B-R5ch K-Q1 22 R-B7, but even here Black should have better chances than in the game.
 18 NxQ!

Another finesse, bringing White's last piece into action. 18 PxQ, on the other hand, would allow Black to get back into the game with 18 . . . NxP. With the threat of 19 B-R5ch still hanging over his head, Black is forced to continue to return material.

18 NxP

Now Black has little choice. Rook moves allow the Bishop check, and 18 . . . BxP is met by 19 B-R5ch K-any 20 NxB winning. Finally, should Black move his Bishop by 18 . . . B-Q1 (18 . . . B-B1?? 19 P-B7 mate), there would follow 19 PxR and if 19 . . . PxN, then 20 P-B7ch K-B1 21 BxB PxP 22 B-B7 and Black is helpless.

19 NxNch BxN 20 BxR

Now that the smoke has cleared, it can be seen that White has emerged from the complications with an extra pawn and the better position.

20 B-N4ch 23 B-R5ch K-Q1
 21 B-B4 B-Q2 24 R-B8ch?
 22 BxB PxB

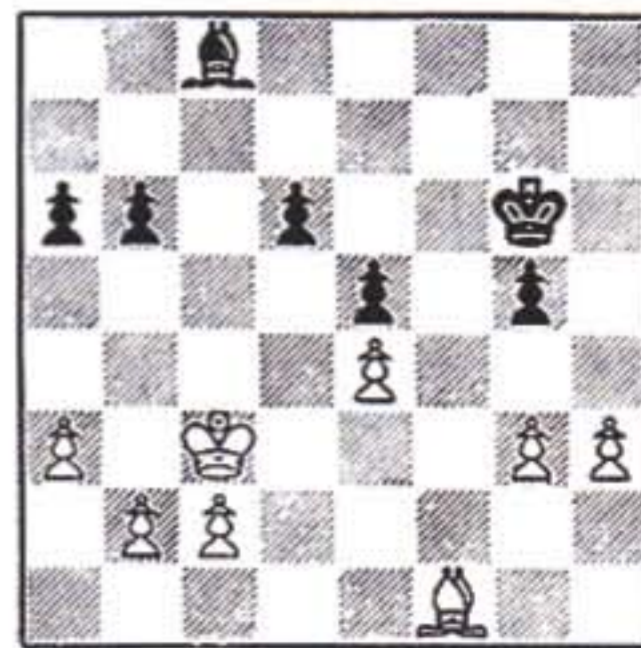
Characteristic of much of my play in Chicago; just when I would achieve a winning position, I would relax and allow my opponent counter-chances. Here I could have effectively ended the game by 24 R-B7 K-B2 25 R-N7, winning a second pawn.

24 K-B2 26 K-Q2 P-K4!
 25 RxR KxR

For White to win this position he must be able to make an inroad into Black's Queenside with his King. This is easier said than done, as Black's Bishop can both guard all entry squares and tie White down to a defense of the KP.

27 B-B7 K-B2 34 P-R3 B-N2
 28 B-Q5 P-N3 35 B-K2 B-B1
 29 K-K3 K-Q1 36 B-B1 B-N2
 30 B-B4 B-B1 37 B-N2 B-B1
 31 B-B1 K-K2 38 K-Q3 B-K3
 32 P-KR3 K-B3 39 K-B3 B-Q2
 33 P-KN3 K-N3 40 B-B1 B-B1?

The decisive blunder, just one move before adjournment. Correct is 40 . . . P-R4! 41 K-B4 B-B3, after which it is not clear whether White can break through.



41 K-N4!

Now, on 41 . . . P-R4ch, White has 42 K-N5. Should Black remain passive, say with 41 . . . K-R3, White would win as follows: 42 P-QR4 K-N3 43 P-R5 P-N4 44 P-B4 PxP 45 KxP B-N2 46 K-Q3

B-B3 47 K-K3 B-N2 48 P-QN4 K-N3 49 P-N5 PxP 50 BxP K-N3 51 P-R6 B-R1 52 B-B4 K-R3 53 B-Q5 and wins. During all this, White's threat of creating a passed pawn on the Kingside forces Black's King to remain a helpless spectator.

41 B-N2 43 B-B1 B-N2
42 B-Q3 B-B1 44 B-Q3

Gaining time on the clock.

44 B-B1 45 P-QR4!
Threatening to transpose into the above winning line. Black must therefore try

45 BxP 46 BxP B-Q2
This makes things easy, but even after 46 . . . K-R4, White wins with 47 K-N5 (but not 47 B-K2ch B-N5 48 B-Q3 B-Q2!) 47 . . . K-N5 48 KxP KxP 49 P-R5 P-N5 50 B-Q3 and White's pawn marches through first (if 50 . . . B-B1 51 K-B7).

47 B-N5 Resigns
If Black's Bishop moves, White has 48 B-K8ch (preventing 48 . . . K-R4) followed by 49 K-N5 and 50 KxP.

SICILIAN DEFENSE

A. Karklins N. Weinstein
1 P-K4 P-QB4 4 NxP N-KB3
2 N-KB3 P-Q3 5 N-QB3 P-QR3
3 P-Q4 PxP 6 B-N5 N-B3

Usual is 6 . . . P-K3, but since Karklins is very familiar with the normal Najdorf lines, I decided to try something a little different. With the text, Black steers the game into channels of the Richter-Rauzer attack.

7 BxN
Doubling Black's pawns but at the cost of giving up the two Bishops. Both 7 Q-Q2 and 7 P-B4 would have reserved more options.
7 NPxB 8 B-K2 Q-N3

ATTENTION JUNIORS

The United States Chess Federation takes pleasure in announcing the Ninth Invitational United States Junior Chess Championship.

The 1974 United States Junior Champion qualifies for an all-expenses-paid trip to the World Junior Championship in the Philippines this summer. Second-place winner in the US Junior receives an all-expenses-paid trip to the 1974 United States Open.

The 1974 US Junior Championship will be concluded in late June or July. All players who participate will have their expenses paid. In addition to the prizes mentioned above, there will be trophies to the top three players.

If your rating is 2150 or higher (or you anticipate that it will be because of recent tournaments which are not yet rated) and if you shall not have reached your 20th birthday before September 1, 1974, send your name, address, and birthdate to

E. B. Edmondson
US Chess Federation
479 Broadway
Newburgh, NY 12550

Driving White's Knight from its central post, making 9 . . . P-B4 possible.

9 N-N3 P-B4
Dissolving the doubled pawns and preparing to fianchetto the King Bishop.

10 N-Q5 Q-Q1 12 B-N4 B-N3
11 PxP BxP
Preserving the two Bishops.
13 Q-K2

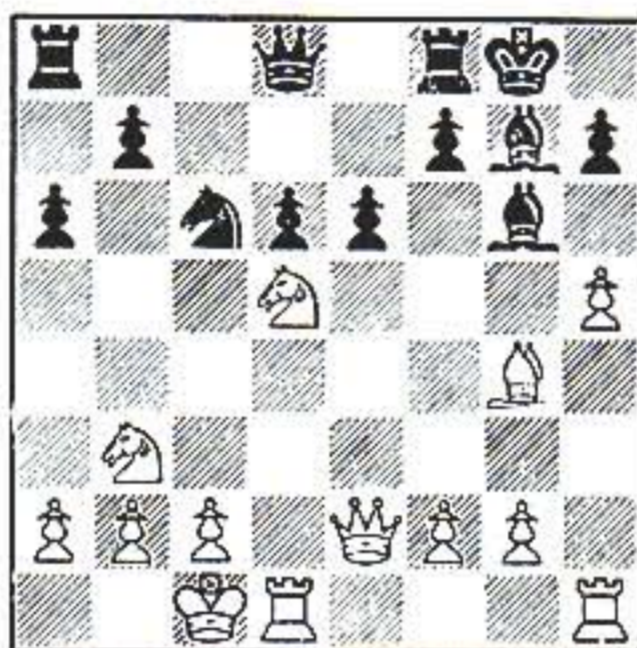
White must act quickly, else Black's Bishops will become too powerful. While the text threatens mate, this is easily countered. More dangerous, and consistent with White's previous play, would be an immediate 12 P-KR4, threatening 13 P-R5.

13 B-N2 15 P-KR4
14 O-O-O O-O

With Black's pieces now developed, this is no longer effective.

15 P-K3!
Attacking White's Knight and opening the Q1-KR5 diagonal for Black's Queen.

16 P-R5



Giving up a pawn, but White has little choice. All Knight retreats are bad, as the following shows:

1) 16 N-B4 Q-B3 17 N-Q3 N-N5! 18 K-N1 (18 NxN QxPch 19 K-Q2 B-B6ch 20 K-K3 BxN) 18 . . . R-B1 19 R-Q2 RxP! and wins;

2) 16 N-B3 N-N5 17 N-Q4 Q-N3 with a big edge for Black;

3) 16 N-K3 N-N5 17 P-R5 BxBP! 18 NxB R-B1 19 R-Q2 Q-B3 with a winning attack.

In all these lines, the strength of Black's two Bishops is the key factor.

16 PxN 18 K-N1 RPxB
17 PxB Q-N4ch!

Although the Rook file has been opened, Black's Bishop does a fine job of protecting the Kingside.

19 B-B3 P-Q5 20 BxN?!

Regaining the pawn but opening the diagonal for Black's Bishop and the Knight file for Black's Rooks. Better would have been 20 N-B1 followed by 21 N-Q3, and it is very difficult for Black to realize his extra pawn.

20 PxB 21 NxP KR-N1
21 QxNP would have been foolhardy, as after 22 N-B5! PxN 23 QR-N1 Q-K5 24 Q-R5, White wins.

22 P-QB3 R-N3 23 Q-K3 Q-B3
Trading Queens would only diminish Black's attacking chances.

24 P-KB4 R/1-N1 25 R-Q2 P-Q4!
Preparing to utilize the central pawns.

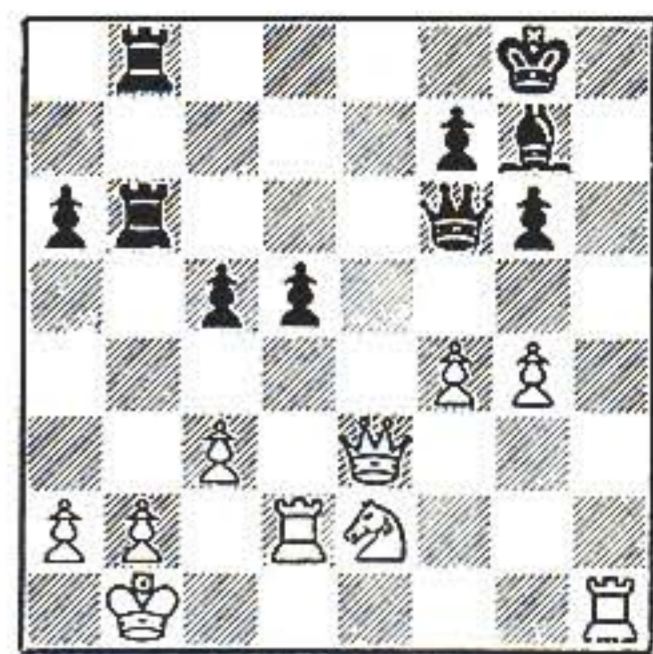
26 P-KN4 P-B4

Just in time, as White was threatening to get counterplay with 27 P-N5

followed by 28 P-B5. Now 27 P-N5 loses to 27 . . . PxN.

27 N-K2

27 N-N3 would make little difference.



27 P-Q5!

Sacrificing a pawn to open the position still further.

28 PxP PxP 29 NxP
Or 29 Q-Q3 (otherwise 29 . . . P-Q6) R-K1, threatening 30 . . . R-K6. The Queen is too powerful a piece to be used as a blockader.

29 R-N5

Strong and logical. Interesting would be 29 . . . QxN!?, suggested by Mika Lidov after the game. Best play for both sides would then be 30 RxQ RxPch 31 K-R1 (31 K-B1 BxR 32 QxB R-N8ch) R/7-N5 32 R-Q1 R-Q1 33 Q-K7! BxRch 34 RxB R/1xR, with a probable draw.

30 R/1-Q1

30 N-N3 would be similar to the game, but not 30 P-N5? due to 30 . . . Q-N3! winning a piece.

30 R-Q1 32 RxR
31 N-N3 RxR

Or 32 Q-K8ch B-B1 (not 32 . . . K-R2?? 33 R-R1ch! B-R3 34 RxBch! KxR 35 P-N5ch and wins) 33 RxR QxBP 34 R-Q8 Q-K5ch 35 QxQ RxQ with good chances for Black, as his Bishop is very strong.

32 QxBP 34 Q-R3ch Q-R3
33 R-Q8ch K-R2 35 Q-N2

With both players short of time, White keeps the Queens on the board, hoping for complications. Objectively best would have been to trade Queens and try to hold the ending.

35 Q-R5! 36 R-Q1
White must prevent 36 . . . Q-K8ch.

36 QxP 38 Q-B1
37 R-R1ch B-R3

If 38 Q-R2 Q-KB5.

38 K-N2 40 R-R7ch??
39 N-B5 B-K6!

About to overstep, White blunders, hallucinating that he has a perpetual check. However, even 40 NxP would not have changed the result of the game. After 40 . . . R-N3 there is no way for White both to extricate his Knight and to defend the Queenside, the major threat being 41 . . . RxN 42 QxR Q-K5ch. A good example of the superiority of a Bishop over a Knight.

40 KxR 41 QxBPch

White resigned, realizing that after 42 Q-B8ch K-R4 43 Q-R8ch B-R3, there is nothing left.



Notes by James Tarjan

Chicago International RUY LOPEZ

James Tarjan	Craig Chellstorp
1 P-K4 P-K4	9 P-KR3 N-QR4
2 N-KB3 N-QB3	10 B-B2 P-B4
3 B-N5 P-QR3	11 P-Q4 Q-B2
4 B-R4 N-B3	12 QN-Q2 BPxP
5 O-O B-K2	13 Pxp N-B3
6 R-K1 P-QN4	14 N-N3 P-QR4
7 B-N3 P-Q3	15 B-K3 P-R5
8 P-B3 O-O	16 QN-Q2 B-K3

Against Parma at the Gambone-Leight Invitational (Norristown 1973), Chellstorp played 16... B-Q2. The text was first played by Zandor Nilsson in 1948, according to Wade, Blackstock and Booth in their book on the Closed Ruy Lopez. The move became well known after Keres defeated Gligoric at Hastings 1964-65. The Bishop is placed on an aggressive square where it exerts pressure on the Queenside. Black tries to coax White into either closing the center with P-Q5 or playing P-QR3, which helps Black in his attempts to obtain counterplay on the Queenside. If 17 P-Q5 N-QN5 18 R-QB1? NxRP 19 PxB NxR 20 QxN QR-B1.

17 B-Q3

This is not mentioned by Wade & Co., but it's a perfectly good try. 17... N-QN5 18 BxP is good for White, for example 18... KR-N1 19 BxP N-Q6 20 R-K2 NxNP 21 Q-B2!, with White better. Or 18... Q-N1 19 B-QB4.

17... Q-N1	19 Q-K2	P-N5
18 P-QR3	N-QR4	20 B-QN5

Wade et al. (reaching the position after Black's 19th by transposition) give 20 N-N5 an exclamation mark, with the idea of P-KB4. This needs more testing. I played 20 B-QN5 with the idea of trading off Black's active Bishop and easing the pressure on my center and Queenside.

20... B-Q2	22 KR-QB1	B-B3
21 BxB	NxB	

As Robert Byrne suggests, 22... Q-N2 followed by opposing Rooks is a better idea. With 22... B-B3 and 23... R-K1, Black tries to coax White into closing the center, but the time consumed by this allows White to take the initiative on the Queenside. If instead 22... NPxP 23 RPxP N-N6 24 NxN Pxn 25 R/B-N1, the advanced NP proves more a liability than an asset.

23 QR-N1

This discourages Black from opening the QN file and avoids a possible fork by... N-N6.



23... R-K1

Black thought about this move a long time. He wanted to play 23... KPxP 24 NxP R-K1, but he didn't like the reply 25 Q-N5. For example, after 25... BxN 26 QxQ QRxQ 27 BxB Pxp 28 Pxp N-N6 29 NxN RxN (or 29... Pxn 30 P-B3) 30 RxR Pxr 31 P-B3 N-B4 32 R-N1, Black will still have problems to overcome in the endgame. Again, 23... Q-N2 should be played.

24 P-Q5 B-Q1 25 N-K1!

With the center stabilized, action focuses for the moment on the Queenside. The Knight on Q3 will force Black to release the tension on the Queenside, it will keep a Black Knight from settling on his QB4 after the exchange of Bishops, and it will present the option of aiming for the hole at QB6 via N-N4.

25... B-N3 26 N-Q3 P-N6

On 26... Pxp 27 Pxp Q-R2 28 BxB NxB 29 N-N4, or 29 R-N4, White has a clear advantage.

27 N-B4

White will maintain control of the only open file, whereby he can work on Black's weak QRP and QP.

27... B-Q5

After 27... NxN 28 RxN BxB 29 QxB R-QB1 30 R/1-QB1 RxR 31 RxR, despite the reduction in material, White's active pieces give him definite chances. 27... R-QB1 is also not attractive; White can play 28 NxB NxN (or 28... RxRch 29 RxR NxB 30 N-N4) 29 RxRch NxR 30 Q-N4! with chances on both wings. Understandably unhappy with these lines, Black plays his Bishop to Q5, risking a weak pawn, but in that case Black's pieces can hope to obtain some activity.

28 Q-Q2 N-N2 29 BxB

White goes for the pawn. It was also possible to play 29 N-N4 BxB 30 NxB, putting a Knight on QB6 and possibly using the other one in a Kingside demonstration, though this would give Black's Knight the good square QB4.

29... PxB 30 P-B3 Q-Q1

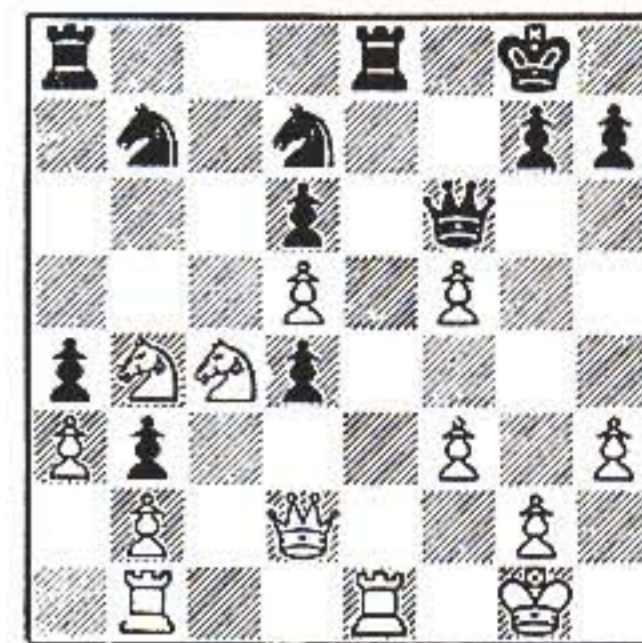
Skillfully played. Black finds a way to create counterplay.

31 N-N4 P-B4! 32 Pxp

On 32 Qxp Pxp 33 Pxp Q-R5 Black would also get counterplay. As the center is opened, it is possible that White's weakness on QN2, as well as the weak Black pawns, may become important.

32... Q-B3 33 R-K1

So as not to cede the King file to Black. But it is more accurate to play 33 N-B6, as 33... Qxp 34 Qxp R-K7, which I feared, can be met by 35 N-K3 Q-N4 36 R-K1.



33... QR-B1?

As the time control approaches, Black's play weakens. He should try 33... N/Q-B4 and answer 34 QR-Q1 with P-Q6!, with the idea 35 NxP/3 Q-Q5ch 36 N-K3 NxN 37 QxN QxNP. White would probably play 37 K-R1 keeping an extra pawn, but the win is still far off.

34 N-B6 Qxp 36 N-N6

Black must have overlooked this move, which forces the win of a second pawn in an overwhelming position.

36... R-B2	39 Qxp	N-B4
37 RxRch	NxR	40 Q-R8
38 R-K1	K-B1	41 Q-Q8

Resigns
After 41... R-N2, White can win by 41 RxNch QxR 42 Qxpch, or 41 N-N8 threatening N-Q7ch.

FOURTH ANNUAL

LOUIS D. STATHAM MASTERS-PLUS CHESS TOURNAMENT

Lone Pine, California, March 24 to 30, 1974

\$5,500 PRIZE FUND

\$2,000 to WINNER

2nd Prize \$1,250

5th Prize \$300

3rd Prize \$750

6th Prize \$200

4th Prize \$500

7th to 11th Prizes \$100 each

ELIGIBLE—All masters rated 2250 or over. All juniors rated 2200 or over, who will be under 21 on March 24, 1974.

Ratings based on 1973 USCF Annual Rating List or any later supplement. No special computations accepted.

NO ENTRANCE FEE—USCF Membership Required.

SWISS SYSTEM—Seven rounds, one each day—45 moves in 2½ hours.

Isaac Kashdan, Director

2231 Overland Ave.

Los Angeles, Calif. 90064

24 . . . Rec8?

This loses. He had to play 24 . . . Kf8!, which would put up a stiff resistance, although White would maintain the advantage with 25 Re3!, intending 26 Rael and 27 f3.

25 f3 Bg6 26 Re7 b6 27 Rael h6 28 Rb7

Now it's all over. If 28 . . . Rc2, then simply 29 Re2 R:e2 30 B:e2 Rd6 31 Bb5 followed by bringing the King to the Queenside and breaking with b4. Black is paralyzed and cannot do anything against this plan.

29 . . . Rd6 29 R1e7 h5 30 gh B:h5 31 g4 Bg6 32 f4 Rc1+ 33 Kf2 Rc2+ 34 Ke3 Be4 35 R:f7 Rg6 36 g5 Kh7 37 Rfe7 R:b2 38 Be8 Rb3+ 39 Ke2 Rb2+ 40 Ke1 Rd6 41 R:g7+ Kh8 42 Rge7, Black resigns.

Tukmakov's best game was his win against Portisch.

SICILIAN DEFENSE

(by transposition)

L. Portisch V. Tukmakov
1 c4 c5 2 Nf3 g6 3 e4 Nc6 4 d4 cd 5 N:d4 Nf6 6 Nc3 d6 7 Nc2 Bg7 8 Be2 Nd7 9 Bd2 Nc5 10 O-O

More active is 10 b4 as in Korchnoi-Huebner, Leningrad 1973. White is then slightly overextended but Black finds it hard to free his game.

10 . . . O-O 11 f3 a5 12 Kh1 f5 13 ef B:f5 14 Ne3 Nd4! 15 N:f5 N:f5

Now Black's Knights dominate the position. White is already in trouble.

16 Rb1 e6 17 b3 Kh8 18 Nb5 d5 19 cd ed 20 Rc1 b6 21 g4?! Nd6 22 Bc3

White has managed to exchange some pieces, thus easing his cramp, but the price has been heavy: his Kingside and his dark squares are very weak.

22 . . . N:b5 23 B:g7+ K:g7 24 B:b5 d4 25 Rc4

With 25 f4 he could try to confuse the issue. Now he gets no counterplay.

25 . . . Rf4! 26 a3 Qd5 27 b4 ab 28 ab Ne6 29 Qe2 d3 30 Qb2+ Kh6 31 Bc6 Q:c4 32 B:a8 d2 33 Qb1 Rd4, White resigns.

The threat is 34 . . . Q:f1+, and if 34 Rd1 Nf4 followed by 35 . . . Qe2, White gets mated.

Grandmaster Semyon Furman is not very well known outside the Soviet Union. His international appearances are very infrequent. In the last few years he has played in very few tournaments, concentrating on his work as a second, first for Petrosian during his 1969 world championship match, and since then for Karpov. His opening erudition is well known, and many of the opening innovations that have come out of the Soviet Union in recent years originated in his fertile brain.

In Madrid he was in great form. For the following game he received the brilliancy prize.

QUEEN'S INDIAN DEFENSE

S. Furman O. Panno
1 Nf3 Nf6 2 c4 b6 3 d4 Bb7 4 Nc3 e6 5 a3 d5 6 cd N:d5 7 e3 Be7 8 Bb5+ c6 9 Bd3 O-O 10 e4 N:c3 11 bc c5 12 O-O cd 13 cd Nc6

White has emerged from the opening with a clear advantage. The position re-

sembles the Semi-Tarrasch (after 1 d4 d5 2 c4 e6 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Nf3 c5 5 cd N:d5 6 e4 N:c3 7 bc cd 8 cd Bb4+ 9 Bd2 B:d2+ 10 Q:d2), which is supposed to be about even. The main difference is that here each side has three minor pieces instead of two. This difference favors White, who has better middle-game prospects because of his strong center; exchanges will favor Black, who hopes for a good endgame with his Queenside pawn majority.



14 Be3

Note particularly this development of the Bishop. 14 Bb2, pointing to the Kingside, would be neutralized by 14 . . . Bf6, while from e3 the Bishop can later move towards the Kingside and also help a future Ng5. Little decisions like this one constitute the sound groundwork for later brilliancies.

14 . . . Bf6 15 Bb1 Rc8 16 Qd3 g6 17 Ba2 Qd7?! 18 Rad1 Na5 19 Bh6 Rfe8

Better was 19 . . . Bg7, although after 20 Ne5 followed by 21 Qh3, Black's prospects are dismal. After the text, White's attack crashes through.

20 Ng5 Qe7 21 f4 Qc7

Panno appears disoriented; he should have played Qc7 last move.

22 f5 B:g5 23 B:g5

Black is finally forced to exchange his Bishop, and under much worse conditions.

23 . . . Qc3 24 fe fe 25 Qe2 Q:a3 26 Qf2 Rc7 27 Rd3!

To Err . . .

Along with the good moves there were quite a few blunders, many more than usual in such events. They are rather funny in retrospect, but at the time they created an atmosphere of tragedy among all the players. Tournament Arbiter Golombek suggested that the reason for the errors was that the tournament was more hard fought than usual; this could explain some sub-standard moves, but not things like these:

Calvo



Planinc

White played 17 Q:e4?? and after 17 . . . Bf5 he resigned.

Ljubojevic

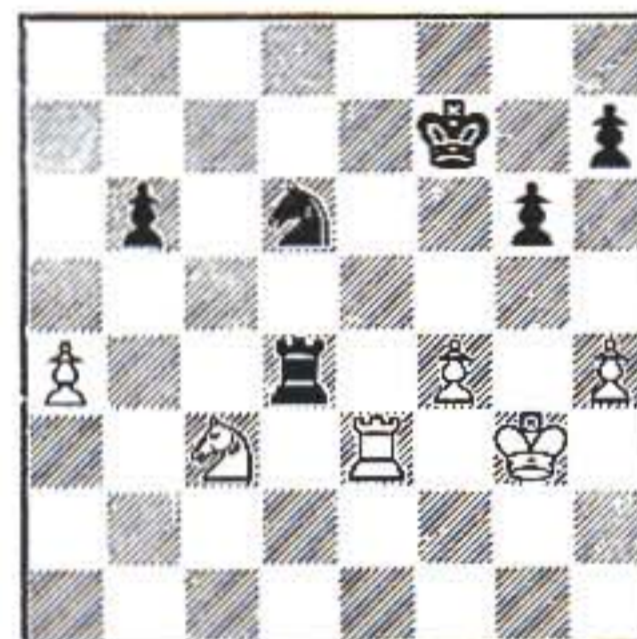


Uhlmann

. . . is Humorous

Here Uhlmann played 33 Nf6+? gf 34 ef, and he won after 34 . . . Qf8? 35 Bd3 Kh7 36 B:g6+ fg 37 Rd4 Qf7 38 R:h4+ Kg8 39 Rh6. But Black should win after 34 . . . Qd6! 35 Rd4 Qe5, or 35 Qh6 Qf8 36 Qh5 e5.

Andersson



Planinc

White is in difficulties, since he will get into zugzwang after 52 Rf3 Nf5+ 53 Kh3 h5; but he would have good drawing chances after 54 Ne2 R:a4 55 Ng3. Instead, he played 52 Kg4? Nf5 53 Re4?? Rd3 54 Ne2 Kf6?? Black returns the compliment! He had a pretty mate here: 54 . . . h5+ 55 Kg5 Nd6! 56 Rd4 Kg7! 57 f5 Rf3! The game was eventually drawn.

Incidentally, it would be unfair to Ulf Andersson to mention only this game. After a bad start he played very strongly, achieving a fine score of eight points in the last eleven rounds. He won five games and had the better of his six draws. The above was his only significant error in the eleven games.



A pretty finish. If Black takes the Rook, he is mated in five moves, beginning with 28 B:e6+. And after 27 ... Qb4 28 Qf6 Rce7 29 Bh6! (threatening 30 Qf8+), Black suffers from a short-circuit at e7.

27 ... Qd6 28 Bf4 Qe7 29 B:c7 Ba6 30 Bd6, Black resigns.

How hard fought the tournament was can be seen from the great battle between Karpov and tailender Bellon.

ENGLISH OPENING

A. Karpov J. Bellon
1 c4 e5 2 Nc3 Nc6 3 g3 f5 4 Bg2 Nf6 5 d3 Bc5 6 e3 f4!?

A dubious gambit, but one that works well in practice.

7 ef O-O 8 Nge2 d6 9 O-O Qe8 10 Na4 Bd4! 11 N:d4?



Karpov blamed this move for his troubles, recommending instead 11 fe! de 12 Nd4 with advantage to White, although after 12 ... Nd4! Black has some play for his pawn. Now the White Knight is out of play.

11 ... ed! 12 a3?! a5 13 b3 Bf5 14 Nb2 Qg6 15 Qc2 Nd7 16 Re1 Nc5 17

Bf1 Ra6! 18 Bd2 Rb6 19 B:a5! R:b3 20 Bd2 Ra8 21 a4 h5 22 h3 Ra6 23 a5 Nb4 24 B:b4 R:b4 25 Ra3

White has defended well while hanging on to his extra pawn. So Bellon must look for further complications.

25 ... b6 26 Rael Qe6 27 ab Ra:b6 28 Ra8+ Kh7 29 Qd1 g6 30 Na4 N:a4 31 R8:a4 R:a4 32 R:a4?

Karpov says he could have won with 32 Q:a4, keeping a sound extra pawn, for if 32 ... B:h3 33 B:h3 Q:h3 34 Qe8, Black's game falls apart.

32 ... B:h3! 33 Ra7 B:f1! 34 R:c7+ Kh6 35 Q:f1 h4

Now White has an extra pawn, but his position is very difficult. His disconnected pieces cannot create any threats, while his own King is in danger. Karpov decides to take the bull by the horns.



36 Kg2!? Rb2 37 Kf3 d5 38 gh Rb3 39 cd Q:d5+ 40 Kg3 Qf5

Here the game was adjourned. Just before resumption I asked Karpov how he stood and he said he was probably lost. You could not tell from his expression, though: his calm, almost innocent look always gives the impression that everything is under control. Which, by the way, is usually the case. In any event, he did not have much trouble finding a way out of this one.

41 f3 R:d3 42 Rc6 Rc3 43 Rd6 Kh5 44 Kg2 Rc2+ 45 Kg3 Rc3 46 Kg2 Q:f4 47 Rd5+ Kh6 48 Qe2 Qc1 49 Rh5+!, Drawn by perpetual check.

Everybody's eyes were on Planinc, fresh from his great victory in Holland. But his play was marred by some incredible blunders, and that relegated him to the second half of the scoretable.

Planinc's main strength is his ability to find hidden possibilities for active play. Typical is his game with Furman from the first round:

Planinc



Furman

Position after White's 17th move

The light squares around White's King are weak, and for this reason his King is not too comfortable. In compensation, his position in the center looks very solid, especially the Knight at e4; this should enable him to defend his King-side and create counterchances with c4-c5.

It would be nice if Black could weaken White's grip on the center while attacking the light squares, but how?

17 ... b6! 18 a3?

This makes no sense. But the logical 18 b4 a5! 19 a3 ab 20 ab would leave Black in possession of the open QR file.

18 ... Bb7! 19 Kg1 Qf7 20 Rc3 Rad8 21 Bf1 c6! 22 dc B:c6 23 Bg2 Qb7! 24 Nfd2 Nd4

Black has a beautiful position, with all his pieces in play. White has been pushed back all along the line. A later error by Planinc allowed Furman to salvage a draw.

Walter Browne might have won the brilliancy prize for his fantastic series of sacrifices against Tukmakov in round 2. But reality reared its ugly head: there was a refutation (which the Russian missed) and so the brilliancy prize went to Furman.

8th International Tournament MADRID, NOVEMBER 20 - DECEMBER 15, 1973

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Pts
1 Karpov	x	1/2	1/2	1	1/2	1/2	1	1/2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1/2	11
2 Tukmakov	1/2	x	1/2	1/2	1/2	1	1/2	1	1/2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10 1/2
3 Furman	1/2	1/2	x	1	1/2	1/2	1/2	1	1/2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10
4 /5 Uhlmann	0	1/2	1/2	x	1/2	1/2	1/2	1	1/2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9 1/2
4 /5 Hort	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	x	1/2	1/2	1	1/2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9 1/2
6 /7 Portisch	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	x	1/2	1	1/2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9
6 /7 Andersson	0	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	x	1	1/2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9
8 /9 Ljubojevic	1/2	0	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	x	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8 1/2
8 /9 Browne	1/2	1	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	x	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	8 1/2
10 Planinc	0	0	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	x	1	0	1	0	1	1	6 1/2
11 Panno	1/2	0	0	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	x	1	1	1	1	1/2	6
12/14 Calvo	0	1/2	1	0	1/2	0	0	0	0	1	1/2	x	1/2	0	1/2	1/2	5
12/14 Kaplan	0	0	0	1/2	1/2	0	0	1/2	0	0	0	1/2	x	1	1/2	1	5
12/14 Pomar	0	0	1/2	0	0	0	0	1/2	1	1/2	1/2	0	x	1/2	1	1	5
15 Garcia	0	1/2	0	0	1/2	0	1/2	0	0	0	0	1	1/2	x	1/2	1	4
16 Bellon	1/2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1/2	1/2	0	1/2	x	3	

7th Annual

CONTINENTAL OPEN

May 25-27 (Memorial Day Weekend)
McAlpin Hotel, New York City

\$3,000.00

Guaranteed Cash Prizes!

Also CONTINENTAL HIGH SCHOOL TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP for 3-player teams—high school team players are eligible for \$600.00 chess merchandise prizes in addition to the \$3,000.00 regular individual prizes!

For full details, see page 230.

Browne



Tukmakov

Position after White's 27th move

Things look bad for Black. His Knight is stranded, his pieces are bottled up, and White threatens to build up pressure on the QB file and Queenside, massing behind his "monster" at c6. But for the moment Tukmakov's pieces are in exposed positions, tied to each other's defense, and his King position is a little too ventilated. These are purely temporary conditions, but they do give Black some tactical chances.

27 . . . a5!

This makes life suddenly difficult for White, who would like to keep things quiet for a few moves. Still . . .

28 Qb3!

Now what? The threat is simply 29 ba.

28 . . . Ba6!! 29 b5 B:b5 30 R:a4 Rb8!!

All this in mutual time pressure! Now Tukmakov played:

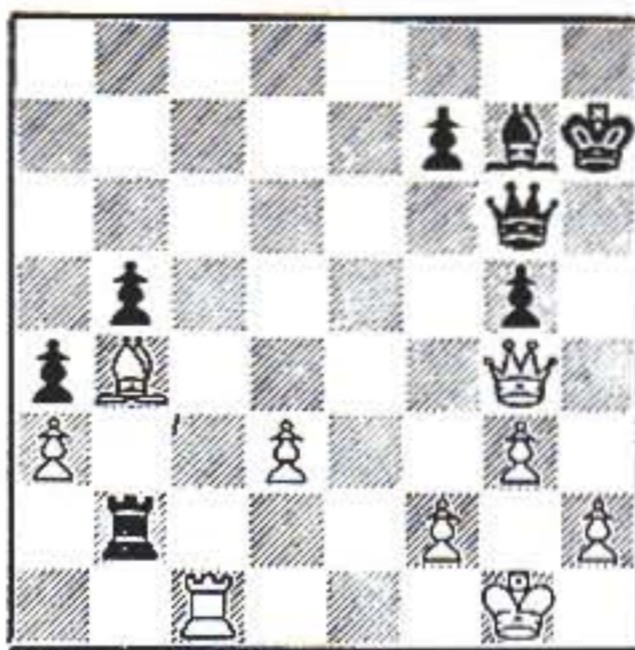
31 Rae4? a4! 32 Qb4 B:c6, and Black won easily.

The refutation White missed was 31 N:b8! R:b8 32 Rae4 a4 33 Qb4 and now if 33 . . . Bd3+ 34 Ka1! (not 34 R:d3?

Qg1+) Qc7 35 Q:b8+ Q:b8 36 R:d3, and White would be material ahead. Black would have many alternatives on the 33rd move, but they all seem to fail. Browne analyzed the position for hours and hours, enlisting the help of various other players, but he could not find a way to save Black's game.

Let us end with a critical game between two of the leaders, Uhlmann and Tukmakov, a fine example of defense in a difficult endgame.

Tukmakov



Uhlmann

The Adjourned Position

Black's position is very bad. He is a pawn down, his pawns are weak, his Queenside majority is firmly blockaded. But he can envision a possibility of saving the game: exchanging Bishops and creating a passed pawn on the Queenside. But as long as there are not many pieces on the board, he cannot divert them to the Queenside because his King would be too exposed.

Therefore, it would be nice to exchange major pieces, preferably Rooks, since the combination of Queen+passed

pawn versus Queen is much stronger than Rook+passed pawn versus Rook.
42 . . . Rb3! 43 d4 Rd3 44 Rd1
As we know, the exchange of Rooks is welcome by Black, but the Rook on d3 is very active. After 44 Bc5 Rd2 it is hard for White to make progress.
44 . . . B:d4! 45 R:d3 Q:d3 46 Qh5+ Kg7 47 Q:g5+ Kh7 48 Qf4 Kg8 49 h4?
Necessary was 49 Kg2 Bc3 50 Be7 with some winning chances.
49 . . . Bc3!
Mission accomplished! Black's plan has been carried out in full, and now the game is drawn.
50 Qb8+
Now 50 Be7 fails to 50 . . . b4! 51 B:b4 Qb1+.
50 . . . Kh7 51 Qc7 B:b4 52 Q:f7+ Kh8 53 Qe8+ Kg7 54 Qe5+ Kg8 55 Qg5+ Kh8 56 Qe5+ Kg8 57 Qg5+
Here the game was adjourned again, and it was agreed drawn without continuing. After 57 . . . Kh8 58 ab a3!, the QRP, supported by the Queen, is unstoppable, and White must take the perpetual check.

CHESS and CHECKERS Supplies

High Quality Catalin and Plastic Checkers
Plain or Grooved . . All Sizes
CHESS Sets . . Wood . . Catalin . . Plastic
All Sizes . . All Prices
CHESS and CHECKER Boards
Folding, Non-Folding, Regulation
CHESS-CHECKER Timing Clocks
All Merchandise Reasonably Priced
Send self-addressed stamped envelope
for free catalog.

STARR SPECIALTY COMPANY
4983 Ridgebury Blvd.
Lyndhurst, Ohio 44124

CERTIFIED TOURNAMENT DIRECTORS

All tournaments are required to have at least one Certified Tournament Director in order to be rated by the USCF. The following list supplements those in previous issues and is current to January 8, 1974. If a director is not listed here or in one of the previous lists, he should be prepared to display a card or other proof of his certification. No Certified Tournament Director is an agent of the USCF.

Requests for application forms for certification and any inquiries may be addressed to:

Martin E. Morrison/TDCP
US Chess Federation
479 Broadway
Newburgh, NY 12550

Intermediate TD's

- Donald R. Cotton CA
- David L. Kuhns MN
- Stuart Morden NY
- Richard S. Vandenburg ID
- Local Tournament Directors**
- Steven Abrams NY
- Joseph Alford IN
- Michael Brago TX
- Garth Courtois CO
- Maurice Dana NC
- Fabian Danich MN
- Ted DeRosa MI
- Sommers N. Douglas NC
- Donald R. Elton SC
- Alan J. Erlebacher KY
- Robert J. Everett AZ
- William E. Fike IN
- Gerald F. Finan APO

- Thomas R. Fitzgerald HI
- George W. Frost TX
- Richard Frothingham AR
- Theodore R. Gay FL
- Edward D.W. Goguen NY
- Frank B. Goodenough FL
- Earlen L. Griffin LA
- Arthur R. Hammons, Jr. SC
- Bert W. Hart WI
- Russell A. Haag, Jr. VA
- Robert J. Hollis, Jr. VA
- Joel F. Johnson MA
- Robert E. Keen VT
- Alan E. Kobernat AL
- Gregory Krimer OR
- Lee C. LaFrese NY
- Peter Lahde TN
- O. David Lee VA
- Michael V. Lepore NY

- George A. Leritte LA
- Christopher Lewis CA
- Irwin Lyon, Sr. CA
- J. Kenneth Mann SC
- Melvin Matherly IL
- Paul H. McClure FL
- William H. Mitchell, Jr. VA
- Bertram Moshier OH
- Donald Napoli CA
- Miloslov Nikvasil DC
- Carroll L. Page MI
- H. Rudy Ramsey CO
- Burney R. Rivenbark NC
- Raymond E. Rodgers APO
- Steven E. Ryals ID
- Antonio V. Saguisag, Jr. CA
- Harry Sanborn NV
- Joseph Sentif, Jr. PA
- Richard Schumacher NY
- James K. Switzer, Jr. FPO
- Wes Sokol NJ
- Scott Sor-Lokken CT
- Bruce Szablak NY
- Brett Thompson WV
- Eugene Tyma NY
- Michael G. Williamson HI
- Charles Yuen IL
- Vernon Zigner NM

Provisional Local TD's

- Henry Ainsworth NY
- Vernon D. Burk APO
- David B. Cazden KY
- John R. Chickering NH
- Charles E. Cole TX

- Brian F. Cornish NY
- Humberto M. Cruz FL
- E. F. Daigle NJ
- James M. Dugan NJ
- Edward Early CT
- James R. Foiliard RI
- Robert W. Fowler MD
- Teddy W. Garoutte WA
- Scott F. Gillet CA
- John E. Homer WV
- Ernest Kopmann CA
- C. John Kues OH
- Don Macdonell CA
- Frederick A. Marcotte OH
- Ralph G. Martin SC
- Ulysses Martin, Jr. GA
- John C. McDonald, Jr. TX
- Michael C. McInerey OH
- Jacob Meskin NY
- Donald C. Messer, Jr. TX
- David L. Miller NE
- Michael A. Miller VA
- Henry G. Morland CA
- Rand J. Nini LA
- Clifford Peterson IL
- Alan D. Phipps MN
- Clifford J. Post MA
- George W. Priebe WA
- Michael J. Rice, III LA
- James R. Roberts TX
- Roland Thomas Rust IN
- Lewis M. Silverman FL
- David M. Steinberg NY
- James D. Townsend IN
- Kenneth Yarosevich IL

Warning List. The following directors, previously issued identification as Certified Tournament Directors, have had their certification suspended or revoked. If they are again certified to direct rated events, they will be prepared to display a new letter of authorization.

- Michael F. Yost VA

Game of the Month

by Svetozar Gligoric

The Revival of Ideas

In 1913 Aron Nimzovich, writing in the famous magazine *Wiener Schachzeitung*, criticized Dr. Tarrasch's book *Die Moderne Schachpartie* ("The Modern Game of Chess"). He argued that the book did not correspond to contemporary understanding of the game of chess.

No one today would bother to write such a long essay on any book. The reason is obvious. At the turn of the century, the best players in the world had in chess an ample field for research and discovery. They were—and had to be—thinkers whose task it was to pioneer in finding new ideas. That period in chess history gave them the kind of respect which no modern player can enjoy. Today, when almost all the basic ideas in chess have been set down, grandmasters devote their capabilities to the narrower goal of knowing the best moves in any continuation. They are bound to play better than their predecessors, but not deeper.

This characteristic development of chess explains why it so often occurs that ideas which look new to us are in fact dug out of the past. When Taimanov tries a new Knight maneuver in the Sicilian Defense, we would not be wrong to look for its origin in the games of Paulsen. When the Soviet master Moiseev in the late Sixties used an unusual blockading system in the Nimzo-Indian Defense, which Huebner, with his feeling for precision, took over and made popular in recent international practice, we do not have to be very imaginative to guess that Nimzovich himself was the one who invented that Black setup.

The latest example of the latter line, also played in Spassky-Fischer, fifth match game, Reykjavik 1972, is given below.

Manila 1973 NIMZO-INDIAN DEFENSE

Bent Larsen Borislav Ivkov
1 P-Q4 N-KB3 2 P-QB4 P-K3 3 N-QB3
B-N5 4 P-K3 P-B4

This is the most precise order of moves for Black's intended scheme, for reasons given in the discussion of Najdorf-Huebner in this column in June 1971. Less accurate was Johner-Nimzovich (Dresden 1926): 4 . . . O-O 5 B-Q3 P-B4 6 N-B3 N-B3 7 O-O BxN 8 PxP P-Q3 9 N-Q2 P-QN3 10 N-N3 (better was 10 P-B4) P-K4 11 P-B4 P-K5 12 B-K2 Q-Q2! 13 P-KR3 N-K2 14 Q-K1 P-KR4! 15 B-Q2 Q-B4 16 K-R2 Q-R2! 17 P-QR4 N-B4 18 P-N3 P-R4 19 R-KN1 N-R3 20 B-KB1 B-Q2 21 B-B1 QR-QB1 and Black gradually increased his initiative.

5 B-Q3

An alternative is 5 N-K2, fighting for the Bishop pair:



1) 5 . . . P-Q3 6
P-QR3 B-R4:

1a) 7 P-KN3 N-K5!
(weaker is 7 . . .
P-Q4 8 QPxP! PxP
9 QxQch KxQ 10 B-
Q2 P-K4 11 R-Q1 N-
R3 12 N-R4 BxBch
13 RxBch K-K2 14

KN-B3 B-K3 15 B-N2, Balashov-Olafsson, Moscow 1971) 8 Q-B2 NxN 9 NxN PxP 10 PxP N-B3 11 B-K3 P-K4 and Black is slightly better, Gligoric-Ivkov, Amsterdam 1971;

1b) 7 R-QN1! N-B3 (or 7 . . . O-O 8 P-QN4 B-B2 9 N-N3 QN-Q2 10 B-K2 P-QR3 11 O-O R-N1 12 B-N2 P-QN3 13 P-K4 R-K1, Saidy-Bronstein, Tallinn 1971) 8 P-QN4! B-B2 (if 8 . . . PxP 9 PxP BxP! 10 RxB NxR 11 Q-R4ch N-B3 12 P-Q5 PxP 13 PxP B-Q2 14 PxN BxP White is better; or 8 . . . B-N3 9 N-R4 O-O 10 NxB PxN 11 P-Q5 N-K4 12 N-N3 P-QN4 13 PxBP BxP 14 PxNP PxP 15 PxP B-R7 16 R-R1, Gligoric-Wade, Tees-side 1972) 9 P-N3 P-QR4? 10 NPxBP PxP 11 B-KN2 PxP 12 PxP O-O 13 O-O Q-K2 (better 13 . . . N-K1) 14 Q-R4 R-R3 15 R-K1! with White better in any case, Evans-Keres, San Antonio 1972;

2) 5 . . . P-Q4 6 P-QR3 B-R4 (for 6 . . . BxNch see, in my column in June 1971, the note after White's 5th move):

2a) 7 QPxP PxP 8 QxQch (or 8 Q-R4ch N-B3 9 QxP N-K4 10 Q-R4ch KN-Q2!) 8 . . . KxQ 9 B-Q2 QN-Q2 (better is 9 . . . P-K4 10 O-O-O B-K3) 10 N-N3 NxP 11 BxP with some advantage, Ivkov-Donner, Amsterdam 1971;

2b) 7 BPxP BPxP 8 QxP PxP 9 Q-K5ch with the initiative, Podgaets-Shamkovich, USSR 1972;

3) 5 . . . PxP 6 PxP P-Q4 (or 6 . . . N-K5 7 B-Q2 NxB 8 QxN P-Q4 9 P-QR3 B-K2?! 10 PxP PxP 11 N-B4 O-O 12 KNxP B-N4 13 P-B4 R-K1ch 14 B-K2 B-R5ch 15 K-B1 with a material advantage for White, Petrosian-Balashov, Moscow 1971) 7 P-B5 N-K5 8 B-Q2 NxB 9 QxB P-QN3 10 P-QR3 BxN 11 NxB PxP 12 PxP P-QR4 13 N-R4 N-Q2 with chances for both sides, Gligoric-Ivkov, Yugoslavia 1971.

For earlier games in this line see this column in June 1971.

5 . . . N-B3

Dubious now is 5 . . . P-QN3 6 N-K2

B-N2 7 O-O PxP 8 PxP B-K2 9 P-Q5! PxP 10 PxP NxP? 11 NxN BxN 12 N-B4! B-N2 13 R-K1 N-B3 14 N-R5! with a winning attack, Portisch-Bobotzov, Skopje Olympiad 1972.

6 N-B3

A modest alternative is 6 N-K2 PxP 7 PxP P-Q4 8 O-O PxP 9 BxP O-O, as the King Knight is less active on K2 in this kind of position. However, in the game Mukhin-Huebner, Suhumi 1972, Black made several mistakes in a drawish position and lost the ending after 10 B-K3 B-K2 11 P-QR3 P-QN3 12 P-Q5 N-QR4 13 B-R2 PxP 14 NxP NxN 15 BxN B-N2 16 BxB NxB 17 N-Q4 R-B1?! (better was 17 . . . B-B3) 18 Q-N4 R-B5? 19 P-QN3 Q-B1?? 20 N-B5 RxQ 21 NxBch K-R1 22 NxQ RxN 23 QR-B1 because of the displaced position of the other Black Rook.

6 . . . BxNch

Playable is a similar idea with 6 . . . P-Q3 7 B-Q2 P-K4 8 P-Q5 N-K2 9 Q-B2 O-O 10 P-QR3 B-R4 11 P-R3 P-QR3 12 O-O P-KN3 13 P-K4 N-R4 14 B-R6 R-K1, keeping the Bishop pair but not spoiling White's pawn structure, Rizhkov-Chepkaitis, USSR 1971, though Black is doomed to remain without much initiative.

7 PxP P-Q3

Pure Nimzovich. After trading the potentially weak black-squared Bishop Black blockades with pawns on black squares.



8 P-K4

We discussed the continuation 8 N-Q2 (Addison-Huebner, Palma Interzonal) in the June 1971 article. After 8 N-Q2 P-K4 9 O-O O-O 10 P-Q5 (or 10 N-N3 P-K5 11 B-B2 Q-K2 12 P-B3 R-K1 13 K-R1 P-KR3 14 N-Q2 with chances for both sides, Olafsson-Andersson, Reykjavik 1972) 10 . . . N-K2 11 Q-B2 (11 P-B4? PxP 12 PxP B-B4 is good for Black, Buchman-Shamkovich, USSR 1972) 11 . . . P-KR3 (11 . . . P-KN3 was played in Addison Huebner, after which 12 P-B4 was fruitless) 12 P-B3 N-K1 13 P-K4 P-QN3 14 R-B2 R-N1 15 N-B1 R-N2 16 N-K3 N-N3 17 P-N3 P-B3 18 N-B5 N-K2 19 P-QR4 White had the initiative, Vaganian-Steinberg, 1970.

A similar strategy was applied in the game Timman-Knaak, Skopje Olympiad 1972, with 8 Q-K2 P-K4 9 N-Q2 O-O (9 . . . Q-K2 10 P-Q5 N-Q1 was playable) 10 P-Q5 N-K2 11 P-K4 N-N3 12 P-N3 B-R6 13 N-B1 Q-Q2 14 N-K3 N-K2 15 R-KN1! and instead of 15 . . . P-KR4? Timman recommended 15 . . . N-N5 16 NxN (16 N-B5 NxN 17 PxN P-K5!) BxN 17 P-B3 B-R4 with a tough position.

Another White buildup of this kind comes after 8 O-O P-K4 9 Q-B2 O-O 10 P-Q5 N-K2 11 N-K1 R-K1 12 P-K4 N-N3 13 P-N3 B-R6 14 N-N2 Q-B1 15 P-B3 K-R1 16 R-B2 N-N1 17 B-Q2 N/1-K2 18 N-K3 B-Q2 19 P-QR4 R-B1 20 P-R4 P-B4 21 P-R5 P-B5 22 PxN PxN 23 BxP NxNP

24 Q-K2 with an advantage for White, Grigorian-Romanishin, Perm 1971.

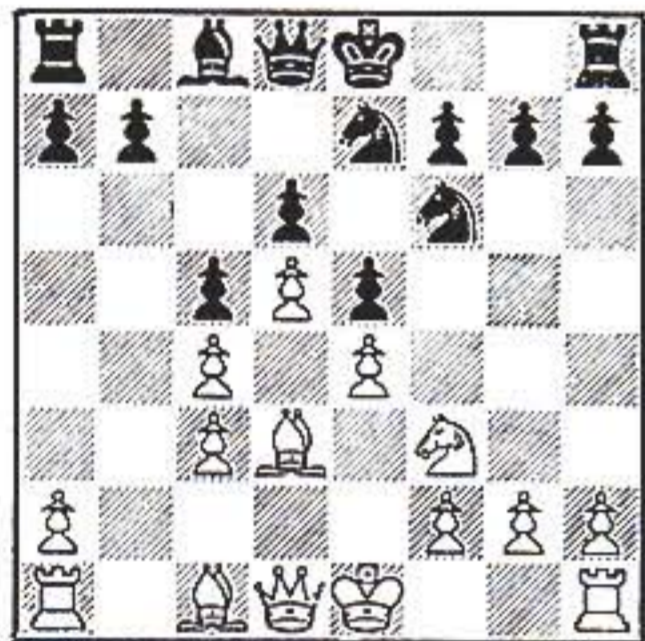
An interesting idea after 8 O-O (or 8 Q-B2 P-K4 9 PxBP PxP 10 N-N5! P-KR3 11 N-K4 P-QN3 12 O-O B-N2 13 NxNch QxN 14 B-K4 N-R4 15 B-Q5 O-O-O 16 P-K4 B-R3 17 Q-R4 RxB 18 KPxB BxP 19 R-Q1 R-Q1 20 B-K3 Q-N3 21 BxBP BxQP 22 P-N3 Q-B4 23 P-QB4 with a decisive advantage for White, Vaganian-Katalimov, Daugavpils 1971) 8 . . . P-K4 is 9 N-N5! with the idea of fighting for the potential hole on Q5, where the White Bishop may arrive. In the game Cherepkov-Krutiansky, Leningrad 1972, Black was outplayed after 9 . . . O-O 10 P-B4 P-KR3 11 BPxP! QPxP 12 RxN QxR 13 N-R7 Q-R5 14 NxR B-N5 15 Q-B1 RxN 16 B-R3 P-QN3 17 PxBP Q-K2 18 B-K4 R-B1 19 PxP QxB 20 P-N7 R-N1 21 BxN.

8 . . . P-K4 9 P-Q5

9 PxBP PxP (9 . . . Q-R4 is playable, too) 10 Q-B2 (otherwise 10 . . . B-N5) B-K3! 11 N-Q2 N-QR4 would not allow White to play the intended maneuver N-B1-K3-Q5.

9 . . . N-K2

Black's postponement of castling (this is where Nimzovich was less precise in the execution of his strategic idea) has great significance: he can take precautionary measures on the Kingside in time. The Knight is needed for the defense of the Kingside, the only place the game can be opened. 9 . . . N-QR4 would displace a piece, for the white pawn on QB4 will not be vulnerable for a long time.



10 N-R4

The most active continuation, allowing White to meet 10 . . . N-N3 with 11 N-B5! and clearing the road for the White KBP. Other moves have been tried with less success:

1) 10 N-N1 O-O 11 P-KR4 P-KR3 12 P-B3 N-R4! 13 P-N4 N-B5 14 BxN PxN 15 P-R5 P-KN4! 16 PxP e.p. NxNP 17 RxP K-N2 18 R-R2 R-R1 19 Q-Q2 RxR 20 QxR Q-B3 with strong counterplay for the pawn, Podgaets-Muratov, Grozny 1969;

2) 10 N-Q2 could lead to strategy similar to that of the game Vaganian-Steinberg, mentioned in the note after White's 8th move;

3) 10 P-KR3 N-N3 11 P-N3 O-O 12 B-K3 B-Q2 13 N-Q2 Q-B1 14 Q-B3 BxP 15 B-N5 Q-N5 16 QxQ BxQ 17 BxN PxN 18 P-B3 B-Q2 19 K-B2 K-N2 and White had nothing clear for the pawn, Borisenko-Moisev, Svetlogorsk 1969;

4) 10 P-N3, with the idea of capturing space on the Kingside with pawns, was analyzed in this column in June 1971;

5) 10 R-QN1 P-KR3 11 P-KR4 Q-B2 12 Q-N3! P-QN3 13 N-Q2 B-Q2 14 N-B1 Q-B1! 15 Q-Q1 Q-R3 16 Q-K2 O-O-O 17 N-K3 N-K1 18 P-R5 K-N1 19 P-N3 Q-B1 20 Q-B3 N-B3 21 Q-Q1 N-N5 22 NxN

(not 22 N-B5 BxN 23 PxB N-B3 24 P-N4 P-N3!) 22 . . . BxN 23 P-B3 B-Q2 24 P-N4 draw, Gligoric-Ivkov, Yugoslavia 1971.

10 . . . P-KR3

Black intends 11 . . . P-KN4; both sides are fighting for more space on the crucial King's wing.

11 P-B4

Everyone thought this move was impossible until Spassky played it in the 5th match game against Fischer in Reykjavik. The point is that after 11 . . . PxP 12 BxP P-KN4 13 P-K5! N-N5 14 P-K6! N-KB3 15 B-N3 PxN 16 BxRP N-N3 17 B(3)xN PxN 18 O-O O-O 19 Q-Q3 White has a terrific attack.

The alternatives have been inefficient: 1) 11 O-O? P-KN4 12 N-B5 (or 12 Q-B3 N/3-N1!, as in Gligoric-Huebner, noted in this column in June 1971) NxN 13 PxN P-K5 14 B-B2 BxP 15 P-B3 B-N3, Kraidman-McGrillen, Skopje Olympiad 1972;

2) 11 P-N3 P-KN4 12 N-N2 B-R6 (12 . . . Q-R4 was played in Najdorf-Huebner; see June 1971) 13 N-K3 (or 13 O-O N-N3 14 R-N1 Q-B2 15 R-K1 BxN 16 KxB O-O-O 17 Q-R4 K-N1 18 R-K2 Q-Q2 19 R-N5 R-QB1 20 KR-N2 R-B2 and Black was able to defend, Debarnot-Martz, Skopje Olympiad 1972) 13 . . . Q-R4 14 B-Q2 P-R4 15 P-QR4 O-O-O 16 Q-N3 KR-N1 17 K-K2 K-N1 18 KR-QN1 B-B1 19 Q-B2 QR-B1 20 R-N5 Q-B2 21 QR-QN1 K-R1 22 Q-B1 N-N5 23 NxN PxN 24 BxP P-B3 25 B-K3 R-R1 and Black had strong counterplay, Tukmakov-Anikaev, Odessa 1972;

3) 11 P-B3 Q-R4 (playable is 11 . . . P-KN4 12 N-B5 NxN [or 12 . . . BxN 13 PxN Q-R4 14 Q-N3—or 14 Q-B2! O-O-O 15 P-KR4, Donner-Damjanovic, Cienfuegos 1972—O-O-O 15 R-QN1 Q-R3 16 K-B2 P-K5!? Donner-Andersson, Palma de Majorca 1971] as in Donner-Langeweg, noted in June 1971) 12 Q-B2 (or 12 B-Q2 similar to the game Donner-Damjanovic, Berlin 1971) P-KN4 13 N-B5 NxN! 14 PxN B-Q2 15 P-KR4 P-N5 16 PxP?! NxNP 17 B-K2 R-KN1! 18 BxN? RxB 19 BxP BxP 20 QxB? QxPch 21 K-B2 Q-N7ch 22 K-K3 RxNP White resigns, Donner-Portisch, Skopje Olympiad 1972.

11 . . . N-N3

Fischer's reply and under the circumstances the best one. White's Knight is the piece which best adds a dynamic streak to White's position, and now it must be removed from the board.

12 NxN PxN 13 O-O

This is more flexible and much better than 13 PxP PxP when White simply had nothing: 14 B-K3?! P-N3 15 O-O O-O 16 P-QR4? P-QR4! and the completely blocked position did not enhance White's pair of Bishops, and the light-squared one was doomed to passivity throughout the game in Spassky-Fischer, 5th match game, Reykjavik 1972.



13 . . . Q-K2

A rather vain attempt to improve on the normal 13 . . . O-O 14 P-B5! (or 14 Q-K1 B-Q2 15 R-N1 P-N3 16 R-N2 Q-K2 17 Q-N3 with a more active position for White, Kozma-Anikaev, Kislovodsk 1972) 14 . . . PxP (14 . . . P-KN4 15 P-N4 obviously favors White because of the positional P-KR4) 15 PxP P-K5 16 B-K2 Q-K2 17 B-K3 B-Q2 (not 17 . . . Q-K4? 18 Q-K1 BxP 19 B-B4 Q-K2 20 Q-N3 with a double threat on Q6 and KR6) 18 Q-K1 N-R2 19 P-N4 N-N4 20 Q-N3 QR-K1 in Gligoric-Mecking, San Antonio 1972, and instead of 21 QR-K1?! Q-B3! with equality, White should have continued with 21 B-B4 N-B2 22 Q-K3 reducing the activity of the Black pieces.

14 Q-B3

In case of 14 P-B5 PxP 15 PxP P-K5 16 B-K2, White would have to think about the possibility 16 . . . P-K6 17 R-B3 N-N5 18 R-N3 N-K4 19 B-R5ch K-Q1 or 17 Q-Q3 O-O, whether it works or not.

14 . . . O-O 15 Q-N3

In case of 15 P-KR3 PxP 16 BxP N-R4 17 Q-K3 NxN 18 RxN RxR 19 QxR B-Q2 White would have nothing.

15 . . . K-R2

Very dangerous would be 15 . . . N-R4 16 QxP NxP 17 BxN RxB 18 RxR PxR 19 P-K5! PxP 20 R-K1!, or 19 . . . QxP 20 K-B1! with the threat 21 R-K1 and a terrific attack.

16 P-B5

At last, White is ready for this pawn maneuver as in the game Gligoric-Mecking. 16 PxP PxP would create a "dead" position similar to the Spassky-Fischer game.

16 . . . P-KN4

Now there is a different type of struggle than in the mentioned game from San Antonio. In case of 16 . . . PxP 17 PxP B-Q2 18 Q-R3 K-N1, Black would have to refrain temporarily from the move P-K5 which Mecking, in search of counterplay, played at once.

17 Q-R3 K-N1 18 P-N4

Fixing the Black pawn on N5 and preparing the break P-KR4.

18 . . . B-Q2 19 Q-N3

In comparison with Gligoric-Mecking, this is another of the two crucial positions for the evaluation of Black's line. White is better, but the question remains how far he can penetrate Black's fortress.



19 . . . B-R5

Black overestimates his chances for counterplay on the Queenside through the break P-N4. Very soon, the Bishop will be needed for the defense of the crucial Kingside, but there is still time to get back.

20 R-N1 QR-N1 21 R-N2 P-QN3 22 P-R4 N-R2

Black would be gambling with his destiny if he tried to capture a pawn with 22 . . . PxP 23 QxRP (23 Q-R3 and 24 R-R2 is also playable) NxQP 24 P-N5

PxP 25 BxP N-B3, for after 26 R-N2 White would have tremendous pressure along open KN and KR files.

23 PxP NxP 24 R-R2 B-K1

Of course, this is the place for the Bishop to control Black's KR4 where the opponent's heavy pieces dare not come.

25 Q-R4 Q-B3 26 K-N2 K-B2

Black will quickly realize that his King will have no more safety on the other wing, where the QN file is open for White.

27 K-N3 P-R3

Black hates to be passive, but precisely that could have been the best policy.

28 B-K3 K-N1 29 R-QN1

White has been given a new motif by which to trouble his opponent.

29 . . . R-B2 30 R-N3 KR-N2 31 R-R3 R-R2 32 R-QN2 Q-Q1 33 R-N1 Q-K2

At last, Black has found out how to behave—just wait.

34 B-QB2 Q-Q1 35 Q-R1 Q-K2 36 K-B2 Q-Q1 37 K-K2 Q-K2 38 B-B2

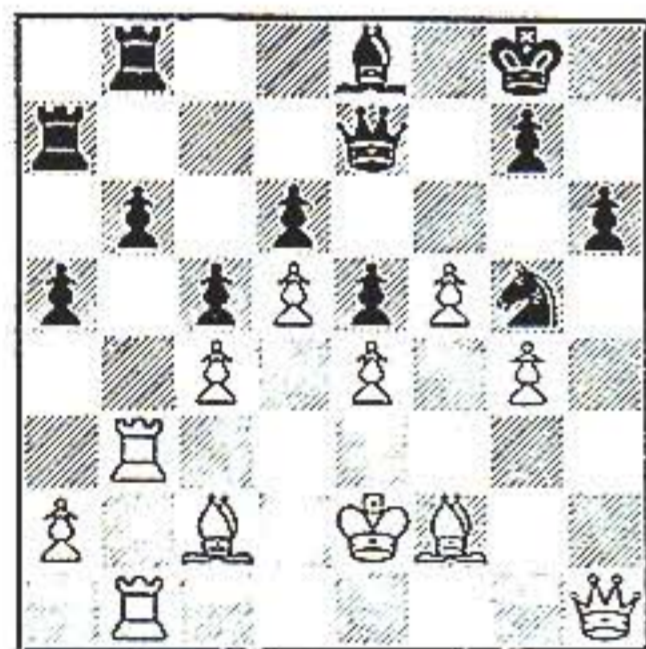
White's pressure continues, and the next idea is to pin the Black Knight, although it is clear that White could accomplish something only if he is able to exchange the light-squared Bishops via B-QR4.

38 . . . P-QR4

This is premature and weakens the light squares, but the reason for the move is obvious: Black wants to prevent White's maneuver B-QR4 by being ready to cut the White Rook out of play with his QRP after the eventual exchange of Bishops. But Black had time for this move; there was no need to hurry and commit himself to another weak spot on the Queenside.

39 R/3-N3

White cannot wait for 39 . . . P-R5.



"The Championship was at least as hard fought and exciting as any in the long series dating back to 1936. TITLE CHESS is worthy of the event. A wealth of stories and discussion by a man who knows the players well. His writing skill proves a great asset."

—Grandmaster Isaac Kashdan

The book is

Title Chess by Burt Hochberg

Cloth bound.

List \$7.95 USCF members \$6

Order it from the
U.S. Chess Federation

Payment with order, please, and
NY residents add tax.

39 . . . B-R5?

In time pressure Black sets himself a trap. 39 . . . R/2-N2 was necessary, leaving to White the complicated task of how to achieve the exchange of the light-squared Bishops.

40 R/3-N2 BxB?

This is the last mistake. Black could have put up very strong resistance by agreeing to give up a pawn with 40 . . . B-K1 41 RxB RxR 42 RxR R-N2. He should not have allowed the exchange of White's bad Bishop and the disappearance of his Bishop which was vital for the defense of the square KR4.

41 RxB Q-K1

The sealed move, but the situation has turned critical for Black very quickly and now there is no good defense to the threats on both sides.

42 R-N5

Prevents 42 . . . Q-R5.

42 . . . Q-Q1 43 B-K3 P-R5

Trying to reduce the number of heavy pieces.

44 R/2-N2 R-R4 45 K-Q3

Naturally, White is not ready to open the QN file for the opponent with 45 RxR? PxR.

45 . . . RxR 46 RxR N-B2 47 Q-R5

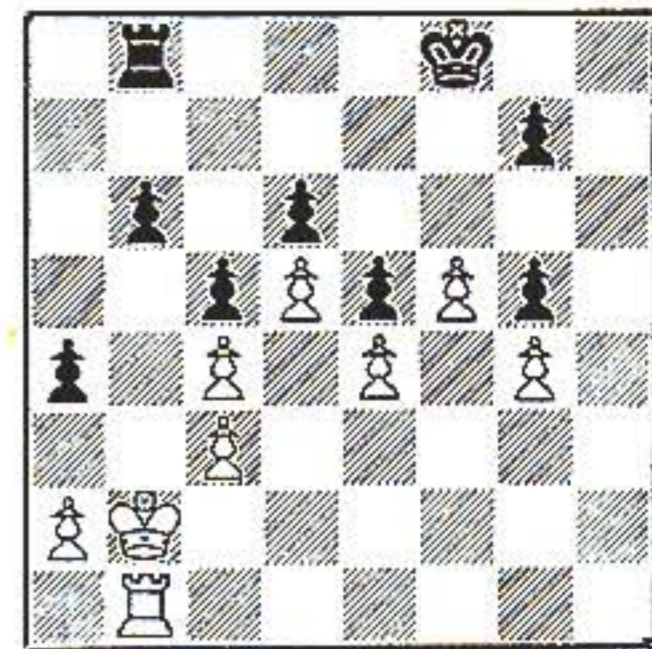
The sad consequence of Black's mistakes on moves 39 and 40. White has obtained the crucial KR5 square for penetration by his heavy pieces and the fight around the blockading square KN5. Black is becoming weak on both wings.

47 . . . K-B1 48 R-N1 Q-B3 49 K-B2 N-N4

Black cannot wait calmly for the arrival of the White King at QR3, nor for the threat R-KN1 and P-N5.

50 BxN QxB 51 QxQ PxQ 52 K-N2

Black is lost, for he is unable to prevent the penetration of the White King into his camp along the light squares.



52 . . . P-N3

The last chance. 52 . . . P-N4 53 K-R3 is not possible, and 52 . . . R-R1 53 K-R3 R-R3 54 R-KR1 is also hopeless.

53 PxP!

Not letting Black have any counter-chance with the passed pawn on the Kingside.

53 . . . P-R6ch 54 K-N3!

Saving a tempo for 55 K-R4 because of the other threat 55 R-B1ch. Not 54 KxP? R-R1ch 55 K-N3 K-N2 and Black can still defend.

54 . . . K-N2

54 . . . P-N4 55 R-B1ch K-N2 56 R-B7ch KxP 57 R-Q7 PxPch 58 KxP R-N3 59 R-QR7 would win, too.

55 K-R4 KxP 56 K-N5 R-KB1 57 K-B6 R-B7 58 RxP RxP 59 KxP R-QN7 60 R-R6, Black resigns.

Nothing could be done against White's connected passed pawns in the center, soon to be created.

Chess Life, Here & There

Region I

Massachusetts

The Central New England Fall Open, an 86-player event in Leominster Nov. 10-11, was won by John Curdo, 4½-½. Tied for 2nd were John Peters and James Bolton, each 3½. Gerald Cornwell was top under-2000. The 38-player Reserve section was won by Peter LaFortune, 5-0. Louis Germani was 2nd with 4½, while 90-year-old Harlow Daly shared 3rd with Gregory Holmes and Keith Hoxie. Eleanor Terry, Steven Schoen, Kenneth Kemp and Charles Mammen tied for top under 1600. The 36-player Booster section was swept by Gary DeFoer, 5-0, followed by Glenn Whitworth, Richard Alberski, Donald Ethredge and Anthony Dyer, all with 4. Stephan Gerzadowicz and George Mirijanian directed for the Montachusett Chess Assn. (MOCA).

* * * * *

The Greater Boston Novice and Quadrangular, held at the Boston YMCA in November, had 86 players. The following won quad sections: John Thorburn, Francis Almeida, Marc Berger, Eric Grimberg, Joe Cronin tied with Kenneth Davis, Larry Khirallah, Mike O'Malley, Brian Pierce, Fred Brown, Darryl Argenbright tied with Francis Fang, and Steve Ostrowsky. In the Novice sections, Bruce Daniels won the adult trophy,

Leon Navickas was top HS player, Brian Shea was top Jr. HS, and Karl Hauck was best elementary school player. Stephen Dann directed for the Chess Organizers of New England (CONE).

* * * * *

The 3rd Magnolia Open, held in Magnolia, was won by John Curdo (2267) and 13-year-old James Thibault, tied at 4½. Young Thibault drew with veteran master Curdo in the final round. Other winners were: Donald Rosenberger (A), Harold Dondis (B), Ray Behenna (D/E), and Thorpe Feidt (unrated). Stephan Gerzadowicz and Dave Robinson directed for the Mass. Chess Assn.

* * * * *

(Continued page 175)

CHESS LITERATURE — RARE & OUT-OF-PRINT

Catalogues 2 & 3 available for \$1.00

FRED WILSON-BOOKS
P.O. BOX 561
LENOX HILL STATION
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10021

I specialize in scarce Chess books & periodicals. My office is at: 205 East 69th St., N.Y.C. (phone—861-7780).

I also buy rare Chess books.

5 B-Q3

Preferable to 5 P-K5!? PXP 6 BPXP N-Q4 7 N-B3 O-O 8 B-QB4 P-QB4! 9 O-O PXP 10 PXP N-QB3 11 N-B3 (Nei-Saidy, Tallinn 1973) N-N3, with at least equality for Black.

5 O-O

Perhaps Black should try 5 . . . P-K4!? 6 N-B3 B-N5!? (Ree-Adorjan, Wijk aan Zee 1972). The game Czerniak-Saidy, Netanya 1973, took an exciting course: 5 . . . P-K4 6 N-B3 PXP 7 PXP O-O 8 N-B3 N-B3 9 O-O B-N5 10 B-K3 R-K1 11 P-KR3!? B-B4! 12 N-KN5 NXP! 13 BxN BxB 14 QNxN and now, instead of 14 . . . P-KR3 15 P-Q5 with approximate equality, I erred with 14 . . . P-Q4? 15 P-B5! P-KR3 16 NXP! Q-K2 17 NXPch BxN 18 BxB QxN 19 R-B4 and White won.

6 N-B3 P-B4

We have here the primordial hyper-modern situation: if Black cannot poke holes in White's center, he will be at a disadvantage. Here, unable to recapture on B4 with the Queen, because of the protective 3 P-QB3, Black suffers the cramping P-K5.

7 PXP PXP

Later I was surprised to discover the pawn sacrifice 7 . . . QN-Q2!? 8 PXP PXP 9 B-K3!? R-K1 10 O-O NXP 11 BxN RxB 12 B-Q4!? N-B3!? (Rodriguez-Keene, Skopje Olympiad 1972). Is everyone aware of the major theoretical work being done in Britain these days?

8 P-K5 N-Q4 10 Q-K2
9 B-K4 N-B2

The most accurate move may be 10 O-O. Black's KB is lifeless.

10 P-B4 13 O-O N-B3
11 B-Q3 P-N3 14 N-R3 B-N2?
12 B-B4ch P-K3

A pawn gift, but there is not a fully satisfactory way to combat White's advantage in space.

15 N-QN5 N-Q4

Or 15 . . . NxN 16 BxPch K-R1 17 QxN.

16 N-Q6 Q-K2 18 NxB QxN/7
17 N-KN5 N-Q1 19 R-Q1

Throughout my career I have preferred to keep an attack rather than collect a tidy pawn loot, as here with 19 Q-B3 P-N4 20 BxN, followed by R-Q1.

19 N-QB2

Otherwise 20 NxKP wins. But now Black is so trussed up that accurate play must win in a few moves.



20 R-Q7 R-K1 21 Q-Q1!
Threatening 22 RxBch.
21 Q-B3 24 NxKP NxN
22 Q-Q6 QxQ 25 BxN K-R1
23 PxQ N-Q4

Despair. Possible was 25 . . . QR-N1 26 RxP K-B1, but I am very good with two pawns up.

26 BxR Resigns

For all you Tarrasch fans out there, how did White manage to win without moving two of his three remaining pieces? The reason is that Black played N-Q4 three times! (This is chess à la *Mechanics Illustrated*.)

That was sort of fun. So when I reached the penultimate round hurting for a point, I was emboldened to go all the way on the first move.

VIENNA GAME

A. Saidy Pytel
1 P-K4! P-K4

A surprise in answer to a surprise. I was all prepared for Pytel's usual defense. He figured as much and did exactly as Robert Byrne did against me at Atlanta 1967.

2 N-QB3!?

Now I'm one surprise ahead of him!
2 N-KB3

It is thanks to Larsen that I essayed the romantic Vienna Game. I remembered his game against Portisch at Santa Monica 1966, where he got the edge after 2 . . . N-QB3 3 B-B4 B-B4 4 Q-N4 P-KN3 (4 . . . Q-B3? 5 N-Q5!) 5 Q-B3 N-B3 6 KN-K2 P-Q3 7 P-Q3 B-KN5 8 Q-N3 P-KR3 9 P-B4. But why hasn't he played it in a long time?

3 P-KN3

My opponent may have thought: "First he bluffs me with this 'romantic' opening, now he plays like Smyslov and Benko." According to T.D. Harding's

new book *Bishop's Opening* (another British contribution), this move belongs to the modernistic German master of the last century, Louis Paulsen, whom Steinitz credited as one of the pioneers of his "new school." If only I had studied that book or known Tony Santasiere's* analysis, I might have gone in for the wild 3 B-B4 NxP 4 Q-R5 N-Q3 5 B-N3 N-B3 6 N-N5 P-KN3 7 Q-B3 P-B4 8 Q-Q5 Q-B3 9 NXPch K-Q1 10 NxR P-N3, etc. 3 P-Q4 5 B-N2 NxN
4 PXP NXP

The alternative is 5 . . . B-K3 6 N-B3 N-QB3 7 O-O. I have tested this line in practice games with my sidekick, former U.S. Senior Champion Norman Lessing.

6 NPXP N-B3 8 O-O
7 N-K2!? B-QB4

During the post-mortem, Hennings suggested the interesting pawn sac 8 P-Q4!? PXP 9 B-N2.

8 O-O

I expected 8 . . . B-K3, so as to answer 9 R-N1 with . . . B-Q4.

9 R-N1 B-Q2 10 P-Q4!?

Signifying an aggressive mood after all. I was pushing first and looking afterwards. The NP is immune because of 10 . . . B-N3, but more prudent was 10 P-QB4.

10 B-N3 13 Q-Q3 P-QB3!
11 B-QR3!? R-K1 14 P-B4 PXP
12 P-Q5!? N-R4! 15 P-B5!

I saw that after 15 PXP R-QB1, the Knight would come strongly into play on my weak B4. So I elected to compromise my pawn structure in favor of piece activity.

15 P-K5?!

I don't know if this was an oversight or an erroneous pawn sacrifice. Correct, not fearing the centralization of White's Bishop, was 15 . . . B-B2 16 BxP B-B3 17 P-QB4 P-K5 18 Q-Q1 B-K4 19 B-N4 R-QB1 20 Q-K1 P-QN3, with advantage.

16 QxQP B-B2 17 BxP!

It is important to eliminate this central pawn, else Black will get the advantage with 17 . . . B-B3. I was ready to meet 17 . . . B-R6 with 18 KR-K1, and 17 . . . Q-K2 with 18 P-B6 PXP! 19

*A. E. Santasiere, a foremost U.S. master, now retired, is the leading spokesman for romanticism in the chess world today.—AS

Lublin 1973

Name	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total
1 Hennings, IM, GDR (2475)	x	1	0	1/2	0	1	1/2	1/2	1/2	1	1	1	7
2 Bednarski, IM, Poland (2395)	0	x	1/2	1/2	1	1	1	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1	7
3 Kapengut, M, USSR (2485)	1	1/2	x	0	0	1/2	1	1/2	1	1/2	1	1/2	6 1/2
4 Sydor, IM, Poland (2390)	1/2	1/2	1	x	0	1/2	1/2	1	1/2	1	0	1/2	6
5 Bernard, M, Poland (2310)	1	0	1	1	x	1	0	1/2	0	0	1	1/2	6
6 Saidy, IM, USA (2425)	0	0	1/2	1/2	0	x	0	1/2	1	1	1	1	5 1/2
7 Peev, IM, Bulgaria (2425)	1/2	0	0	1/2	1	1	x	0	1/2	1	0	1	5 1/2
8 Nicevski, IM, Yugoslavia (2440)	1/2	1/2	1/2	0	1/2	1/2	1	x	1	0	1/2	0	5
9 Pytel, M, Poland (2380)	1/2	1/2	0	1/2	1	0	1/2	0	x	1	1/2	1/2	5
10 Sznepik, M, Poland (2365)	0	1/2	1/2	0	1	0	0	1	0	x	1	1	5
11 Plachetka, IM, Czech. (2380)	0	1/2	0	1	0	0	1	1/2	1/2	0	x	1/2	4
12 Dobrzynski, M, Poland (2340)	0	0	1/2	1/2	1/2	0	0	1	1/2	0	1/2	x	3 1/2

Category =7 (GM norm=8 points; IM norm =6 1/2 points)

"Written in an entertaining colloquial style that takes the solemnity out of championship chess. A commendable job."
—International Master Anthony Saidy

The book is
Title Chess
by **Burt Hochberg**

Cloth bound.
List \$7.95 USCF members \$6

Order it from the
U.S. Chess Federation
Payment with order, please, and
NY residents add tax.

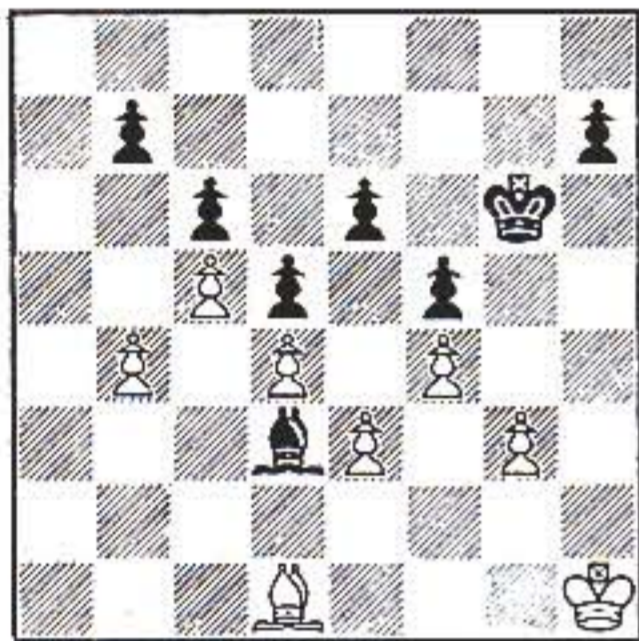
In the Arena

by Pal Benko

Technique in the Endgame

In the course of my long chess career I have had opportunities to experience the beauty and logic that can be found in endings with Bishops of the same color; such endings are at the same time very important and useful for tournament players. In most cases where beauty, logic and instruction exist, one side may be found to have a positional advantage to be realized. Yet for a long time I have not seen such a nice example as this one, created by Grandmaster O'Kelly in the tournament in Solingen 1973.

Freihoff



O'Kelly
White to move

One may recognize a typical ending with same-color Bishops in which White has some positional advantage. Black's pawns, without exception, stand on the same color squares as his Bishop, which is always a disadvantage, especially if some of those pawns can be attacked. However, in the above diagram this situation does not seem to be the case as White's King has no way to penetrate, especially as Black's Bishop completely controls the significant diagonal QR3-KB8. Furthermore, the position is closed and for this reason the Black weaknesses (the bases of the pawn chain—QNP and KP) are not within reach. Yet it will be possible, by means of three King journeys, to force Black to surrender his favorable defensive position, after a microscopic mistake. This task, a great conception, was accomplished by Grandmaster O'Kelly as follows:

Phase One: White's King to KR5

41 K-N2 P-KR3?

As we will see later, this is no doubt the decisive mistake. It is ironic that the only pawn that Black could put on a black square loses the game by so moving. His opponent will eventually win this indiscreet pawn.

42 K-R3 B-B8ch 44 B-R5ch! K-B3
43 K-R4 B-Q6 45 B-K8!

Forcing the following King move, for on 45 . . . B-K7, then 46 B-Q7 K-K2 47 B-B8 B-R3 48 K-R5 is decisive.

45 K-K2 46 B-N6!

A significant move that enables White to bring his King to R5. Now it turns out that Black's RP would be better placed on R2, because in that case White's penetration would not be possible.

46 B-K7!

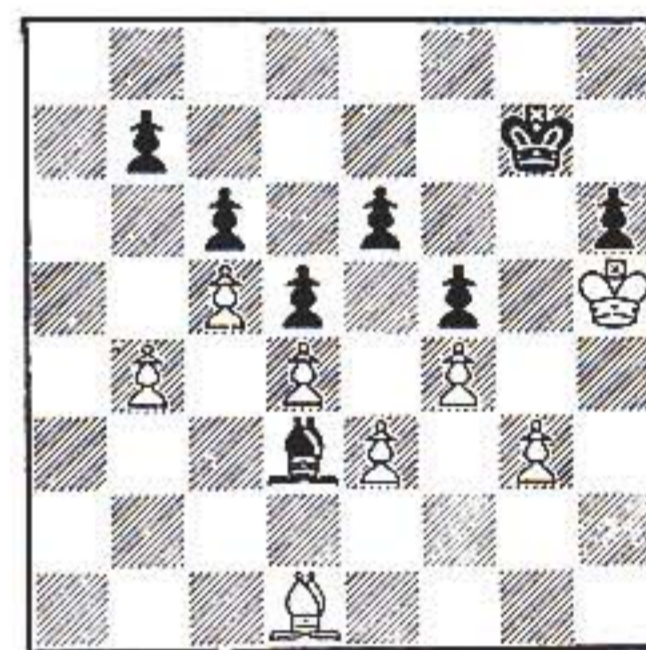
If 46 . . . K-B3 then 47 K-R5 K-N2 48 B-K8 B-K7ch 49 K-R4 K-B1 50 B-Q7 K-K2 51 B-B8! B-R3 52 K-R5 and wins.

47 B-R5 B-Q6 49 K-R5 K-N2

48 B-B3! K-B3

Black cannot endure the loss of his RP, which would occur if White were permitted to carry out his threat of penetrating with his King to K8 via K-R7-N8-B8. Black would be forced to withdraw his King to K2, after which a breakthrough on KN4 would bring home the win.

47 B-Q1!



SAIDY, cont.

QxN! BxQ 20 BxQ RxB 21 B-B3, and Black's edge is minimal.

17 B-K3?!

Pytel begins to go far astray. The QRP is not important. Perhaps he feared something like 17 . . . B-B3 18 QxQ QRxQ 19 BxB PxP 20 KR-K1 R-Q7?! 21 N-Q4!, but the endgame should be unlosable. Now White keeps an active Queen and good attacking chances with N-B3-Q5, while the weak Black QNP ties down the offside Knight.

18 Q-R5 P-KN3 19 Q-B3 Q-B1

Otherwise 19 . . . BxRP 20 QR-Q1 Q-K2 21 N-B3 B-QB5 22 N-Q5 BxN 23 BxB, and White wins at least a pawn.

20 N-B4!



20 B-N5

On 20 . . . BxRP, I had planned the following combination: 21 B-Q5! BxR 22 N-R5! R-K3 (not 22 . . . PxN 23 QxPch K-R1 24 Q-B6 mate) 23 N-B6ch K-N2 24 B-N2 B-K4 25 N-R5ch! K-N1 (or 25 . . . K-R3 26 BxB RxB 27 Q-B4ch R-N4 28 P-R4 and wins) 26 BxB BxP 27 B-N2 followed by Queen to the long diagonal and wins.

21 Q-Q3 BxN 23 KR-K1 Q-K3
22 PxB B-R6

Pytel had only 18 minutes left for 18 moves, so he plays for his one hope—24 B-KN2?? QxRch.

24 Q-QB3 Q-N5ch 25 Q-N3 Q-R4?!

The ending is bad, but this is a prelude to . . .

26 B-QN2 QR-Q1? 27 Q-QB3 Resigns

Crude, but still it beats playing 80-move endings, doesn't it? Maybe I should play like this more often.

I won't show you any of my four dull losses. So it went. The secret of good pacing is not very profound: if you play too seldom you get rusty (as Fischer should be); if you play too often you get stale (as Hort often is). At Lublin, I vowed to take a long layoff from competitive chess.

But now I must finish . . . I have to play in a tournament. Yes, I know—my vow. But I hardly think a weekend swiss is chess!

After this move a very important stage has been reached. The King has reached KR5 and a type of zugzwang has been achieved. This means that in the above diagram Black has only three distinct possibilities, all of them disadvantageous.

A: 47 . . . B-B5 48 P-N4 PxP and this ending is to be won by White, e.g. 49 BxP K-B3 50 KxP B-B8 (also 50 . . . B-N4 would be met the same way) 51 B-R5 B-Q6 52 B-K8 B-B7 (on 52 . . . K-K2 53 B-N6! followed by K-N5 and P-B5 wins) 53 B-Q7 B-Q6 54 B-B8 B-B3 55 K-R7! K-B2 (if 55 . . . K-B4 56 K-N7 K-K5 57 K-B6 KxP 58 K-K5 and wins) 56 P-B5 or, even nicer, 56 K-R8!, winning.

B: 47 . . . K-R2 48 P-N4. Now if Black takes the pawn the game transposes into line "A" and the analysis may therefore be omitted; therefore one must pay attention to the position which may occur if White is permitted to advance the pawn further, e.g. 48 . . . B-K4 49 P-N5. Now Black must capture, since on 49 . . . K-N2 50 PxPch K-B3 51 P-R7 K-N2 52 K-N5 KxP 53 K-B6 loses, as does 50 . . . K-R2 51 K-N5 and 52 K-B6, etc. In this line (49 P-N5!), if 49 . . . PxP, White continues as follows: 50 PxP! K-N2 and in this position White threatens K-R4 and B-R5 followed by K-N3-B4-K5, etc., against which there is no defense. Black cannot defend himself by sacrificing his KBP, e.g. 50 . . .

P-B5 51 PxP B-N3ch 52 K-R4 B-B4 53 B-N4 K-N3 54 BxBch and White quite clearly wins because he will be able to get his King to QN6 while his opponent cannot protect his weak QNP since the White KNP is always ready to advance.

The third possibility is the text continuation:

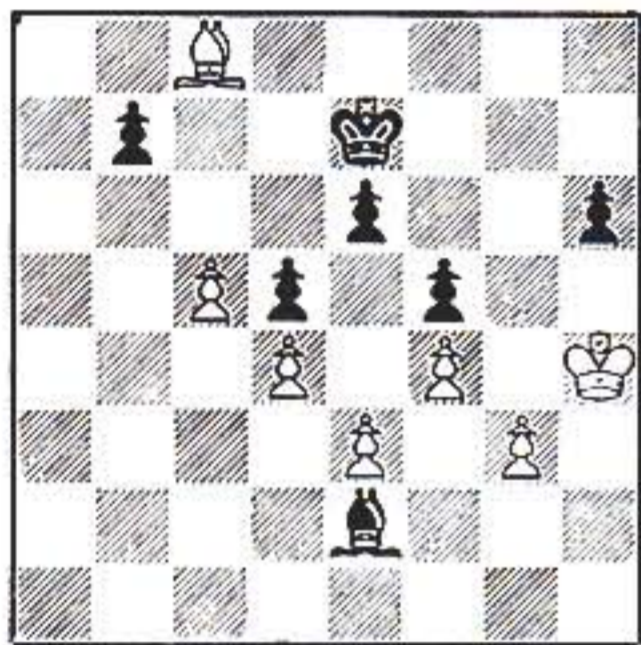
47 B-K5!

The idea is seen in the possibility 48 P-N4, when Black has 48 . . . PxP 49 BxP B-N3ch! 50 K-R4 K-B3!, and there is no longer any chance to penetrate. This life-saving idea was not realized in line "B" because of the Black King's position on KR2. In this situation, White has to look for another way of winning, and this is to be found in the fact that Black has left the important diagonal QR3-KB8. So we will now witness an intermezzo during which White intends to exploit this vital diagonal.

48 B-K2! B-B7 49 P-N5! PxP!

Of course Black had to prevent White from playing P-N6 followed by B-R6. However, the QNP is now more accessible, although it cannot yet be seen what kind of advantage can be reached.

50 BxP B-Q8ch 52 B-Q7 K-K2
51 K-R4 K-B2 53 B-B8 B-K2!



A nice tactical try to sacrifice the QNP in order to force a draw, for instance 54 BxP K-Q2! 55 P-B6ch K-B2 and Black's tempo play on Q1 and QB2 prevents the escape of the White Bishop from QN7. Nor is the White King able to change this situation decisively, since on K-N4 Black opposes his King on N3 and Black's Bishop, freed from protecting KR4, may retreat and protect the KP. Grandmaster O'Kelly finds another way to win.

Phase Two: King to QN6

54 K-R3! B-B8ch 57 K-B2 B-B3
55 K-R2 B-Q6 58 K-K1 B-K1
56 K-N2 B-N4

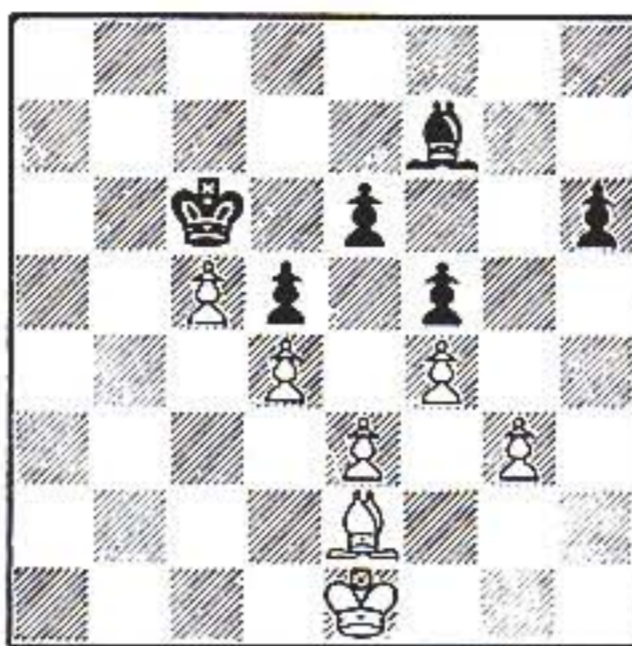
Black did not want to wait for White's King to get to QN6, which would evidently lose for him, but he plays what seems to be a drawish continuation. Instead of the text, 58 . . . B-Q2 was not playable because after 59 BxP B-N4 it is White's move (the opposite of the previous situation!) which he can use by playing B-B8 and the Bishop may calmly await its rescue by King to QN6.

59 BxP K-Q2 61 B-K2! B-B2
60 B-R6 K-B3

Black has placed his trust in this defensive position — he can prevent the White King from penetrating his Queenside by placing his King on QB2, and

penetration on the Kingside is prevented by the Bishop. But this is only temporary; in order to eliminate the obstruction, White must send his King on another trip.

Phase Three: Breakthrough



62 K-B2! B-K1 64 K-R3 B-B2
63 K-N2 B-N3 65 K-R4 B-K1

And now White may break through. If now 66 B-R5 B-Q2 67 B-B7, Black could play 67 . . . K-N4 and the King could run all the way to Q6.

66 P-N4! PxP 67 BxP B-Q2

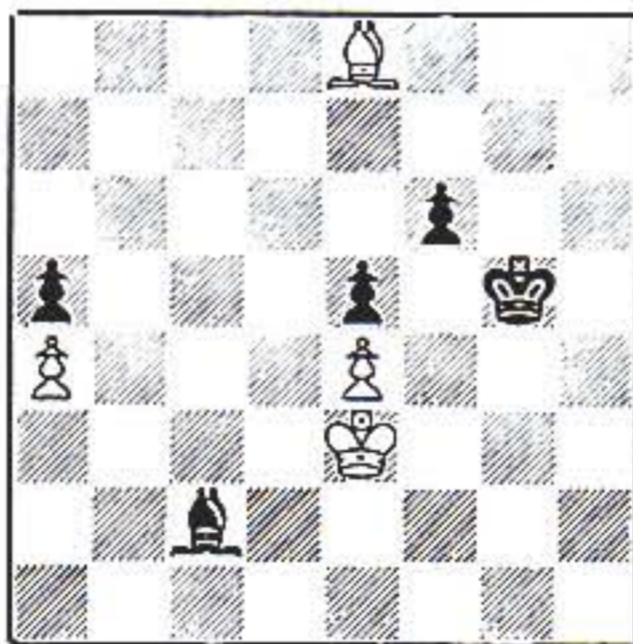
If 67 . . . B-B2, then 68 B-R5 B-N1 69 B-K8ch (or 69 B-N6), preventing the King from wandering and enabling K-R5xP, winning.

68 K-R5 K-N4 71 K-B6 KxP
69 KxP K-B5 72 K-K5! Resigns
70 K-N5 K-Q6

A very instructive ending.

The next ending occurred in a team tournament in Hungary between two master-candidates. The diagram shows the adjourned position which was actually not played but adjudicated by a group of masters.

Dr. L. Hevizi



Dr. I. Jankovics
Black to move

In this position, Black is a pawn ahead and he has the better Bishop. But it would be a mistake to think that this position can be won automatically because of these advantages, for instance by means of exchanges. Many examples prove that simplification increases the weaker side's drawing chances, so realization of the material advantage is often not possible (of course, depending on the features of the specific position). In the present case, this rule applies since White could sacrifice his Bishop for Black's KP, after the exchange of White's KP for the

Black KBP, and by moving his King to the corner he will reach a theoretical draw. Let us see how this works: 1 . . . P-B4 2 PxP BxP 3 B-B6 K-B3 4 K-Q2 K-K3 5 K-B3 K-Q3 6 B-B6 (6 B-N5? B-Q2) K-B4 (of course 6 . . . P-K5 is wrong because of 7 BxP! and draws) 7 B-Q1 B-Q2 8 B-N3 P-K5 9 B-B2 P-K6 10 K-Q3! B-B4ch 11 KxP BxB 12 K-Q2 BxP 13 K-B3 and White's King gets to QR1.

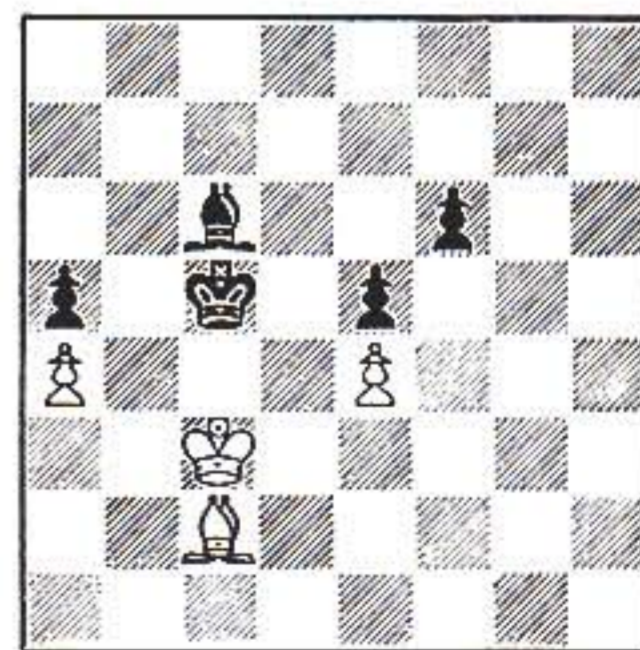
If Black plays 8 . . . B-N5 instead of P-K5, then White saves himself as follows: 9 B-B2 B-B6 10 B-N3 P-K5 11 B-B2 P-K6 12 B-Q3 B-Q8 13 B-N5 P-K7 14 BxP! and it is again a draw. Also, 12 . . . B-B3 does not lead to a win: 13 B-B2 P-K7 14 K-Q2 K-N5 15 KxP BxP 16 BxB KxB 17 K-Q2 K-N6 18 K-B1, and White's King arrives in time. If Black tries to protect the pawn by 14 . . . B-B6, then 15 B-Q3 K-N5 16 BxP BxB 17 KxB KxP 18 K-Q2 K-N6 19 K-B1 results in the previous line.

Thus, according to our examples, the sacrifice of the Black KP in order to win the White RP is in vain, for White reaches a drawn position by getting his King to the critical QB1 square in time. A similar position, with the two pawn groups one file farther apart, would be won for Black.

But Black has another possibility: to keep the pawns and try to penetrate with his King by means of zugzwang. This is a promising method, as White will be obliged to use both his King and Bishop to protect his pawns. Let us begin with a try on the Kingside: 1 . . . K-N5 2 B-B6 K-N6 K-Q2! B-N6 4 K-K3 K-N7 5 K-K2 B-B5ch 6 K-K3 B-K3 (6 . . . K-B8 7 B-N5) 7 B-N5 B-N5 8 B-B4 B-Q2 9 B-N5!, etc., and Black's try is not successful.

Finally, bringing the King to the Queenside is tried: 1 . . . K-R3! 2 B-B6 K-N3 3 B-K8ch K-N2 4 B-B6 K-B1 5 K-Q2 B-N6 6 K-B3 B-K3 7 B-N5 K-K2 8 B-K2 K-Q3 9 B-Q3 K-B4 10 B-B2 B-Q2 11 B-N3 B-B3 12 B-B2.

This position may be reached with either player on the move, according to whether one side gains or loses a tempo. Before starting the analysis, let us examine the position:



No. 2

In this position, if White is on the move he loses since on any Bishop move one of his pawns is lost, and on a King move his opponent's King penetrates either to QN5 or Q5. Therefore, starting from the original diagram, White must try to prevent the establishment of this position with White to move.

On the other hand, Black has reached

his maximum attacking potential, it seems: the Bishop attacks both pawns and the King is most actively placed, ready to penetrate on either QN5 or Q5. But all this is in vain, since he is on the move.

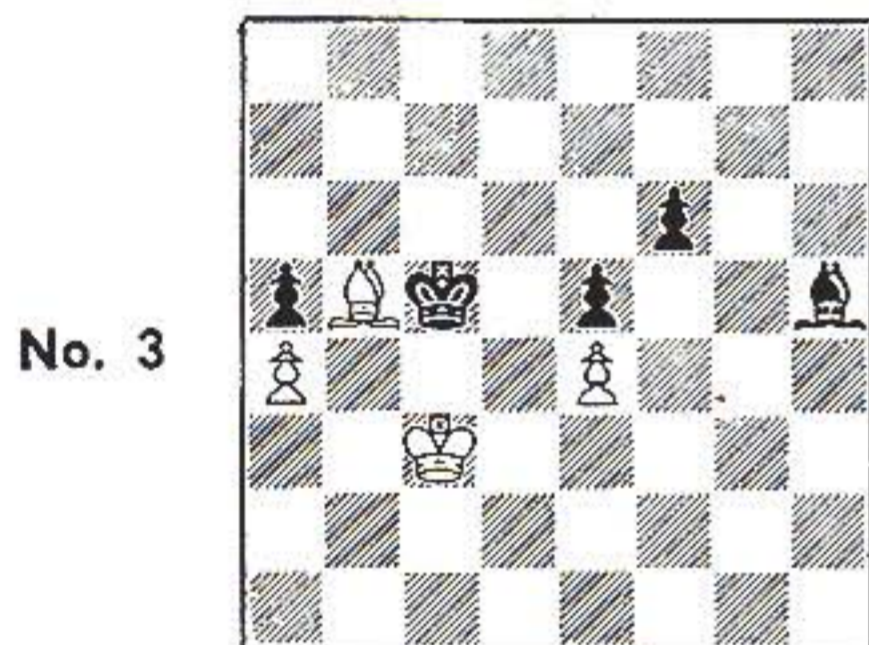
Now, starting with diagram number 2, let us analyze the possibilities:

1 . . . B-Q2 2 B-Q1 B-K1 3 B-N3 (3 B-B2 B-B3 and wins by reaching the critical position with White to move!) 3 . . . B-R4, and here White may try:

A: 4 B-B2 B-N3 5 B-Q3 (or N1) B-K1 6 B-B2 B-B3 and wins (diagram 2);

B: 4 B-K6 B-B6 (or N3) 5 B-B5 K-Q3! 6 B-N6 (6 K-B4 B-K7ch 7 K-N3 B-Q1ch 8 K-R3 K-B4, and 9 . . . K-Q5 wins, or 6 K-Q2 K-K2 7 K-K1 B-R5 and B-K1 winning) 6 . . . B-N5! 7 B-B7 B-Q2 8 B-N3 B-B3 9 B-B2 K-B4 and wins (diagram 2). If 7 B-K8 B-Q2 8 BxB KxB 9 K-B4 K-K3 10 K-N5 P-B4 11 PxBch KxP 12 KxP P-K5 13 K-N6 P-K6 14 P-R5 P-K7 15 P-R6 P-K8=Q 16 P-R7 Q-K5, etc.) 13 . . . K-B5 14 P-R5 P-K6 15 K-B3 K-B6 16 P-R6 P-K7 17 K-Q2 K-B7 and wins.

C: Another significant position can be reached after 4 B-B4 B-Q8 (or at once 4 . . . B-N3) 5 B-N5 B-R5!



No. 3

Now we may analyze:

A: 6 B-B4 B-N3 7 B-Q5 (7 B-Q3 B-K1 8 B-B2 B-B3—diagram 2) 7 . . . B-B4!! 8 B-N7 B-Q2 or 8 K-Q3 B-Q2;

B: 6 B-Q3 B-K1 7 B-B2 B-B3—diagram 2;

C: 6 B-Q7 B-N3;

D: 6 B-R6 (or B1) B-K1.

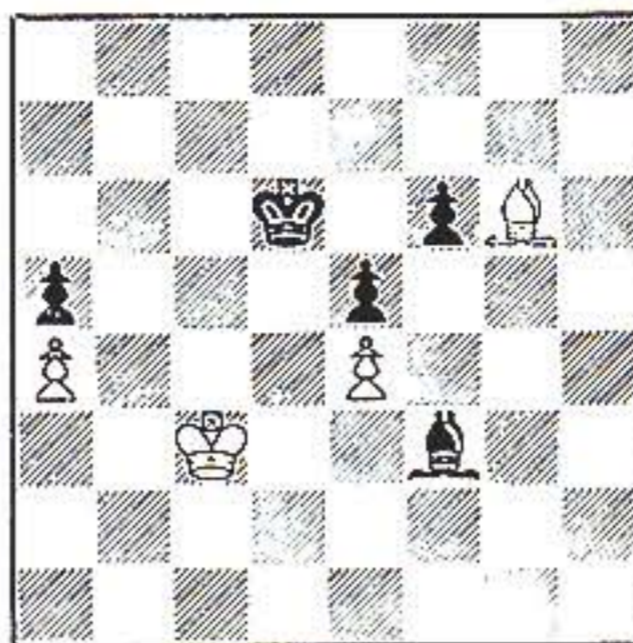
Returning to diagram 2, let us analyze another possibility:

1 . . . B-Q2 2 B-N3 B-N5. Now White may choose among many moves:

A: 3 B-B4 B-Q8 4 B-N5! B-R4! (diagram 3);

B: 3 B-B2 B-B6 4 B-Q3 B-Q8 5 B-N5 B-R4! (diagram 3);

C: 3 B-B7 B-B6 4 B-N6 K-Q3! and we again have the case when Black can win only by tempo moves of his King.



No. 4

Now White would lose a pawn on any Bishop move; therefore he can move only his King:

a: 5 K-Q2 K-K2! 6 B-B4 B-R4 7 K-B3 B-K1 8 K-N3 K-Q3, etc.;

b: 5 K-B4 B-K7ch 6 K-B3 B-N5! 7 B-B7 B-Q2 8 B-N3 B-B3 9 B-B2 K-B4 and wins (diagram 2!);

c: 5 K-N2 K-K2 6 K-B2 (or B1) B-N5 7 K-N2 B-Q8 8 K-R3 K-Q3, etc.;

d: 5 K-N3 B-Q8ch 6 K-R3 K-B4 and wins;

e: 5 K-B2 B-N5 6 B-B7 B-K3 7 B-R5 B-Q2 8 K-N3 K-B4 and wins;

f: 5 K-Q3 B-N5 6 B-B7 B-K3 7 B-R5 B-B1!! 8 B-Q1 B-N2! 9 B-B2 K-B4 10 K-B3 B-B3 (diagram 2). In this line,

HERE & THERE, cont.

The Brockton Fall Scholastic, with 45 players, was won by Bill Hobson, 4-0, followed at 3½ by John Giuliano and at 3 by Mike Burba. Gary Hoffman was top D, Bill Zaks was best unrated, and Stu Heitschmidt was best Jr. High players. Waltham won the team award. Steve Wysocki and Cameron Wood directed for the Four Knights CC.

The Fall River Rating Tournament was won by Al Livingston, 4-0, followed by Wayne Friedman, Warren Rigby, Teo Furtado, James Burke and Chris Stevens, all with 3. Richard Mello was top unrated. Ray DelColle directed.

The Fall River CC defeated the Southeastern Mass. CC in a match at SMU, the score being 6-4.

The Fall River October Quad had these winners: Wayne Friedman, James Watson, Gerard Morin, and in the Hexangular section a tie between Bill Greulich and Gary DeFoer. Raymond DelColle directed.

The Bristol County Fall Quad, held in Taunton, had these section winners: David Ferreira, Brad Waring tied with Chris Stevens. Raymond DelColle directed.

The Bristol County Fall Tornado, held in Taunton, was won by Gary Hoffman

after 7 . . . B-B1!! there are these possibilities:

f1: 8 K-B3 B-N2 9 B-B3 and either B-B3 or P-B4 wins;

f2: 8 B-B3 B-R3ch 9 K-B3 B-N2 reaching the previous line;

f3: 8 B-B7 K-B4 9 K-B3 B-N2 10 B-N6 B-B3, winning;

f4: 8 K-B4 B-R3ch 9 K-B3 B-N2 and wins.

On summing up, the following lesson may be drawn: Black could win only by moving his King to the Queenside and by making proper tempo moves with his Bishop. An essential feature of this ending is in the discovery that establishment of diagram 2 is a forced win for Black, regardless of whose move it is. It is important to recognize, however, that the Bishop's tempo moves and the forcing of tempo gains guarantee the win only if Black is able to occupy the KR4-Q8 diagonal (as in diagram 3). In this way Black is able to make threats on two diagonals at the same time: KR4-Q8 and KR4-K1. Thus, White must choose between two possibilities: either he takes a defensive position within his own camp, which leads to a losing position as in diagram 2, or he tries to find a defense with his Bishop on the opposite side, resulting in Black's win through variations discussed after diagram 3.

I hope my readers have found some real enjoyment in the study and analysis of these endings, and that—as I am fully convinced—they will have been found useful preparation for tournament play.

followed by Bruce Babcock and Gilles Morin. Paul Vianna was top D, Steve Rose was top E, and Dave Ouellette was best unrated. The Team trophy was won by Norwood HS. Raymond DelColle directed.

The Buzzards Bay Championship at North Dartmouth was won by John Dulin on tiebreak over Chris Stevens, both with 3½. Next with 3 were Edward Lobo, David Ferreira and Joseph Medeiros. Brett Warner won a special High School award. Gilbert Gosselin directed for the Southeastern Mass. CC.

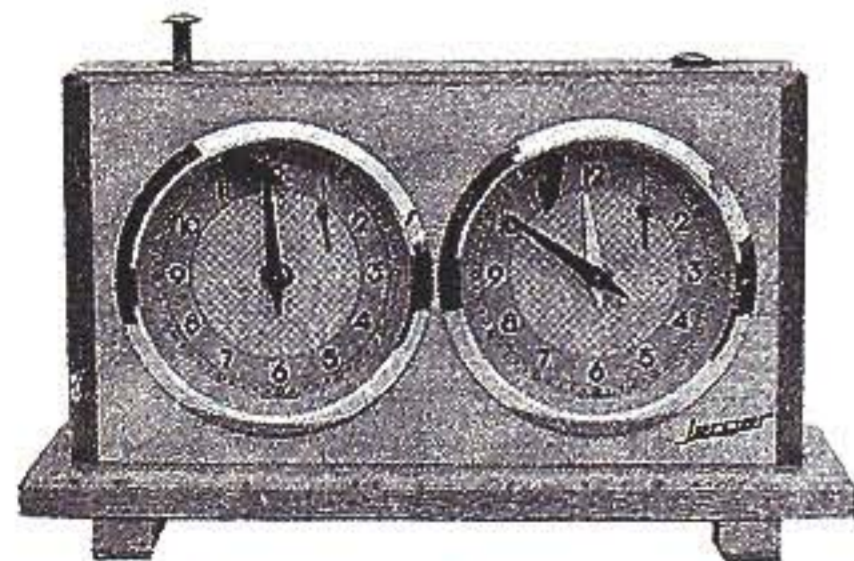
Louis Petithory scored 4-0 to win the Michael Stankiewicz Birthday Open, held in November in Lenox. James Eade was top A/B, Michael Stankiewicz and David Bixby were tied for top C, and top D/unrated was Anthony Rousseau. Raymond Gaudette directed.

The Wachusett CC November Quad, held in Fitchburg, had these winners: Robert Fortier, Joseph von Deck, Joseph Porrello, Steven McDonald, Brian Lizotte, Bernard Lizotte, Richard Evans, Kenneth Flanders, and Robert Shaughnessy. George Mirijanjan directed.

The Sunday Open at the Boston Chess Studio was won by Anthony Serafini.

(Continued page 178)

Jerger chess clocks



Highest quality chess timer in select natural wood case. \$32.-- includes postage and three month guarantee

NIELSEN'S IMPORTS

P.O. Box 555 — Santa Barbara, Ca. 93102

Looking for a Surprise

Games from El Paso and Manila

by Lubosh Kavalek

There are many ways to surprise your opponent, and the earlier you come up with one, the better. In other words, the opening is the best field for surprises. However, nowadays it is very difficult to surprise an experienced opponent, even though there are players who use the same opening all the time. They have the advantage of knowing more about it than someone who uses it only on Sundays, so to speak, but they can be surprised by an innovation.

The young American master William Martz used a prepared novelty against two grandmasters at the 1973 U.S. Championship in El Paso. However, the variation he chose was too passive to have a successful impact. It was a bad choice, yet Bill fought back as he always does.

The following game was very hard to play. For some time I thought that Black's position must collapse. Later I realized that it is not easy to break through. Finally I decided to create an unbalanced and complicated game. The decision proved to be good; Bill missed the best defense and was punished. Nevertheless, the game is a good contribution to a variation of the Alekhine Defense that was played in the Fischer-Spassky match in Reykjavik 1972.

El Paso 1973

ALEKHINE DEFENSE

L. Kavalek			W. Martz
1 P-K4	N-KB3	3 P-Q4	P-Q3
2 P-K5	N-Q4	4 N-KB3	B-N5

This is an old move. The modern one is 4 . . . P-KN3, introduced by Korchnoi in his game with Toran, World Student Team Championship 1956. It has become popular lately among Czech players, notably Hort and Jansa. Also, former World Correspondence Champion Hans Berliner has been quite successful with it. Anyway, it is my opinion that White is slightly better after 4 . . . P-KN3 5 B-QB4, for example:



Kavalek-Kupka, Czech Championship 1968: 5 . . . P-QB3 6 O-O B-N2 7 PxP QxP 8 P-KR3 O-O 9 B-N3 B-B4 10 R-K1 Q-Q1 and now White should play 11 P-QB4 N-B3 12 B-B4 N-R3 13 N-B3 with a slightly better game;

Kavalek-Ljubojevic, Las Palmas 1973: 9 QN-Q2 N-Q2 10 B-N3 Q-B2 11 R-K1 N/2-B3 12 N-B4 P-QR4 13 P-R3 P-R5 14 B-R2 P-QN4 15 N/4-K5 P-B4 16 Pxp QxP 17 Q-Q4! and White is better;

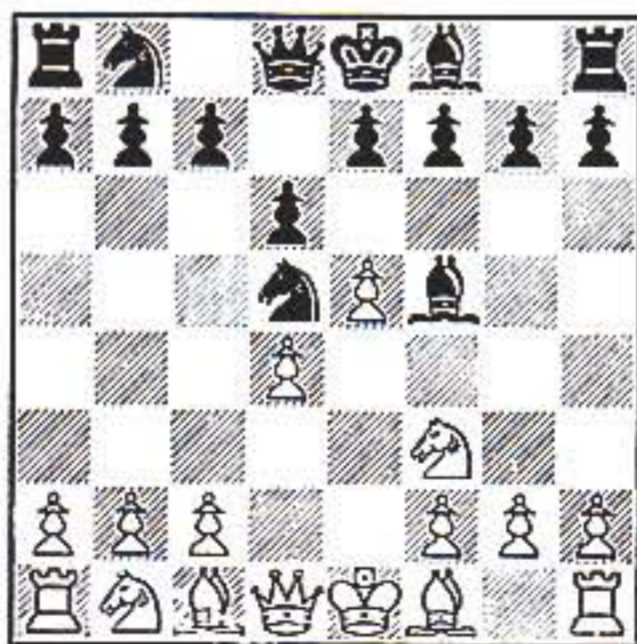
Smyslov-Hort, Prague-Moscow Match 1966: 8 R-K1 O-O 9 B-KN5 B-K3 10 B-N3 N-R3 11 P-B4 N-B3 12 N-B3 N-B2 13 Q-Q2 KR-Q1 14 B-B4 Q-Q2 15 QR-Q1 and White is better;

Unzicker-Schiffer, Berlin 1971: 5 . . . N-N3 6 B-N3 B-N2 7 N-N5 P-Q4 8 P-KB4 N-B3 9 P-B3 P-KR3 10 N-B3 B-B4 11 N-R4 B-Q2 and now 12 Q-B3! P-K3 13 P-N3 gives White a slight edge;

Karpov-Torre, Leningrad Interzonal 1973: 9 . . . P-B3 10 N-B3 B-B4 11 O-O Q-Q2 12 QN-Q2 Pxp 13 BPxp O-O 14 R-B2 N-R4 15 B-B2 BxB 16 QxB Q-B4 17 Q-Q1 P-K3 18 N-B1 P-B4 19 P-KR3 Pxp 20 Pxp N-B3 21 P-QN3 N-Q2 22 B-R3 R-B2 23 P-KN4 Q-K5 24 N-N5 and Black resigned.

Kavalek-Marovic, IBM Amsterdam 1973: 8 . . . P-KB3 9 N-KB3 P-QR4 10 P-QR4 O-O 11 O-O N-B3 12 P-B3 B-B4 13 N-R4! BxN 14 RxN P-B4 15 R-B3 Q-Q2 16 R-R3 N-Q1 17 B-B2 N-K3 18 P-QN3 R-B7 19 B-K3 and White is better.

Another possibility has been tried lately by Ljubojevic: 4 . . . B-B4.



However, the Yugoslav grandmaster did not get a good position:

Kavalek-Ljubojevic, Arrecife 1973: 5 B-Q3! Q-Q2 6 O-O N-N5 7 BxB QxB 8 P-B3 N-B7 9 N-R4 Q-K5 10 N-Q2 Q-Q6 11 R-N1 and White is better:

Timman-Ljubojevic, AVRO Hilversum 1973: 6 . . . N-QB3 7 BxB QxB 8 P-B4 N-N3 9 Pxp KPxp 10 R-K1ch B-K2 11 B-N5! P-B3 12 B-B1! NxBP 13 N-R4 Q-Q2, and now, according to Timman,

White should play 14 P-Q5 N/3-K4 15 P-B4, e.g. 15 . . . N-KN3 16 NxN Pxn 17 Q-Q3 N-N3 18 QxPch K-B1 19 N-B3 with a clear positional advantage, or 15 . . . N-B2? 16 Q-Q3 followed by 17 N-B5 wins, or 15 . . . O-O-O?!? 16 Pxn QPxp 17 N-QB3 N-N3 18 B-K3 and Black does not have sufficient compensation for the piece.

5 B-K2

P-K3

More ambitious is 5 . . . N-QB3. The game Matulovic-Janosevic, Belgrade 1970, went 6 Pxp BPxp (playable is 6 . . . Qxp, e.g. 7 N-B3 O-O-O 8 NxN QxN 9 B-K3 P-K4! 10 Pxp BxN 11 PxB Q-R4ch 12 B-Q2 QxKP 13 P-B3 B-B4 with a good game for Black in Ilyin-Zhenevsky vs. Reti, 1926) 7 O-O P-K3 8 P-KR3 B-R4 9 P-B3 N-N3 10 QN-Q2 B-K2 11 P-QN3 O-O 12 B-N2 P-Q4 13 P-B4 N-Q2 14 P-R3 B-B3 15 P-QN4 P-QR3 16 R-K1 R-K1 17 Q-N3 and White has a small edge.

After 5 . . . N-QB3 White's best line is 6 P-B4 N-N3 7 Pxp BPxp (7 . . . KPxp 8 P-Q5) 8 P-Q5! BxN 9 BxB N-K4 10 B-K2, and now:

Klavin-Karasev, USSR 1961: 10 . . . R-B1 (10 . . . N/4xp? 11 BxN NxB 12 Q-R4ch Q-Q2 13 QxN R-B1 14 Q-B4 wins) 11 P-QN3 P-N3 12 B-N2 B-N2 13 Q-Q2 RxP!? 14 Pxr N/4xp 15 BxB NxQ 16 Bxr wins; or 10 . . . P-N3 11 B-K3 B-N2 12 B-Q4 O-O 13 O-O, and White is better (analysis).

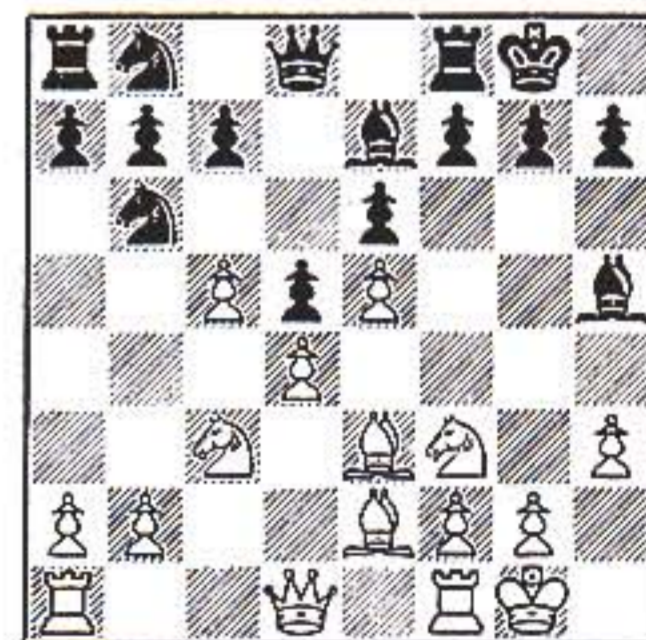
6 O-O	B-K2	9 N-B3	O-O
7 P-B4	N-N3	10 B-K3	P-Q4
8 P-KR3	B-R4		

This move was already played by Kushnir in 1969 in a similar position (without 8 P-KR3 B-R4). Weaker is 10 . . . N-B3 because of 11 Pxp Pxp 12 P-Q5!, and now:

a) 12 . . . BxN 13 BxB N-K4 14 Pxp Pxp 15 B-N4! gives White the lead;

b) 12 . . . Pxp 13 NxP NxN 14 QxN with advantage for White. Black's Bishop on KR4 is hanging—one of the points of 8 P-KR3.

11 P-B5



11 . . . N/3-Q2

This is a new try. In the 19th game of the Spassky-Fischer match, Bobby played 11 . . . BxN, and after 12 BxB (weaker is 12 PxB N/3-Q2 13 P-N4, Garpindashvili-Kushnir, match 1969, where Black could have gotten a good game with 13 . . . P-B4!) 12 . . . N-B5 Spassky played 13 P-QN3 and Bobby was able to get counterplay. Later, Spassky's second, Yefim Geller, improved White's play with 13 B-B4 and got the better game. Here are some examples of Geller's improvement:

Geller-Hecht, Budapest 1973: 11 . . . BxN 12 BxB N-B5 13 B-B4 N-B3 14 P-QN3 N/5-R4 15 Q-Q2 P-QN3 16 QR-B1 PxP 17 PxP BxP 18 NxP! and Black had a lost game;

Geller-Bronstein, Petropolis Interzonal 1973: 15 R-B1 P-QN3 16 N-R4 P-QN4 17 N-B3 P-N5 18 N-K2 P-B3 19 PxP BxP 20 B-N4 and White is slightly better;

Adorjan-Pribyl, Luhacovice 1973: 13 . . . P-QN3 14 P-QN3 N-R4 15 R-B1 PxP 16 PxP N-Q2 17 P-QN4 N-QB3 18 NxP! PxN 19 BxP N/2xKP 20 P-N5 N-N3 (after 20 . . . N-Q6 21 QxN N-N5 22 Q-B4 NxB 23 QR-Q1 White gets his piece back, and after 20 . . . N-QN5 21 BxR N/4-Q6 22 B-K4! NxB 23 Q-B3! White is better—Szabo) 21 B-KN3 N-N5 22 BxR QxB and now, according to Adorjan, White should have played 23 BxP Q-N2 24 B-Q6 QxQNP 25 R-N1 Q-R4 26 Q-Q2 N-B3 27 QxQ NxQ 28 KR-K1 N-B3 29 R-N7! with a winning endgame.

Martz was successful with the text move recently in the 1st USCF International Tournament, Norristown 1973.

12 P-QN4
Despite his loss of this game, Martz tried the same variation a few rounds later against Larry Evans, but Larry played 12 R-B1! which is probably a better order of moves; for example, 12 . . . P-QN3? 13 P-B6! NxBP 14 NxP!

12 P-QN3 13 R-B1 P-QB3
Black missed his chance at this point. He should have played 13 . . . P-R4! and White would have had to answer 14 P-R3 (after 14 N-QR4 BxN! 15 BxB RPxP 16 P-B6 P-QN4!, or 14 P-B6? NxBP 15 NxP PxN 16 RxN N-N1 followed by 17 . . . PxP, Black has a very good game), and after 14 . . . RPxP 15 RPxP PxP 16 NPxP N-QB3, the position is still favorable for White but Black has very good defensive chances because he has destroyed White's Queenside pawn threats and has kept his Bishop on KR4 alive. After the text move White takes the initiative over the whole board.

14 N-QR4 P-R4
Now this is too late. White is ready for battle on the Queenside. A few rounds later Martz tried to improve the variation: Evans-Martz continued 14 . . . BxN 15 BxB P-QR4 16 P-R3 RPxP 17 RPxP P-QN4 18 N-N2 P-B3 19 N-Q3 PxP? (better 19 . . . N-R3) 20 PxP N-R3 21 B-N4 N-B2 22 N-B4 and White was better. But I have the feeling that White should have played 14 P-N4 first, and after 14 . . . B-N3 15 N-QR4, he controls the QN5 square.

15 P-N4! B-N3 16 P-QN5
White has the simple threat 17 NPxP N/1xP 18 PxP, winning a pawn, so Black is forced to free the Q5 square for the White Knight.
16 NPxP 18 N-Q4! P-N4
17 QPxP B-K5
Martz is always willing to play according to strategical rules. Here he weakens the pawn on K4, but he will not have the time to attack this pawn successfully. White will be able to start the attack on the Kingside, and a King is a better target than a pawn. Of course, Black could not play 18 . . . NxRP because of 19 P-B3 B-N3 20 P-B4 N-B5 21 RxN! (21 BxN? PxP 22 P-B5 KPxP 23 KNPxP B-N4!) 21 . . . PxR 22 P-B5 KPxP 23 KNPxP B-N4 24 B-B2 PxP 25 N-N6, and the pawn on QB5 gives White a winning advantage.
19 P-B3 B-N3 23 BxP B-N4
20 P-R4! P-R3 24 Q-Q2 BxB
21 RPxP RPxP 25 QxB Q-B2
22 P-B4 NPxP



26 NxKP!
Well, I must admit that here I lost patience. This sacrifice is very dangerous and it is not easy for Black to find the correct defense in the limited time available. After the game, Martz told me he was afraid of 26 N-KB3, for example 26 . . . PxP 27 BxP N-QB3 28 BxN QxB 29 K-N2, with the idea of building a mating attack by means of R-KR1 and Q-R6. However, during the game I had the feeling that after 29 . . . P-B3 the situation is wide open, and I could not find anything decisive. Actually, what I overlooked is that after 29 . . . P-B3 30 N-N6! NxN 31 PxN QxP 32 PxP Q-N7ch I could have played 33 N-Q2! and Black is in a difficult situation.
26 PxN 27 Q-N5 NxKP?
The decisive mistake. Black's only chance was 27 . . . RxRch 28 RxR, and now:

a) 28 . . . N-B1 29 P-N6 Q-KN2 30 Q-Q8 N-Q2! 31 QxR QxP, trying to get some counterplay against the White King. However, I was going to play 32 R-B2! with the better prospects for White because of the strong pawn on QN6.
b) 28 . . . NxKP 29 P-N6 Q-KN2 30 Q-Q8ch K-R2 31 R-B2 N-B2 32 R-R2ch N-R3 33 P-N7!! QxP (33 . . . Q-Q5ch 34 R-B2 or 33 . . . Q-R8ch 34 K-N2 B-K5ch 35 K-R3 wins) 34 P-N5, and White has a decisive attack. Even if Martz had played the best defense (28 . . . N-B1), I would not have been worried: in our

previous encounters he has shown a dislike for complications.
Now the innocent pawn on QN5 becomes a tiger.
28 RxRch KxR 31 R-B1ch N-B2
29 P-N6! Q-KN2 32 P-N7
30 Q-Q8ch B-K1
The point; Black must lose material. After 32 . . . Q-K4 White plays first 33 RxNch! and then 34 PxR(Q) and there is no perpetual check.
32 Q-Q5ch 35 QxR QxN
33 R-B2 R-R2 36 Q-N2!
34 QxN RxP
Controlling all the important squares and threatening to invade the vulnerable position of Black's King.
36 Q-K5
After 36 . . . P-Q5 37 P-N5 K-N2 38 B-R5 the White Queen comes to KB2 and the Black King cannot escape.
37 Q-B6 Q-K6 39 Q-N6ch
38 P-N5 K-N1
Better was 39 B-R5!, for example 39 . . . Q-N6ch (39 . . . NxP?! 40 BxB N-R6ch 41 K-N2 NxR 42 B-B7ch and mate) 40 K-R1 Q-R6ch 41 R-R2 wins.
39 K-B1 41 Q-B6ch
40 K-N2 K-K2 Resigns
After 41 . . . K-Q2 42 P-N6 N-N4 (42 . . . N-R3 43 P-N7) 43 P-N7 Q-R6ch 44 K-N1 Q-N6ch 45 R-N2 Q-K8ch 46 Q-B1 N-R6ch 47 K-R2 Q-R5 48 R-N4, and White wins.

Brilliancy Contender

The following game was played at the Philippines International Tournament in 1973.

LARSEN'S OPENING

L. Ljubojevic L. Kavalek
1 b2-b3
Ljubojevic likes this move and it is no longer a surprise when he plays it. The move is quite playable, but classicists would certainly prefer to fight for the initiative with 1 e4 or 1 d4. Maybe the reason Ljuba has a special fondness for this move can be found in Ivkov's assessment: Ljubojevic is too lazy to study. He likes to avoid so-called book lines and, as Larsen has said, that is exactly the purpose of this opening move.
1 . . . e7-e5
The most natural answer. After other moves White can transpose to several well-known openings, leading mainly to positions first analyzed deeply by Nimzovich. However, the answer 1 . . . f5 is interesting, for in the Dutch White

The Paul Masson American Class Championships 1974
May 25-27, 1974
Saratoga (San Jose), California
\$8000.00*
*See "Tournament Life" for details.

LOS ANGELES CHESS CONGRESS
April 27-28
See page 227 for full details.

does not play b3 so early. After the text move the game takes on its own special characteristics.

3 Bc1-b2 d7-d6

After the logical 2 . . . Nc6 Black may have some problems later. White plays 3 e3 (stronger than 3 c4 Nf6 followed by d5 with a good game for Black) followed by 4 Bb5, putting a lot of pressure on Black's pawn center. Frankly, I have to admit that I do not like to allow the Ruy Lopez move Bf1-b5 anymore. It is the fashion nowadays to play it in almost every opening.

3 c2-c4 Ng8-f6 4 Nb1-c3 g7-g6 5 d2-d4

If White wants to open the game, now is the right time to do it. If he delays for just one move, e.g. 5 Nf3, Black can find a better square for his Queen Knight by playing 5 . . . Bg7 6 d4 e4 7 Q:d4 (or 7 N:d4) O-O! followed by Nb8-d7-c5, putting pressure on the e4 square.

5 . . . e5:d4 6 Qd1:d4 Nb8-c6 7 Qd4-e3ch

It looks as though White is gaining time with this move, but just the reverse is true—White's Queen will be forced to move again and again. Sometimes it does not hurt to make modest moves in the opening. Better was 7 Qd2 Bg7 8 Nf3 O-O 9 e3 Ne5 10 Be2 Bg4 11 N:e5 de, with an approximately equal position, as in Damjanovic-Kavalek, Netanya 1973. Some players told me after the game that the text move actually loses. Well, it is not *that* bad, but it does nothing to fight for the initiative.

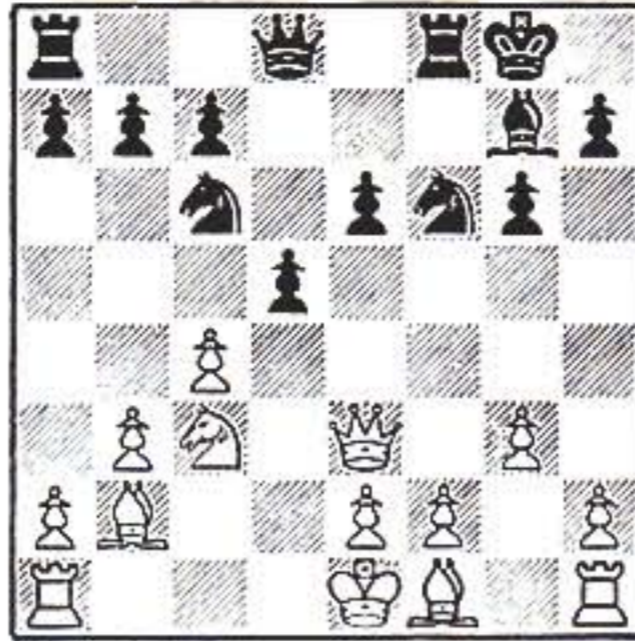
7 . . . Bc8-e6 8 Ng1-f3 Bf8-g7 9 Nf3-g5 O-O!

It is sometimes advisable to ignore the opponent's threats: here the pawn sacrifice is made according to one of the golden rules of chess, which says that in the opening time is often more valuable than material.

10 Ng5:e6 f7:e6 11 g2-g3

Ljubojevic told me after the game that he could not calculate all the consequences of 11 Q:e6ch Kh8 12 Qh3 (the only move) and Black has very good counterplay—he can play simply 12 . . . Ne4 or he can make waves with 12 . . . Ne5 13 f3 Nh5. After 11 Q:e6ch Kh8 12 O-O-O Ne5 13 f3 Neg4!, Black wins because of the threat 14 . . . Re8.

With the text, Ljubojevic wanted to take control of the white squares. If Black has to play e6-e5 the White strategy is all right, but the trouble is that Ljuba completely overlooked my next move.



11 . . . d6-d5!!

With this move I made my bid for the brilliancy prize. It is a double pawn sacrifice which may lead to further sacrifices. The game was played early in the tournament; later, Bill Lombardy played a very deep game against Quinteros to take the brilliancy prize.

The threat now is simply 12 . . . d4, and White must do something about it.

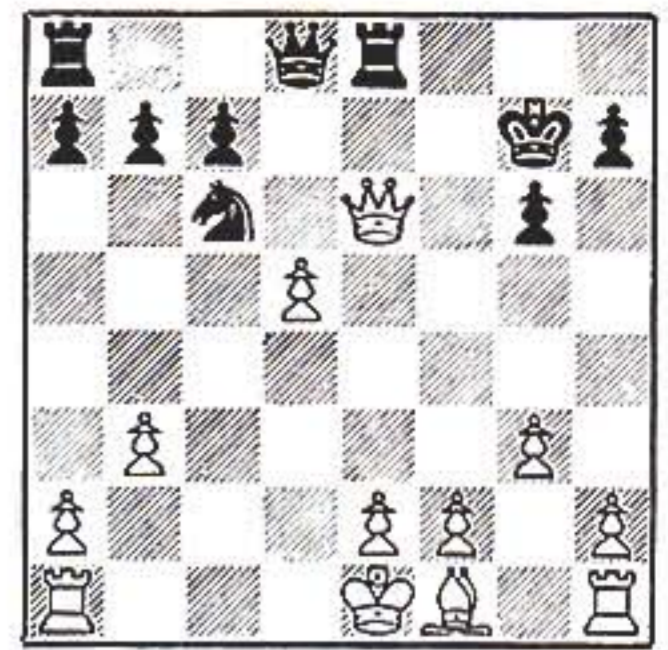
12 Qe3:e6ch Kg8-h8 13 Nc3:d5

After this the game is over in a few moves. But it is hard to decide what should be played here. Ljubojevic probably disliked his position after 13 O-O-O Re8! 14 Qh3 d4 (threatening dc!) 15 Nb5 Ne4 16 Qg2 a6 17 Na3 (17 N:d4? N:d4 18 e3 N:b3ch wins) Qg5ch 18 f4 Qa5 and White is completely tied up at the price of only one pawn.

13 . . . Nf6:d5 14 Bb2:g7ch Kh8:g7 15 c4:d5

After other moves the game would be over anyway, e.g. 15 D:d5 Qf6, or 15 O-O-O (or 15 Rd1) Qf6 wins immediately.

15 . . . Rf8-e8



16 Qe6-g4?

Ljubojevic told me after the game that he did not want to allow me to win another brilliancy prize (which I did in Las Palmas 1973 with my game against him) and that that was the reason he did not play the logical 16 Qh3. The followup is nice: 16 . . . Q:d5 17 Bg2 (trying to escape) R:e2ch!! 18 K:e2 (18 Kf1 Qd4!) Qb5ch 19 Kd2 (19 Ke3 Qe5ch 20 Be4 Qd4ch 21 Kf3 Rf8ch wins) 19 . . . Rd8ch 20 Kc1 Qe5! 21 Kb1 Rd2 and mate. After the text move, the White Queen will be in trouble.

16 . . . Qd8:d5 17 f2-f3 Nc6-e5

An interesting position: there is no move to save the White Queen, e.g. 18 Qb4 or 18 Qf4 Nd3ch, or 18 Qe4, 18 Qh4 or 18 Qg5 N:f3ch, or 18 Qh3 Nd3ch and 19 . . . Nf2ch, or 18 Qa4 Nd3ch 19 Kd2 Nb2ch and wins the Queen.

18 Ra1-d1

White is not going to lose the Exchange—his King is in a mating net.

18 . . . Ne5:f3ch 19 Ke1-f2 Qd5:d1 20 e2:f3

After 20 K:f3 Black wins with 20 . . . R:e2.

20 . . . Qd1-d2ch 21 Kf2-g1 Re8-e1 22 Qg4-c4 Ra8-e8, White resigned.

Black's threat of 23 . . . R:flch cannot be satisfactorily met.

HERE & THERE, cont.

The Dr. Sigmund Putzman Memorial, a Boston event with 70 players, was won by John Curdo and Harry Lyman, each with 4-1. John Peters and Bill Lukowiak were next with 3½. Lukowiak was top A. The Reserve section was won by Leo Bonnell with 4½-½, followed by Ed Wyckoff, Mark Burger and Eric Grinberg. Grinberg and Berger were top C. The Novice section was won by Ted Whitehouse, 4½-½, followed by Russ Politz, Jack Bloom and Branko Djuric with 4. Steven Frymer directed for the Boylston CC.

* * * * *

Connecticut

The Connecticut State Chess Association will hold meetings at the YMCA, 315 Pearl St., Hartford, on March 3. Directors meet at 2 PM (Bylaws), and members at 3 PM (elections).

* * * * *

John Peters won the Townsend Cup with a score of 4-0 in the tournament sponsored by G. Fox & Co. of Hartford in October. The company donated a valuable chess set to the winner, who also received a cash prize and the Townsend Cup Trophy (named for Fred Townsend, current President of the New

England and Connecticut Chess Associations). In the Booster Cup tournament, unrated Edwin Armstrong scored 4-0. Lance Montano won the High School tournament with 3½-½, drawing with Jim Finnerty, who was runnerup with 3. John Garvey and James Azzola won the Junior High division with 3½-½, Garvey taking first on tiebreaking points. The Elementary school tournament was won by John Gelinis, 4-0, followed by Tim O'Keefe, David Herscovici and Matthew Corey, all 3-1. There were 80 players altogether, directed by Fred Townsend.

* * * * *

The 3rd Connecticut Chess Digest Quad, held by CCA in New Haven, had these section winners: Marc Kogan, Sebastian Dimaiolo, Ronald Bourassa, Michael Somers, Frederick Lilley, Abraham Sentonnan, Thomas Terasowich, Donald Lavoice, Michael Tedesco and Joseph Rich.

* * * * *

Vermont

The November Rating Quickie, a 34-player event in Burlington, had four sections. Winners were Christopher Dyck, David Carter tied with Bert Jo-

(Continued page 181)

"A MUST for all serious students of chess play in this country."

—Grandmaster Arthur Bisguier

The book is

Title Chess by Burt Hochberg

Cloth bound.

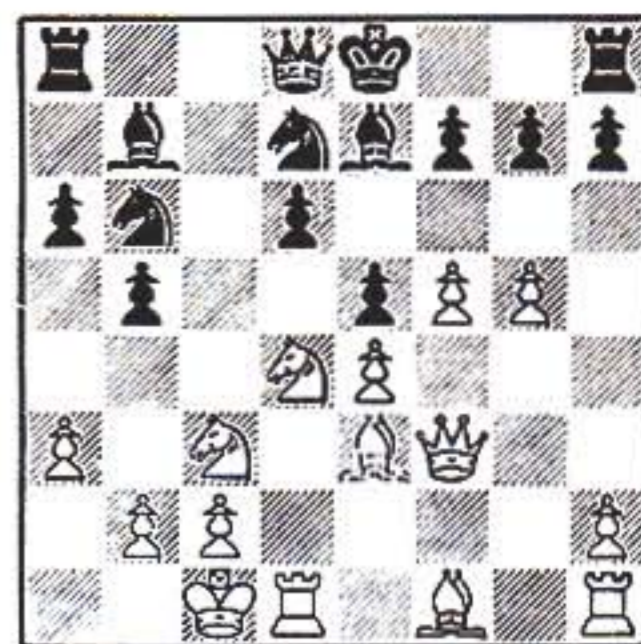
List \$7.95 USCF members \$6

Order it from the
U.S. Chess Federation

Payment with order, please, and
NY residents add tax.

Games from Recent Events

by Laszlo Szabo



14 N-K6! PxN 15 Q-R5ch K-B1 16 PxP P-N3 17 Q-B3ch N-B3 18 PxN, Black resigns.

European Roundup, Part II

The conclusion of the report begun in the February issue:

Teesside Open 1973 SICILIAN DEFENSE

Belyavsky (USSR) vs **Dieks** (Netherlands)
1 P-K4 P-QB4 2 N-KB3 P-Q3 3 P-Q4 PxP 4 NxP N-KB3 5 N-QB3 P-QR3 6 P-QR4!? P-K3 7 B-K2 B-K2 8 O-O Q-B2 9 P-B4 P-QN3?! 10 B-B3 B-N2 11 P-K5! PxP 12 PxP KN-Q2 13 BxB QxB 14 Q-N4!? (14 B-B4 is safer) B-B4! 15 K-R1 BxN 16 QxB N-QB3 17 Q-K4! N/2xP 18 B-B4 N-N3 19 B-Q6 R-Q1 (If 19... O-O-O? 20 RxP!, but 19... N-R4 was to be considered) 20 QR-Q1 R-Q2 21 B-R3 QN-K2? (Correct was 21... KN-K2, though even then 22 RxR QxR 23 R-Q1 Q-B1 24 BxN! NxB 25 Q-Q4 leads to White's advantage) 22 RxR QxR (Otherwise, after 22... QxQ 23 RxNch wins a piece) 23 Q-R8ch Q-B1 24 Q-R7 P-B4 25 QxNP K-B2? (25... O-O 26 R-K1 R-B3!)



26 N-K4! QxP 27 N-N5ch K-B3 28 BxNch! NxB 29 QxPch KxN 30 QxNch K-R3 31 Q-K3ch K-N3 (31... K-R4 32 Q-K5!) 32 Q-K6ch K-N4 33 P-R4ch! KxP 34 RxP R-K1 (34... Q-B8ch 35 K-R2 Q-B2ch 36 R-K5! and mate either by Q-KR3 or P-KN3) 35 R-B4ch K-N4 36 Q-N4ch K-R3 37 Q-R4ch K-N3 38 Q-N3ch, Black resigns.

Balkan Team Championship 1973 PIRC DEFENSE

Ghizvadu (Rumania) vs **Ozturk** (Turkey)
1 P-K4 P-Q3 2 P-Q4 N-KB3 3 N-QB3 P-KN3 4 N-B3 P-B4?! 5 PxP Q-R4 6 PxP NxP 7 Q-Q4! N-KB3 8 N-K5! N-B3 9 NxN PxN 10 B-KB4 B-K3 (10... B-KN2 11 PxP N-R4 12 Q-Q8ch) 11 O-O-O O-O-O? 12 B-B4 B-N2 13 BxB PxP 14

Q-B4 PxP 15 QxBPch Q-B2 16 QxQch KxQ 17 BxPch! K-B3 18 B-K5 KR-B1 19 K-N1! B-R3?? 20 RxR, Black resigns.

Balkan Team Championship 1973 KING'S INDIAN DEFENSE

Onat (Turkey) vs **Ghitescu** (Rumania)
1 P-Q4 N-KB3 2 P-QB4 P-KN3 3 N-QB3 B-N2 4 P-K4 P-Q3 5 B-K2 O-O 6 N-B3 P-K4 7 B-K3 Q-K2 8 Q-B2 QN-Q2 9 O-O P-B3 10 KR-K1 N-N5 11 B-N5 P-B3 12 B-R4 N-R3 13 QR-Q1 N-B2 14 P-QN4 N-N4 15 PxP NxNch 16 BxN NxP 17 B-K2 P-KN4!? 18 B-N3 P-KB4 19 PxP BxP 20 Q-Q2 QR-Q1 21 Q-K3! P-QR3 22 N-K4 P-R3 23 B-R5! NxP 24 Q-N3 P-Q4 25 N-Q6! Q-B3 26 NxN PxN 27 QxPch K-R1 28 RxR RxR 29 P-KR3 B-Q6 30 Q-B5 R-Q4? 31 R-K8ch K-R2 32 Q-K3! B-B4 33 R-QN8 R-Q2 34 Q-K8 Q-R8ch 35 K-R2 QxP 36 B-K5! QxP 37 Q-R8ch!, Black resigns.

Balkan Team Championship 1973 SICILIAN DEFENSE

Radulov (Bulgaria) vs **Ljubojevic** (Yugoslavia)
1 P-K4 P-QB4 2 N-KB3 P-Q3 3 B-N5ch QN-Q2 4 P-Q4 N-B3 5 N-B3 PxP 6 QxP P-KN3 7 B-N5 B-N2 8 O-O-O O-O 9 P-K5 PxP 10 NxP Q-R4!? 11 NxN BxN 12 BxN KBxB 13 QxB/7 BxN 14 PxP QR-Q1 15 QxKP RxRch 16 RxR QxB 17 R-Q8 Q-B8ch 18 K-N2 Q-N4ch 19 K-B1 Q-B8ch, Draw.

Sant Feliu de Guixols 1973 KING'S INDIAN DEFENSE

Tatai vs **Westerinen**
1 P-Q4 N-KB3 2 P-QB4 P-KN3 3 N-QB3 B-N2 4 P-K4 P-Q3 5 N-B3 O-O 6 B-K3 P-K4? 7 PxP PxP 8 QxQ RxQ 9 N-Q5! NxN 10 BPxN P-QB3 11 B-QB4 P-QN4 12 B-N3 B-N2 13 R-QB1! R-Q2 14 K-K2! PxP 15 BxQP N-R3 (15... BxB? 16 R-B8ch B-B1 17 PxP) 16 BxB RxR 17 KR-Q1 R-K1 18 R-Q6 N-N1 19 QR-Q1 P-B3 20 N-Q2! K-B2 21 N-N3 B-B1 22 R/6-Q5 P-QR3 23 R-QB1! R-K3 24 R-Q8 R-K1 25 RxR KxR 26 R-B8ch, Black resigns.

Sant Feliu de Guixols 1973 SICILIAN DEFENSE

Westerinen vs **Ibars**
1 P-K4 P-QB4 2 N-KB3 P-Q3 3 P-Q4 PxP 4 NxP N-KB3 5 N-QB3 P-K3 6 P-KN4 P-QR3 7 P-N5 KN-Q2 8 B-K3 P-N4 9 P-QR3 B-K2 10 P-B4 N-N3 11 Q-B3 B-N2 12 O-O-O N/1-Q2 13 P-B5! P-K4?

Sant Feliu de Guixols 1973 BENONI DEFENSE

Pomar vs **Westerinen**
1 P-Q4 P-QB4 2 P-K3 N-KB3 3 N-KB3 P-QN3 4 P-B4 P-N3? 5 N-B3 B-QN2 P-Q5 B-N2 7 B-Q3 O-O 8 P-K4 P-Q3 9 P-KR3 P-K4 10 B-N5? (10 P-KN4!) P-KR3 11 B-K3? (11 B-R4!) N-R4! 12 Q-Q2 K-R2 13 N-K2? (13 P-KN3) N-Q2 14 P-KN4 N-B5 15 NxN PxN 16 BxP/4 Q-B3 17 O-O-O P-QN4! 18 KR-K1? (18 P-KR4!) KR-K1 19 R-K2? PxP 20 BxBP QR-N1 21 B-QN5? B-QB1 22 BxN BxB 23 P-K5 PxP 24 NxP B-N4 25 R/2-K1? (25 R-K4!) B-R5 26 P-N3 BxP! 27 PxP RxP 28 K-B2 R/1-QN1 29 R-QN1 Q-N3 30 N-Q7 Q-N4! 31 Q-K2 Q-R5! 32 RxR QxRch 33 K-B1 Q-B6ch, White resigns.

Malta 1973 BENONI DEFENSE

O'Kelly vs **Miles**
1 P-Q4 N-KB3 2 P-QB4 P-K3 3 N-KB3 P-B4 4 P-Q5 PxP 5 PxP P-Q3 6 N-B3 P-KN3 7 P-K4 B-N2 8 B-K2 O-O 9 O-O P-QR3 10 P-QR4 B-N5 11 B-KB4 (11 N-Q2) R-K1 12 N-Q2 (12 Q-B2 Q-B2 13 KR-K1 QN-Q2 14 P-R5 QR-N1 15 P-R3 BxN 16 BxB P-QN4! with good play for Black) 12... BxB 13 QxB N-R4 14 B-K3 N-Q2 15 P-KN4 N/4-B3 16 P-B3 Q-B2 17 B-B4 N-K4 18 B-N3? (18 BxN RxR 19 N-B4!) QR-B1 19 P-R5? P-B5! 20 BxN (too late!) RxR 21 K-R1 P-R4! 22 P-R3 PxP 23 RPxP Q-Q1 24 R-B2 (24 NxP RxN! 25 QxR NxNP! with a strong attack) P-QN4 25 PxP e.p. QxP 26 N-B1 R/4-K1! 27 R-KR2 N-Q2 28 N-K3 B-K4 29 R-KR3 K-N2 30 K-N2 R-KR1 31 RxR RxR 32 R-R1 RxR 33 KxR Q-Q1! 34 K-N2 Q-R5 35 N-B1 B-Q5! 36 Q-Q2 B-R2 37 N-N3 N-K4 38 N/B3-K2? Q-R7ch! 39 KxQ NxBPch 40 K-N2 NxQ 41 N-B3 K-B3, White resigns.

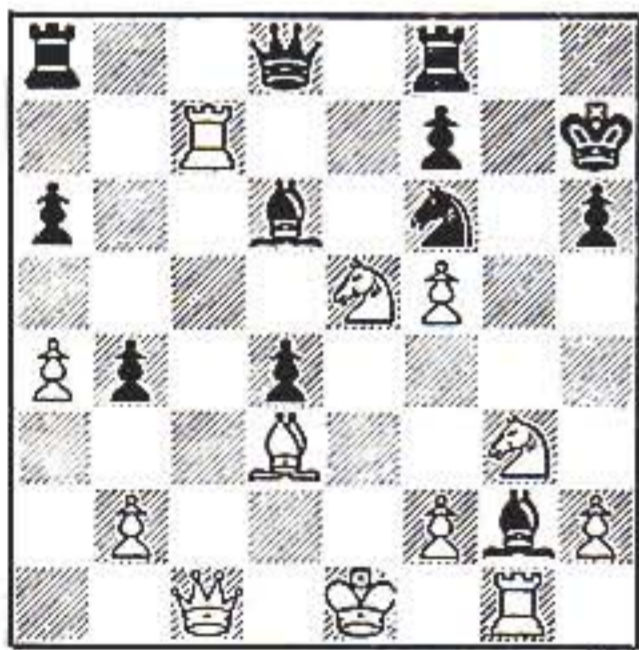
Leipzig 1973 Brillianty Prize QUEEN'S GAMBIT

Ribli vs **Hennings**
1 P-QB4 N-KB3 2 N-QB3 P-K3 3 P-Q4 P-Q4 4 B-N5 B-K2 5 P-K3 O-O 6 R-B1 QN-Q2 7 N-B3 P-QR3 8 P-QR4! (For 8 P-QR3 and 8 PxP, see Polugaevsky-Portisch games in the January issue) P-R3 9 B-R4 P-B3 (To be considered is 9... P-B4!?) 10 B-Q3 PxP 11 BxP P-QN4 12 B-Q3 P-N5 (Against Fischer in the 12th match game in Reykjavik, Spassky played 12... PxP, which is considered best, and the continuation was 13 NxP Q-R4ch 14 N-Q2 B-N5 15 N-B3 P-B4!

Opinions differ about 12 . . . P-N5. Some theoreticians regard it as unsatisfactory for Black, while others—for instance Pachman—think it is sufficient to equalize) 13 BxN PxB (13 . . . NxB 14 N-K4 gives Black a difficult game) 14 N-K4 P-KB4 15 N-N3 P-B4



16 P-K4! (In Portisch-Barcza, Budapest 1960, White continued 16 P-Q5, and after 16 . . . B-B3 17 PxP PxP 18 Q-N3 K-R1!, Black obtained a good game. Ribli's move changes the opinion about this variation. The move of the KP puts a finger on the weakness in the Black position: the defensive lines of the Black King have been heavily compromised! Thus, every force available must be pressed into service against that part of the board without delay) 16 . . . PxQP (or 16 . . . P-KB5 17 N-R5 PxP 18 P-KN3!, opening further lines) 17 PxP P-K4 18 R-B6! N-B3 19 Q-B1! K-R2 20 NxKP! B-N2 21 R-B7 BxP (Otherwise, for instance after 21 . . . R-B1, White exchanges and remains with a clear material advantage and the better position. The Bishop move, of course, has the defect of opening another line just where the Black King is weakest) 22 R-N1 B-Q3 (It seems for a moment that White has overlooked this, but Ribli has prepared a brilliant reply)



23 N-R5!! QxR. It is a pity that Black deprives White of some brilliant possibilities because of this move. For instance, 23 . . . BxR 24 RxB R-KN1 25 R-N6!! PxR 26 Pxpch Rxp 27 Bxrch K-N1 28 QxP Q-K2 29 NxNch QxN 30 Q-R7ch K-B1 31 N-Q7 mate, or 23 . . . BxN 24 RxB N-N1 (24 . . . NxN 25 P-B6ch and mate next) 25 R-N7ch BxR 26 P-B6ch K-R1 27 PxB mate, or 23 . . . N-N1 24 Rxpch! RxB 25 P-B6ch K-R1 26 NxR mate!

The game continued: 24 NxNch K-N2 25 N-R5ch, and Black resigned. Mate follows in a few moves.

Bern 1973 KING'S INDIAN DEFENSE

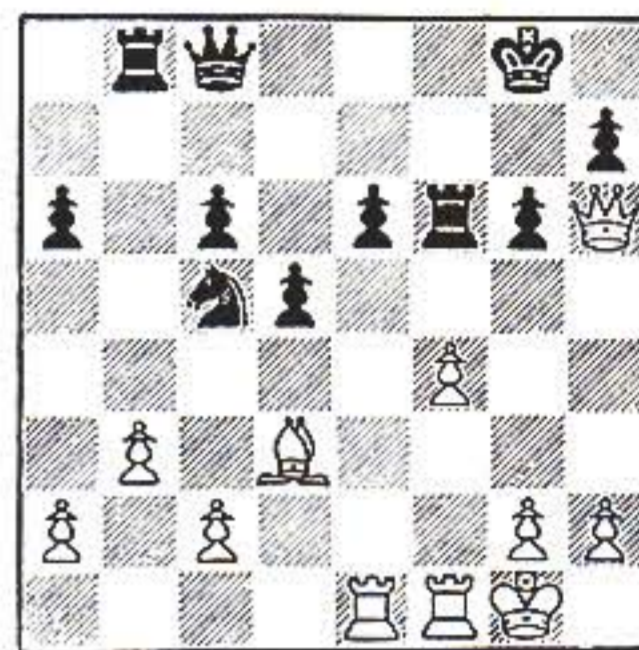
Castagna Honfi
1 P-Q4 N-KB3 2 N-KB3 P-KN3 3 P-KN3 B-N2 4 B-N2 O-O 5 P-B4 P-Q3 6 N-B3 QN-Q2 7 O-O P-K4 8 P-K4 P-B3 9 P-KR3 R-K1 10 R-K1 P-QR4 11 B-K3 P-R5!? (This was once recommended by Ragozin, but without the two Rook moves) 12 Pxp PxP 13 NxRP (Otherwise 13 . . . Q-R4 gives Black good play) NxP 14 B-N6 (14 N-N6! R-R3 15 NxB is certainly better) 14 . . . Q-K2 (14 . . . NxB loses more pawns after 15 QxQ RxQ 16 NxN R-R3 17 NxB N-B4 18 N-K7ch, etc.) 15 RxN Q-N5! 16 B-B7 (In Huebner-Honfi, team match in Budapest 1973, the German grandmaster blundered with 16 NxKP? and after KRxN he was obliged to resign) 16 . . . QxN 17 P-QR3? (White's position is manifestly worse, but this pawn move spoils things even more. In view of this, White should try to give the game a tactical turn, e.g. 17 P-N3 Q-R3 18 R-K2 P-K5 19 N-N5, etc., sacrificing the Exchange and hoping to profit by the absence of the Black Bishop. Of course, this line is not forced for Black, who can strengthen his position without taking such risks) 17 . . . N-B4 18 R-K3 P-K5 19 B-N6? QxQch 20 RxQ N-R5 21 B-Q4 B-B4 22 N-R4 QR-Q1, White resigns.

Novi Sad 1973 SICILIAN DEFENSE

Matulovic Janosevic
1 P-K4 P-QB4 2 N-KB3 N-QB3 3 P-Q4 PxP 4 NxP Q-B2 5 N-QB3 P-K3 6 B-K2 P-QR3 7 O-O N-B3 8 B-K3 P-Q3 9 P-B4 B-Q2 10 Q-K1 P-QN4 11 P-QR3 B-K2 12 Q-N3 O-O 13 P-K5!? (13 N-B3!) PxP 14 PxP NxP (14 . . . QxP?? 15 NxN wins a piece) 15 B-KB4 B-Q3 16 QR-Q1 N-K1? (16 . . . QR-Q1!) 17 N-K4! N-B6ch? (17 . . . P-B3) 18 RxN BxB 19 RxB! P-K4 20 R-B2! P-B4 21 Q-N3ch K-R1 22 N-K6 BxN 23 QxB Q-R2 24 R-Q7 Q-K6 25 Q-K7 R-KN1 26 N-N5 P-R3 27 N-B7ch, Black resigns.

Novi Sad 1973 SICILIAN DEFENSE

Lein Matulovic
1 P-K4 P-QB4 2 N-KB3 N-QB3 3 P-Q4 PxP 4 NxP Q-B2 5 N-QB3 P-K3 6 B-K2 P-QR3 7 B-K3 N-B3 8 O-O B-N5 9 N-R4! O-O 10 NxN NPxN 11 P-KB4 (11 P-QB4 B-Q3 12 P-B4 NxP 13 P-QB5! B-K2 14 B-Q3!, Kuzmin-Sveshnikov, USSR Championship 1973) 11 . . . B-K2 12 B-Q3 P-Q3 13 N-N6 R-N1 14 NxB QxN 15 P-QN3 P-Q4 16 P-K5 N-Q2 17 Q-R5 P-N3 18 Q-R6 B-B4 19 QR-K1 P-B4 20 PxP e.p. RxBP 21 BxB NxB



22 P-B5! NxB 23 PxN Q-B1! 24 QxQch QRxQ 25 Pxpch RxRch 26 RxR RxRch 27 KxR K-B1 28 K-K2 K-K2 29 K-K3 KxP 30 P-Q4 K-B4 31 K-B3 P-KR4 32 P-N3 P-N4 33 P-KR3 P-N5ch 34 Pxpch Pxpch 35 K-K3 K-N4 36 K-Q3 K-B4 37 P-R3 K-N4 38 P-R4 K-B4 39 P-R5 K-K3 40 K-K3 K-B4 41 K-Q3 K-K3 42 K-K3 K-B4, Draw.

Novi Sad 1973 SICILIAN DEFENSE

Adorjan Matulovic
1 P-K4 P-QB4 2 N-KB3 N-QB3 3 P-Q4 PxP 4 NxP Q-B2 5 N-QB3 P-K3 6 B-K2 P-QR3 7 O-O N-B3 8 B-K3 B-N5 9 N-R4 O-O 10 NxN NPxP 11 N-N6 R-N1 12 NxB KRxN 13 Bxp R-Q1!? 14 B-Q3 B-Q3 15 K-R1! B-K4 16 P-QB3! RxP 17 Q-B1 N-N5! 18 P-KB4! (18 QxR? loses at once because of 18 . . . BxBP!) NxB 19 QxR BxKBP 20 Q-KB2! NxR 21 RxN P-K4 22 P-N3 Q-Q3! 23 B-K2! B-N4! 24 Qxpch K-R1 25 B-N4!? (Smejkal-Karpov, Leningrad 1973, continued 25 P-QR4!? B-K2 26 P-R5 R-KB1 27 Q-QB4, which was slightly better for White) 25 . . . B-B3 26 K-N2! R-KB1 27 QxP Q-B4! 28 K-R3 Q-B5! (28 . . . QxP? 29 RxB! PxR 30 B-B5 and wins) 29 R-B2 Q-B4 30 K-N2 Q-B5 31 Q-Q6 R-Q1 32 Q-N4 Q-Q6 33 B-B3 Q-K6 34 P-QR4 Q-R2 35 R-N2 B-K2 36 Q-B4 Q-K6 37 R-K2 Q-N3 38 Q-R2 Q-B4 39 Q-N3 B-KB1 40 Q-B2, Draw.

Novi Sad 1973 ENGLISH OPENING

Notaros Lein
1 N-KB3 N-KB3 2 P-KN3 P-Q4 3 P-B4 P-KN3 4 B-N2 B-N2 5 O-O O-O 6 PxP NxP 7 N-B3 P-QB4 8 NxN QxN 9 P-Q3 N-B3 10 P-QR3 Q-Q3 11 R-N1 B-B4 12 B-K3 QR-B1 13 Q-R4 P-N3 14 KR-B1 B-K3 15 P-QN4? PxP 16 PxP B-Q4 17 P-N5? N-R4! 18 B-Q2 RxRch 19 RxR N-N6 20 B-N4 Q-Q2 21 R-N1 P-QR4! 22 B-QR3 BxN! 23 BxB N-Q5 24 B-B6 Q-K3 25 Q-B4 QxP 26 B-K4 N-B7! 27 B-QN2 BxB 28 RxB Q-Q8ch, Black resigns.

7th Annual

CONTINENTAL OPEN

May 25-27 (Memorial Day Weekend)
McAlpin Hotel, New York City

\$3,000.00

Guaranteed Cash Prizes!

Also CONTINENTAL HIGH SCHOOL TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP for 3-player teams—high school team players are eligible for \$600.00 chess merchandise prizes in addition to the \$3,000.00 regular individual prizes!

For full details, see page 230.

Time for an Orgy by Walter Browne

of Sacrifices

Atlantic Open 1973 QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED

Walter Browne Bernard Zuckerman

1 P-Q4!

Surprise! My opponent goes into a 3-minute huddle.

1 . . . P-Q4 2 P-QB4 P-K3 3 N-QB3 B-K2 4 N-B3 N-KB3 5 B-N5 O-O 6 P-K3 QN-Q2 7 B-Q3 (R-QB1 is more usual) PxP 8 BxP P-B4 9 O-O P-QR3 10 P-QR4 PxP 11 PxP N-N3 12 B-N3 B-Q2 13 N-K5

13 P-R5! QN-Q4 14 NxN NxN 15 BxN PxB 16 BxB QxB favors White, but I was in a must-win situation and therefore quite willing to complicate and gamble.

13 . . . B-B3!

If White now takes the Bishop, Black will put the QN on Q4 and exert pressure along the QN file, with equal chances.

14 B-B2 QN-Q4 15 B-N1!

If, as Zuckerman suggested, 15 R-K1, then 15 . . . Q-N3! and Black stands well.

15 . . . N-QN5

Covering all the squares of White's KB, but allowing the White QR a passage to the Kingside, a decisive factor in the game.

16 R-K1 P-KN3 17 B-R6 R-K1 18 R-R3 Q-Q3 19 N-K2! QR-Q1 20 R-R3 Q-Q4 21 N-KB3 Q-QR4 22 N-B3 QN-Q4 23 N-K5

White offers a pawn which should not be taken—but it can't be refused either!

23 . . . NxN 24 PxN BxRP 25 Q-K2

Now my opponent begins to feel the "bite" of my sacrifice.

25 . . . B-Q2?

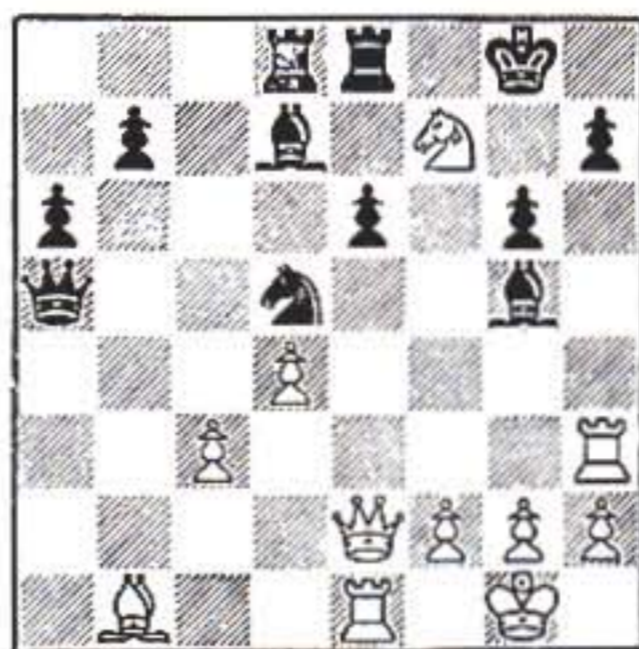
Probably 25 . . . B-N4! 26 P-QB4 B-Q2 is better, though Black's Knight is denied his Q4.

26 B-N5 N-Q4 (26 . . . K-N2 would put up more resistance) 27 NxBP!!

27 Q-B3 P-B4 28 Q-N3 gives White a superior position also, but I was in an inspired mood.

27 . . . BxB

The only move. If 27 . . . KxN 28 RxPch K-N1 29 Q-K4 and wins, or 27 . . . NxBP 28 Q-Q2! wins. But now what?



28 RxP!!

At this point a majority of the spectators began to lose control, thinking I had lost my mind! My opponent, on the other hand, looked shocked.

28 . . . N-B3

If 28 . . . NxBP 29 Q-Q3 wins. If 28 . . . N-K2 29 BxP! NxB 30 Q-R5 and now (a) 30 . . . Q-KB4 31 NxB R-K2 32 P-N4! Q-B3 33 N-K4! and it's all over, or (b) 30 . . . N-B5 31 R-R8ch K-N2 32 Q-R7ch K-B3 33 N-K5 R-K2 (or KB1) 34 N-N4 mate! If 28 . . . N-B5 29 Q-N4 QxP 30 R-KB1 KxR 31 NxBch K-N2 32 QxN R-KB1 33 Q-K5ch K-R3 34 Q-K4 and wins.

29 BxP! (The third sacrifice is too many to refuse) NxR

If 29 . . . B-N4 30 Q-K5 R-Q4 31 QxN! BxQ 32 N-R6ch and mate.

30 Q-R5 QxP 31 QxNch K-B1 32 R-KB1 QxP 33 N-K5! (Possibly overlooked by my opponent, though it hardly matters now) Q-KB5 34 NxBch 35 Q-R8ch K-K2 36 QxRch K-B3 37 QxR KxB 38 QxPch B-B3 39 Q-K8ch K-R3 40 P-N3 Q-QN5 41 R-K1 P-R4 42 R-K6 Q-N7 43 Q-B7 K-N4 44 P-R4ch K-N5 45 Q-N6ch K-R6 46 Q-B5 mate.

HERE & THERE, cont.

hansson, Steve Twitchell tied with Mark Furnari, and Alan Shaw tied with Kyle Stevenson. Robert Clawson directed.

Alex Slive and Anthony Salgado shared first place with 3½ in the Al and Norma Shortsleeve Classic, held in Burlington in November. The tournament was sponsored by Mr. and Mrs. Shortsleeve in cooperation with the Edmunds CC. William McGrath directed.

The Champlain Valley Open, held in Burlington, was won by 14-year-old David Carte, 4-1, ahead of Glenn Sproul, A. Slive, S. Hunt, T. Tjio and P. Bohm on tiebreak. Robert Clawson directed, assisted by Bob Keen.

Region II New York

A match between Sal Matera, the Marshall Chess Club Champion, and George Kramer, Champion of the Manhattan Chess Club, was held in the television studios of WNET (Channel 13) in Albany. Competing for a \$1000 winner's purse and the "Thomas Emery Trophy" (which goes to the winner's club and which must be fought over in future matches), the two masters took over the "Bobby and Boris Show," which had attracted national attention in 1972. The match, which reportedly had an audience of gratifying size, was won by Sal Matera, with two wins and a draw (the winner had to score a simple majority of points in a 4-game match). The match was sponsored by Thomas Emery in association with U.S. Chess Masters Inc., the TV show was produced by Mike Chase (who also produced the 1972 programs), the match was refereed by Mike Goodall, and guess who was the host and principal analyst—you guessed it: Shelby Lyman.

The Manhattan Chess Marathon, a CCA event with 69 players, was won by Leslie Braun, Michael Rohde and Julio Vasquez, all with 6-2. David West was top A, Daniel Barouty was top B, Michael Wilder was top C, Richard Jaeger was best D, and Tony Ocasio was best unrated. Bill Goichberg directed.

Mike Trow was top unrated with a score of 4½-½ in the Class A section of the NYC Amateur Class Championships held at Chess City. Luis Pineda scored 5-0 in the Class B section to take 2nd unrated on a weighted score basis. The Class A Championship went to John Fedorowicz, 3½-1½. Brett Hamilton was 2nd. Dave Meller took the B section with 4-1. John Dozier was 2nd. Nelson Dunn was top D. Max Zavanelli and Jerry Bifuld directed.

The 5th L.I. High School Championship, with 52 players, was won by Adam Newton on tiebreak over Norm Trigboff and Lee La Frese, all with 4½-½. Lincoln HS was top team. Larry King directed for CCA.

(Continued page 188)

Walter Browne, I.G.M. EXHIBITIONS

"Swiss King" and Fischer Considers
Most Dangerous Youthful Rival

1973 National and World Open Champion

1971/72 U.S. Open Champion

1971 1st in Venice ahead of Hort Gligoric,

Kavalek, Radulov, Damjanovic, Bobotsov, et al.

\$10 per board, \$250 minimum guarantee

Write as early as possible for best booking to:

Walter S. Browne
2309 Blake St., Apt. 401
Berkeley, California 94701

State desired day and time between May 10-25. Include phone number.

The New York Tournament of 1924

Nostalgic Reminiscences on its 50th Anniversary
by its Only Surviving Participant

Edward Lasker

Introduction

The New York tournament of 1924 holds a special place in the affections of chess players the world over, and indeed a significant place in chess history.

It was, to be sure, a strong tournament—no doubt one of the dozen strongest ever played—but what made it special was the quality of the games themselves. Yet it should not be surprising that the quality of play was unusually high—almost every leading player of the day was in attendance, and each of them was in his best fighting form. Even those players destined to finish in the bottom half had so much to offer that in no single game could any of the superstars be confident of victory beforehand.

Taking a theoretical view, New York 1924 had very great influence on the future development of chess, for it was a crucial proving ground for many of the so-called hypermodern ideas.

For Americans particularly, New York 1924 was the most significant chess event in the country since the exploits of Paul Morphy some 65 years earlier, a position it still maintains. And for lovers of chess books, New York 1924 has been immortalized in one of the cornerstone works of the literature, a masterpiece by Alekhine despite its flaws. His was the first serious tournament book in English since Emanuel Lasker's great work on the 1909 St. Petersburg tournament, fifteen years earlier. A whole generation had grown up in the interim!

All the factors mentioned above have contributed to the special feeling most of us have about New York 1924. Those of us who live in New York may take further nostalgic pleasure in realizing that the Alamac Hotel still stands at Broadway and 71st Street in Manhattan, and in the opportunity to stroll casually in the same lobby, lean on the same front desk, pace in deep concentration in the new-deserted banquet room, as did, exactly fifty years ago this month, some of the most wonderful chess players who ever graced this planet.

Among them is Edward Lasker, the only surviving participant of that group of chess immortals. Curiously, the 88-year-old engineer-chess-master-author lives within an energetic five-minute walk of the Alamac Hotel. When several months ago I asked him if he would like to write his reminiscences of his most cherished chess experience, his response was both immediate and positive. The article he later handed me will doubtless prove a memorable addition to the lore of chess, and particularly to the lore of New York's greatest contribution to chess.

The first part of Edward Lasker's story appears below; the concluding portion will appear in our April issue.

—Burt Hochberg

This tournament has been my most exciting chess experience. Today, 50 years later, it still remains my most cherished memory.

That it actually became a reality was due to a visit of Alekhine to New York in December 1923 for the purpose of raising, if possible, a \$20,000 purse which Capablanca had stipulated as his condition to play a match with him for the world title. Norbert Lederer, a lawyer who was the secretary of the Manhattan Chess Club, and who had told Alekhine he would do his best to get the money together, induced Harry Latz, the general manager of the newly-built Alamac Hotel, to start a subscription list with a \$2,500 contribution. But when Lederer canvassed his fellow members at the club for further subscriptions, he found that despite Alekhine's unrivaled successes in tournament play since the end of the World War—seven first prizes and three second prizes in eleven great international competitions—he could not arouse any enthusiasm for financing the match. Everybody he approached had the same objection: the outcome of the match would be certain from the start; no one could beat Capablanca! It would be different if it were Lasker instead of Alekhine with whom Capablanca would play the match. The former world champion was still considered the only one who might make things difficult for the Cuban: for a match with him they would gladly put up money.

This attitude gave Lederer an excellent idea. Why not try to promote an international grandmasters' tournament instead of the match, with both Lasker and Capablanca in it, in addition to Alekhine, and as many of the other outstanding masters of the day as could be invited on the basis of a reasonable anticipation of obtainable funds? He asked Mr. Latz whether he could divert his pledge from the Alekhine-Capablanca match to such a tournament; he received not only Latz's enthusiastic consent but also his offer to hold it at the Alamac Hotel and to host all of its players.

After this splendid start, Lederer had little difficulty in persuading Herbert Limburg, the president of the Manhattan Chess Club, to endorse his plan, make a sizeable contribution himself, and encourage all club members to do likewise. The result was that within a couple of weeks the amount of money subscribed — subject to Lasker and Capablanca agreeing to play—was sufficient to cover practically all foreseeable expenses.

Mr. Limburg then approved sending official invitations to the masters selected by Mr. Lederer with the concensus of the tournament committee. All of the invited players were the champions of their respective countries: Lasker (Germany), Capablanca (Cuba), Alekhine (Russia), Reti (Czechoslovakia), Maroczy (Hungary), Bogolyubov (Ukraine), Tartakower (Austria), Janowski (France), Yates (Great Britain), and Marshall (United States).

As Ukraine is a part of Russia, Bogolyubov was, of course, considered to be a Russian participant, just like Alekhine; and with two Russians among the players to be invited, it was decided to invite also a second representative of the United States. The choice fell on me, because the outcome of my match for the U.S. championship with Frank Marshall in the preceding year was considered satisfactory proof of proper qualification. As the only amateur in this illustrious crowd of professional masters, I was of course thrilled to death by this undreamed of opportunity. The great likelihood, not to say certainty, that I was going to be only an "also ran" did not dim my enthusiasm in the least.

In those days New York was practically the only city in this country where anything resembling master practice existed. In Chicago, where my engineering profession had kept me since leaving Europe ten years previously, there was just one small chess club, open one evening each week, and no more than two or three of its members came close in strength to the New York class A club players. The only opportunity for serious practice was participation in the annual championship tournament of the Western States Chess Association, in which Jackson Showalter, U.S. champion until Frank Marshall dethroned him in 1909, continued to compete year after year.

It was not until 1922, when I revisited New York to com-

pete in a small tournament in which one of the entrants was Janowski—and which, incidentally, was the first tournament in Sammy Reshevsky's chess life—that I learned what had happened during the war years to Janowski and the other European masters who were to be invited to participate in the New York Tournament. All of them, with the exception of Lasker and Maroczy, had been among the eighteen competitors in the great international Mannheim tourney in August 1914, when the World War broke out. Janowski told me that the Germans had put him, Alekhine, Bogolyubov, and Flamberg in prison as alien enemies, but did not mistreat them. The other non-German European players—Vidmar, Breyer, Reti, and Duras, whose countries were still parts of the Austro-Hungarian Empire, were permitted to remain near Triberg, in a detention camp, not far from Mannheim.

They were later joined by Janowski and the Russians, and played chess from morning to night throughout the war years, mainly analyzing a new defense for Black against Queen's Pawn openings, which Nimzovich was said to have "invented." Janowski told me it was called the Indian Defense (now known as the King's Indian Defense) though nobody knew why. Its purpose, as every chess baby knows today, was to have the King's Bishop do double duty by providing additional support for the center Pawn on K4 and exerting pressure on White's Q4 whether the Pawn is exchanged or not. At any rate, a year or two after the war, when chess activity again steadily increased in Europe, the former members of the Triberg group were so successful with this defense in tournaments of the early twenties that it gradually became Black's favorite answer to Queen's Pawn openings. Its effectiveness induced Reti to study whether it could not be applied with equally good effect aggressively to the initial direction of White's opening setup against Black's Q4. The result, Reti's Opening, was an instant success. Reti won a famous game with it against Rubinstein at the great tournament in Karlsbad 1923, and in the New York 1924 tournament more King's Bishop fianchettoes were seen than any other opening. This was not really very surprising, for of the European masters invited all but Lasker and Maroczy were "post-graduates" from the Triberg detention camp fianchetto analysis center.

Trying privately to assess my chances in the tournament, I looked up the records made by the members of that group in the strongest tournaments of the preceding three years, and what I found certainly destroyed any illusion I may have had, as a result of my match with Marshall, that I might stand up relatively well against the modern opening arsenal possessed by the group: At The Hague, in 1921, Alekhine had won first prize ahead of Tartakower, Rubinstein, Maroczy, Euwe and Yates; at Pistyan, in 1922, Bogolyubov had come out first, followed by Alekhine, Spielmann, Gruenfeld, Saemisch, Tartakower, Euwe and Tarrasch; and at Karlsbad, in 1923, Alekhine, Bogolyubov and Maroczy had shared first place, ahead of Reti, Gruenfeld, Yates, Teichmann, Tarrasch, Rubinstein, Thomas and Spielmann.

What a galaxy of chess stars! And every one of those I was to face had been among the five shining brightest in at least one of the above Herculean battles! How silly the idea suddenly seemed to me, which had fleetingly crossed my mind, to try, when confronted with an opening never met before, to lure the opponent back into a classic line! How could one modulate from Reti to Ruy Lopez? Also, didn't every one of these masters know a thing or two besides the Indian Defense and the Reti Opening anyway? I quit worrying and decided to rely on learning enough from early defeats to stiffen my opposition in later rounds.

The tournament started on March 16, 1924. It was a long tournament, eleven double rounds, i.e., one game with White and one with Black against each of ten opponents. There was a special rule, in favor of which the majority of players had voted: the Tournament Committee had proposed not to play the rounds consecutively, as numbered in the so-called Berger Tables. Instead, the number of each day's round was to be drawn by one of the players from a hat containing slips of paper with the numbers of all unplayed rounds—this drawing to take place just fifteen minutes before play was to start. Thus, the players did not know who their opponent would be

until this drawing had taken place and the pairings posted by the tournament director.

While this rule is likely to force the black pieces on almost every player several times in succession, he will just as often get the white pieces. However, the advantage for the players is that they can sleep peacefully every night instead of being tempted to stay up for hours to study variations of openings which they have reason to expect their next opponent to choose. I have always found tournaments in which round-numbers are drawn in the above manner to benefit not only the state of the players' health but also the quality of their play—the latter even when they are young enough to remain awake after a sleepless night.

The boat which brought the European players to New York arrived on March 8th, so that they had a full week to acclimate themselves before the start of the tournament on the 16th, which was preceded by a banquet at the Alamac Hotel on the 15th. Bogolyubov, Maroczy and Reti were the only players I had never met. I found all three of them to be very agreeable, educated people with whom it was a pleasure to converse. Reti, in particular, had a most interesting mind, combining a high degree of intelligence with wide-ranging intellectual curiosity—something that made his mental attitude rather similar to that of Lasker, no matter what subject was brought up for discussion. What he didn't have was Lasker's fighting spirit and tenacity with which he had not infrequently hung on to very bad positions and succeeded in holding or even winning them.

Maroczy likewise was known for his tenacity, something which had earned him the reputation of being the most difficult player to beat. A whole string of first prizes in international competitions during the first decade of this century had made him a world championship candidate, equally as qualified to challenge Lasker as Siegbert Tarrasch of Germany or Karl Schlechter of Austria. But when in 1908 the German Chess Federation solicited contributions for the title match it offered to sponsor, the playing fee of 7,500 Marks which Lasker had demanded could be obtained only if it was Tarrasch who was selected to play Lasker. The German chess fans naturally preferred to put up money for a citizen of their own country. And, after Lasker won the match, he accepted the Austrian Chess Federation's guarantee to meet his conditions for a match with Schlechter in 1910. Hungary did not have enough affluent chess fans to support Maroczy for a title match. Thus, he withdrew from professional chess

and returned to technical work in his homeland, where he had originally been schooled for it. He reappeared on the chess scene only in 1920 when, as a result of the World War, living conditions in Hungary had become extremely difficult. His playing strength had apparently not been dimmed by eight years of total abstinence from chess. He was again among the prize winners in every one of the international events in which he took part and, as I mentioned before, he even shared first place with Alekhine and Bogolyubov at Karlsbad in 1923, ahead of Rubinstein.

This, for a man 54 years old, was an accomplishment which would almost certainly not have been achieved by him, had Capablanca's unfortunate idea to lengthen playing sessions from four hours to five already come into general use at that time. For there is no question that as a person grows older he is sooner in need of a rest period from the superlative concentration called for during a tournament game than young players. It is the fatigue of the brain caused by this concentration, often before the player becomes actually conscious of it, which is most frequently the explanation for otherwise incomprehensible blunders committed by masters. Time pressure, which usually triggers a blunder, is of course a related trouble besetting older players. Their brain works more slowly, though its performance may otherwise be as keen as it ever had been. Emanuel Lasker had his good reason for suggesting, in reply to Capablanca's challenge for a title match, that instead of the customary four-hour session at the rate of fifteen moves per hour for each player, followed by a two-hour session after a two-hour rest period, he would prefer two three-hour sessions at the rate of twelve moves per hour. Capablanca refused. He likewise had a good reason. He was nineteen years younger.

In contrast to Reti and Maroczy, who were studious, introvert types, Bogolyubov was a born extrovert, highly optimistic, with unlimited belief in himself. Like Alekhine, he had a tremendous store of energy and could analyze chess positions all day long without ever seeming to tire. From a comparatively little known player he had risen during the almost continuous tournament activity at the detention camp in Triberg to first-class mastership with astonishing rapidity. And, after his victories in Pistyan and Karlsbad, he had every right to consider himself one of the world championship candidates.

The player who had my undivided sympathy at the tournament was, of course, Emanuel Lasker. Not merely because we were namesakes—I did not discover that we were actually related until he told me shortly before his death that someone had shown him a Lasker family tree on one of whose branches I was dangling—but because a close friendship had developed between us during the years when both of us lived in Berlin.

He was the most outstanding personality I had come in contact with among chess masters, with a searching mind attracted by any intellectual problem. The two fields which remained the subjects of his main interest throughout his life were mathematics and philosophy, and what he contributed to them was always highly original work. Somehow, in the many years of our acquaintance, we never got to playing chess with each other. There always seemed to be some unsolved mathematical problem waiting, and the question who would win if we played chess was surely not in that category. This made the prospect of playing two tournament games with him a particularly happy thing for me to anticipate.

I had not seen Lasker since he had once visited me in London, where I had gone to live after leaving Berlin in 1912, and I was wondering whether he had completely recovered from the privations of the war and the unhealthy effect of the tropical climate in Cuba during his match with Capablanca. As soon as he had arrived, I went to welcome him and felt reassured finding him in apparent good health. He suggested that we take a walk in Central Park every morning, which he considered the best preparation for a four-hour playing session, and I reminded him with a smile that he had similarly prepared himself sixteen years earlier for his match with Tarrasch. At that time he had gone for two weeks to Grunewald, a little woods near Berlin, without a chessboard, and asked me to visit him daily for a walk in the woods, followed by a game of Go. The only time he had mentioned chess during those two weeks was on the day



Lasker versus Lasker: Edward on the left, Emanuel right. Taken at the time of the tournament. Photo courtesy Edward Lasker.

before he had to leave for Dusseldorf, where the match was to start. When I said good-bye and wished him good luck, he told me that if he should draw White in the first game he might play the Exchange Variation of the Ruy Lopez. And he added: "Can you tell me how anyone can lose that game?" When I recalled this to him in New York, he laughed and said: "Well, chess has changed a great deal since then. It has become much, much more difficult. I saw the games of your match with Marshall. You played many of them very well. But I am afraid I have to tell you that you haven't a chance in the world in this tournament. All of these young fellows you will face have spent years of analysis on new openings in the detention camp, where they were held after their arrest in Mannheim until the end of the war, and they have come out on top in every tournament they entered since then. I don't think I have much chance to beat them either, because it will certainly take at least 15 to 20 minutes to decide which of several plausible-looking replies to choose, when your opponent plays an entirely new opening. And how can anyone today give a first-class master such a handicap?"

I told him that his negative outlook was certainly not shared by the New York chess fans, who had made their contribution to the prize fund subject to his participation. And playing in the temperate climate of New York, which had been his residence for fourteen years before he returned to Germany to get married in 1907, would no doubt make him feel quite at home.

There was really no one who was considered a serious threat to Lasker outside of Capablanca, though Alekhine and Reti were conceded, by most oracles, to be dark horses to be watched. I quite agreed with that prognosis. I well remembered the clear-cut wins Alekhine had scored against me, when I last played him in 1913 in the tournament at Scheveningen and in a three-game exhibition match at Paris; and I had been shown the game Reti had won at Karlsbad from Rubinstein, who in my mind had always ranked with the game's unbeatables.

Against Yates, whom I had beaten at Scheveningen, I promised myself to be very careful, because he had since then gained some astonishing victories, among others against Alekhine and Bogolyubov.

Marshall I did not fear particularly, although due to his risky style he was a much more dangerous player in tournaments than in matches. From the 18 games I had played with him in our match, I had drawn the questionable conclusion that I had "got his number."

Janowski, who was of the same age as Lasker and Maroczy, appeared to be considerably older, and I had entered him on my (unwritten) list of possible victims. As it turned out, it would have been much wiser for me in my games with him to remember that not so many years earlier he had been one of the most dangerous opponents for anyone, particularly whenever he had both Bishops. His ruination was his addiction to roulette. It proved incurable, though he had been strongly warned against it by a strange quirk of fate. He had won two of the greatest tournaments of the decade in 1902 and 1904, which were promoted by the Casino in Monte Carlo, the magnificent home of roulette where the richest men of Europe habitually came to "break the bank." Though it was almost always they, not the bank, who came out broke, this prospect spurred Janowski to play the most terrific chess of his life. His pockets bulging with the first prize, he was soon relieved of it in the roulette room, together with every franc he had brought with him from Paris. The Casino, conforming with unpublished rules it had wisely established, bought him a railway ticket back to Paris. Lasker, asked by a reporter what he thought of Janowski's chess game, once said that he had without question a very fine positional feeling. This frequently produced a winning game for him at an early stage, but he then often seemed to regret, Lasker went on, that the battle was soon going to be over and, instead of making a final decisive onslaught, fiddled around like a cat with a mouse, and in the end managed to lose through a blunder.

With his income from chess sources dwindling, Janowski's roulette mania would surely have landed him in the poor-house had he not made the acquaintance of a millionaire art

dealer in Paris, a chess fan whom Janowski's victories in Monte Carlo had convinced that he was about the strongest player in the world. This man, who took chess lessons from him, also often accompanied him on his trips to tournaments, which were usually held, in Europe, in well-known vacation resorts, some of them with casinos attached. He paid him for many years a very generous monthly subsidy. But most of the latter, of course, always found its way to the casino nearest to the place where Janowski was staying at the time. When he came to New York, it did not take him long either to locate a gambling place somewhere in New Jersey. It was a pathetic case.

Among my young opponents, I liked Tartakower best. I had never played chess with him, but had made his acquaintance at the Congress of the German Chess Federation at Hamburg in 1910, where he played in the masters' section, and I in that of the master aspirants (Hauptturnier A). His many-sided interests had much impressed me, and I admired his knowledge of languages. He was born in Russia in 1887, but escaped to Vienna after his parents were murdered in a pogrom. He became an Austrian citizen, completed his school studies in Geneva, and obtained his doctorate in law at the University of Vienna. The Austrian capital had probably more budding chess masters in the first decade of this century than any other place in the world, and in this atmosphere Tartakower, studying chess as thoroughly as law, gained the master title when he was only 19 years old. He became the most prolific writer on the game, and it was he who propagandized the openings analyzed with his companions at Triberg as "hypermodern chess."

The engaging wit in Tartakower's writings captivated his readers, of whom I was one, and we enjoyed the biting aphorisms with which he sometimes spiced his criticism of contemporary players, particularly when he included himself. I remember a characteristic jocular remark he once made to me in Hamburg, which aroused my sympathy because it was accompanied by a wan smile betraying sadness rather than unmixed enjoyment of the joke. One day after the forenoon playing session he sat down at my table in the lunchroom with a sigh, and said: "Well, I have just lost my game with Duras, because I did not find the correct reply to an entirely new move he made in the opening. This made him catch up with Schlechter, and he may now share first place with him or even be first alone. Next year, however, the world champion will have found the proper continuation, play the same opening with him, and beat him." I looked at him in surprise and asked: "How do you know that? Who will be world champion next year?" and he answered, "Well! I, of course."

When the evening of the banquet came, Mr. Limburg made a remark in his welcoming speech to the several hundred fans present which smacked a little of Tartakower. In dwelling on the features distinguishing this tournament from any other ever held, he pointed out that not only was the present world champion and the preceding one participating, and undoubtedly also the next one in line to win the title, but besides "Lasker preferred" there was this time also "Lasker common" among the competitors.

(Continued next month)

Final Standings

New York 1924

Player	Score	Player	Score
1 Em. Lasker	16	6 Maroczy	10
2 Capablanca	14½	7 Bogolyubov	9½
3 Alekhine	12	8 Tartakower	8
4 Marshall	11	9 Yates	7
5 Reti	10½	10 Ed. Lasker	6½
		11 Janowski	5

back to basics

by Walter Meiden
&
Norman Cotter

This game is different from our earlier columns in that it was played in an unrated tournament by players who, though inexperienced, felt strong enough to participate in a weaker section of an organized tournament.

The errors made in this game are less glaring and more subtle than those made by the players of Games 1 and 2. The errors of Game 3 are mainly positional.

One of White's problems was the possession of an isolated Pawn. An isolated Pawn is one which stands alone and which cannot be protected by other Pawns. When it is attacked, it must be protected by pieces. In the end, the isolated Pawn is often lost anyway.

Another of White's shortcomings was his failure to make best use of his KN and his QB. His KN was played to a square where it remained without influence on the game for a long time. His QB was not played at all until almost the end of the game. The inactivity of these two important pieces allowed Black, who had developed his pieces more effectively, to dominate the board.

Game 3

White Black
1 P-QB4

This is one of the many acceptable opening moves for White. White's QBP controls the important White center square Q5.

For the experienced player, this move may develop into a number of different "book" openings.

1 P-K4

A good and direct reply. Black's KP occupies Black's center square K4 and exercises control over Black's Q5- and KB5-squares.

2 N-KB3

A questionable move. Normally, it would be a good idea to develop a Knight and at the same time attack the opponent's Pawn. But a player must always ask: "What will my opponent's best answer be if I make this move?" In this case, Black can and does answer 2 . . . P-K5, which forces White to move his Knight again. This is a waste of time for White, who should be using his early moves to develop more pieces.

Better moves would have been 2 N-QB3 or 2 P-Q3.

2 P-K5

It is usually not good to move the same piece or Pawn more than once during the opening, but it is all right when something can be gained by it. In this case, this move is good because Black forces White to move his Knight a second time.

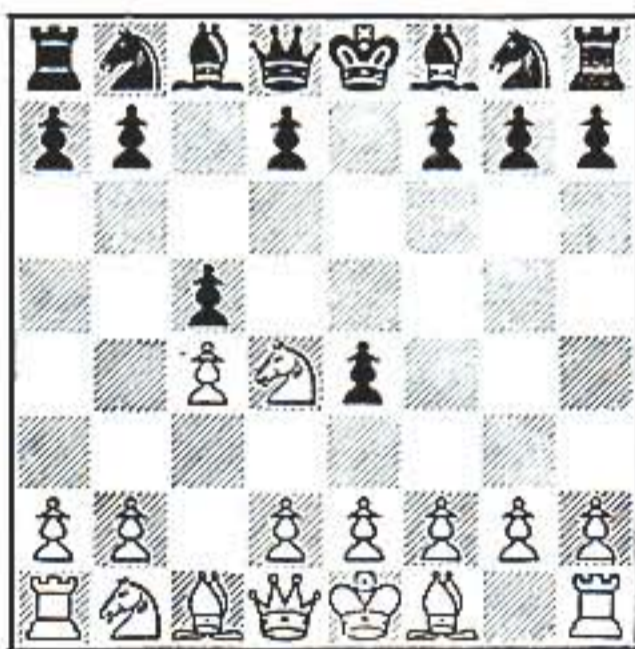
The Black Pawn on Black's K5 has the advantage of being in the White territory and of keeping White from moving his pieces freely in that area. On the other hand, this K-Pawn is more or

less alone and far advanced, and Black may later have to lose time defending it.

3 N-Q4

This is relatively best. But White is already having problems because he played the questionable 3 N-KB3 and now his KN can be pushed around by Black.

3 P-QB4



This is a logical move, since it forces White to move his Knight once more. Yet, it is questionable in one respect—it gives Black a bad center Pawn formation. Notice how Black's QBP and KP are advanced, whereas his QP is still back on its Q2—therefore a potentially backward Pawn. Backward Pawns are usually weak, partly because they are difficult to protect conveniently.

Black should also have considered 3 . . . N-KB3, developing a very important piece and at the same time supporting Black's advanced KP.

4 N-N3

At last, White's Knight is safe from attack. But does White have a reason

for moving his Knight to QN3? The text seems to have no purpose except to keep White's Knight from being captured. It is bad to move just to be moving. You must have a plan. Each move must have a purpose. A more flexible move is 4 N-B2, planning to continue with P-QN3, B-N2, and then perhaps to open up the center by P-Q4.

4 N-KB3

A good move which brings another Black piece into play. But it is more than just a developing move. Soon Black would like to play . . . P-Q4, which would rid him of his temporarily backward QP and also give him freedom in the center. Since Black's KN now has control over its Q4-square, Black may be able to play . . . P-Q4 more easily.

5 N-B3

A solid developing move which brings pressure on White's Q5- and K4-squares. It keeps Black from playing . . . P-Q4 successfully at this point. For instance: 5 . . . P-Q4? 6 PxP NxP 7 NxKP, winning Black's center KP.

5 P-QN3

Black reinforces his QBP and opens the diagonal for his QB. This is a good idea, for if White should play Q-B2, he would be attacking Black's KP with two pieces, and that Pawn would need additional protection. The development of a Bishop to its N2-square is called a "fianchetto."

6 P-N3

White also opens a diagonal which will enable him to fianchetto his KB. The development of White's Bishop to KN2 will allow it to attack Black's advanced KP with a second piece.

6 B-R3

Why does Black develop his Bishop to QR3 rather than to the more usual QN2? He is attacking White's QBP, and White will now be just about forced to play 7 P-Q3. This move will result in certain disadvantages for White, as we shall see. White can save his QBP by 7 N-N5, but after 7 . . . BxN 8 PxB, White has lost all control in the center and Black could play . . . P-Q4.

7 P-Q3 PxB

5th Annual

UNITED STATES BOOSTER CHAMPIONSHIP

\$2,000.00 cash prizes guaranteed for players under 1800 or unrated!

MAY 25-27 • ATLANTA, GA.

See page 230 for full details, under "National Congress."

In this way Black gets rid of his far advanced KP—but in so doing, he has opened a long diagonal along which White can attack the Black QR. Complications are building up. Each side will now have to analyze carefully the consequences of each move.

8 P x P



Notice that now White's QP and Black's QP are both backward. As long as they remain backward, they will give problems to their owners.

8 B-N2

The Black QB has served its purpose at QR3 by giving White a backward QP. Now it goes to its QN2, partly to attack White's KR, partly because if it does not go there, White can play 9 B-N2 himself and Black will have some difficulty in protecting his QR. After 8 . . . B-N2, White will have to make some complicated moves to meet Black's attack. Meanwhile, if Black can play . . . P-Q4, he will get a comfortable open game.

9 Q-K2ch

Unless a check serves a useful purpose, it should not be made. But it should always be examined. In this case, the White Queen brings one extra piece to bear on his K4-square. As we shall see, this will be useful in meeting Black's attack along the diagonal, which began with 8 . . . B-N2.

Also playable here are 9 P-B3 or 9 R-KN1, to be followed by B-N2.

9 B-K2

Black could also have considered 9 . . . Q-K2.

10 N-K4

In this way, White not only stops Black from playing . . . BxR, but also he himself threatens to win the Black QB by 11 N-Q6ch (notice that the Black KB is pinned). He also threatens 11 NxNch, which would force Black to reply 11 . . . PxN. This would give Black a pair of doubled isolated Pawns—and doubled isolated Pawns are very weak, for they are hard to defend and easy to attack.

10 O-O

This is a good move. Not only does it bring Black's King to a safe corner, but it will allow Black to bring his KR into play. It also puts an end to White's threat of 11 N-Q6ch, and now 11 NxNch would be harmless.

11 B-N2

This is a good move for various reasons. It brings the White QB into play—and the more pieces in play, the more force the player has. It allows White to

castle. It threatens to win Black's unprotected QB by 12 NxNch BxN 13 BxP.

11 P-Q4!

With this move, Black has put an end to the attack on his QB in case White answers 12 NxNch, and he has rid himself of his backward QP.

12 NxNch BxN 13 O-O R-K1

Black develops his Rook "with tempo." This means that he forces White to make a move that he would otherwise not make—in this case, he will have to move his Queen to keep from losing it—so Black will gain time, whereas White will lose it.

However, Black's QN is still undeveloped and it prevents Black from bringing his QR into play. Therefore, it might have been better to develop the QN first. But where? If 13 . . . N-Q2 14 P x P wins a Pawn; if 13 . . . N-B3 14 B x P wins a Pawn with a better position. Therefore, a good way of developing Black's QN without loss of Pawns and with a plan in mind would be: 13 . . . N-R3, planning to complete his development smoothly with . . . Q-Q2, . . . KR-K1, and . . . QR-Q1. Usually, it is better to move Knights toward the center, rather than to the edge of the board, but in this case . . . N-R3 accomplishes a useful purpose.

14 Q-B3

On the one hand, White now has three pieces—the Queen, the KB, and the QBP—attacking Black's QP, and Black defends it by only his Queen and Bishop; therefore White is threatening to win it. White is also indirectly threatening Black's QB, which is unprotected. An indirect threat is a threat which is blocked by some piece or Pawn on the rank, file, or diagonal along which the threat is being made. On the other hand, there is also a certain disadvantage to having White's Queen at KB3. There is always some danger of putting one's Queen on a diagonal in line with an opponent's Bishop, even when there are pieces or Pawns between the two.

14 R-K4?

Black thus defends his QP a third time. But it is dangerous to put a Rook out into the middle of the board where it can be attacked by the opponent's Bishops or Knights.

It would have been better for Black to ignore White's attack on the Black QP as follows: 14 . . . N-R3 (finally developing the Knight) and if 15 P x P N-N5, followed by either 16 . . . NxP/4 or 16 . . . BxQP, regaining the Pawn with advantage.

15 P x P?

With this move, White gives himself double isolated Q-Pawns—a big disadvantage—and after 15 . . . BxP, Black regains the Pawn and attacks the White Queen. White can then move the Queen away from the line of the Bishop, but he still has a weak Pawn on his Q3-square.

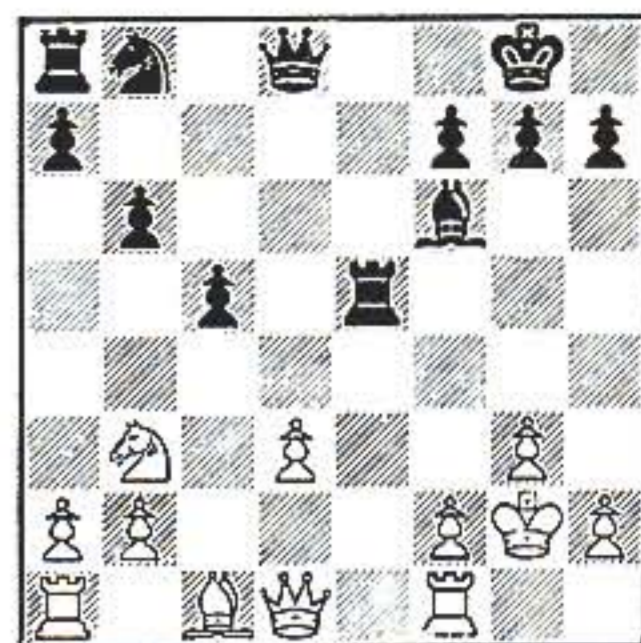
Much better would have been 15 B-B4, which both develops White's QB and attacks Black's Rook.

15 B x P 16 Q-Q1 B x B

By exchanging Bishops, Black avoids any further threat to his QR, which is

still hemmed in because Black has not developed his QN.

17 K x B



This ends the struggle for the control of the long diagonal by the White KB and the Black QB, both of which were on white squares. It leaves the White King somewhat more exposed than the Black King. If you castle (O-O) on the side of your fianchettoed (P-KN3 + B-N2) Bishop and if this Bishop is later traded off, your King tends to be in a somewhat weaker position because one of the pawns in front of it has been moved. This usually creates certain weaknesses.

17 R-Q4

Black now puts double pressure on White's isolated QP and threatens . . . P-B5. This attacks White's QP a third time and also his Knight, which has no safe place to go but Q2.

One of the weaknesses of the isolated Pawn is that it can be easily attacked while it can be defended only by its own pieces, not by its own Pawns. Pieces should be doing more important things than defending pawns. Already White's 15 P x P is hurting. Without it, Black could never have stationed his Rook at his QR-square.

18 R-K1

White places his Rook on an open file, where it has greater mobility and controls more space.

18 N-B3

Black does not fall for the trap 18 . . . RxP? 19 QxR QxQ 20 R-K8 mate. The inexperienced player must always look carefully when his opponent seems to be giving something for nothing.

By 18 . . . N-B3, Black finally gets his Knight into play, and this also allows his QR to take part in the defense of his King's rank.

While Black's move is splendid from a positional point of view, he also had a powerful tactical stroke, 18 . . . P-B5, which would attack White's weak QP a third time. After 18 . . . P-B5, White would have to reply 19 N-Q2, whereupon 19 . . . RxP would tie White up still further.

One must always be on the outlook for the tactical move, which can often win quickly. Positional moves, which may also win, often take longer to do so.

19 Q-K2

White has no really good moves, but at least he gets his Queen out of line with the Black KR, so that if Black answers 19 . . . RxP, White's Queen will

not be under attack. This move also protects White's QNP, and frees White's QB for action.

Note the power of the Black Bishop along its diagonal (KB3/QN7). Among other things, until 19 Q-K2, it prevented White's QB from moving since it had to protect the White QNP.

19 N-N5

Fine—although the straightforward 19 . . . RxP is also very good.

20 R-Q1

White accomplishes nothing by this move.

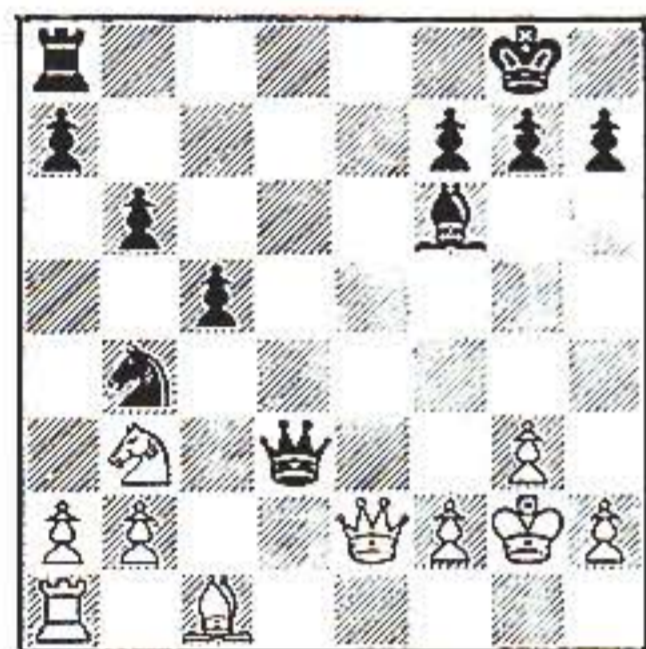
20 RxP

20 NxQP is also good.

21 R x R Q x R

The alternate 21 . . . NxR should be considered, since then White's QNP would be attacked a second time. Still, 21 . . . QxR is clearer. It almost forces an exchange of Queens, resulting in an endgame where Black is one Pawn ahead.

In general, when you are ahead in material, it is advantageous to exchange Queens. Even when an opponent is a Pawn down, if he has an active Queen he can cause all sorts of trouble and confuse the issue. In such cases, the opponent may be said to have "counterplay."



22 Q-B3

White does not like the idea of 22 QxQ, for then the game could continue 22 . . . NxQ 23 R-QN1 (to protect White's QNP which is attacked twice) NxB 24 NxN (not 24 RxN BxP) R-Q1, and Black dominates the board with the threat of either 25 . . . R-Q7 or 25 . . . R-Q8. If, after 24 . . . R-Q1, White should attempt to prevent both of these threats with 25 N-N3, then 25 . . . P-B5 would drive the Knight back to its QB1, and Black could continue 26 . . . R-Q8 and 27 . . . BxP.

Note that an attempt to move the White Queen to a square where it could not be exchanged leads White into an even worse position. For instance, 22 Q-N4 N-B7 23 R-N1 N-K8ch, and wins the Rook!

22 R-Q1

By this move Black gains absolute control of the open Q-file. Rooks generally belong on open files where they can most easily use their sweeping vertical power. White's position is rapidly becoming hopeless. His pieces are undeveloped and of no use, whereas Black's pieces have power and control the board.

23 P-QR3?

There are no longer any satisfactory moves for White. Relatively best is to complete the development of the Queen-side by 23 B-K3, but this will cost White a second Pawn, for Black could reply 23 . . . BxP. But in that line, White's Knight is still protected by the QRP and his Rook is free to move along the first rank and to defend against a possible . . . N-B7 followed by . . . N-K8ch.



23 QxQch

Even stronger is 23 . . . N-B7, for if 24 R-N1 or R-R2 then 24 . . . N-K8ch 25 K—any NxQ; or 24 QxQ RxQ and there is no satisfactory answer to the double threat of 25 . . . RxN and 25 . . . NxR.

24 KxQ R-Q6ch 25 K-N4?

This loses more material, for it gives Black time to play 25 . . . N-B7, after which White loses a piece either by 26 . . . NxR or 26 . . . RxN.

The only move which would allow White to continue the struggle a bit longer is 25 K-K2. Now the White King attacks the Black Rook, and the game could continue: 25 . . . RxN 26 PxN

RxP/5 27 RxP K-B1 (so as to escape 28 R-R8 mate). In this variation, Black is still a Pawn ahead, but White would be able to play on with some hope of a draw.

The point is that in most cases, one should find the most aggressive move possible, whereas the text 25 K-N4 is not aggressive.

25 N-B7 26 B-K3

If instead 26 R-N1 or 26 R-R2, Black simply wins a piece by 26 . . . RxN. With 26 B-K3, White gives Black an opportunity to go wrong (which he does) by playing 26 . . . NxR, which wins only a Rook for a Knight instead of a whole piece.

26 NxR?

Black thus wins the Exchange, that is, he wins the valuable White Rook in exchange for the less valuable Knight.

But even stronger is 26 . . . NxBch (again a more aggressive move), forcing White to make another weak isolated pawn on his K3) 27 PxN RxN, and Black has won a whole piece and is threatening to win White's QNP and KP.

27 NxN BxP 29 N-K1 RxP
28 N-B2 R-B6

Black is now the Exchange and three Pawns ahead, and the Black Q-side Pawns are passed Pawns, that is, they can advance without encountering the resistance of any White Pawns. This means that at least one of them will soon reach its eighth rank and become a Queen.

In such a position, White has absolutely no hope even for a draw and should resign at once. But being inexperienced, he continued on for several moves and then resigned.

HERE & THERE, cont.

The 13th Pre-HS Novice, a 41-player CCA tournament, was won by Robert Gavrich on tiebreak over Daniel Goncharoff, each with 4½. Jamie Dreyfuss had 4. Bill Goichberg directed.

The Long Island \$300 Tornado, held in Richmond Hill, was won by Joseph Tamargo in the Open section, 3½-½. Richard Moran was top B. Vincent Orlando scored 4-0 to top the Reserve section. Carl Behrens was top D, and Bill Lasher was best E. Larry King directed for CCA.

The Manhattan Quad held in December had these winners: Larry Sivitz, Jonathan Lenchner, Jim Kaczka, Robert Cherin, Robert Book, Robert Aronski, Charles Castelli, Mike Weinstein and Constantin Mustatea. Bill Goichberg directed.

The Brooklyn Quad at the King's Gambit had these winners: Irving Prus, Dorel Salner, Mario Ilario, Seymour Rothstein, David Greenblatt, Jeffrey Litwin, Paul Fitzgerald, Steve Blincoe, and Robert Spieler. Gary Keshner directed.

The Zav-Quad #1 at Chess City had the following playoff winners: Mark Schaeffer, Guillermo DeCastro, Bob Standing tied with Bob Knapp, and John

Capizzi. Max Zavanelli and Dana Dlott directed.

The Dirt Cheap Open, a December event at Chess City, was won by Bruce Gronenthal, 5-0. Henry Sobo was 2nd and top D, 4-1. Jonathan Orenstein was top B, Frank Romano was best C, and Bruce Liberman topped a group of 16 (!) unrateds.

The Marshall CC Preliminaries, Group I (ending in October), was won by Jerry Weisskohl on tiebreak over James O'Mahoney, both with 4½. Mark Chilenskas had 4. Robert LoPresto was top D, Richard LoPresto was best junior, and Virginia d'Amico was best woman. Mike Goodall directed.

The CCA Quick Quad, held in Manhattan in December, was won by the following: Daniel Kim, Michael Podlofsky, John Bonsal, Francis Nomahan, Matthew Gesner, Constantin Mustatea, and Leon Kanon. Bill Goichberg directed for CCA.

The Zav-Quad #2, held in November at Chess City, had the following finals winners: Jerry Simon tied with Ed Mayer, Ron Salber, and Jose Rodriguez. Stu Morden and Max Zavanelli directed.

(Continued page 190)

The FIDE Program of International Competition

by Fred Cramer
Vice-President of FIDE

It's time for a look at the match and tournament program of FIDE, and what happened to it at the recent two-week Helsinki Congress. Much of the time and energy of the 56 delegates went into these actual over-the-board competitions, conducted by FIDE or under varying degrees of its close control. Despite a conservative history, this program, on the eve of its 50th jubilee, is not unimpressive. See the table below.

Although the laws of chess are standard everywhere, the procedure for bringing together players from different nations—particularly masters and grandmasters—is far from simple. The well-known problems of language, cultures, economics, and politics beset all international activities, but chess has its unique set of perplexities, which merit description here.

Design of the Program

Bright new proposals adorn every annual agenda. There were the European Club Champions' Championship, the World Girls' (junior female) Championship, the Western Hemisphere versus the Eastern, the USSR Women versus the Rest of Europe Women, and so on and on. Some make it to stay. Others earn approval and regulations, but never get off the ground. Most are politely kissed off with the "You try it on your own and come back next year" line. But all take careful deliberation and time, and time, and time.

Some good events are lost. The Soviets now feel it immodest to play alone against the rest of the world. That magnificent Belgrade assemblage of grandmasters has not been rescheduled.

Traditionally, the successful events, with growing participation and ready sponsors, are increased, in scheduled frequency. Nevertheless, event frequency is a perennial target. At Helsinki USCF proposed, on instructions from the Policy Board, to cut the Olympics to once every four years and to cut the Student Teams to once every two years, because these events may have become too big and too costly. Such proposals, under other sponsorship, have appeared at most previous Congresses, and have lost. This time they met formidable new opposition from World Champion Bobby Fischer, who wired his Central Committee colleagues, "Oppose decreased frequency of Olympiad and other chess events as hurting chess," adding, as he seized the initiative, "I favor increased frequency of World Junior Championship." The Congress went along with tradition and the World Champion. The Junior was increased to an annual event, and the others were left as is.

Although the Congress has not considered it, the Men's World Championship could be held every two years. Under the new four-year cycle as set up at Vancouver, those who play during the final two years of the cycle are automatically seeded past the play occurring in the first two years of the following cycle.

USCF members with good ideas about the frequency of these FIDE events should tell them to the Policy Board.

Organization of the World

The FIDE world consists of 82 member federations, ranging from Thailand with 30 members to the USSR with 4,100,000, crudely batched into ten zones, no two of which are remotely similar in geography, population, or chess strength.

Although the zonal setup produces serious inequities when used to qualify players into the interzonals, two proposals to modify it were rejected at Helsinki. FIDE is FIDE, a tangle of compromises and not a design ideal, and FIDE refuses to reorganize itself into something theoretically better.

No federation was suspended for dues delinquency at Helsinki, probably an all-

time first, indicating a very broad diffusion of the post-Reykjavik affluence of chess. But the effort to organize the unorganized seems stalled. Only one new federation, Pakistan, joined the 82 FIDE federations, not all of which, incidentally, represent full-fledged UN-type nations.

Women's Organization

Several important new considerations threaten to disturb FIDE, which doggedly labors to honor its fanciful statutory mandate to organize women's chess on the same basis as men's. Women's affairs are a difficult and changing part of the FIDE program, an exciting and interesting story, too much to detail here.

Regulations

New regulations were adopted at Helsinki for the World Junior, the European Junior, and the Americas Junior (a new event, as yet not even scheduled). Somehow, last year's regulations never seem quite serviceable, and it is no small task to agree, in writing and well in advance, on the details of player selection, number of rounds, speed of play, pairing, adjournment procedure, tie-break system, protest procedure, arbiters, prizes, financing, dates, place, etc.

But those routine every-event decisions are only a small part of the story. It is the special problems that are the most vexatious, and their Helsinki solutions that are the most interesting:

Unplayed matches in the Olympics, if the teams are from nations at war, will be scored as forecast by the Elo ratings of the players. The adverse ef-

FIDE MATCH AND TOURNAMENT PROGRAM

	No. Years per Event	Most Recent event began at:	No. Players	Next Event Begins at:
World Championships				
Men	3	7/72 Reykjavik	2	6/75
Women	3	5/72 Riga	2	/75
Juniors	1	7/73 Teesside	50	/74 Manila
Men's Teams	2	9/72 Skopje	378	6/74 Nice
Women's Teams	2	9/72 Skopje	69	9/74 Medellin
Student Teams	1	7/72 Graz	174	7/74 Teesside
World Championship Qualification Events				
Men's Candidates	3	1/74 (seven sites)	8	/77
Men's Interzonals	3	6/73 Leningrad, Petropolis	36	/76
Men's Zonals	3	/72 (ten sites)	161	/75 (ten sites)
Women's Candidates	3	10/71 (three sites)	4	/74
Women's Interzonal	3	9/73 Minorca	18	/76
Women's Zonals	3	/72 (five sites)	67	/75
Multi-Zonal Championships				
European Women	1	12/73 Vrnjacka Banja	12	12/74 Vrnjacka Banja
European Juniors	1	12/73 Groningen	30	12/74 Groningen
European Teams (finals)	3	7/73 Bath	80	/76
European Teams (prelims)....	3	/71 (six sites)	120	/74
American Teams	2	10/71 Tucuman	32	/75
American Individual	2			8/74 Winnipeg
Asian Teams				12/74 Indonesia
Special Competitions				
USSR vs Rest of World		3/70 Belgrade		
Locally Programmed International Events				
"Auspices of FIDE"		Too multitudinous and irregular to tabulate. The "Important Tournaments" report at Helsinki listed 83 events with 1103 participants for the year.		
Title-qualifying				
Rateable				

fects on third parties at Skopje, when Albania refused to play Israel, prompted this new regulation, even though it would not apply to that case (no war).

Prearranged results of games or team matches, if prearrangement is proved, will count zero for both sides. This is another product of Skopje happenings, particularly in the preliminaries after places in the finals had been assured. One interesting sentence in the original proposal — urging discretion during advance discussions of a prearranged result—was, with discretion, deleted. The third parties who suffer from these zeros will receive sympathy.

Age limits for juniors and for students, despite sharp questioning, remain as defined by FIDE regulations: a junior is a player "who has not reached the age of 20 by September 1 of the year of the tournament," and a student is a player "who is not above 27 years on July 1 of the current year." Thus the maximum ages are 19 and 27 as of September 1 and July 1 respectively. The thematic consistency of grandmaster play apparently has not contaminated FIDE regulation writing.

The definition of a student also remains unchanged: a player "attending a university or receiving education at the same level . . ." FIDE V-P Jaroslav

Sajtar, who has long and lovingly nursed the Student Teams, has absorbed sharp criticism for the liberal entry policy. At Helsinki he suggested the stricter FISU definition, a player "officially registered and pursuing a full-time course at a recognized university," but all his critics seem to have disappeared. (FISU is the International Student Sport Organization, a member of the International Olympics Committee.)

Pairings by the sectionalized round robin remain FIDE's sacred elephant, despite unremitting difficulties such as the prearrangements, or the gross inequalities of preliminaries section strengths, documented by the Australian federation in an impressive analysis. No one objects to the simple round robin. It is only when it must be played in preliminary and finals sections that it becomes so conspicuously inferior to the Swiss. Despite overwhelming evidence, the old guard of FIDE continues obdurate.

Tournament direction is becoming more judicially impartial. The three new regulations exclude the TD from the tournament committee, that same TD who by continental tradition was chief judge of his own actions and juryman as well. FIDE V-P Wilfried Dorazil, who sits on the Austrian supreme court, is one of the statesmen of FIDE.

Substitution procedure was ignored by selecting the replacement for Leonid Stein, who died, tragically young, on the eve of the Interzonal. In a match substitution is clearly necessary, but if a tournament of 18 players cannot be successfully played with one or two short, as it used to be, the explanation has escaped me.

Arbiters

Nowadays FIDE names or approves the arbiters, such as this sample list for the Olympics at Nice: Chief Arbiter: Kotov, USSR; Assistants: Kashdan, USA; Lhoste, France; Heynen, Belgium; Diaconesco, Rumania; Section Chiefs: Averbakh, Estrin, USSR; Dranconcon, Maric, Yugoslavia; Lommer, Spain; Grzeskowiak, East Germany; Paoli, Italy; Kuhnle, Switzerland*; Wade, New Zealand; Litmanowicz, Poland; Simmons, England. All are International Arbiters of FIDE. Grzeskowiak is a woman.

The Nice Olympics, June 6 to 30, a festive celebration of FIDE's establishment in France 50 years ago, should be a record-breaker and a splendid event for the spectators, a display of international chess at its very best. See your travel agent today.

Sponsors

FIDE's success in finding sponsors with the necessary time, energy, and money, plus the equally necessary appreciation of non-monetary returns, speaks something of an element of magic in our game. Not that it's always easy. Political changes are a hazard. Argentina withdrew in 1954, only 60 days before the Olympics were to begin. (Amsterdam, in that dire emergency, filled the breach.) Last May Ecuador had to abandon the Student Teams' Championship, scheduled for July, and no replacement was found in time.

But for many events prospective sponsors stand in line. Most recent to join is Medellin, Colombia, where Dr. Euwe uncovered a hotbed of activity with sufficient leadership to organize the next Women's Olympics.

The biggest plum of all is the Olympics, on which Israel already has an option for 1976, but at Helsinki FIDE gave USCF permission to negotiate a transfer with Israel. It may be a million-dollar dream, but the 200th anniversary of the United States deserves nothing less than the world's most brilliant chess competition. Ed Edmondson would like to talk with interested commercial and noncommercial sponsors.

The international match and tournament program, which has almost miraculously surmounted such numerous and complex problems, should thrive luxuriously in the new fertility of USCF territory. All Ed needs is an okay and a sponsor. I think he'll get them. It wouldn't be the first time a USCF project on which yesterday we scarcely dared dream had found itself standing tall among today's achievements.

*Walter Kuhnle died suddenly late in 1973. It is not known at this time who will replace him at Nice.—Ed.

HERE & THERE, cont.

The King's Gambit Accepted Open, held in Brooklyn, was won by Gary Kershner.

* * * * *

The 8th Eastern Championships, held at the McAlpin in January, was won by Tim Taylor in the Experts division, scoring 5-0 to top a strong field. Following with 4 were former Soviet master Jacob Yuchtman, Sergei Goregliad, Ariel Mengarini and Ken Regan. Lewis Cohen was top A. The Amateur section was won by Bruce Gold and Bruce Kopet, each with 5½. With 5 were William Fredericks, James Gwyn, Charles Adkins and Jerry Pinto. Richard Moran was top B, and Jerome Gottesman was best C. The Reserve section was taken by Eric Moskow on tiebreak over Russell Kamer, each with 5½-½. Following with 5 were Grant Taylor, Jorge Medina, Billy Larsen, Paul Martin, Larry Sanchez and Anthony Renna. Freddy Torres was top unrated. The Beginner's section was won by Rogelio Fernandez on tiebreak over Daniel Friedman, Howard Berlin and Mark Schonfeld, all with 5. John Telesca was 4½. The tournament had a total of 362 players and was directed by Bill Goichberg, Larry King and Joe Lux.

* * * * *

The Central NY Amateur, held in Binghamton, was won by Demetri Anastasiadis on tiebreak over James Bovay, each 4½-½. Next with 4 were Raymond Freer and Richard Matson. Freer was top A, Lynn Killingbeck was top C, Phillip Levine was best D, George Elgin was best E, and Joe Pimbley was top unrated. Larry King directed for CCA.

* * * * *

Hurricane Flora, a 37-player event in Rochester in November, was won by Edward Frumkin, 7-0. Following, in tiebreak order, were John Carini, Robert Dimas, David Donald and Ronald Lang, all with 5-2. Dimas, Donald and Lang shared the C prize, Carini was top D. Don Goodwin and Ed Vesneske shared the E/unrated prize. Ed Frumkin and Steve Schaeffer directed for the Rochester Chess Club.

* * * * *

The Bison City Super-Booster, a 30-player tornado in Buffalo, was won by Roger Rowland and Wayne Gradl, each with 4-0. C. Schwartzott was top C, S. Schaeffer was best D, and R. Kensek was top unrated. The 4-man Premier section was won by Dr. Erich Marchand. Both events were directed by Col. Sichernman.

* * * * *

The Kingston Open, with 25 players, was won by Lawrence Noderer and Hugh Tobin with 4½. Brooks Buderus was best under 1700, and Bill Warner was top unrated. Darrel Sample was the TD.

* * * * *

The 1st Port Chester Open, a 24-player quad, had these winners: Dr. Paul Pressman, Marin Levitin, George Patterson, Burton Carpenter, and Rocco Verderosa. Milo Krakower directed.

* * * * *

The Long Beach Rating Round Robin was won by Bill Brickenstein, 7½-½. Harvey Simms directed.

* * * * *

New Jersey

The December "1st Sunday of the Month" Quad, was held in Passaic and

(Continued page 201)

ADDITIONS TO OUR CATALOG

English Descriptive Notation unless otherwise noted.

Ads written by Ed Edmondson.

Alekhine, Alexander
THE WORLD'S CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP, 1937

The great return match in which Alekhine, by a 15½-9½ score, regained the title which he had lost to Dr. Max Euwe two years earlier. The book's editor, Harry Golombek, wrote: "I defy the reader to find a dull game in the whole match. There could not possibly be a better encounter of contrasting personalities than that provided by the brilliant, witty, resourceful, fighting Alekhine and the lucid, logical, and tenacious Euwe." An unabridged Dover republication of the work first published in 1938. Annotations are by the two players. Also contains brief biographical sketches, comments on the theoretical results of the match, and an index to the openings. 203 pages, 5¾" x 7⅞".

Paperback \$2.50

Botvinnik, M. M.
WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP: THE RETURN MATCH, BOTVINNIK VS. SMYSLOV, 1958

The author lost and won the Championship so often that one sometimes wonders: Was this deliberate, dictated by the USSR to gain propaganda from having so many former World Champions in one country? Or was Botvinnik the greatest comeback Champion of all time? Perhaps his own annotations to his 12½-10½ victory will furnish you with a clue to the right answer. Typewritten text, reduced and presented two columns on the page. 49 pages, 6" x 9".

Pamphlet \$2.75

1973 U.S. OPEN, CHICAGO

Norman Weinstein became U. S. Open Champion on tie-break, sharing a fine 10-1 score with Grandmasters Walter Browne and Duncan Suttles, Chicagoan Greg DeFotis, and Ruben Rodriguez from the Philippines.

Selected games in linear rather than columnar style. How many? We don't know, one of the book's shortcomings being that the games aren't numbered. Nor are they indexed, either by opening or by player. However, there are many of them, perhaps averaging three on each of the 71 pages. Most are unannotated, some have minimal comments, a few of the most important are thoroughly annotated, often by the winner.

Photo reduced from typewritten masters, 6½" x 9½" pages. Poorly bound into a low-quality cover, but clearly printed. Pertinent photographs are interspersed through-

out, as are disturbingly irrelevant ads, unrelated chess facts, and cartoons. All in all, we are not happy with many small features of this official book of the tournament (published by Alfred Kalnajs of Chicago), but it is worth the price as a games collection.

Paperback \$3.50

MAGNETIC DEMONSTRATION BOARD

Made of light gauge metal, comes complete with full set of pieces, each having a small magnet on the back. A rear standard (which is flat for packing and carrying) extends outward so the demonstration board stands upright on a table or other flat surface. The board has an eyehole at the top, so it may hang from a wall if preferred. During a demonstration game, captured pieces are stored on the metal rear standard.

Each square measures a shade under 3¾" and the playing surface (with a small border) measures 32" square. The pieces are approximately 3" in height. Board and pieces have a dull finish, to

cut down glare and heighten visibility. The squares are green and ivory, the pieces red and black. The board does not roll, fold, nor collapse in any way for shipping and carrying.

SHIPPING RESTRICTIONS

Because of its size, we CANNOT ship by mail. DO NOT give us a Post Office Box address. This item can only be sent to addresses where you are positive there will be someone present to receive United Parcel Service or other truck delivery.

Arizona, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah: We advise against your ordering this item because delivery in these states is difficult and may be prohibitively high in cost. If you insist on ordering, however, remit the price below and we will ship by REA or by motor freight, COD, with the customer to pay delivery charges.

With the above exceptions, delivered price in the USA is **\$75.00**

NO ORDERS TO: ALASKA, HAWAII, APO & FPO, PUERTO RICO, CANADA, MEXICO, OR ANY OTHER POINT OUTSIDE OF THE 48 ADJOINING STATES IN THE CONTINENTAL USA.

1973 CL & R ANNUAL

764 pages in a beautiful clothbound volume, black cover with gold title.

Incomparable collection of chess information—feature stories, annotated games, reports from the world of international, national, regional, and local chess news.

Coverage of the greatest chess happenings, including the final four Fischer-Spassky games and interviews with Fischer and Spassky, plus the 1973 Interzonals.

Regular contributors include Battell, Benko, Evans, Gligoric, Keres, Mednis, Reshevsky, and Szabo. Plus articles by Byrne, Karpov, Kavalek, Hort, Geller, Flohr, Bisguier & Soltis, Koltanowski, Zuckerman, Saidy, Kaplan, Rogoff and Weinstein. Late 1973 saw the start of two new series by Sillars and by Meiden and Cotter.

December issue contains annual Index of Openings and Index of Players.

NOW AVAILABLE, \$10.00 PER COPY

Still available a few copies of
1972 CL&R Annual at \$10.00 per copy.

Mail your order, with check or money order in the amount of your purchase, to:

U. S. CHESS FEDERATION

479 Broadway
Newburgh, N.Y. 12550

N.Y. State residents: Add proper sales tax to all prices given.

- On orders for less than \$3.00, add 50¢ for handling and shipping.
- On orders for more than \$3.00, prices include prepaid delivery to U.S. and Canadian addresses.

NOTE FOR PURCHASERS OUTSIDE THE U.S. All prices in U.S. dollars! Do not send cash or personal checks. Bank regulations require your remittance to be an international postal money order or a special check obtained from your bank, in either case with payment specified as being in U.S.A. currency. Otherwise we cannot fill your order.

CHESS ON STAMPS

by Bob Long

Editor, THE CHESS ARTS

Note: Throughout this article, the stamps are pictured following (rather than preceding) their particular description. They are shown in actual size except for a slight reduction in the issues Bulgaria 1962, Israel 1964, Rumania 1966, and Yemen 1967.

Topical stamp collecting has been popular for some time, but the collecting of chess-oriented stamps has made major inroads only in the last ten years. The most probable reason for this is the limited number of stamps before 1962 which depicted chess.

Topical collecting is often generated by the enthusiasm one may have for a particular subject matter; sometimes it is job related. It is not unusual for doctors to collect "medicine on stamps" or for the athletic-minded to place Olympic and special sports stamps in their albums.

WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS

Probably the most important group of chess stamps to be printed are those commemorating a World Chess Championship event. The Soviet superman Mikhail Botvinnik won the World Championship Tournament in 1948 and a set of three stamps was issued November 20, 1948. The Trades Union Building where the second half of the match was held and a special plaque given to the World Champion are portrayed on three stamps, two being identical except for color and denomination.



No World Championship stamps were issued for the next fifteen years. In 1963, the new challenger to Mikhail Botvinnik, Tigran Petrosian, was ready for a match in which he was the eventual winner. On May 18, the Soviets issued a set of three perforated and

three imperforate stamps of identical designs to commemorate this match.



The Soviet superstars continued to dominate the chess arena, so it was not surprising to see another stamp by the USSR for the 1966 match between Petrosian and the new challenger, Boris Spassky. The World Champion's medal is displayed on the May 31 issue. Petrosian retained his title with a 12-10 score.



Two months later Russia issued a souvenir sheet illustrating its dominance in several sports areas, chess among them. First day of issue was July 26, 1966. (Pictured at top of next page.)

It was two championships later before another commemorative stamp appeared, and for the first time from a non-Soviet country, Iceland. On July 2, 1972, a drab multicolored value, printed in a quantity of two million, sold out

before the end of the match. It was for the Fischer-Spassky confrontation, which cost the Russians the chess title by a 12½-8½ score. This volcanic Viking country helped bring chess to a new prominence.



Although late getting into the act, two African countries produced Fischer-Spassky commemoratives in 1973. The first, on February 16, a single stamp from Niger; the other set, two stamps from Mali on February 19, depicting ancient chess men.





A single gray stamp honoring the 10th Team Championships (played in Finland) was first sold in a temporary post office located in a Finnish high school, August 10, 1952. The Russian chess team played in this Olympiad for the first time and won it with 21-11. They have won every Olympiad since.



TEAM CHAMPIONSHIPS

Probably the most commemorated chess events are the team championships, ranging from regional contests to those of Olympian grandeur.

Bulgaria set the precedent in 1947 by issuing a set of sports stamps for the Balkan Games. Four East European countries were represented in the chess event: Bulgaria, Hungary, Rumania, and Yugoslavia. The Hungarian chess team (which included Pal Benko) was the ultimate winner. The stamps were re-released September 29.

August 20, 1950, was the date of issue for a set of five beautiful multicolored stamps from the Yugoslavian post office. The home-team Yugoslavs won this 9th Olympiad (held at Dubrovnik) with a score of 45½-14½.



The world's first deaf chess championship was held at a winter resort in Zakopane, Poland. A set of two stamps was issued February 6, 1956, for the event (won by M. Svabensky, Czechoslovakia). The 40 groszy value shows a hand sign spelling the word "mig" meaning "the start of play," and the 60 groszy stamp shows a hand sign "migu" meaning "the end of play."



The USSR Team won the 5th World Student Team Championship held at Golden Sands, Varna, Bulgaria. The green stamp depicts a knight resembling the one used in the 1947 Bulgarian issue. The first day of sale was July 17, 1958.



On September 19, 1960, the German Democratic Republic (East Germany) released a set of three chess stamps (semi-postal values carrying a surcharge for a special purpose, often for charitable reasons) preceding the 14th Chess Olympiad to be held in Leipzig.



Bulgaria didn't wait too long before issuing another set of stamps. This time it was for the 15th Chess Olympiad held at Golden Sands. Five perforate, five imperforate (in slightly different colors and shades), and a beautiful souvenir sheet were issued July 7, 1962.



A strange issuance was brought forth by Nicaragua in 1963 when a set of thirteen stamps announced the coming Sports Olympics to be held in Tokyo in 1964. The FIDE Chess Olympiad (World Team Championships) have nothing to do with the regular Olympic games. This set was issued December 12.



One of the super-publicized Chess Olympiads was the one staged by Israel in 1964. Fifty teams played in Tel-Aviv. The two stamps were first sold on November 2.



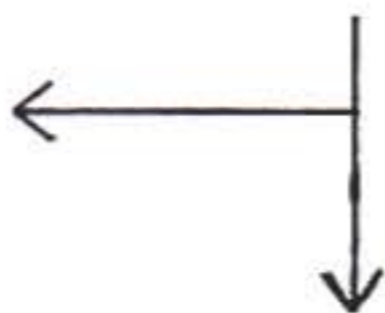
Rumania publicized the coming 17th Chess Olympiad (to be held in Havana) with a special release February 25, 1966. The stamps feature cartooned jesters and chess characters, a departure from the ordinary symbolism.



The Cuban Chess Olympiad was held in the Havana Libre Hotel, and a set of six stamps and one multicolored souvenir sheet were printed for this commemoration and released October 18, 1966.



Note: The importation of Cuban stamps (since February 1962) is prohibited under a proclamation issued by President Kennedy and still in effect. These seven photos, and those of 1969 and 1962 Cuban issues which appear later in this article, were obtained from foreign collections.



Switzerland is well known for the advance release of stamps to publicize events and the 18th Chess Olympiad was no exception. Four stamps had their first day of issue March 14, 1968, one of them being the Lugano chess commemorative. The stamps were printed in miniature sheets of 25, and at the end of the event the participants were given green and red leather booklets containing the Lugano chess issue as well as some other Swiss stamps.



Six million sets of three sport stamps were issued by East Germany July 29, 1969. One of these was for the 16th World Student Team Championships. This Dresden event was won by the Soviet team with a score of 27-9 (see CL&R, January 1970).



Nicaragua won the Fifth Central American Chess Championship (team) held in Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic, with a 26-10 score. Chess expert Hugh Myers was responsible for the Dominican Republic's issue of this set June 23, 1967. This set of diamond-shaped chess stamps appeared, along with another souvenir sheet with a checkered background, with many printing registration problems.



CLOCK REPAIRS

If you are in need of having your chess clock repaired by an expert, write to D. Pratt, 40 Valley View Terrace, Mount Kisco, NY 10549.



Chess Life & Review

AVAILABLE ON MICROFILM

Arrangements have been made for all back volumes to be microfilmed, page by page, front cover through back cover. This 35mm. film fits all standard viewers and saves 94% of storage space.

The following volumes are now available. Others will be announced as they become available.

CHESS LIFE—1969
CHESS LIFE & REVIEW—1970, 1971, and 1972

Write for information direct to:
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, Inc.
300 N. Zeeb Rd. Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Fujeira, a sand dune sheikdom, issued a plethora of chess stamps November 15, 1971. The original set of stamps was to serve as a publicizer of the 1972 Munich Sports Olympic Games. But never ones to let an opportunity of making money slip by, the postal officials of this country allowed this set of stamps to be overprinted and surcharged with a different value. This time it was for the Skopje Chess Olympiad, though this is not specifically stated. The five values were also produced in imperforate condition, and two sets of souvenir sheets were produced, one with simulated perfs and the other with simulated perfs missing from one side.

In a departure from conventional design, Ali Bellagha "abstracted" a commemorative for Tunisia to honor the 20th Chess Olympiad. This "arty" design features all of the different chess pieces and was issued September 25.



a portrait painting by Valdenama. The 2 and 8 centavos values are named "the winning move." The 5 centavos airmail shows the final position of game 14, resigned by Dr. Lasker. The other two values are pictures of the Capablanca Chess Club. The stamps were scheduled for an April release, but printing problems delayed them until November 1.



In the July-August 1973 issue of THE CHESS ARTS, a special feature described Leonardo Torres y Quevedo, Spanish mathematician and inventor. He has become known for his invention of the electro-mechanical chessplaying machine. Issue date was September 6, 1955.



The Father of the Russian school of chess, Mikhail Tchigorin, was honored by his country on the fiftieth anniversary of his death. The date of issue was August 30, 1958.



Once again Yugoslavia hosted the Chess Olympiad. The set of two was for the 20th Men's and 5th Women's Chess Olympiads, the first time these two were held simultaneously. The FIDE Chess Congress was held concurrently in Skopje. These two beautiful stamps are another fine example of Serbian artistry.

Not to be overlooked in Sports Olympic commemoration, Iran (formerly Persia) issued a set of six stamps for the Olympic Games, one of which featured a Persian warrior in a castle on a chessboard. Chess is of course an ancient Persian heritage. The set was also released October 17 with a souvenir sheet.



CHESS PERSONALITIES

Human beings are an interesting study in themselves, and a few stamps have honored chess personalities.

In 1951, the Cuban government (before Batista) honored the 30th anniversary of Jose Capablanca's snatching the World Champion's crown from Lasker's head. The seven beautiful bicolored stamps are an attractive addition to any collection, and becoming scarce. The 1 and 25 centavos stamps feature

Emanuel Lasker, holder of the title of World Champion longer than any other player, 27 years, was commemorated by East Germany July 17, 1968 on the 100th anniversary of his birth. The characteristic Lasker cigar is missing from this black-colored stamp.



To this date, several notables have not been the subject of postage commemoration, specifically Alekhine, Steinitz, and Rubinstein. Efforts for a Frank Marshall or Harry Nelson Pillsbury stamp, even one for that famous American Paul Morphy, have not met with a favorable reception from our Postal Service.

TOURNAMENTS

It is a fact that, in some countries, a major chess tournament is also a major social event. So it is not uncommon for those countries to issue a set of chess stamps to awaken public interest.

In 1950, Hungary issued a set of three perforate and three imperforate chess stamps on April 9 for the Candidates Tournament held in Budapest. Boleslavsky and Bronstein, both Soviet players, tied for first. Bronstein later won the playoff and thereby earned the right to challenge Mikhail Botvinnik.



Another Candidates Tournament was honored, this time by the Netherlands Antilles (Curacao) in 1962. Held in the Hotel Curacao International; Tigran Petrosian emerged as the winner, and went on to defeat Mikhail Botvinnik. This event was also honored later by Russia. This semi-postal release appeared May 2. The set contained three stamps, identical in design but differing in color and denomination.



The 30th USSR Championship was played in Erevan, the capital of Armenia. Spassky won by a half point over Polugaevsky. The single black and yellow stamp appeared November 21, 1962.



The Le Havre Chess Festival was honored by France with a beautiful commemorative value engraved by Clement Serveau. Bent Larsen, Danish Grandmaster, won the event. Issue date was April 2, 1966. Imperforate stamps also exist but not as regular postage (similar to Hungarian imperforate issues).



Fischer won the Monaco Grand Prix Chess Tournament, held in Monte Carlo, with a score of 7-2. This stamp, like the French issue, had many different types of first day of issue covers; March 24, 1967.



In 1969, Cuba issued another set of six stamps, this time for various sports events, one of which was the Capablanca Memorial Tournament won by Korchnoi and Suetin. Appearance date was November 15.



MISCELLANY

These are chess issues which have no particular categorized purpose, similar to irregular openings.

The Soviet Constitution provides vacation rights for its citizens, and a May 15 issue in 1952 depicts some people playing chess at a resort area.



Cuba issued a long sports set in 1962 which included a 13 centavos value showing a boy leaning over the chessboard in thought. Issue date was July 25.



**\$200
MAKES YOU
A
USCF MEMBER
FOR
LIFE!**

Dr. Jose Rizal, a Philippine hero, was seen fencing and playing chess on a set of two stamps. He played chess aboard a ship, and the first day of issue was December 30, 1962. Later this same stamp was overprinted and surcharged for the Marcos-Lopez Inauguration of December 30, 1965.



In departing from the standard format of the common EUROPA stamps released throughout Europe, the San Marino postal people, on August 28, 1965, issued an abstracted chess design featuring a host of colorful rooks. A small number of stamps have been found with the red rooks inverted.



November 4, 1967, was Yemen's issuance date for a series of eight Moorish Art stamps. The low value, a 6 bogash, depicts chess problem 101 from the Medieval book "Libro del Acedrex." White is to mate in six moves. The stamp also exists in imperforate condition.



Another Arabian state, Oman, issued a set of four stamps to honor and mourn Nasser's death. One depicts Nasser in a familiar chessplayer's pose. Often the postal validity of the stamps from these sand piles is dubious. Imperforates also

exist. The set was "put on sale" November 30, 1971.



In the fall of 1972, West Germany and West Berlin brought out their annual welfare series of semi-postals. Toys had been featured in the past; this time some antique 19th-century porcelain chessmen from the Fayence factory at Gien, France were used. These eight stamps had their first day of sale October 5. Two sets of four stamps showing the same men; denominations and colors are different.



The United States has never issued a chess stamp for any of its famous players, clubs, tournaments, or matches. You can encourage the issuance of such a stamp by writing to the Citizens Stamp Advisory Committee, Executive Functions Group, Washington, D.C. 20260.

Special chess cancellations are a whole other topic. Special chess cancels have been issued for chess 'blind' olympiads, world championship matches, and national championships. Chessmen, portraits, and even chess clocks have been used in the pictorial design.

There are only two publications in the world which cover the chess philatelic and numismatic aspect, one in German, and an American one, THE CHESS ARTS. In the past year, however, THE CHESS ARTS has expanded on all chess fronts except analysis and ratings. Covering the cultural and literary side of chess, including numerous

book reviews, travels, art and miscellany, THE CHESS ARTS is worldwide. Subscriptions can be had for \$5 (6 issues per year) in North America, \$6.25 overseas. If you are interested, write to CHESSCO, 428 West 17th St., Davenport, Iowa 52803.

PLAY BENKO BY MAIL

Enjoy a correspondence game and learn while you play. Grandmaster Benko will play with you by mail, sending his moves from wherever in the world he may be competing in tournaments or team matches. The postcards alone will be worthy collector's items. After each game, the grandmaster will provide you with a critique.

\$100 for one game, take your choice of White or Black. \$150 for two games, and you play White in one, Black in the other. Send your check and your first move as White to:

Pal Benko
P. O. Box 313
Gracie Station
New York, N Y 10028



IF YOU'RE MOVING SOON... DON'T LEAVE CHESS LIFE & REVIEW "EN PASSANT"

USCF wants to help you and welcome you promptly in your new home. To be sure we can do this, we must know at last six weeks before you move...

- YOUR OLD ADDRESS (A RECENT CHESS LIFE & REVIEW LABEL IS BEST)
- YOUR NEW ADDRESS
- AND YOUR NEW ZIP CODE NUMBER

Chess Life & Review is not forwarded by the post office. Be sure to mail us a post office change-of-address form, post card, or letter. Then USCF can help you find chess fun and fulfillment at your new location.

U.S. CHESS FEDERATION
479 Broadway
NEWBURGH, N.Y. 12550

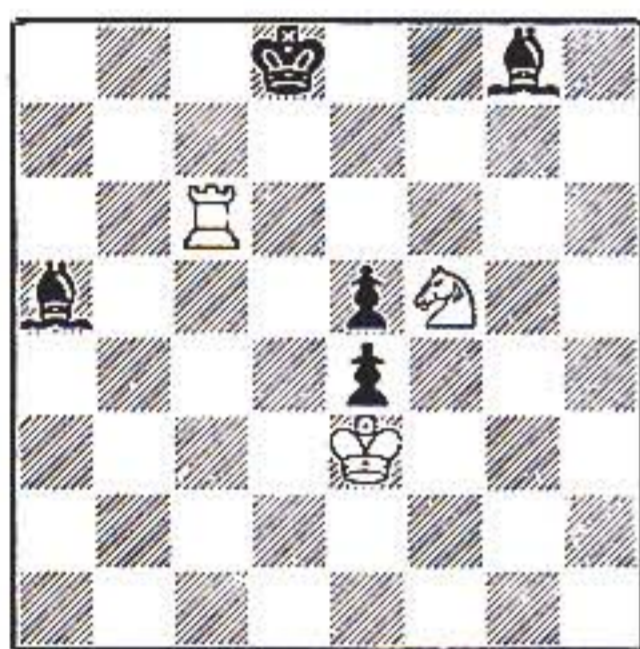
CARRY YOUR CARD

Carry your USCF membership card with you at all times and be prepared to show it at each USCF-rated tournament.

Larry Evans on Chess

Please submit brief questions. Sorry, no personal replies.

Q. Jude Acers, on tour: This position composed by Gorgiev 1930 appears as #895 in *1234 Modern Endgame Studies* by Sutherland and Lommer. It illustrates a maxim in one of my old chess notebooks.



White to play and win

Botvinnik: "When confronted with a choice of winning continuations a chessmaster should always choose the simplest."

Fischer: "I choose the simplest win, not the quickest!"

Evans: "I distrust complicated variations when simple moves will suffice to win."

The brilliant solution given by the author is 1 Ra6 Bh7 (forced, or a piece goes) 2 Ra8ch Kd7 3 Ra7ch Bc7 4 Ne7! Kd6 5 Rb7!! Kd7 6 Nd5 and crunch.

But there is a cook, a simple win from the diagram with 1 Ra6 Bh7 2 Nh4! threatening to win a Bishop in three ways (3 Rxa5; 3 Ra8ch K-any 4 Rh8; 3 Rh6 Bg8 4 Rh8). It's easy to laugh at my mechanistic, unromantic solution for practical play. All it does is win and force resignation immediately. I believe that such common sense can be found in the greatest players always.

A. I agree with you, Jude. The hallmark of the artist is simplicity.

Q. A. J. Roycroft, London: Three things hit me so hard in your column of Aug./73 (pp. 438-9) that, against all other pressures on time, I just must take them up. It never fails to astonish me (but I ought to be used to it by now) how plumb ignorant chessmasters are in the realm of endgame studies! Agreed, erudition is a minor, not a major, virtue, but surely not to be despised?

Well, what am I talking about? Three things.

P. 438, question from Morley Cox: 3 united pawns versus lone King. This goes back to Greco. Or before? Agreed, not important for understanding the thing, but surely worth mentioning in the reply?

P. 439: That position in Capa's *Last Lectures* (p. 125). The study by Troitzky, unacknowledged as such by Capa, is sound, but not per Capa's solution.

P. 439: Earl Thomas' query from Chernov's *Practical Chess Endings*. This is a classic by Dr. Jindrich Fritz (from *Ceskoslovensky Sach*, iii, 1951) and the analysis you give is in Fritz's 1954 book *Sachova Studie* on p. 227. Agreed, Chernov is facile here.

I hope that you will admit that there is at least one whole field of chess that the USA simply fails to cover adequately: the endgame study.

A. I agree that the endgame study is a fascinating but neglected realm—probably because practical players are interested in practical results. In the three examples you cited the right answer was given each time, although without the footnotes you would like to see. Who cares whether the position goes back to Greco? The important thing is being able to work out the solution now. That position from Capa's "Last Lectures" was submitted after three moves had been made, and I confined my comment to that position—not an earlier one (by the way, Jude Acers pointed out the right solution on move one in Sept/73, p. 520). Glad to know it was composed by Troitzky, but that does not alter my pleasure in the study. Finally, I did not know Fritz's book and had to work out the win for myself; I think the reader who submitted the question was more interested in the analysis than the reference.

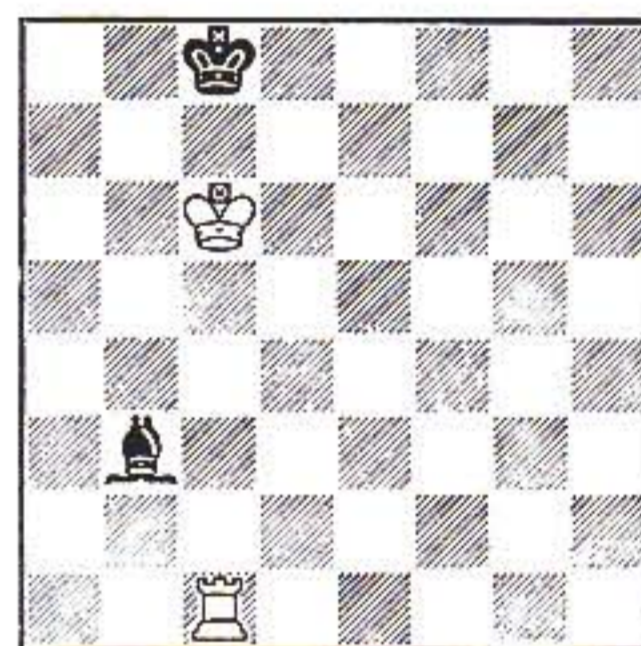
[In the July 1973 number of "EG," the superb endgame-study magazine which Mr. Roycroft edits and publishes, he notes that "Test Tube Chess," his massive work on the study (priced at around \$17!) had not been reviewed in either BCM or CL&R. I cannot speak for BCM, of course, but in the case of CL&R I can state that although in general we review only books of wide appeal and exceptional importance or quality, we cannot review a book if neither the publisher nor the author cares enough to send us a review copy. (In fact, "Test Tube Chess" is one of the worst-publicized books I have

ever not run across—I am a professional in the field, but I have never even seen a copy, although it was published a year ago!)

The complaint by our esteemed colleague that the U.S. neglects the endgame study is probably justified, but we get precious little encouragement from leaders in the field on both sides of the Atlantic. Creating "endgame-study circles," as they do in England, serves in my opinion only to isolate this rich field from the mainstream and to make it less accessible. Coven-like special-interest groups are not designed to effectively bring any field into greater public awareness.

Readers interested in the endgame study should subscribe to "EG." It costs \$6 per year (4 issues) from A. J. Roycroft, 17 New Way Rd., London, England NW9 6PL.—BH]

Q. Howard Teem's, IN: Fine's *Basic Chess Endings* gives #467 (p. 465) as drawn.



White moves

Fine gives only 1 R-QR1 K-Q1 2 K-Q6 K-K1=. However, a simple win is 1 K-Q6ch! K-Q1 (or 1 . . . K-N1 2 R-QN1) 2 R-QN1 and Black must either lose his Bishop or get mated.

A. Fine does not point out this win. But, it conforms to his general rule: "If the Rook can attack the Bishop and threaten mate and prevent a Bishop check, White wins; if not, the game is a draw."

Q. Calvin King, TX: In Tal's first match with Botvinnik, he defended the Nimzo: 1 d4 Nf6 2 c4 e6 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 a3 B:c3ch 5 bc Ne4 but then abandoned it because of the 20th game, where Botvinnik played 6 e3. Now, according to Tal, relatively best is 6 . . . f5 after which 7 Qh5ch g6 8 Qh6 gives White a positional advantage. Tal, among others, gives 6 . . . b6 7 Bd3 Bb7 8 Qg4 as "extremely unpleasant" for Black. But why not the simple 8 . . . Qg5 9 Qxg5 (not 9 B:e4? Q:g4 10 B:b7 Nc6; and 9 Qf3 f5 should be satisfactory for Black) N:g5 10 f3 f5 11 Ne2 d6 and Black seems to have an even game?

A. 12 h4 Nf7 13 Nf4 gives White a little initiative in this ending, but it's still a hard fight.

Q. Joseph O'Connell, NY: In many of the crosstables of tournaments one finds a column headed "S-B." Please explain the significance of this number and how it is computed.

A. S-B stands for Sonnenborn-Berger, a method used to break ties (at least for the record). Each player in the tie is credited with the final scores of all the opponents he defeated, and half the scores of the opponents with whom he drew. These totals are called "S-B points."

Q. Terry Blair, NJ: Assume player A is required to seal a move and, in time trouble, seals an illegal move so he can study at home to find the best move. What happens when play is resumed? Has player B been had?

A. A player forfeits when he seals an illegal or ambiguous move.

Q. Russell Wittig, MO: In the Vienna, 1 P-K4 P-K4 2 N-QB3 N-B3, what is Black's best reply to 3 N-B3?

A. 3 . . . N-B3 transposing into a Four Knights' Game.

Q. James Rochelle, WY: 1 P-K4 P-K4 2 N-KB3 N-QB3 3 B-B4 B-B4 4 P-QN4 BxP 5 P-QB3 B-B4 6 P-Q4 PxP 7 O-O P-Q3 8 PxP B-N3 9 N-B3 B-N5 10 P-KR3 BxN 11 QxB Q-Q2 and Black's extra pawn should have won. How can White improve his play on 8, 9, or 10?

A. Theory recommends 10 B-QN5 (instead of P-KR3) K-B1 (if 10 . . . B-Q2 11 P-K5! or 10 . . . BxN 11 PxP followed by B-K3 with pressure) 11 B-K3 with fair compensation for the pawn.

Q. Roger Bonilla, CA: On p. 187 of Kmoch's Pawn Power this position is reached in a note to Spielmann-Walter, Trentschin Teplitz 1928.



Black moves

Kmoch states that White wins. But can't Black hold with 13 . . . N-Q2 followed . . . N-B3?

"Easily the best English language book ever produced on a national championship."

—International Master David Levy

The book is

Title Chess by Burt Hochberg

Cloth bound.

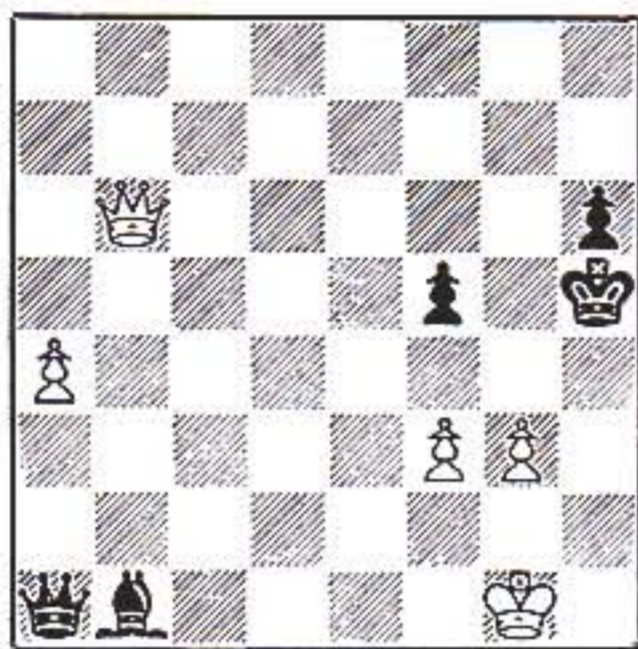
List \$7.95 USCF members \$6

Order it from the
U.S. Chess Federation

Payment with order, please, and
NY residents add tax.

A. Yes, indeed. On 13 . . . N-Q2 14 O-O N-B3 15 KR-K1ch K-Q2 16 RxPch NxR (not 16 . . . K-B3 17 R-K6ch and RxN) 17 QxNch K-K1 18 Q-B6ch K-B2 19 Q-K6ch K-K1 20 Q-B6ch it's a draw by perpetual.

Q. Robert Klein, NJ: On p. 32 of Capablanca's My Chess Career, this was reached in Marshall-Capablanca, 5th match game 1909.



Position after 43 . . . K-R4

Marshall lost after 44 K-R2, but can't White draw with 44 P-N4ch PxP 45 PxPch KxP 46 QxP and Black has no more pawns left, so his extra Bishop can do nothing?

A. In this last position White drops his Queen after 46 . . . B-Q6ch 47 K-B2 Q-B8ch 48 K-K3 Q-B8ch 49 KxB QxQ, etc. "The notes I have written with great care, and I trust that no mistakes will be found," states Capa in his preface. Even though Capa was lazy and his notes skimpy, he would have called attention to any missed draw in this ending. An annotator can be trusted when his silence is meaningful. Some annotators are mute, however, because they don't understand what's happening.

Q. Craig Kielminski, NJ: I reached this position in a postal game, also arrived at in Hartston's The Gruenfeld Defense where he recommends 17 Q-K1 with even chances (p. 140).

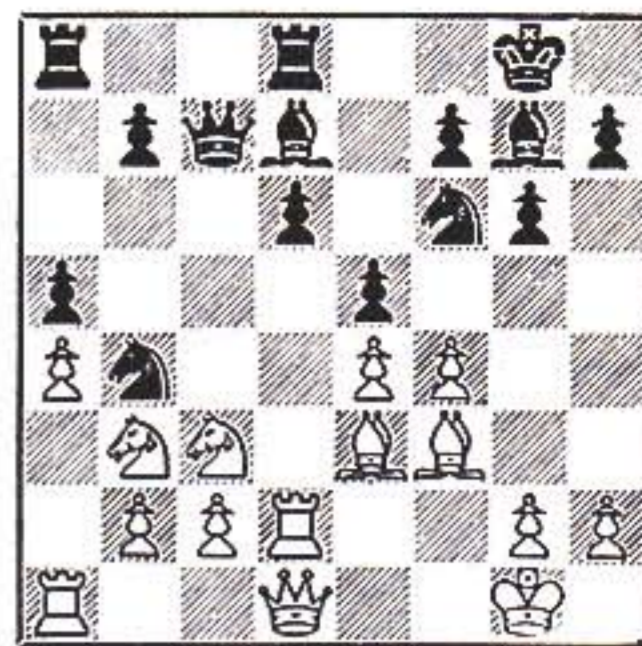


White moves

I attempted to improve by centralizing the Knight with 17 N-K5 (threatening P-N4). My game continued: 17 . . . QxBP 18 Q-Q1 N-Q3 19 R-B1 Q-R4 20 P-N4 P-B3 21 PxP PxN 22 PxP PxR? 23 Q-R5 RPxP 24 QxPch K-R2 25 Q-R6ch K-N1 26 K-R1 K-B2 27 Q-R5ch, Resigns. What do you think of 17 N-K5?

A. It's an active move—I like the looks of it. Wonder if Black can get away with 17 . . . P-B3 18 P-Q6ch K-N2!?

Q. Jeff Running, WI: This occurred in Fischer-Olafsson, Bled 1961.



Position after 15 . . . KR-Q1

Boleslavsky gives 16 K-R1! with the note that 16 RxP? is met by NxBP. But doesn't that lose to 17 B-N6? (Yes.) Fischer actually played 16 K-R1 and won, but why not 16 RxP. It seems that either Fischer, Olafsson, and Boleslavsky are blind, or I am. What's your verdict?

A. It's complicated! On 16 RxP BxP 17 PxP BxN 18 PxB N-K1 19 N-N5 Q-K2 Black seems to hold.

Q. Robert Goldberg, CA: In the Ruy Lopez, 1 P-K4 P-K4 2 N-KB3 N-QB3 3 B-N5 P-QR3 4 B-R4 N-B3 5 O-O B-K2, what are the pros and cons of 6 Q-K2 as opposed to the more usual 6 R-K1?

A. 6 Q-K2 (the Worrall Attack) defends the KP but is rarely played because at K2 the Queen is exposed both to a pin by . . . B-KN5 and to a masked attack from the Black Rook along the King file (after . . . R-K1). The most forceful treatment for Black is 6 . . . P-QN4 7 B-N3 O-O 8 P-B3 P-Q4! (now this does not really involve a gambit) 9 P-Q3 (if 9 PxP B-KN5! 10 PxN P-K5) R-K1! and Black has freed his game.

6 R-K1 has proven worth, restraining Black's . . . P-Q4 and preparing P-B3 and P-Q4, at the same time reserving a berth at KB1 for the QN (after an eventual QN-Q2).

Q. Earl Breese, NY: What is your evaluation of the double fianchetto for White? Also, can you recommend any books on it?

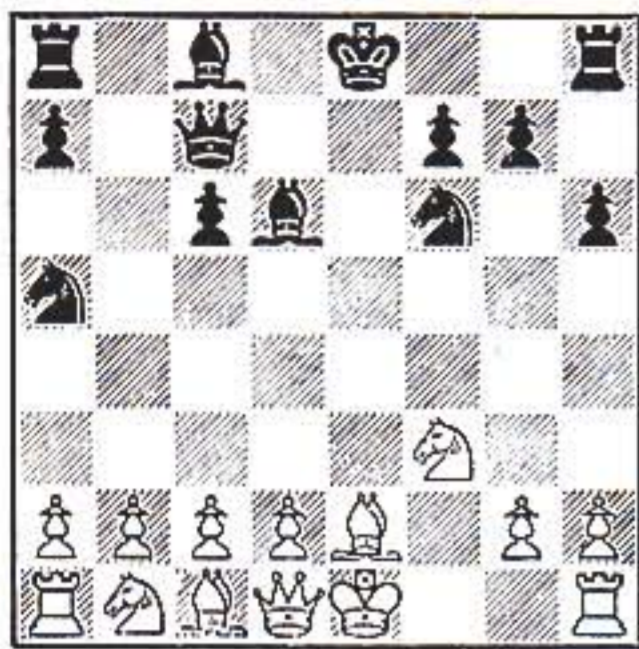
A. The system is slow, leading to prolonged positional jockeying suitable for a patient player. Try "Flank Openings" by R. Keene.

Q. Christopher Dyck, VT: In the French, 1 P-K4 P-K3 2 P-Q4 P-Q4 3 N-QB3 B-N5 4 P-K5 P-QB4 5 P-QR3, BxNch 6 PxP N-K2 7 Q-N4 PxP 8 B-Q3 seems crucial (as the only plausible alternative to the risky 8 QxNP). After 8 . . . Q-R4 (recommended by Konstantinopol'sky) 9 N-K2 O-O 10 O-O PxP 11 N-N3 Horowitz quotes Keres as considering the position unclear. Does White have any sort of compensation for the two pawns on 11 . . . QN-B3 12 B-R6 N-N3 (13 BxP KxB 14 N-R5ch K-R1 15 Q-N5 Q-Q1 16 Q-R5 R-KN1 17 N-B6 R-N2)? White keeps an initiative, but is it enough?

A. Doubtful, but that's why practical tests are needed. Against 9 . . . O-O Keres also gives 10 P-KR4 QN-B3 11 B-R6 N-N3 12 BxP KxB 13 P-R5 NxP 14 QxP Q-N3 15 PxN QxQ 16 RxPch

K-B3 with Black on top. On 10 O-O PxP 11 N-N3 QN-B3 12 P-B4 is indicated. The gambit 8 B-Q3 was introduced by Geller around 1950 and may be worth looking into again. "MCO-11" omits the line entirely.

Q. Wm. Couture, MA: This is Couture-Curdo, NE Open 1973, which followed MCO-11, p. 68, col. 2 in the Two Knights' until Black varied with 12 . . . Q-B2 (instead of 12 . . . O-O).

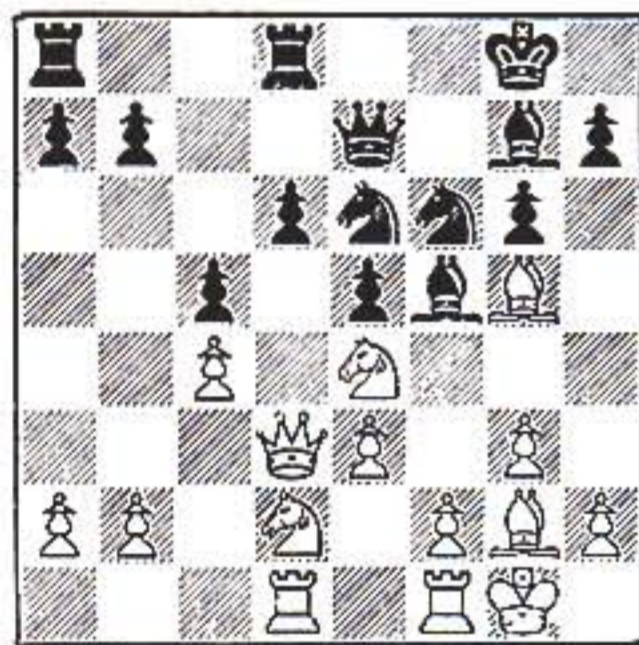


Position after 12 . . . Q-B2

I erred with 13 P-Q4? N-N5! which caused all sorts of troubles. Is 13 O-O better?

A. 12 . . . Q-B2 is considered inferior because of 13 O-O! Estrin-Anufriev, Moscow 1946 continued: 13 . . . N-N5 14 P-KR3 B-R7ch 15 K-R1 P-KR4 16 P-Q4 (also good is 16 N-B3) B-N6 17 B-Q3 B-K3 18 Q-K2 O-O-O 19 P-B4! QR-K1 20 Q-QB2 N-N2 21 N-B3 and Black's "attack" is contained.

Q. Dennis Monaco, NY: This is Sokolov-Gliksman, diagram #34 in the middle game section of Chess Informant #5.



White moves

HERE & THERE, cont.

drew 89 players. Teenager Kenneth Regan, now rated 2174, won the top quad trophy. Free 3-year USCF memberships were won by W. Ceres, W. Falcetano, D. Fischler, A. Iannino, B. Haase, W. Kretzmer, M. Leddy, J. Rachiele, and M. Rappaport. Iannino won 5 of the 7 quads he played in throughout the 1973 series, scoring 16½-4½ and boosting his rating from Class C to Class A. Tony Cottell directed for the Garden State Chess Assn.

The 4th North Jersey Open, a 66-player event in Clifton, was won by Larry Gilden on tiebreak over Eugene Shapiro, each with 3½-½. The Amateur section was won by Mike O'Donnell on tiebreak over John Power, each with 4-1, followed by Paul Neuer and

The continuation was 1 BxN BxN. But this "if" variation is given: 1 BxN BxB 2 NxBeh QxN 3 Q-K2 with advantage for White. What's wrong with 3 P-K4, winning a piece? I don't see what compensation Black has after 3 . . . B-N5 4 P-B3 B-R4 5 P-KN4 N-B5 6 Q-B2 K-R1 7 PxP PxP 8 K-R1.

A. 3 P-K4 wins a piece, but in your line Black can improve with 6 . . . N-K7ch (instead of K-R1?) 7 K-R1 Q-R5; and if 8 PxP N-N6ch 9 K-N1 N-K7ch with a draw. Better (after 5 . . . N-B5) is 6 Q-K3 Q-N4 7 K-R1, after which the best Black can get is two pawns for the Bishop.

Q. James Hubka, TX: In MCO-10 p. 83 note (h), 1 P-K4 P-K4 2 N-KB3 N-KB3 3 P-Q4 P-Q4! 4 PxQP PxP 5 B-N5ch P-B3 6 PxP Q-R4ch 7 N-B3 PxP 8 NxP! (only 8 Q-K2ch is examined in MCO-11, ending with advantage to Black) PxP 9 Q-B3 and White seems to have the edge. But David Hooper in *A Complete Defence to 1 P-K4* gives 9 . . . Q-B2! (p. 36). Which side has the edge and what continuation represents best play by both sides?



Position after 9 . . . Q-B2

A. This needs to be tested, of course, but my feeling is that White's superior development and open lines adequately compensate for his piece. 10 QxR B-N2 11 QxP B-B4 must be ruled out. Correct is 10 O-O! B-N2 11 R-K1ch K-Q1! (on 11 . . . B-K2 White has a pleasant choice between 12 B-B4 or Q-K2) 12 Q-Q3 QN-Q2 13 N/3xP with two pawns for the piece and a continuing attack.

Francis Condon with 3½. The Reserve section was won by Wayne Conover, 4½-½, followed at 4 by Jeremy Graham, Pete Dyson and Blair Kanter. The Beginners group was topped by Thomas Rayfiel with 4½-½, followed by Gary Peze with 4. Kellen Walther was best under 1000. Bill Goichberg directed for CCA.

The Ivy League Team Invitational, held in October in Princeton, was won by CCNY "A" 4½-½, Harvard "A" 4-1, Rutgers "A" 3½-½, CCNY "B" 3-2, and Dartmouth 3-2. Individual board prizes were won by Steven Barry (CCNY "A") and Mark Saylor (Harvard "A") on board 1, Bruce Gold (CCNY "B") on board 2, Errol Liebowitz (CCNY "A") on board 3, and Nicholas Ocipoff (CCNY "A") on board 4. Steven Zorowitz and

Jon Edwards directed the 52 players. This was the first encounter in a proposed Ivy Chess League.

The Moorestown CC Championship, with 51 players, was won by Dr. George Proll, 5½-½, followed by Lester Segal and Robert Hux with 5, and Doug Brown with 4½. Gordon Blizzard was top A, Nerb Weiner was best B, Lorne Johnson was best C, Jeff Cohen was best D, A. B. Carter was top unrated, and Susan Benoit was best woman. Roland and Susan Benoit directed.

The Bergen County Novice was won by 11-year-old Tyler Cowan, 4-0. Edward Kenna followed with 3½. Quad section winners were John Logue, Al Esposito, Ken Reed, Pat Driscoll, and Fred Truter.

The 5th Bergen County Open, held at the same time, was won by Bernard Friend, 5-0, followed by Chris Tsien, 4-1. Hector Perez was top C, George Dyer was best unrated, and Robert Stevenson directed. Both events were held in Oradell.

Region III Pennsylvania

The 4th Mid-Atlantic Open, a 211-player event in Philadelphia in December, was won by Larry Gilden, 4½-½, followed by Dr. Leroy Dubeck, Peter Radomskyj and Ken Ivens (rated 1697!), all with 4. Albert Neff was top A and of course Ivens was top B. The Booster section was won by Tom Costigan, 5-0, followed by George Lucyszyn with 4½. Lucyszyn was top C and Anthony Celest was best D. The Novice section was won by Carl Vail, 5-0, followed by Robert Salvatore with 4½. Eric Dutton was best E. Larry King directed for CCA.

The Harrisburg Open, a 78-player tournament directed by Bob Moran for CCA, was won by Chris Bloch, whose pre-tournament rating was 1738. Block scored 4½-½, followed by Gordon Clapp at 4. William Bickham was top A, Clapp was best B, and Vance Ray was best C. Reserve section was won by Raymond Nester, 4½-½, followed by Roger Watts, Thomas Morrisette, Michael Jemo and Curtis Kramer, all with 4. Eric Brandt was top D, James Johnson was best E, and Kramer was best unrated. The Beginners section was won by John Finger on tiebreak over Tim Hynicj and Richard Trimpl. Scott Thomas was best under 1000.

The Allentown Open, ending in November, was won by Les Buck, 5½-½, followed by Rolf Adenstedt with 5, and Richard Dallas and John Dal Pezzo with 4½. Bruce Albertson directed.

The West Shore CC Championship, a 25-player event in Lemoyne, was won by Dave Rubinsky on tiebreak over Charles Carrigan, each with 4. Topping a group with 3½ was Umukant Dash. Carrigan was top B, Dash was best C,

(Continued page 206)

1973

Pan-American Intercollegiate

by Seth C. Hawkins

The University of Chicago topped a field of 73 teams at the annual Pan American Intercollegiate Chess Championships, held December 26-30, 1973 at the Atlantan Hotel in Atlanta, Georgia. Chicago's team of Ed Friedman (6½-1½), Gary DeFotis (7-1), Paul Cornelius (6½-1½) and Tim Redman (5½-2½) won six matches and drew two, edging the University of Toronto on second tie-break, as both teams were 7-1. A total of 312 players competed in the second largest intercollegiate tournament ever, sponsored by Georgia Tech and the University of Georgia, with the aid of Georgia Governor Jimmy Carter. Professor Seth C. Hawkins of Southern Connecticut State College directed for the ninth straight year.

Both Chicago and Toronto had to employ come-from-behind tactics to pull into the first-place tie. City College of New York, the eventual third-place finisher, rolled up five opponents in a row and stood first after three days of competition. CCNY held Chicago to a draw in round six, beat Temple in the seventh round, but was then overtaken as Toronto beat them and Chicago knocked off Temple. CCNY was the only team at 6½-1½.

Harvard and Princeton were both 6-2, with Harvard taking fourth place on tie-break. Temple topped a group of 5½-2½ teams to take sixth, having earned all

their match points in the first six rounds. Catching up to Temple in the last two rounds were Carnegie-Mellon, Brooklyn, Case-Western Reserve, Chicago's "B" team and Drake.

Class prizes were awarded to teams not in the top ten but who finished highest in their team rating category. Dartmouth and Hunter "A" shared the 1800's prize, while the top 1700's teams were Cornell, Penn State and Indiana. Massachusetts, Duquesne and North Carolina State shared the 1600's prize. Nassau Community College was the best 1500's team, while Ohio State "B" and Loop College divided the 1400's prize. New York City Community College "B" and Thiel College shared the 1300's prize. Class trophies went to: Class A, Carnegie-Mellon; Class B, Indiana; Class C, Maryland; Class D, New York City Community College.

In the community college category, Illinois Valley "A" won the cash prize, while Nassau Community took the trophy. Prize and trophy in the small college (under 3000 enrollment) category went to New College of Florida. Arizona State and Brigham Young shared the incentive prize for distance. Herbert Lehman College took the team upset prize while Hearst of Hendrix College won the individual upset prize.

Several regional prizes and trophies were donated by the state chess asso-

ciations in the southern states. Georgia Tech "A" and Georgia "A" shared honors as top Georgia teams, while North Carolina State was the best N.C. team. New College won the top Florida prize. Toronto took a trophy as the best Canadian team, but their second-place finish had little to do with it, as they were the only Canadian team.

The prize for the best "B" or "C" team from a given school was split five ways among Chicago "C", Nebraska "B", Northwestern "B", North Carolina "B" and Ohio State "B" teams.

First-board prize went to Orton of Henrix College, who scored 7½-½. DeFotis of Chicago "A" and Boos of Florida State each scored 7-1 to share the second-board prize. Lonoff of MIT took the third-board prize with a 6-1 score; Cornelius of Chicago "A" and Edahl of Northwestern were next with 6½-1½. Livermore of CCNY won the fourth-board prize with 7½-½, with Truelson or Princeton second with 7-1. Kilgour of Toronto was top alternate with 4½-½.

Assisting Prof. Hawkins in directing the tournament were Roger Blaine of Indiana, Jared Radin of Georgia, the local chairman, and Mike Decker of Emory. USCF Technical Director Martin Morrison visited the tournament and gave much helpful assistance as well.

The two following games were played in the final round on the top two boards of the Chicago "A"-Temple match. These were the only games Rind and Schwing lost in the tournament.

SICILIAN DEFENSE

Bruce Rind	Edward Friedman
Temple	Chicago A
1 N-KB3 P-QB4 2 P-B4 N-QB3 3 P-Q4 PXP 4 NXP P-KN3 5 P-K4 B-N2 6 B-K3 N-B3 7 N-QB3 P-Q3 8 B-K2 O-O 9 N-B2 B-K3 10 P-B3 R-B1 11 O-O P-QR3 12 P-QN3 N-KN5 13 PxN BxN 14 R-B1 Q-R4 15 P-QR3 P-QN4 16 P-N4 Q-R5 17 PXP PXP 18 N-Q4 NxN 19 BxN QxRP 20 BxB RxB 21 RxR QxR 22 BxP QxP 23 B-Q3 Q-Q5ch 24 K-R1 BxP 25 QxB QxB 26 Q-B4 P-B4 27 P-R4 QxP 28 Q-N3 R-N1 29 R-B4 R-N8ch 30 K-R2 Q-K8 31 Q-B3 Q-K4 32 K-R3 R-R8ch 33 K-N3 Q-K8ch 34 Q-B2 P-K4 35 QxQ PxRch 36 K-B2 RxQ 37 Resigns	

NEO-GRUENFELD

Gary DeFotis	Joe Schwing
Chicago A	Temple
1 P-Q4 N-KB3 2 P-QB4 P-KN3 3 P-KN3 B-N2 4 B-N2 P-Q4 5 PXP NXP 6 N-KB3 O-O 7 O-O N-QB3 8 N-B3 N-N3 9 P-K3 P-K4 10 P-Q5 N-K2 11 P-K4 B-Q2 12 Q-K2 N/2-B1 13 P-QR4 P-QR4 14 P-N3 N-Q3 15 B-QR3 P-KB4 16 N-Q2 P-B5 17 N-B4 N/NxN 18 Pxn Q-B3 19 P-B3 PXP 20 PXP Q-N4 21 P-B5 N-B2 22 Q-KB2 N-R3 23 B-B1 Q-K2 24 Q-K3 N-B2 25 R-N1 B-R3 26 P-B4 PXP 27 PXP N-K4 28 P-Q6 PXP 29 Q-N3 N-N5 30 RxP QR-N1 31 N-Q5 Q-K3 32 P-B5 QxN 33 PxQ RxR 34 BxB NxB 35 P-QB6 NXP 36 PXR NxQ 37 RxRch KxR 38 P-N8(Q)ch K-K2 39 K-B2 N-B4 40 Q-R7 P-R4 41 B-R3 P-R5 42 BxN PxB 43 QxP P-B5 44 Q-N4 P-R6 45 QxP Resigns	

(Continued next page)



The winning team. From the left: Harold Winston, Paul Cornelius, Ed Friedman, Tim Redman, Gary DeFotis.

What's the BEST Move?

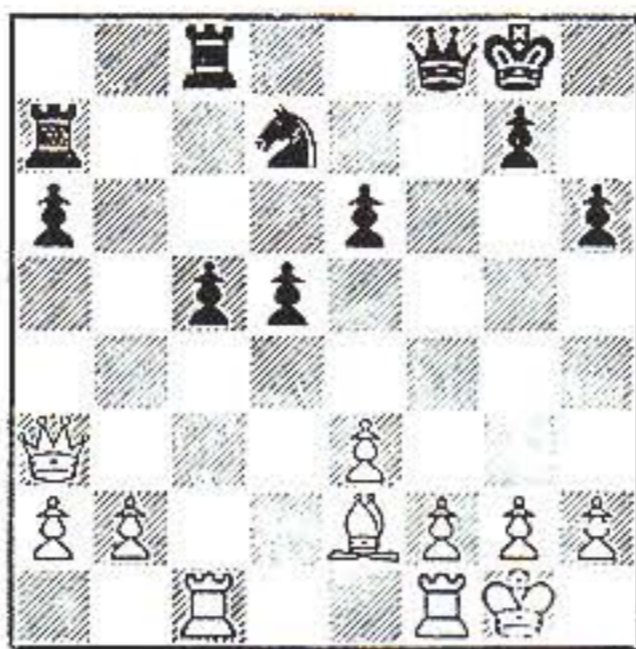
by Larry Evans

9. White moves



- (a) BxP e2xa6 (b) N-Q4 f3-d4 (c) KR-Q1 f1-d1

10. White moves



- (a) P-K4 e4 (b) B-N4 e2-g4 (c) P-QN3 b3

11. Black moves



- (a) P-Q5 d4 (b) P-B5 c4 (c) PxP de

12. Black moves



- (a) P-N6ch g3 (b) N-K4 c4-e5 (c) R-B7ch c1-c2

These illustrations are from **Chess World Championship 1972, Fischer vs. Spassky** by Evans and Smith.

9. Fischer-Spassky, 6th match game. b (a) 18 BxP?? can be rejected out of hand because of R/1-R1, snaring the Bishop. Never walk into such a pin! (b) With 18 N-Q4! Fischer's genius reveals itself. He realizes that the ending is better for him with a long-range Bishop against the short-hopping Knight. After 18 . . . Q-B1? 19 NxB PxN see diagram 10.

(c) 18 KR-Q1 is an automatic developing move which is usually good in such positions. However, 18 . . . Q-B3! prevents N-Q4 and starts thematic counterplay against the QNP.

10. Fischer-Spassky, 6th match game. a (a) 20 P-K4! is a key move which aims to break open Black's central pawn mass to create more activity for White's Bishop. This temporary sacrifice of a pawn will open up diagonals and files. See diagram 11 for the continuation.

(b) 20 B-N4 is one of those lackluster moves adhering to the principle that it's better to make a threat—any threat—rather than do nothing. Black can defend his KP rather easily with 20 . . . Q-B3 and it's not apparent how White can make any further progress.

(c) 20 P-QN3 is not bad, just passive. But it's not best!

11. Fischer-Spassky, 6th match game. b (a) 20 . . . P-Q5? is an error of judgment from which Spassky never recovered. After 21 P-B4 Q-K2 22 P-K5! R-N1 23 B-B4 K-R1 24 Q-R3 N-B1 25 P-QN3 P-QR4 26 P-B5 White was ready for the decisive breakthrough on the Kingside.

(b) Black's game is already difficult but his most active counterplay consists in 20 . . . P-B5. Then on 21 QxQch KxQ 22 PxP PxP Black at least has some compensation for his backward QP with pressure against the QNP in the ending. And if 21 Q-R3, Q-B3 holds back the terrific attack White got in the actual game.

(c) 20 . . . PxP plays into White's hands by opening lines. White regains the pawn advantageously by 21 B-B4 (or R-B4) Q-K2 22 Q-R3 R-K1 (or 22 . . . N-B1 23 KR-K1) 23 KR-K1 N-B3 24 P-B3! (24 . . . PxP? loses to 25 RxP threatening the Queen and a deadly discovered check).

12. Spassky-Fischer, 7th match game. c (a) Black loses if he tries to win. If 48 . . . P-N6ch 49 NxP R-B7ch 50 K-R3! there are no more effective checks and Black must pay the piper.

(b) 48 . . . N-K4?? walks into mate after 49 R-K3ch K-B7 50 R-Q2ch K-B8 51 N-N3. Enough said!

(c) Spassky contented himself with the prudent 48 . . . R-B7ch 49 K-N1 R-B8ch 50 K-R2 etc., with a draw by perpetual. Half a loaf is better than none.

INTERCOLLEGIATE, Cont.

The following game was played on board 1 in the crucial Chicago "A"-CCNY match in round 6. CCNY was leading the tournament at the time and the match ended in a 2-2 tie.

NIMZO-INDIAN DEFENSE

Nick Maffeo Edward Friedman
CCNY Chicago A

1 P-Q4 N-KB3 2 P-QB4 P-K3 3 N-QB3 B-N5 4 B-N5 P-KR3 5 B-R4 P-B4 6 P-Q5 P-Q3 7 N-B3 PxP 8 PxP B-B4 9 N-Q2 O-O 10 P-K4 B-R2 11 P-KB3 QN-Q2 12 B-K2 N-K4 13 O-O Q-K2 14 P-B4 N-N3 15 BxN QxB 16 P-K5 PxP 17 P-B5 N-B5 18 N/2-K4 QxP 19 B-N4 Q-N3 20 P-KN3 NxP 21 B-B5 NxN 22 PxN Q-QB3 23 N-B6ch PxN 24 Q-N4ch K-R1 25 Q-R4 K-N2 26 BxB BxP 27 B-K4 Q-K3 28 R-B5 BxR 29 Q-N4ch K-R1 30 Q-B3 QxRP 31 RxBP B-Q5ch 32 K-R1 Q-Q7 33 Q-N4 Q-N4 34 Q-B3 Q-K6 35 Q-N2 Q-N8ch 36 QxQ BxQ 37 RxPch K-N2 38 R-R7ch K-N1 39 KxB P-B4 40 Resigns

Affiliation Fee Now \$20

To offset the cost of circulating monthly rating supplements to affiliates, the USCF Board of Directors (Chicago, August 1973) voted to increase the affiliation fee to \$20, effective February 1, 1974. The only exceptions are bona fide, certified high school, college, or prison clubs, which will continue to pay at the \$10 rate. All new affiliations or renewals of affiliation processed after the effective date are subject to the increase.

It isn't hard—
Carry your card.

1974 U.S. CHAMPIONSHIP

This Plum is Up for Grabs!

Last year's U.S. Championship was played in El Paso, Texas. Why? Two reasons.

First, we are the United States Chess Federation. Therefore, it is a considered policy of our Policy Board to bring major chess events to as many areas of the country as possible. The U.S. Open, particularly, has long rotated from one region to another. We feel that, over a period of years, as many USCF members as possible should also have an opportunity to be spectators at a U.S. Championship without travelling clear across the country.

Second, the El Paso Chess Club took the initiative to bring the Championship to their city. They located a suitable

playing site, donated for the use of the tournament; they persuaded a host hotel to provide accommodations for the players and officials at far below regular costs; they made a substantial cash contribution to the daily food costs; and they provided the all-important volunteer assistance for such duties as scorekeeping, ticket-taking, management of demonstration boards, and local publicity.

It was announced in last June's CHESS LIFE & REVIEW that bids are welcome from possible hosts of the U.S. Championship. Many of you may have formulated tentative plans in this regard. Now is the time for action! If you have ideas which could bring the

U.S. Championship to your area, communicate with us. Tell us what is available, ask for whatever additional and specific information you need. Write now to:

Mr. E. B. Edmondson
U.S. Chess Federation
479 Broadway
Newburgh, NY 12550

We think that you want to have the U.S. Championship played in a different area each year. If so, help us to help you bring it to your area. Write without delay.

Your USCF President,
FRANK SKOFF

STUDENTS—CAN YOU MAKE THE TEAM?

The XXI World Chess Team Championship for Students is being organized by England and is scheduled to begin July 8 in Teesside.

American representation in Student Team Tournaments is especially important as it gives many of our young players their first international opportunity. In turn, such an attractive prospect provides great incentive to the truly promising talents to be found among our thousands of junior members. Encouraging junior and student players in every possible way is a USCF goal on which there is nearly unanimous agreement, and the long-range result cannot help but be more chess and better chess in this country.

The 1974 U.S. Student Team will be chosen in May from information available to your Federation's officers at that time. To be eligible for consideration, a player must:

- Have been born not earlier than July 1, 1947.
- Be attending a college, a university, a business or trade school; or be receiving education of at least the same level with a view to receiving a professional diploma.
- Be a U.S. citizen, or be able to demonstrate the intention and probability of acquiring U.S. citizenship.

If you can meet the above requirements and wish to apply for membership on our 1974 Student Team, and if your USCF rating is 2300 or higher (or you anticipate that it will be because of recently completed tournaments which are not yet rated), write now to E. B. Edmondson, U.S. Chess Federation, 479 Broadway, Newburgh, N.Y. 12550. Your application must be postmarked not later than April 15. Notification will be mailed to each team member not later than June 7.

THE TD'S CORNER

By Martin E. Morrison

In "Larry Evans on Chess" (*Chess Life & Review*, December 1973) Fred Kushnereit (PA) asked whether his opponent was acting contrary to the rules when he wrote analysis on the back of his score-sheet while his game was still in progress. Evans quoted Article 18.1a of the Laws of Chess which forbids the use of "notes, manuscripts, or printed matter." He was uncertain, though, whether the opponent's practice could be construed as making use of notes, on the assumption that this rule was intended to prevent outside aid.

As this question does occur from time to time, and as some players are in the habit of profusely annotating their games in progress, I decided to delve further into the matter. On doing so, I discovered that a more accurate translation of the original rule (still in French, alas!) would prohibit the use of "notes, handwritten or printed." In addition, the intent of the rule may be

not only to prevent outside aid but also to prevent players from using notes made during their games as a memory-aid.

In view of all this, the cautious player should avoid writing down anything during his game other than the moves themselves.

Peter Montonati (MI) raises a question on prize distribution which is frequently confusing to players and directors. He writes: "In our particular instance there were two people who tied for first, two tied for second, and one person came in third. Our original plan was to divide the first-place money between the two tied for first, the second-place money between the two tied for that position, and award the third-place money to the one person winning third place. We were advised by an Intermediate Tournament Director competing in the tournament that the correct way to do it was to combine the money for first and second place and divide this amount between the two winning first place, split the third-place money be-

tween the two placing second, and award third place a trophy only."

Beware of advice from players who have a stake in the outcome of the tournament! As it happens, though, the advisor in this case was correct. Actually, in this tournament, two players tied for first and second, two tied for third and fourth, and one placed fifth. The money for all the tied places involved is shared by those in the tie: first- and second-place money is added up and divided by the top two finishers, third-place money is divided between the next two finishers, and no further prizes are awarded (as there were only three prizes in this particular tournament). Otherwise, it might happen that a lower finisher who tied with no one else would win more than higher finishers who had to divide only one prize among them.

Finally, in answer to Calvin Ruskamp (FL) and others, a pinned piece can give check, even though moving it would expose the player's own king to check (Laws of Chess Art. 10.3).

LAST OFFICIAL NOTICE

CERTIFICATION OF STATE USCF DIRECTORS

Three hundred State USCF Directors (not to be confused with Certified Tournament Directors), apportioned among the states in proportion to their USCF membership as of December 31, compose the USCF Board of Directors together with the Officer-Directors and Life-Directors. The Board is responsible for the management of the Federation by formulating general policy, writing the Bylaws, and electing the officers.

Article V, Section 2, of the USCF Bylaws requires that in those states which are USCF Affiliates on December 31, the State Directors be certified in writing to the USCF Secretary by the authorized state officer before April 1. The State USCF Affiliates as of December 31 include those listed in the 1974 Yearbook with the addition of the Kansas Chess Association, the Mississippi Chess Association, and the Pennsylvania State Chess Federation.

The number of State Directors plus (+) the minimum number of ordered alternates (in addition to Officer-Directors and Life Directors) which is to be submitted by each affiliated state federation for the term commencing July 1 is as follows. (The number of USCF members in each state as of December 31 is given in parentheses. Asterisks indicate states which were not USCF Affiliates on December 31; their State Directors will be appointed by the USCF Policy Board. Officials in non-affiliated states may affiliate their states by sending in the \$20 fee to the Business Office.)

Alabama(438)	2 + 3	Nebraska*(365)	2 + 3
Alaska*(150)	1 + 3	Nevada*(222)	1 + 3
Arizona(697)	3 + 3	New Hampshire*(260)	1 + 3
Arkansas(209)	1 + 3	New Jersey(3496)	20 + 4
California(7683)	39 + 8	New Mexico(359)	2 + 3
Colorado(719)	4 + 3	New York(8496)	43 + 9
Connecticut(1292)	6 + 3	North Carolina(760)	4 + 3
Delaware*(168)	1 + 3	North Dakota(216)	1 + 3
D. C.(371)	2 + 3	Ohio(2460)	12 + 3
Florida(1490)	7 + 3	Oklahoma(347)	2 + 3
Georgia(863)	4 + 3	Oregon(482)	2 + 3
Hawaii(149)	1 + 3	Pennsylvania(3066)	15 + 3
Idaho(123)	1 + 3	Puerto Rico*(95)	1 + 3
Illinois(3808)	19 + 4	Rhode Island(188)	1 + 3
Indiana(1267)	6 + 3	South Carolina(353)	2 + 3
Iowa(503)	2 + 3	South Dakota(95)	1 + 3
Kansas(417)	2 + 3	Tennessee(584)	3 + 3
Kentucky*(494)	2 + 3	Texas(1843)	9 + 3
Louisiana(654)	3 + 3	Utah(316)	2 + 3
Maine(366)	2 + 3	Vermont*(164)	1 + 3
Maryland(1615)	8 + 3	Virginia(1449)	7 + 3
Massachusetts(2909)	15 + 3	Washington(715)	4 + 3
Michigan(1828)	9 + 3	West Virginia(509)	2 + 3
Minnesota(986)	5 + 3	Wisconsin(1059)	5 + 3
Mississippi(212)	1 + 3	Wyoming*(91)	1 + 3
Missouri(715)	4 + 3	APO & FPO(682)	3 + 3
Montana(127)	1 + 3	Canada*(477)	2 + 3

The following stipulations must be observed in the selection of State Directors:

1. Each Director must be a USCF member.
2. The State Affiliates are responsible for the payment of the membership dues of all the Directors they appoint, i.e., for insuring that all Directors they appoint are USCF members.
3. No one may be a Director from more than one state simultaneously, although affiliated state federations may appoint State Directors residing outside their respective states.

The authorized state officers should submit the full names and addresses of the State Directors, together with the USCF expiration dates of each Director, to insure accurate certification. Alternates will be used to replace submissions which are ineligible under the stipulations above and to fill vacancies between annual meetings.

To safeguard the process of certification, I shall acknowledge to each authorized state officer my receipt of his certified list. If that acknowledgement is not received shortly after submission of his list, the state officer should contact me promptly. The USCF Policy Board must appoint State Directors for affiliated states which fail to certify by April 1 as indicated above.

I urge the authorized state officers to submit their certified lists promptly and to include an address and telephone number in case of any difficulty. The names and addresses of the Directors and the name and address of the Affiliate certifying the Directors will appear in the June issue of *Chess Life & Review*. I shall be happy to answer any questions about the process of certification.

MARTIN E. MORRISON
USCF National Secretary
479 Broadway
Newburgh, NY 12550

REQUESTS FOR RATINGS

Monthly Supplements are as current as we can possibly make them. They contain ratings current to within two months of our typing each list.

Such currentness should remove the need for anyone to request his individual rating. Because of this and because we are under such a tremendous workload to keep the ratings current,

- (1) Please do not telephone, write, or visit the USCF Business Office to ask for ratings. We regret that we shall be unable to honor or to acknowledge such requests.
- (2) Do attend the meetings of your nearest USCF-affiliated club and check your rating in its copy of the latest Monthly Supplement.

Monthly Supplements may be purchased individually at a cost of \$1.50, including first-class mail. Your order must specify which monthly Supplement you desire and be placed no earlier than the first of the month specified. Annual subscriptions, running twelve months from the first Supplement received, are available for \$16.00. Payment must be sent with all orders.

Once Rated, Always Rated

You never lose your rating. If you become inactive, your rating is no longer published but it remains in effect.

If you return to tournament play after a long absence, do not tell the Tournament Director that you are Unrated. Give him your old rating and its date of publication, as nearly as you can remember them, and we will look it up when calculating your opponent's rating.

"One of the best tournament books ever to see print!"

—Senior Master Ken Smith

The book is

Title Chess by Burt Hochberg

Cloth bound.

List \$7.95 USCF members \$6

Order it from the
U.S. Chess Federation

Payment with order, please, and
NY residents add tax.

HERE & THERE, cont.

Clark Hall was best D, and Tom Sideris was best unrated. Thomas Gale directed.

* * * * *

The Duquesne University Open, held in Pittsburgh in November, was won by Bruce Leverett (whose name appears frequently in Benko's Bafflers as a problem-composer), 5-0. Next with 4 was Lewis Murphy. Lee Heller was top junior. Carl Stahl directed.

* * * * *

The Carnegie-Mellon University Open in Pittsburgh, was won by Michael Goodside.

* * * * *

The Lehigh Championship, held in Bethlehem, was won by John Procopi. Steve Lord directed.

* * * * *

The Bethlehem Junior Championship was won by Kevin Coombes. Mahendra Toprani directed.

* * * * *

The Post 396 Bumper Board Championship, held in Philadelphia, was won by Kazimierz Werc and Lou Kessler. Joe Martell directed.

* * * * *

A Westinghouse Research tournament in Pittsburgh was won by David Blakeslee, 5½, followed by Jonathan Yedidia with 5. Blakeslee was top B, Yedidia was top C, Robert Guberman was best D, Ben Sauke was best E, Yung Fan was top unrated. Richard Irvin directed.

* * * * *

The C.S.C. Open, in California, was won by Karl Burchianti, 3½-½, followed by Dale Taneyhill with 3. Scott Coleman won a quad section. Eric and Ida Berthoud directed.

* * * * *

District of Columbia

The 6th Capital City Open, with 146 players, was won by Herbert Avram, 4½-½, followed by Joseph Bradford and Wayne Rohright with 4. Edmund Nash was top A, Henry Lustig was best B, and Craig Vantilbury was best C. The Booster section was won by J. Brooks Buderus, 5-0, followed by Richard Rubin, 4½. John Kearns was top C, and Dennis Burke was best D. The Novice section was won by Kevin Polk, 5-0, and Richard Lichtenberger, 4½. Guy Avery was top E, and Morris Atwell was best unrated. Bob Moran and Diane and Richard Gardner directed for CCA.

* * * * *

The Guy Fawkes Classic, with 119 players, was held in November. John Rather scored 4-0 to take the Classic section, followed by top Expert Alan Rufty with 3½. Steven Bookbinder was top A. Mark Ginsburg was first in the Booster section, 5-0, followed by David Trapp, Herbert Nagin and Harry Judy with 4. Phil Goulding was top C and John Cewe was best D, each 3½. The Novice section was won by Stephen Odendahl and Dave Mayberry, each with 5-0. Next with 4 were Richard Lichtenberger, Mason White and Alan Clifford. Top E was Louis Helly, and Allen Ostrager was best unrated. Andy Lazarus directed, assisted by Nelson Freck, Jeffrey Gardner and Miloslav Nekvasil. The event was sponsored by the American Chess Assn.

* * * * *

Maryland

The Turkey Shoot, a College Park event with 68 players, was won by David Hoffner, 4½-½, followed by Homer Jones with 4. Carl Gardner was top A, Michael Hellman tied with Michael Miller for top B, Rene Stolbach was best C, and W. Thurmond Harvey was top D. The Booster section was won by Joseph Ordo, 4½-½, followed by George Serbinoff and Miloslav Nekvasil with 4. Serbinoff was top C, and Dennis Burke was best D. The Novice section was won by John Limpert, 4½-½, followed by Robert McKean with 4. Tim Oldham and Darrell Penrod tied for top unrated. Richard Gardner directed, assisted by Diane Gardner and Terry Klein.

* * * * *

The Baltimore Open, held in November, was won by Darrell Legore with 4½-½, followed by Mark Schneider, Denis Strenzwilk, Mike Ladzinski and David Hoffner. Ladzinski was top A, Mike Goldenberg was best B, Mike Weiss was best junior, Russell Chauvenet was best senior, and Hugh Patterson was top unrated. Dave Sutherland and Howard Ross directed. The Amateur section was won by William Bundick, 5-0, followed by Jack Caferelli with 4½, and Ray Reinhart, Uldis Buiva, Jack Edwards and Paul Trattner with 4. Trattner was top C, Sam Stein was best D, Mike Atkins was best E, James Melbourne was best junior, Joe Viggiano was top senior, and William Robinson was top unrated. Dick Gardner, Howard Ross and Diane Gardner directed.

* * * * *

The Vitro Second Chance Swiss, held in Rockville, was won by Arthur Tyng.

* * * * *

Virginia

The Richard Bland College Open, held in Petersburg in December, was won by Steven Bookbinder, 4½-½, followed by Fred Reams and top A/B Jules Zell with 4. Jack Vile was best C, John Hall was top D, William Painter was best E, and William Kidd was top unrated. Kenneth M. Smith and Robert Hollis directed for the Cockade City CC.

* * * * *

The 2nd Star City Hurricane Open, a 24-player Roanoke event, was won by Anthony Laster on tiebreak over Dane

Victorine and Matt Cushing, all with 7-1. Robert Williams was top B, Rickey Bailey was top C/D/E, Roger Spangler was best Junior, and Luiz Mineiro was best unrated. Russell Potter, assisted by Al Harvey and Frank Creasey, directed for the Roanoke Valley CC.

* * * * *

The Veterans' Day Open, held in Danville in November, was won by Steve Bookbinder, 5-0, followed by James Snapp and Al Harvey with 4. Jim Addison was won A, Al Harvey was best B, David Stern was best C, Bob Ewers was best D, Bobby Patterson was top E, and Jerry Shelton was top unrated. Robert Harrison and Jim Addison directed.

* * * * *

The Fall Rating Tournament at Newport News, was won by William Mitchell, 4½, followed by Graham Flowers and Larry Dulany with 4. G. J. Flowers directed, assisted by W. H. Mitchell. Tidewater-area players may phone Buddy Mitchell at 596-2285 for information about tournaments and other activities.

* * * * *

The Vapen Rating Tournament #13, held at Va. Penitentiary, was won by Claude Bloodgood. Loren Duffield directed.

* * * * *

In Blacksburg, the VPI CC Tornado was won by Kevin Malloy on tiebreak over Dean Taylor, both 3-0. Nehemiah Spence directed.

* * * * *

The Madison College Open, the first tournament in which inmates from the Va. penal system participated without formal supervision, was held in Harrisonburg in December. John Phythyon won the event on tiebreak over Carl Wagner, each with 4½-½. Pedro Saavedra was top A, Ben Cunningham was best B, Tom Jenkins was best C, Skip Looney was best D, Louis Kirk was best E, Robert Wrenn was top junior, and Joseph Myers was best unrated. Andrew Margrave directed, with the aide of Helen and Allen Hinshaw. Classification Sgt. George Winslow is to be commended for his efforts on behalf of the inmates.

* * * * *

West Virginia

The Parkersburg Tornado, with 43 players, was won by Ed Dutton and Jim Carez, both 4-0. Dean Croushore was best B, Robert Scott was top C, Darrel Ballard tied with Shea McGrew for top D, Alan Zimmerman won both the E prize and the upset award. Joe Ancrile and Pat Kelly directed for the Parkersburg CC.

* * * * *

Region IV Florida

The Florida Suncoast Open, a St. Petersburg event with 86 players, was won by John Nardandrea on tiebreak over John Foster, both with 4-1. James Tyler followed. James Skeels was top B, David Paleveda was best C, and William Hernon was best unrated. The Booster section was won by Dennis Stearns, 4½-½, followed by Kazi Shakoar, Donald Hall-

(Continued next page)

A big new Washington area tournament!

Atlantic Chess Congress

May 25-27 (Memorial Day Weekend)

at the beautiful Holiday Inn at Beltway Exit 2N, Alexandria.

**\$2,000.00 Cash Prizes
Guaranteed!**

See page 230 for full details.

State Champions

In the 1974 Yearbook we published an appeal to State Affiliates to supply us by January 1 with the name of their current State Champion, to be published in **Chess Life & Review**, since a suitable list was unavailable by the publication deadline of the Yearbook. The following list includes the most recent data we have on file at the Business Office.

To ensure that every State Champion is properly listed in future Yearbooks, we ask that an official of each State Affiliate inform us when a State Champion is determined. Such correspondence should **not** be included in rating reports or "Here and There" news reports, but be addressed to Martin E. Morrison, Technical Director, US Chess Federation, 479 Broadway, Newburgh, NY 12550.

- Alabama:** Charles Irvine
- Alaska:** no information
- Arizona:** Herbert W. Hickman
- Arkansas:** Michael Condon
- California:** David J. Strauss
- Colorado:** Don C. Sutherland
- Connecticut:** no information
- District of Columbia:** Mark Diesen
- Delaware:** no information
- Florida:** Edward Celorio
- Georgia:** Ruben M. Shocron
- Hawaii:** no information
- Idaho:** no information
- Illinois:** no information
- Indiana:** Edward Vano
- Iowa:** no information
- Kansas:** Dan Pritchard
- Kentucky:** Gary Klingsmith
- Louisiana:** Adrian McAuley

- Maine:** no information
- Maryland:** Duncan Thompson
- Massachusetts:** Dr. Stephen Jones
- Michigan:** James Marfia
- Minnesota:** Curt Brasket
- Mississippi:** no information
- Missouri:** no information
- Montana:** Lawrence R. Ross
- Nebraska:** no information
- Nevada:** no information
- New Hampshire:** no information
- New Jersey:** no information
- New Mexico:** Spencer Lucas
- New York:** Jonathan Tisdall
- North Carolina:** no information
- North Dakota:** Dr. Sheng Y. Hwang
- Ohio:** Jim Harkins
- Oklahoma:** Danny Inocencio
- Oregon:** Clark Harmon
- Pennsylvania:** Jon Jacobs
- Rhode Island:** John Thornley, Jr.
- South Carolina:** Dr. Otto Estenger, Sr.
- South Dakota:** Sam Priebe, Jr.
- Tennessee:** John Hurt
- Texas:** no information
- Utah:** no information
- Vermont:** Paul Steiner
- Virginia:** Steve Bookbinder
- Washington:** Mike Franett
- West Virginia:** Jack Molino & David Marples
- Wisconsin:** John Anderson
- Wyoming:** no information

HERE & THERE, cont.

man, James Johnson III, and John Parker, all with 4. Johnson was top C, Edgar Dove was best D, and Parker was best unrated. The Novice section was won by Tom Cupler, 4½-½, followed by Allen Davidson and Dan Smith, 4-1. Larry Wilson was top E, Leanne Hangleitner was best under 1000, and Jonathan Jaberg was top unrated. Bill Smythe directed for CCA.

* * * * *

In Ormond Beach, the 2nd Birthplace of Speed Open was won by David Brummer on tiebreak over James Tyler and John Nardandrea, all with 4-1. Pat McCollum and Tom Lawhon tied for top A, Kazi Shakoor was top B, James Ledford was best C, and John Nardandrea won the Volusia County title. Tom Speidel directed for the Ormond Beach CC.

* * * * *

The 2nd University of Florida Open, held in Gainesville in November, was won by Bill Moehle, 4½-½, followed by Jay King and James Ledford with 4. Robert Pennock was top C, Michael Bast was best D, and the unrated prize was shared by Gunnar Isaacson and George Pyne. Eric Schonblom and Jorge Franco directed.

* * * * *

The Tallahassee Open was won by Mike Chapla, 4-1. The Booster section was won by Richard Kennedy on tiebreak over John Wadsworth. Dennis Boos was best unrated. Peter Gantert directed.

* * * * *

Georgia

The Atlanta Open, a CCA event in December, was won by Jeff Tate, 4½-½, followed by Jewell Watson and Leland Fuerstman with 4. Watson was top A, Fuerstman was best B, and James Hudson was best unrated. The Reserve section was won by Andy Estes, Barry Barentine and Michael Bacon, all with 4½-½. Harry Taylor was best D, and Thomas Hutchens was best E. Bob Moran directed.

* * * * *

The Cook County Fall Rating Tournament, held in Adel, was won by James Robinson, 5-0, ahead of Donald Fleming and Joel Holmes, each with 3½. Marshall Jenrette was best unrated. David Robinson directed.

* * * * *

The ABAC Holiday Open in Tifton was won by Spencer Hurd, 4½-½, followed by John Simmons, John Pitts and Ellis Black, all with 4. David Robinson directed. The event was held at the library of the Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College, where arrangements were excellently handled by Frank Kelley.

* * * * *

The "In" Mates CC Round Robin, held at Georgia State Prison in November, had 3 sections. Winners were Ulysses Martin Jr., 5-0, Richard Abrams and Jimmy Royal with 4-1, and Leroy Bailey and Moses Evans with 4-1. John Pitts directed.

* * * * *

The "In" Mates CC Tornado #1, held at Ga. State Prison in November, was

won by Ulysses Martin Jr. on tiebreak over Frederick Gunter, each 3½-½. John Pitts, Richard McDaniel and Leroy Bailey each scored 3. Pitts directed.

The Tornado #2 was won by Cleo Lamkin, 4-0, followed at 3 by Frederick Gunter, John Pitts, Ulysses Martin and Joe Lingo.

The tournaments at this facility are made possible through the cooperation and financial assistance of its administration.

* * * * *

North Carolina

The Ram VI Open, held in Chapel Hill with 58 players, was in six 8-man sections and one 10-man section. Winners were Greg Samsa, Mike Starnes, Arnold Keener, Fred Vultee, Andrew McCauley, Martin Knapp, and Stephen Stanley. Dana Tabor directed, assisted by Bruce Payne.

* * * * *

The Winston-Salem Purple Tornado, with 32 players, was won by Maurice Dana. A second section was won by Roy Lankford. Top team was Greensboro, whose members were Maurice Dana, Jim Osborne, Steve Walburn and Clyde Davis. Dr. Alan Lipkin and Richard Cheshire directed.

* * * * *

The Orange Tornado in Winston-Salem was won by Willem Haven and Ricky Lee Bailey. The second section was won by Fred Wilson. The Team prize went to the "Fearsome 4": M. Hand, F. Wilson, D. Henderson and J. Hughey. Dr. Alan Lipkin directed.

(Continued next page)

HERE & THERE, cont.

The Kerr Lake Closed, a round robin in Townsville, was won by John Smithwick, Doug Spence and Earl Walker in separate sections. Raymond Hight Jr. directed.

* * * * *

The Ram VII Open, held in Chapel Hill, had these section winners: Jim Glanville, Chris O'Connell, Herman Schmid, John Smithwick, Fred Wilson, Robert Bass, Fred Vultee, and Ron Ginsburg. Dana Tabor directed and Bruce Payne assisted.

* * * * *

Tennessee

The Ralph King Memorial, a 38-player Memphis event ending in November, was won by John Hurt on tiebreak over Eddie Middleton, both with 4½-½. Next with 4 were Mahlon Smith, Michael Corrigan, Gary Pylant and Mark McLaughlin. Smith was top B, Pylant was best C, Peter Flexner was best D, and Michael Gnall was best unrated. Frank Hemphill directed for the Memphis CC.

* * * * *

Mack Garner scored 4-1 in the Open section of the Appalachian Open to take the first-place trophy on tiebreak over Richard Bennett. The Booster section was won by D. B. Nuckols, 5-0, followed by Borys Sharyj with 4. In the 34-player Knoxville tournament, Richard Word was top B, Ken Oda was best C, Ken Purser was best D, and Jeff Lewis was top unrated. Mack Garner directed.

* * * * *

The Middle Tennessee Fall tournament, held in November in Murfreesboro, was won by Doug Ralston, 4½-½, followed by Dennis Saccuzzo, David Baker and Alan Gullette with 4. Glenn Cornwell was best C, Curt Jones was best D, and Phillip Sawyer and Steve Chung tied for top E/unrated. Joe Roberdeau was the TD.

* * * * *

Region V Michigan

The Kalamazoo Open, a November tournament with 110 players, was won by Andrew Karklins, 4½-½, Dr. Eugene Martinovsky was second with 4, and following with 3½ were Wesley Burgar, Charles Baden, Richard Borgen, Robert Ciaffone, Lee Maring and David Whitehouse. Burgar was top Expert, Maring was best A, David Murray was best B, Dwight Litson was top C, Geoffrey Larson was top D/E, Alan Finnis was best junior, Deborah Lewis was best woman, and, in the Booster section, Ken Van Cleve was first with 5-0, followed by Dwight Litson and Alan Finnis. J. D. Brattin directed with the aid of Les LeRoy Smith.

* * * * *

Winners in the MSU Wednesday Hexagonals, ending in November in East Lansing, were Gary Fladmoe, Michael Griffis, Mike Hill and Mark Wilden. Bill Johnson directed.

* * * * *

Indiana

The Indiana Fall Open, held in November in Indianapolis, was won by George

Martin, 4½-½, ahead of Bernard Parham, David Deming, Mike Orlando and Donald Urquhart with 4. Parham was top A, Orlando was best B, Urquhart was best C, and William Kuhn was top D/E. Rachel Lamb directed for CCA.

* * * * *

The Indiana University Open, held in Bloomington, was won by Gregory Davis on tiebreak over Douglas Fox, each with 4. Herman Ernst scored 3½. James Moser was top D and Lyn Zeiger was best unrated. Craig Hines directed.

The concurrent Midwest Intercollegiate, with 18 teams, was won by Univ. of Arkansas on close tiebreaks over Bowling Green State U., both with 4-1 in match points. Following with 3½ were Univ. of Louisville, Notre Dame "B", Univ. of Illinois "A" and Univ. of Illinois "B". Best small college was Illinois Valley Community. Individual board prizes were taken by Marty Appleberry (Ark.) and Mike Ashcraft (Evansville) on board one; John Givler (Evansville) on board two; and there were multiple ties with unnamed players on the lower boards. Roger Blaine directed, assisted by Pat Reed and Randy Pacetti.

* * * * *

Ohio

Mike Dickman won the Booster section of the 45-player Cincinnati Tornado in November. Perry Sill, Jay Palmisano and Rock Headley tied for 2nd-4th. Warren Hodgkinson was top unrated, and Robert Gabriel and Joseph Hendel were jointly top D/E.

The Cyclone section was won by Brian Wright, Joe Ruther taking second. M. Thomas Powers was top E and Fred Marcotte was top 1st-tournament player. David Moeser and Chris Ruttle directed for the New Cincinnati CC.

* * * * *

Richard Horvitz of Walnut Hills High School won Cincinnati's 3rd Junior Open in November. Mike Dickman, Russ Wilson and Paul Fields tied for 2nd-4th. Jay Palmisano was top C, Joe Ruther was best unrated, Pete Bias was top 1st-tournament player, and Jim Shockley was best E. Wilson was top under 17. "Fifteen players participated despite a thoroughly messed-up announcement in CL&R."

The 1st Under-16 Open was won by Dan Doernberg, followed by Robert Fischer and Joe Ananao. David Moeser and Marshall Ginsburg directed, assisted by Payton Smith and Mike Dickman.

* * * * *

In Lima, the Winter Wonder was won by Randall Ryan on tiebreak over Chuck Diebert, each with 4½, followed by Steve Glass with 4. Ed Diener was top B, Mark McCreary and Dave Taylor were top C, Ernest Fedeli was best D/E and John Vehre was best unrated. Randall Ryan directed.

* * * * *

Region VI Minnesota

The Minnesota Class Championships were held in St. Paul in November by the Minnesota State Chess Association. Brian Campbell and Paul Shannon tied for top A with 4-1, Dick Fuhrer (4½)

and Jeff Sheley (4-1) were 1st and 2nd B, Paul Handeen and Barry Watson tied for best C with 4, and in D/E Dan Vesely won with 4½, followed by Paul Sonkowsky and Wallace Jamsa, both with 3½. Dave Kuhns, assisted by Bruce Mavis, directed the 50-player event.

* * * * *

The F-M High School Team Championship, a 30-player tournament, was held in Moorhead in November. Top team was Fargo South HS with 15, followed by Fargo North HS, Moorhead HS, and Shanley HS. Abe Thompson directed for the North Dakota Chess Association.

* * * * *

Laszlo Ficsor and Glen Proechel tied for 1st with 4-0 in the University of Minnesota Winter Tornado, a 22-player event held in December in Minneapolis. Allen Storbakken, Dixon Sims, and Jon Dummermuth tied for top B with 3. Best Best C/D/E was Al Losoff with 2½. Top unrated were Vince Berg and Greg Pribyl with 2½. Ron Spieker, assisted by Al Losoff, directed for the University of Minnesota CC.

* * * * *

The Northern Minnesota Amateur was held in Grand Rapids in November. Craig Bender came 1st with 4½-½, followed by Tom O'Connor (4) and Fabian Danich (3½). John Di Iorio directed for the Minnesota State Chess Association.

* * * * *

Illinois

The 5th Great Lakes Navy Rating Tournament, a 51-player Swiss held Nov. 30-Dec. 2, was won by HM2 Mark Hancock, USN, with 5½-½. Ralf Rosin had 5, and SN Martin Davis, USN, Robert B. Karnisky, and Bruce Yoder had 4½. Karnisky was also top B; Willis Ranney was best C; Jim Lapietra was top D; SN Robert Current, Jr., USN, was best E, and SN Gerald E. Waite, Jr., USN, was top unrated. Chaplain L. Randall Rogers directed for the Great Lakes Naval Chess Club.

* * * * *

Steve Gordon won the 32-player University of Chicago Autumn Swiss, held Oct. 22-Nov. 26, with 4½-½. Chuck Henry and Niels Otani scored 4; Harold Winston directed for the U of C CC.

* * * * *

The Chicago Intercollegiate Team Tornado, held in November by the University of Chicago CC, was won by the University of Chicago A Team, 4-0, with Ed Friedman, Paul Cornelius, Eric Schiller, and Robert Felt. Northwestern had 3; University of Chicago B Team, LAMCA, and Governors State had 2. The latter was also top 2-year college. Harold Winston directed the 8-team event.

* * * * *

The Alton YMCA held its first tornado in November, a 14-player event. Riley Sheffield and David Bell were 1st and 2nd. Top B was Rob Metzmaker, best C was Rodney Bowie, Berry Williams and John Blair tied for D/E, and Mike Patschull and Jim Miller tied for top unrated. Russell Phelps directed.

(Continued page 231)

AFFILIATIONS

The following Affiliations were processed during the month of January 1974. They are grouped by state and listed alphabetically within each state. Affiliates are not agents of the USCF for any purpose.

NOTE: These addresses are given ONLY for the use of USCF members seeking places to play chess. Any use for commercial purposes IS STRICTLY FORBIDDEN.

Hendrix College CC, c/o Bill Orton, P.O. Box 260, Hendrix Col., Conway, AR 72032
State Coll of Arkansas CC, c/o Ruth Haring, Box 3911 SCA, Conway, AR 72032
Westark Chess Club, c/o Westark Comm. Coll., P.O. Box 3647, Fort Smith, AR 72901
California St-Long Beach CSULB Chess Club, College Union, Long Beach, CA 90804
Castle Chess Club, c/o Eugene S. Lien, 2905 Shasta Rd., Berkeley, CA 94708
Chess Club of Croatia, 631 W. 9 St., San Pedro, CA 90731
Col. of the Sequoias Chess Club, c/o Mr. Fotias, 915 S. Mooney Blvd., Visalia, CA 93277
Conejo Valley CC, c/o Craig Anderson, 166 E. Magellan St., Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Edison H.S. Pawn Pushers CC, c/o Roger F. Andrews, 21400 Magnolia St., Huntington Beach, CA 92646
IBM Chess Club, J Seals D75-026, Monterey-Cattle Rd., San Jose, CA 95193
Lakewood Chess Club, CA, c/o J. C. Beardley, 200 N. Grand No. 8, Anaheim, CA 92801
Mill Valley AFS Chess Club, c/o P. M. Shepherd, Box 197, Mill Valley AFS, Mill Valley, CA 94942
Mission Viejo Outpost, c/o Mission Viejo Hi Sch., 25025 Christana Dr., Mission Viejo, CA 92675
Newport Beach CC, P.O. Box 1872, Newport Beach, CA 92663
Student Chess Club of L.A., c/o Arthur Drucker, 5754 Radford Ave., N. Hollywood, CA 91607
Ventura Chess Club, P.O. Box 253, Ventura, CA 93001
Ventura College Chess Club, c/o Don Meyer, 4004 Maple St., Ventura, CA 93003
Grand Junction Chess Club, c/o Evalds Kordons, 1137 Grand Ave., Grand Junction, CO 81501
US Air Force Academy CC, c/o Capt. L. P. De Temple, QTRS 4516 F, USAF Academy, CO 80840
Hartford Chess Club, c/o Fred Townsend, 10 Bermuda Rd., Wethersfield, CT 06109
Huntington Chess Club, c/o Arthur Tonucci, Jr., 43 Foley Ave., Shelton, CT 06484
Univ. of Conn. CC, c/o A.S.G. Paul Kress, Asylum-Trout Brook Rd., W. Hartford, CT 06117
Westhill High School, Media Cent. Attn.: Head Librarian, 125 Roxbury Rd., Stamford, CT 06902
American University CC, c/o Roger Branch, 5412 41st NW, Washington, DC 20015
Chessmates Chess Club, c/o Suite 200, 1050 31st St. NW, Washington, DC 20007
Bay Area Chess Club, 7808 Van Dyke Pl., Tampa, FL 33604
Gold Coast Chess Club, P.O. Box 6097, W. Palm Beach, FL 33405
Ormond Beach Chess Club, c/o A. Guilmette, 863 Riverside Dr., Ormond Beach, FL 32074
Cook County Chess Club, David Robinson, Cook Hi School, Adel, GA 31620
Georgia Chess Association, Rt. 2, Box 450 S, Savannah, GA 31404
Lanierland Chess Club, c/o Gainesville Pk. and Rec., 830 Green St., Gainesville, GA 30501
Twin Falls Chess Club, c/o T. C. Hartwell, 599 Crestview Dr., Twin Falls, ID 83301
Elmhurst Chess Club, c/o Gary Sauer, 861 S. Linden Ave., Elmhurst, IL 60126
Evanston Township High School CC, 1800 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
Great Lakes Chess Assn., c/o George Martin, 932 Margate Terr., Chicago, IL 60640
Lake Park High School CC, c/o Larry M. Studt, 6N600 Medinah Rd., Roselle, IL 60172
Park Forest Chess Club, c/o John Hortel, 12 Bigelow, Park Forest, IL 60466
Quigley South HS CC, c/o Pranas Norusis, 7149 S. Washtenaw Ave., Chicago, IL 60629
Rolling Meadows HS Chess Club, c/o Charles A. Yuen, 2503 Cardinal Dr., Rolling Meadows, IL 60008

Triton College CC, 2000 Fifth Ave., River Grove, IL 60171
Ball State Chess Club, c/o John Campbell, 201 Riverside Ave., Muncie, IN 47303
Notre Dame Chess Club, Chess Club, Box 622, Notre Dame, IN 46556
Valparaiso Community Boys Club Inc., Box 254, Valparaiso, IN 46383
Fort Riley Playmate CC, c/o Pvt. Kim Ellis, C Btry 1st BN 7th FA, Fort Riley, KS 66442
Wichita State Univ CC, c/o Jim Dacus, 5301 S Madison, Wichita, KS 67216
Russell County Chess Club, c/o Ricky Cooper, Box 244, Russell Spgs, KY 42642
Gentilly East Chess Club, c/o E New Orleans Libr., 5641 Read Rd., New Orleans, LA 70127
Louisiana Chess Assn, c/o C. H. Applewhite, 567 Sharp Lane No. 410, Baton Rouge, LA 70815
Louisiana State Univ CC, c/o Wayne M. Troclair, Box 18564 LSU, Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Morgan City Chess Club, c/o Wm. Daniel, III, PO Box 1285, Morgan City, LA 70380
Maine Chess Assn, c/o Stuart Laughlin, 68 Prospect St., Portland, ME 04103
Adelphi Chess Club/Maryland, c/o Lawrence C. Kaufman, 1818 Metzert Rd., Apt. 43, Adelphi, MD 20783
Burtonsville Chess Club, c/o G. S. Thomas, Jr., 17500 Princess Anne Dr., Olney, MD 20832
Gaithersburg HS CC, c/o Gaithersburg H.S., Summit Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20760
Parkway Chess Club, c/o Gail Kujawa, 944 Summerhill Cir., Gambrills, MD 21054
State Dept Chess Club, 3612 Spruell Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20902
Suburban Chess Club, c/o Bernard Sobin, 11504 Yates St., Silver Spring, MD 20902
Cape Cod Chess Club, c/o Samurai Motor Inn, Rt 132, Hyannis, MA 02601
Newton Free Library, 414 Centre St., Newton, MA 02158
Pawn Pushers Anonymous, c/o Robert Pellerin, 105 Main St., W Upton, MA 01587
Springfield College CC, c/o Burton Johns, Box 477, Springfield Coll, Springfield, MA 01109
Downriver Chess Club, c/o John Baird, 1016 Coolidge, River Rouge, MI 48218
University of Mi CC, c/o Dan Boyk, 727 Kingsley, Apt. 2, Ann Arbor, MI 48104
Minnesota State Chess Assn., c/o G. Tiers, 165 S. Cleveland Ave., St. Paul, MN 55105
Minnesota St Chess Assn., St. Paul District, 1546 Western Ave. N., St. Paul, MN 55117
Park Sr. High Sch Chess Club, 8040 80th St. S., Cottage Grove, MN 55016
Jones County Chess Club, c/o George H. Carter, 1313 3rd Ave., Laurel, MS 39440
Greater St. Louis Chess Assn., 7508 Delmar, University City, MO 63130
Harry Nelson Pillsbury CC, c/o Keith Wheeler, 1119 Sioux Ave., Jackson, MO 63755
Passed Pawns, c/o Nicholas Stillwell, 7408 E. 130th St., Grandview, MO 64030
Penn Valley Chess Club, Penn Valley Comm Coll, 3201 Southeast Trafficway, Kansas City, MO 64111
Univ. of Missouri Chess Club, c/o Lowell E. Crissman, 108 B Third Ave., Columbia, MO 65201
Keene High Chess Club, Box 73, Spofford, NH 03462
Allied Chemical Chess Team, c/o Jan F. Van Peppen, PO Box 1021 R, Morristown, NJ 07960
Clayton Chess Club, c/o Charles J. Vennell, 184 E. Linden St., Clayton, NJ 08312
Morrestown Chess Club, c/o W. J. Eisenbeis, 224 E. Maple Ave., Morrestown, NJ 08057
Millville Chess Club, c/o David Stein, 606 1/2 N. 10th St., Millville, NJ 08332
Monmouth Regional H.S. Chess Club, 535 Tinton Ave., New Shrewsbury, NJ 07724
Pingry School Chess Club, c/o Pingry School, North Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205
Stevens Chess Club, c/o Stevens Inst of Tech, Castle Point Station, Hoboken, NJ 07030
St. Peters College CC, 2641 Kennedy Blvd., Jersey City, NJ 07306
Captured Pawns Chess Club, c/o Arthur W. McCombs, 7 Tennis Ct., NW, Albuquerque, NM 87120
Four Corners Chess Club, c/o John T. White, 808 E. 22nd St., Farmington, NM 87401
Assn. of US Chess Journalists, c/o Martin E. Morrison, 479 Broadway, Newburgh, NY 12550
Capablanca Chess Club/New York, c/o Eduardo F. Lopez, 30 E. 42nd St., Room 401, New York, NY 10017
Cardinal Hayes H.S. Chess Club, Cardinal Hayes H.S., 650 Grand Concourse, New York, NY 10451

Fairport Chess Club, c/o Earl Breese, 23 Larkspur Lane, Fairport, NY 14450
Farmingdale Chess Club, c/o S. Farmingdale Pub. Lib., Merritt Rd. and Boundry Ave., S. Farmingdale, NY 11735
Flatbush Chess Man Chess Club, c/o Guy B. Nimmo, 16 Eighth Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11217
Friends of Chess, c/o Martin E. Morrison, 479 Broadway, Newburgh, NY 12550
Hylan Chess House, c/o Frank LaRosa, 2520 Hylan Blvd., Staten Isl., NY 10306
Interscholastic Chess League, c/o Milton Hahauer, 20 Stuyvesant Oval, New York, NY 10009
James Wilson Young H.S. CC, Attn.: Mr. Reeves, 200 Snedecor Ave., Bayport, NY 11705
Kings County Chess Club, c/o Steven Abrams, 8750 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, NY 11214
Long Beach Chess Club, c/o Long Beach Pub. Lib., 111 W. Park Ave., Long Beach, NY 11561
Monroe Comm. College Chess Men Assn., 1000 E. Henrietta Rd., Rochester, NY 14623
Merrick Jewish Center, c/o Stanley Teller, 3341 Robbin Lane, Merrick, NY 11566
New York City Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10553
St. John the Baptist CC, c/o Richard Nagy, 1170 Montauk Hwy., W. Islip, NY 11795
United High School Chess League, c/o Lee La Frese, 115-55 122 St., S. Ozone Park, NY 11420
Wicked Pawn Chess Club, Adlai E. Stevenson High School, 1980 Lafayette Ave., Bronx, NY 10473
Jewish Comm. Ctr. Chess Nuts, c/o Hal Agrast, 3505 Mayfield Rd., Cleveland Heights, OH 44118
Ardmore Chess Club, Chickasaw Library System, 22 Broadlawn Vlg., Ardmore, OK 73401
Beaverfalls High School CC, c/o Gary Leach, 346 E. Spring St., Zellenople, PA 16063
Delaware Valley College CC, PO Box 1020, Delaware Valley College, Doylestown, PA 18901
Haverford College CC, c/o Robert Yee, Pres. Haverford College, Haverford, PA 19041
Robert Morris Coll CC, c/o Robert Fallon, 610 Fifth Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15219
Research and Development Chess FNDA, c/o James Politowski, Box 322, VillaNova, PA 19085
St. Francis College CC, c/o Dr. Raymond Bradley, Phil Dept., Loretto, PA 15940
Waynesburg College CC, c/o Lee Hagglund, Waynesburg College, Waynesburg, PA 15370
Newport Chess Club, c/o John F. O'Dowd, 397 Gibbs Ave., Newport, RI 02840
Citadel Chess Club, c/o George E. Thayer III, Box 2469 Citadel Sta., Charleston, SC 29409
College of Charleston CC, Lorin Browning Dpt. of Philos, Coll of Charleston, Charleston, SC 29401
South Carolina Chess Assn., c/o Charles E. Braun, 7 Winthrop Dr., Aiken, SC 29801
Dyer County Chess Club, c/o Harold E. Moody, Box 180, Finley, TN 38030
N. Texas St. Un. Chess Club, c/o Bill Williams, 308 Bradley St., Apt. 3, Denton, TX 76201
San Angelo Rec. Comp. CC, c/o Richard Ogden, 711 N. Monroe, San Angelo, TX 76901
San Antonio College CC, c/o Michael W. Brooks, 3253 Hillcrest, Apt. 32-B, San Antonio, TX 78201
Provo City Chess Club, c/o H. Lane Johnson, 171 Starcrest Dr., Orem, UT 84057
Utah State Univ. CC, Chess Club, Logan, UT 84321
Cockade City Chess Club, c/o Kenneth M. Smith, Rt. 3, Box 7 T 64, Prince George, VA 23875
Roanoke Valley Chess Club, c/o F. L. Creasey, 833 Kerns Ave. SW, Roanoke, VA 24015
Univ. of Virginia Chess Club, c/o Matthew J. Cushing, Rt. 5, Box 354, Charlottesville, VA 22901
Vapen Chess Club (Bland), c/o Paul E. Patterson, Jr., B.C.F., Rt. 2, Bland, VA 24315
VPI Chess Club, 221 Barringer, VPI & SU, Blacksburg, VA 24061
Washington Chess Fed., Box 1631, Yakima, WA 98907
Western Washington St. Coll., Chess Club VU 304, Bellingham, WA 98225
Charleston Chess Club, c/o Daniel G. Lowder, 1001 Park Ave., Charleston, WV 25302
Fox Valley Chess Assn., c/o Michael A. Selig, 2422 E. Newberry St., Appleton, WI 54911
Wisconsin Chess Assn., c/o Pearle Mann, 6328 W. Hope Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53216
Hostel Chess Assn., c/o John Alexander, Box 1298, Jackson, WY 83001
Hohenfels Chess Club, c/o 1 Lt. Kenneth Ashhurst, HDQ Det HTA, Apo New York, NY 09173
Indy Chess Club, c/o CWO2 C. D. Lambert (Wo Mess), USS Independence (CV-62), Fpo New York, NY 09501
Univ. of Hawaii CC, c/o Clyde J. Nakamura, 1570 Violet St., Honolulu, HI 96819
Okmulgee Chess Club, PO Box 934, Delta Jet., AK 99737

Benko's Bafflers

by Pal Benko

Send all material for this column to:
Pal Benko, P.O. Box 313, Gracie Station,
New York, N.Y. 10028.

World Record Solutions

- | | | |
|-------------|------|------------|
| 1. 1. Q-N4 | K-Q4 | 2. P-B3 |
| 2. 1. Q-N7 | K-K3 | 2. P-B3 |
| 3. 1. P-B3 | K-K3 | 2. K-N6 |
| 4. 1. P-B3 | K-K3 | 2. Q-Q7ch |
| 5. 1. Q-Q7 | K-K5 | 2. N-Q3 |
| 6. 1. Q-Q7 | K-K5 | 2. N-Q2ch |
| 7. 1. N-K3 | K-B6 | 2. Q-Q2 |
| 8. 1. N-K3 | K-B6 | 2. Q-R2; |
| 1 | K-Q5 | 2. Q-B4ch |
| 9. 1. Q-N5 | K-Q5 | 2. N-K2ch |
| 10. 1. N-Q7 | K-Q5 | 2. K-N4 |
| 11. 1. K-K6 | K-Q5 | 2. N-Q7; |
| 1 | K-B4 | 2. Q-N3ch |
| 12. 1. P-B4 | K-Q5 | 2. N-K6ch |
| 13. 1. Q-Q1 | K-K4 | 2. Q-Q6ch |
| 14. 1. N-N5 | K-K4 | 2. Q-B7 |
| 15. 1. N-B4 | K-K4 | 2. Q-N6; |
| 1 | K-Q5 | 2. N-Q3 |
| 16. 1. Q-Q1 | K-K4 | 2. N-N5 |
| 17. 1. Q-Q1 | K-K4 | 2. N-B4 |
| 18. 1. K-B6 | K-Q5 | 2. N-K6ch; |
| 1 | K-B5 | 2. Q-K3ch |
| 19. 1. Q-Q1 | K-K4 | 2. N-B7 |
| 20. 1. Q-B3 | K-Q4 | 2. P-B5 |
| 21. 1. K-N4 | K-Q5 | 2. Q-B2 |
| 22. 1. K-N4 | K-Q5 | 2. Q-N5 |
| 23. 1. K-N6 | KxP | 2. Q-K3ch |
| 24. 1. Q-B3 | KxP | 2. Q-K3ch; |
| 1 | K-Q4 | 2. Q-B2 |
| 25. 1. K-B6 | KxP | 2. Q-KR3 |
| 26. 1. K-N5 | K-B6 | 2. N-K1ch |
| 27. 1. K-R5 | K-B4 | 2. Q-Q6 |
| 28. 1. K-N7 | K-B4 | 2. Q-Q4 |
| 29. 1. Q-B1 | K-B4 | 2. Q-B4; |
| 1 | K-Q4 | 2. Q-B6ch |
| 30. 1. K-Q7 | K-B4 | 2. Q-N4 |
| 31. 1. Q-N3 | K-B4 | 2. K-Q5 |
| 32. 1. K-Q5 | K-B3 | 2. Q-R7 |
| 33. 1. N-Q3 | K-B3 | 2. Q-N8 |
| 34. 1. K-Q5 | KxP | 2. K-Q4 |
| 35. 1. Q-N3 | K-K5 | 2. N-B5ch |
| 36. 1. Q-K2 | KxP | 2. K-R4 |
| 37. 1. Q-K2 | K-B3 | 2. Q-K7ch |
| 38. 1. Q-B6 | K-N5 | 2. Q-Q5 |
| 39. 1. Q-K2 | K-B3 | 2. Q-K5ch; |
| 1 | KxN | 2. Q-K5 |
| 40. 1. Q-K3 | K-B3 | 2. Q-K5ch; |
| 1 | K-N5 | 2. K-B7 |

"EXCELLENT" . . . R. G., Jamaica Plain, Mass.

"LEARN A LOT" . . . Capt. A. J. S., Jr., San Francisco, Calif.

THE COLLE SYSTEM

(Section on King's Indian added)

by International Master
GEORGE KOLTANOWSKI

This improved EIGHTH printed edition, with durable cover, spiral bound, is a MUST FOR EVERY CHESS PLAYER. Extra gifts included with your autographed copy. Order your copy by sending \$3.00 to:

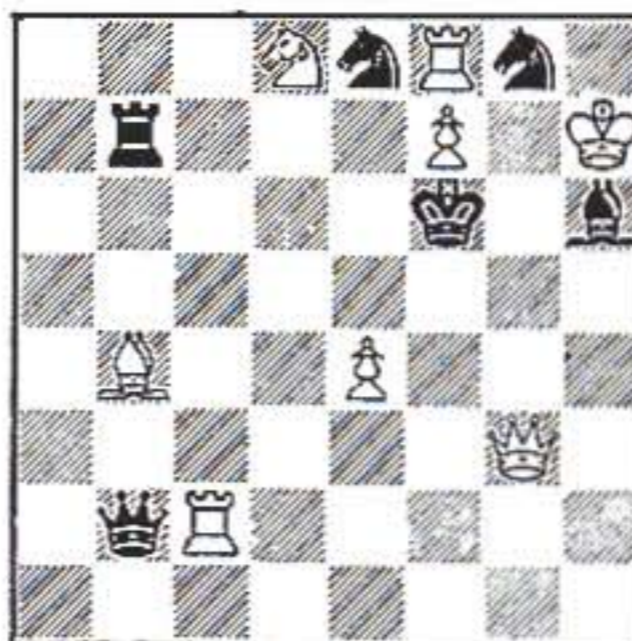
GEORGE KOLTANOWSKI

1200 Gough St. Apt. D-3

SAN FRANCISCO, Calif. 94109

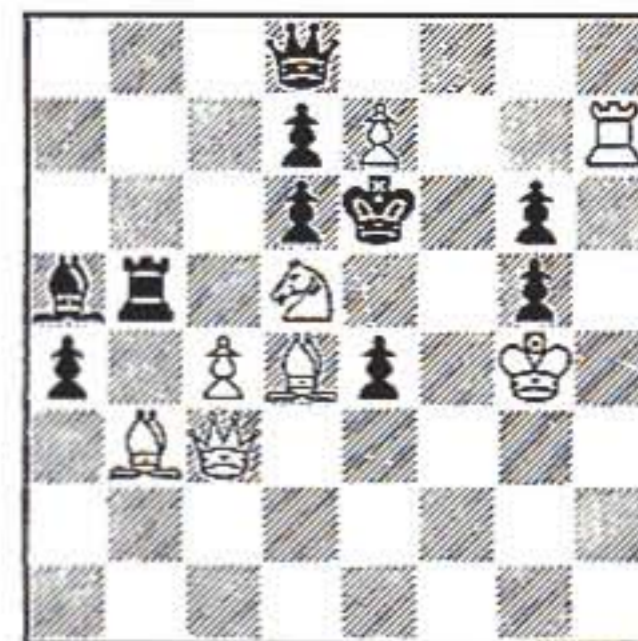
(California residents add 6% sales tax.)

No. 671
R. A. Ulrich, Connecticut



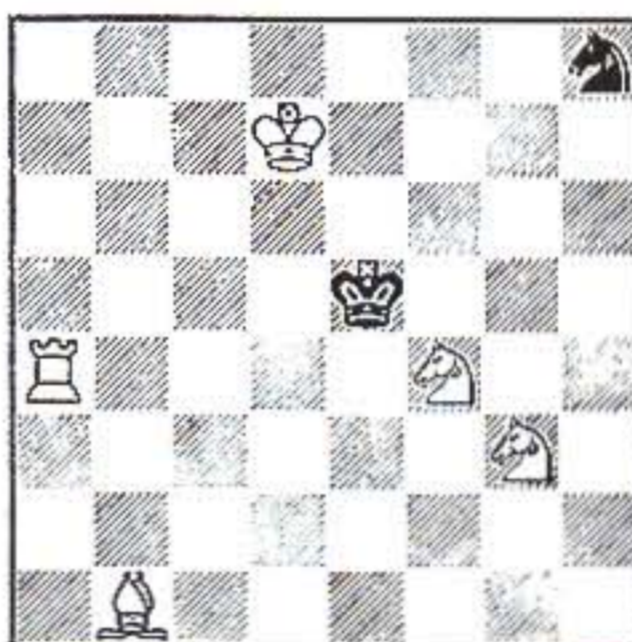
White mates in two

No. 672
E. W. Beal, England



White mates in two

No. 673
A. Harth, Chicago



White mates in three

No. 674
F. Sprenger, W. Germany



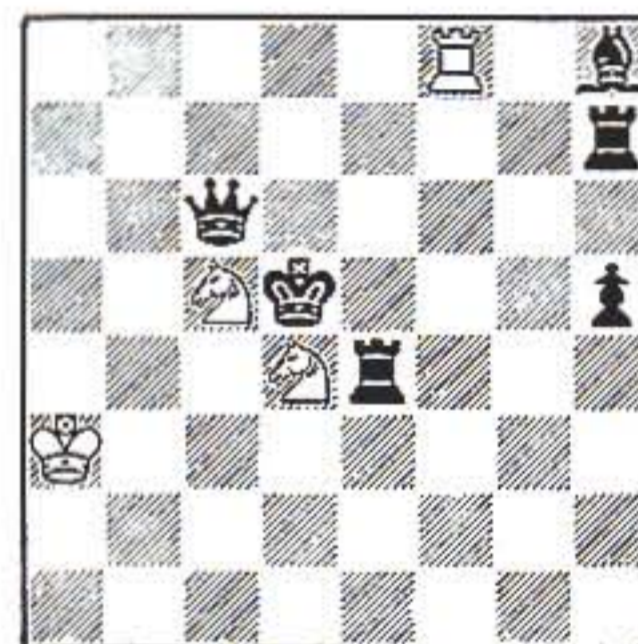
White mates in five

No. 675
P. Benko, New Jersey



Helpmate in two. Set

No. 676
F. Sonnenfeld, Brazil



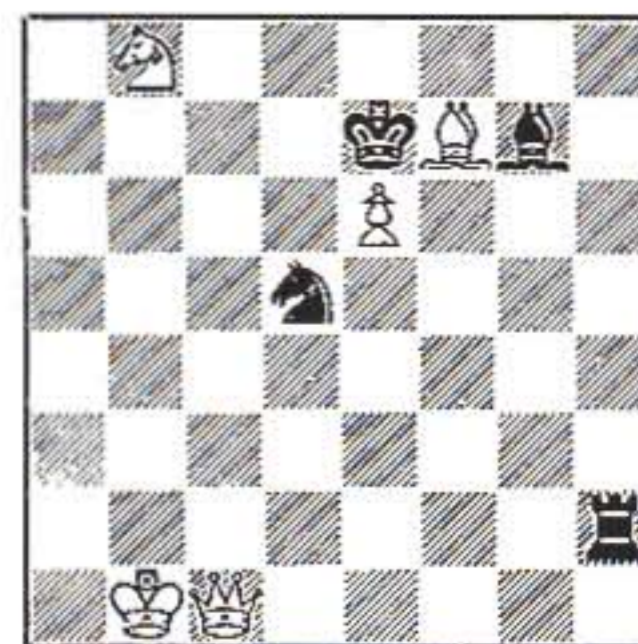
Helpmate in two; two solutions

No. 677
D. L. Brown, Illinois
1st Prize, The Problemist 1972



White mates in two

No. 678
M. R. Vukceovich, Ohio
2nd Prize, The Problemist 1971



White to play and draw

Postal Chess

Activities of USCF Postal Chess players: game reports & ratings, names of new players, prize winners, selected games, tourney instructions & editorial comment.

Directed by Jack Straley Battell

POSTAL SCRIPTS

End of the Tunnel?

As the material for this department goes to press for the March issue of **Chess Life & Review**, Postal Chess is healthier than since the great influx of Postalites beginning in 1972. Ratings are still too far behind, but we are catching up on them. And the department is up-to-date on all other phases—except what the Postal Chess Director himself must handle, principally complaints, disputes, corrections and adjudications. He states, defensively, the volume of these seems to be three times what they used to, and he doesn't seem to be able to triple himself.

As the enlarged staff matures, it may cut somewhat into this problem. It already is doing much that formerly was done by the PCD. And it may collectively or individually soon solve corrections, and some types of complaints. But, in the nature of things, disputes and adjudications must come to the PCD.

So we think we see the light at the end of the tunnel. And, if Postalites will help, we may reach the end itself. They can help by making all reports brief and clear and accurate, thus eliminating the need for many corrections and even complaints and smoothing the way on adjudications and disputes.

Reports in General

Make reports brief and clear and of course accurate and consult the rule involved: Rule 8 and preceding for faultily written moves; Rules 12, 13 & 14 for time complaints (if an opponent is not answering, report a time complaint); Rule 10 for withdrawals. For game reports, use the game report slips if you have them: they go out with all current assignments. If not, follow the instructions on 1973 Postal Chess booklet. And follow exactly: naming winner first, for example, is important. For, in the vast mass of reports coming in, the first named is tabbed as winner as it were automatically. And, similarly, other divergences from the stated rule can lead to misscorings.

For adjudications, page 7 in the 1973 booklet, only a brief report is necessary. You need to establish that you do have a material advantage. Or can force one against the best possible defense—which means, normally or 9 times out of 10, only a brief analysis as a long and involved one only indicates that the game is not yet truly won.

Dealing with Disputes

If you find a disagreement looming, first calmly and politely inquire of your opponent. You may often resolve the

problem thus. And you'll save time as mail is so heaped on the desk of the PCD that he cannot answer soon. If mutual agreement proves impossible, then notify the opponent you are reporting it to the PCD and do report briefly and clearly. And be sure to identify yourself and opponent by name and address and tournament number. Both sides of a dispute must be heard before the PCD can make any official ruling. So do tell opponent and allow time for his report to arrive.

Non-receipt of Assignment

If you fail to receive an assignment in due time (allow for stated time as per advertisements), report to Postal Chess Director with all the following data: full name and address (state if address changed recently and give old one), the exact date you ordered, type of tournament and the class of rating you have or requested. For advanced rounds of Golden Knights, note you should not receive such till or after your qualification has appeared in "Tournament Notes" (in same issue of **CL&R** which publishes your qualifying win or draw).

Addressing Reports

On all reports, address the Postal Chess Director (else the report may drift to another department of the USCF and be delayed) and label the report inside as to subject matter: "Time Complaint," "Adjudication," "Dispute," etc. You can to save postage enclose it with other business for the USCF but do set the Postal Chess business on a separate sheet of paper, so labeled **Postal Chess** and the subject, "Time Complaint," etc.

POSTAL MORTEMES

Postal Chess Game Reports Received December 1 through 31

Check dates above. See that any reports sent in time to arrive here by then show in results below (reports sent later appear in later issue). Look under groupings such as **74-C** (Class Tournaments begun in 1974) 101 (tournament number) for proper year and number for your own tournament.

CLASS TOURNAMENTS

Four-man Tournaments Graded by Classes Started in 1971 (Key: 71-C)

Tourneys 1 - 600: 455 Kohn 1 Fritch. 597 Douglass 2 Cohen, 1 Peterson; Peterson 1 Douglass.

Started in 1972 (Key: 72-C)

Tourneys 1 - 699: 39 Waters 1 Bonnette. 145 O'Neil 1 Eaton. 158 Alesi 1f Eaton. 164 Veith 1f & 1a Zimmer. 217 Hudson 1f Soloway. 232 Baker 1 Heinen. 263 Reichman 2f Miller. 276 Kiessler 1½ Kloepfer. 281 Reilly w. 338 Riffel w. 345 Howley 1 Enting. 350 Stone 1 Lamontagne. 359 Harrop ½ Pinon. 366 Storella 1 La Scala. 370 Dooley 2 Carmen. 381 Huber

2 Johnson. 382 Taylor 1 Lucas. 387 Berglund 1f Johnson. 402 May 1 Reichman. 404 Bryan ½ Crane. 428 Feldman 1 Bohle. 442 Covington w. 455 Maston 1f Lyons. 460 Beder 1 Beede 1. 468 Hajdu 1 Gill. 508 Heyman 1f Segall. 523 Gates 2 Gordon. 527 Braxton 2f King. 535 Peoples, Kiltz w. 541 Anders 2 Noblin, 1 Glidden. 545 Dike 1 Chaney. 554 Hall 1 Heim. 556 LaBate w; Vienonen 2f Soloway. 559 Chaney 1 Smiley. 563 Zegarra 1 Pion. 566 Wipper 1a Thiel. 571 Correction: Gieselman (not Steelman) 2 Wlodarek. 574 Warner 1 Hall. 579 Reid 1 Westerman. 600 Des Roches 2 Blubach. 619 Remick 1 Muncie. 621 Karger 1 Darby. 632 West 2 Green. 633 Smith 1 Price. 634 Brixey w. 641 Cromley 1 Cannon. 642 Lander 2 Green; Unico w. 645 Vasiliauskas 2 Owens, ½½ Lambert. 646 Heiter ½ Turek. 651 Sklar 1 Gallo. 656 Paul w. 661 Davis 1 Brunberg. 667 Rothweiler ½ Yeakel. 683 Pittman 1 Glaser. 691 Geselowitz 1 Gorenflo. 699 Corcoran 1 Falkenburg. **Tourneys 700 - 999:** 711 Jones 1a Taylor. 714 Ellenberger 2 Walters. 724 Sussman 2 Balkowski. 739 Demers 1 Tullos 1; Demers 1 Hakala; Martinez 2 Tullos, 1 Hakala. 742 Baker 1 Sheridan; Sheridan 2 Gunn; Jones w. 743 Lounello 2f Yarris. 753 Lainer 1 Hakala. 757 Tobia 1 Allston. 769 Carson 1 Smith. 773 Zavesky 1 Morris. 776 Watson 1 Majarian. 780 Builder w. 783 Allston 2f Rynning. 787 Burskowski ½ Steele. 791 Lewis 1 Zang. 801 Bohlinger ½ Grassel. 807 Atherton 2 Bertin. 839 Gille 2 Hild, 1½ Schauer. 840 Howard ½ Jones. 842 Page 1 Nichols; Bleakley 1 Riesenbeck. 843 McNamara 1 See. 848 Mead 1 Schnepenheim. 849 Pesek 1 Howard, Isaacs. 854 Ewers 1 Brown. 859 Correction: Gruner 1 Limbeck. 865 Prado 1 Superko. 871 Jezak 1 Summer. 877 Endler 2 Little. 882 Waite 1 Vogel. 884 Wrba 1 Haas. 886 Conger 1a Gresik. 891 Corcoran 1 Bennett. 895 Lauff 1 Rooney. 906 Faires 1 Worsley. 914 Czerwinski 2 Sargent, 2f Becerril. 916 Johnson 1a Jensen. 920 Carloni 2f Schwartz. 939 Rhodes, Tatar 1 De Cola; Tatar 1 Russell. 941 Phares 1 Faircloth; Faircloth 1 Carlisle. 947 Sprister 2 Ballard, White. 951 Quilty 1 Gerritz. 958 Brown 1 Severson, ½ Mabee. 968 Feinberg 1 Lee. 970 O'Neil 2 Starr. 985 Merritt 1 Batterman. 988 Dundon 1 Noy. 991 Strickland 2 Bastian. 994 Donald 2 Simmons.

Tourneys 1000 - 1109: 1009 Marvel 2 Woodbury. 1017 Bradshaw 1½ Stine. 1020 Combella 1 DuBois. 1026 Norton 1 Rivers 1; Scott w. 1041 Kownacki 1f Fisher. 1045 Huber 1 Sterpenig. 1049 Ash 1 Molinary, 2f Conti. 1055 Feagin 1½ Cantrell. 1058 Huebscher 1 Gray; Roeschke 2f Nelson, Gray. 1060 Ahmann 1 Seladdones. 1065 Ballast 1 Donaldson 1; Ballast 1a Tedrick, 2a Talbot. 1070 Wackenheim 1 Jones. 1074 Presser 1 Lovegren, 1f Fisher. 1077 Hunt 1 Baizan. 1078 Himmel 1 Peluso. 1083 Mathews 1 Bunch, DeBill; DeBill 1 Herrera. 1084 Higgins w. 1086 Krupp 1 DeRoche. 1090 Wallis 2 Swift. 1091 Duncombe 1 Faggan. 1095 Trimpi 1 Cullen. 1101 Van Dyck w. 1104 Ledlie 1 Ziskind. 1108 Burd 2 Anjard.

Started in 1973 (Key: 73-C)

Tourneys 1 - 149: 2 Parker 1 Campbell. 3 Marvel 1 Reiners. 5 Weeks 1 Maticka, Lieb. 9 Birkeland, Pol 2 Anderson. 11 James w. 13 Wiklund 1 Williams, 2f Tobin. 16 Stafford w. 18 Meyer 1 Barker, Chandless. 21 McNulty 1 Smith. 22 Metzger 1 Cheever. 33 Penso 1½ Murray. 38 Berryman 2 Howard, 1 O'Brien; Makens 1 O'Brien. 40 Parker 1 Ehrlich. 41 Gault 2 Moore, Stafford. 43 Nickerson 2 Harmon. 46 Krause ½ Storrs. 48 Byrne 1 O'Malley. 49 Coleman 1 Werner. 50 Smith 2f Minnielle. 54 Dodd 1 Venesaar. 56 Shoo-bridge 1 Pifer. 59 Feeny 2 Feyerabend. 60 Falk 1 Gervers. 64 Lay 1 Holcomb. 72 Jacobs 1 Larson. 76 Carito 1 Holmes; Ledlie 1 Carito; Kaye 1 Ledlie. 83 Muir, Crittenton 1 Reiners; Crittenton 2f Eichentals. 90 Kucharski 1 Kane, Miller. 94 Camperlino 1 Gray. 97 De Mattheis 1 Lounello. 102 Chuang 2f Sheffield. 106 Collins, Hudspeth 2 Mul-

Postalites must notify both opponents and the Postal Chess Director of any change of address. Send it to Postal Chess Director even if USCF has been notified of the change.

lins. 108 Larson 2a Sallach; Ramsey 2f Jensen. 110 Nass 1a Bianco w. 111 Biltoft 1 Greenfield, 2 Laemont. 112 Lamphier 1 Joncus. 120 Tewell 1 Byrne. 123 Summer 2a Gowans. 125 Pihl 1 Hibner. 126 Nist 1 Lapays. 129 D'Anthony 2 Hennings. 132 Sheffield 1/2 Venesaar. 133 Keiser 1 Goldberger. 135 Pratt 2 Straughn. 137 Barnes 1 Baxter. 139 Groner 1 Packham. 140 Blenker 2 Cyrus. 142 Humphries 1f Eagle. 144 Cook 1 DeFlores.

Tourneys 150 - 249: 150 Tarter 1 Hart. 151 Fitzsimmons 1 Ross; Ross 1 De Rose. 152 Wallace 1 Jensen. 153 Plesset 2 Broquist, 2f Sanderson. 154 Dunning w. 156 Brown 1 Gorman. 157 Blenker 2f Anderson. 162 Purdy 2f Lanier. 163 Adams 1 Bowman. 167 Steele 1 Douglas. 169 Stevens 2, Atherton 1 Pomeroy. 171 Gay 1 Kownacki, Sayre. 173 Wilson 1 Hagerty. 175 Mitrison 1 Turner. 177 Pollock 1 Kalash; Kalash 1 Kaplan. 181 Sharp 1 Martin. 183 Bond 1 Hime. 184 McMahan 1 Fuller. 185 Parkinson 1 De Roche. 186 Allen 1 Pennell. 191 Hathaway 2f Nissle. 196 Lockhart 1 Stachlin, Nobil. 202 Sarvis 1 Norvell, 1/2 Smith; Norvell 2 Dobyne; Smith 2 Norvell. 206 Thomas 1a Veader, 2a Hirsch. 211 Handling 2, Martin 1 Taylor. 215 Malloy 1 Agee. 216 Strickland 1 Staehlin; Justis w. 218 George 1 Lewis. 222 Parry 1 Bayer. 224 Copeland 2 Sharp; Clark 1 DeBill. 226 Orlikoff 1 Stopa 1. 227 Parrish 1 Ball. 230 Mercer 1 Brosius; Marcus 1 Mercer. 231 Taylor, Grayson 2 Landes. 238 Grassel 1 Greenberg; Greenberg 1 Lampke 1. 242 Taylor 1 Hughes; Hand w. 244 Marella 1 Peterson. 245 Groover 1 Gleckler. 247 La Croix 1 Gleckler. 248 Page 1 Newman.

Tourneys 250 - 279: 251 Williams 1 Bealer. 253 Johnson 1 Rabe; Grimmer w. 255 Erdman 2 McGavern. 256 McCarty 2 Arias. 263 Vagi 1 Johnson. 266 Girou 1 Davey; Rogoff 2f Davey. 267 Creekmur 1 Golden. 269 Nist 1 Brown. 277 Moore 1a Burmeister. 283 Myers 1 Edmond; Bivens 2f Reeder. 286 Matthews w. 287 Streibel 1 Munley; Munley 2f Swan. 290 Maxfield 2 Beacham, 1 Reynolds; Ayala 1 Reynolds. 291 Roberts, Connors 1 Sweeney. 293 Pellicane 2 Atkins. 296 Hoffman 1a Martin. 299 O'Malley 1 Warbeck. 301 Jacobson 1 Winkler. 305 Ryan 2a Pump. 306 Morrill 1 Liebman. 307 Pierce w. 308 O'Rourke 1 Kazdan. 309 Weissman 2 Phelps. 310 Hanney, Westen 1 Nordaker. 317 Lander 1 DeDonato. 319 Shoults 1a Fabian. 321 Sanders 2 Russon. 322 Czerwinski 1/2 Semmes. 324 Haase 1 Mergavesy. 329 Gardner 2f Peterson. 330 Smith 1 Koon. 335 Feenaghty 1 Birzer. 336 Link 1 Towner. 337 Shoults 1 Brent. 344 Shoults 1a Kinkaid. 346 Gross 2f Reader. 348 Ballantyne 1 Freiden, Wells. 352 Brimble 1 Holmes; Ruiz w. 360 Hardy 1 Morris. 361 Skellwies, Ciulla 1, Stasik 2 Blair. 365 Preston 2f Reeder. 366 Vikander 1a Willis. 367 Smith 1, Balliro 2 Levin. 370 Defiore 2f Eaton. 372 Moscow 1 Brown. 374 Holmes 1 Malinowski. 375 Paulson 1 Innis.

Tourneys 380 - 469: 380 Tyrrell 1 Fisher. 382 Long 1/2 Vikander. 391 Erlichman 1 Landau 1; Cobb 1/2 Landau. 396 Pullis 1 Kelly, Schwartz. 397 Williams 1 Bedin. 398 Carruth 1 Williams; LeBlanc 1 Carruth. 400 Bulinski 1 Hammond. 404 Lawson 1 Rojas. 409 Bennett 1 Clawson, Causa, 1/2 Cooper. 410 Mayo 2f Minner. 411 Dozier 1 Jimbo. 412 Obritski 1 Edelman, 2 Sekas w. 413 Lycklama 2 Sterpenig. 414 Pray w. 417 Boness 1 Ronske. 418 Ashmore, Schafer 1 Norman; Ashmore 1 Vernon. 421 Levy 2 Wanke. 422 Strain 1 Boyce. 424 Ray 1 Grehawick. 425 Kreisman 2f Butterworth. 427 Curtis 1 England; England 1a Turner w. 428 Ochs 1 Westover, 2 Sterpenig. 430 Holland 1 Kroll. 432 Mintz 1 Weiss. 440 Dulicai 1f & 1a Jones, Loskay. 441 Boness 1 Levine. 442 Alberts 1/2 Boroviak, 2f Greenlee. 443 Lach 1 Fielding. 448 Behler 1 Dopheide. 449 Schwartz 1 Joseph. 450 Long 1 McMahan; Johnson 1 Hendricks. 451 Prescott 1 Cronin; Frazier 1a Grimshaw. 452 Smith 1 Warner 1. 454 Ciborowski 2a Krishnan. 458 Alsheskie 1 McCarthy. 462 Hardisty, Howell

2 Ringwald. 463 Lucas 1a Jones w. 464 Lotter 1/2 Marshall; correction: Gould not forfeited to Marshall. 467 Clark 1 Sturtevant, 2f Haid. **Tourneys 470 - 599:** 475 Rogers resigns all games. 476 Wytrykus 1 Stapley. 478 Mann 1/2 Wharton. 479 Dike 1 Szutz; De Rose 1 Wylie. 488 Peterson 1 Maske, 2 Walecka. 496 O'Brien 1 Call. 497 White 1 Hornyak; Hornyak, O'Malley 2 Grefer. 500 Clark 1 Bonow. 501 Baltrusch, Daley 1 Peppard. 504 Hurt 1/2 Leonard. 511 Andrews w. 513 Schwartz 1 White; Barretta w. 515 Galie 1f & 1a Herbert. 517 Ashley 1/2 Williams 1 Fulgham. 518 Barrick 2 Hobbs. 524 Stokdyk 2 Wagner. 526 De Angelo 2 Clark. 527 Montonati 1 Freeborn. 533 Givens w. 540 Dobelstein 1 Parrish. 541 Jones 1 Randall. 542 Hornyak 1 Field. 544 Lake 1 Dahlbom, French. 545 Ostler 2f Douthit. 546 Sturm 1 Pelchat. 547 Zonenberg 1 Randall, 2a Elgin. 549 Crissman 1 Black. 550 Henderson w. 552 Mamlett 2 Allred. 554 Watters w. 562 Reynolds 1 Hebert. 565 Myers 2 Hayne. 568 Axinn 2 Bledsoe. 569 Liptak 1 Wymer, Attrill; Fiarman 2 Liptak. 572 Clinton 1 Feld. 573 Anderson 1 Smith. 577 Keddy 1 Gauthier. 583 Tyrrell 1 Carmicle; Shelton 1a Paul. 584 Steinhausen, Lindquist 2 Honeycut. 585 Enright 1 Hornyak, Carnes. 591 Pace, Knauf 2 Hollaway. 593 Hoy 1 Cobb. 595 Krystall 1 Mikina. 596 Bordner 1 Morritz; Feeny 1 Bordner. 599 Miller, Franz 2 Phillips.

Tourneys 600 - 899: 603 Gisiger 2a Bright. 611 Cowley 1 Gibert. 616 Will w. 620 Slupecky 1 Wilson. 626 Duliba 2 Simmons; Lucian resigns all games. 628 Ferri 1 Blumstein. 631 Reed w. 634 Haft 2f Curley. 637 Nash, Eisenbraun w. 650 Shumate 2 Bulgerin. 655 Carlton 1 Chang. 658 Hoyt 1 Slusack. 664 Kaesberg w. 672 Jones 1 Kownacki. 674 Green 1 Heinz. 682 Sunderman 1 Bledsoe. 713 Spencer w. 714 Foster w. 719 Pellegrino 1 Karasakalides. 736 Haden 1 Walters. 748 Macke 1 Brown. 753 Givler 1 Wasserman. 759 Dippel 1 Newman. 761 David 1 Goold. 781 Sims 1 Bazo. 791 Castelli w. 801 Royer w. 802 Driesse 2f Smith. 804 Maurer 2f Duda. 807 Steffen r Neeley. 809 Rekort 2 Foster. 811 McDonald 1/2 Sinz. 813 Tuttle 1 Dockery. 814 Ragan 1/2 Widler, 1/2 Becker, Weyand. 817 DeFlores r Young. 819 Waisath 1/2 Worthman. 824 Erlich w. 825 Guice 2f Brivic. 829 Brandon r Foreman. 837 Alkofer w. 839 Rooney r Drakeley. 841 Moloney 1 Greenwood. 843 Powell 2 Wong. 849 Grimmer w. 852 Pilawski 1 Johnson. 853 Murray r Major. 855 Sullivan w. 856 Hosman 1 Fields. 859 Sutton r Brivic. 861 Archer 1/2 Bell. 868 Rooney r Bacon. 869 Hortsch 1/2 Marshall. 872 McKloskey w. 876 Lewin 2f Muller, Ruz. 879 Clark r Hansen. 881 Blanke 2f Dooly. 886 Warner 2 Scialdone. 894 Pollack 1 Maloney. 895 Boissonneault r Paretto.

Tourneys 900 - 1166: 905 Collins 1 Miller. 932 Ivins r Wood. 935 Blenker 2 Brummel. 936 Nieto 2f Northen. 941 Kohut 2f Bartman. 948 Lingenfelter r Crandell. 952 Huber r Clark. 966 Godoy r Kiin. 969 Wood w. 981 Ostermann 1 Cote. 994 Obritski r Jaycox; Littmann r Woodley. 1004 Wallis r Williams. 1019 Smith r Silva. 1022 Benavides r Enting. 1048 Knutson r Phelps. Nist r Ruehl. 1104 Curreri r McCommons. 1163 Hess r Falcioni.

PRIZE TOURNAMENTS

Seven-man Tournament for Premiums

Started in 1971 (Key: 71-P)

Tourneys 1 - 215: 15 Alberts 1/2 Da Cunha. 51 Genova 1 Mersereau. 56 Matisoff 1 Winkfield. 96 Peisach 1 Parks. 127 Frank 1 Vertenten. 135 Gonzalez 1 Carpenter. 174 Pope 1a Bofinger. 205 Rollins 1 DeStefano.

Started in 1972 (Key: 72-P)

Tourneys 1 - 229: 1 West 1 Wilcoxon. 6 Maxwell 1/2 Stores. 10 Landis 1 Wolters. 17 Klemmer 1f Oberlies; Edsall w. 32 Harmsen 1 Raingruber; Reamer 1a Bright. 35 Katz 1 Gittens. 39 Schwartz 1 Kropp. 45 Greco 1f Donald. 109 Nadel 1f Moffett. 120 Griffin 1/2 Moline. 121 Powell 1f Prager. 122 Abram 1/2 Greensite. 123 Hickey 1f Barber. 125 Norton

1, Caro 1/2 Martin. 130 Ahern 1/2 Fleming. 133 Dyba 1 Vehre; correction: Garells 1/2 George. 141 Biddle 1 Banach. 144 Roe 1 Mech. 146 Annett 1 Dunn. 150 Dvojack 1/2 Reid. 154 Gillett 1 Harper. 165 Allen 1 Sivils. 166 Turner, Diaz 1 Fisk; Meyer 1a Schelling. 168 Hoffman 1 Price. 169 Petersen 1 Hansen. 170 Harms 1 Bles. 173 Polk 1 Ford. 174 Jamieson 1 Byler. 183 Morain 1 Knott. 185 Sergel 1/2 Bruant, 1a Carpenter. 187 Heymann 1f Atkinson. 190 Johnson 1 Peterson. 195 Martin 1 Jenkins; Jenkins 1 Petrick, 1/2 Sechler. 197 Steinkamp 1f Daniel. 201 Tachau 1a Callahan. 202 Potter 1a Buchman. 203 Fregi 1 Lazaro. 205 Hatlestad 1 Chamberlain, 1/2 Johnson. 209 Whelan 1 Fetbrod; Fetbrod 1 Mares. 210 Palmer 1 Hemphill, Rudolph. 212 Aliberti 1a West. 215 Wilson 1 Steinkamp. 219 Lazarus 1 DeGuardi. 220 O'Dwyer 1a Peavy. 223 Graff 1 Youngquist. 224 Gosswiller 1 Stevens! Stevens 1 Hougan; Fontaine 1a Berret. 227 Parkin 1, Jackson 1/2 Lazar. 228 Velliotos 1f Vitums, Stetson.

Tourneys 230 - 319: 233 Corcoran 1 Coury. 236 Giray 1 McCall; Forrest 1f Marden. 237 Etienne 1 Parrish. 242 Koll w. 244 Fox 1 Lohman, Bodine. 247 Masterson 1f Chambers; Holmes w. 248 Leffew w. 250 Goldstein 1f Beers. 252 McManus 1 Reamer; Ribowsky 1 Gunn. 254 Smith 1 Myers. 259 Wright 1 Pisanti. 260 Myren 1a Morgan. 261 Whittemore 1 Cuneo. 262 Gould, Grosky 1 Pashman; Abelson 1a Prokos; Gould 1/2 Hartill. 265 Fullerton 1a Bean. 270 Millett 1, Swerk 1/2 Ferguson. 275 Carey 1 Corder. 277 Miller 1 Rohde, Meyers. 281 Mauro 1 Hill. 208 Heidel 1 Frankel; Salomon 1 Mellins. 289 Klar 1 Sternfeld. 294 Whaland, Eggum 1 Granieri. 296 Seimes 1 Cunningham. 297 McDowell 1/2 Smith. 299 Altman 1a Olson, Wall. 302 Chase 1f Bredehorst. 303 Hicks, Clark 1, Allison 1f Fearneyhough; Hicks 1 Clark 1. 306 Volkman 1 Hansen. 307 Stancliff 1 Kostic, Amshoff, Killingworth, 1/2 Olson; Thomas, McKinzey 1 Stancliff. 310 Dressler 1 Young. 311 Galletta 1f Blair. 315 McCauley 1 Shaw. 317 Botsch 1/2 Jewell, 1 Lotz. 318 Uchida 1a Benneche.

Tourneys 320 - 365: 324 Picard 1 Bastian. 327 Lerner 1 Eskeu; McKee 1 Swalley; Reed w. 328 Cohen 1 Colety, Jarrett, Rollins. 333 Halper 1 Couture. 334 Hawksley, Oberman 1 Beganskis. 335 Vallangeon 1a Werner. 339 Statham 1 Jenkins; Jenkins, Traub 1 Murphy. 341 Pertschuk 1 Tomporowski. 344 Wesels 1 Taylor; Taylor 1a Conn w. 345 Thompson 1 Megow. 347 Surratt, Arcomano 1 Leonhardt. 348 Spencer, Segerstrom 1 Moghadam. 350 Herr 1 Karadi; Work 1 Herr. 351 Wharton 1f Middleton. 354 Fuglie 1f Principe. 355 Kleinman, Chandler 1 Bayley; Smith 1 Nonweiler. 359 Trimpi 1 Cullen; Wranovix 1 Fischer. 361 Nash 1 Dorsey, 1a Mentzer; Child 1 Spencer; Dorsey 1 Child.

Started in 1973 (Key: 73-P)

Tourneys 1 - 69: 1 Johnson 1 Heidel, 1/2 Kutzer. 2 Goldstein 1 Fossen. 3 McCarthy w. 4 Brothers 1a Springfield. 5 Taylor 1 Buckley. 7 Kulchisky 1 Schaffer. 8 Kommer 1 Calkins. 9 Ver Nooy 1 Wylie. 10 Fillippo 1 Kelley; Kelley 1 Baldwin. 12 Levy 1 Andrews. 13 Sparrow, Morse 1 Kovalic; Kovalic 1f Dorsey. 16 Janousek 1 Nadel. 17 LeGros 1f Kent; Azcuy 1a Fergus. 18 Prattes 1/2 Willard; Hemminger w. 21 Kohler 1/2 Brooks, 1 Botway, Loomis; Brewer 1 Kohler. 25 McDonald 1 Diego. 28 Croisetiere, Fergus, Holmberg w. 29 Holt 1f Early; Chickering w. 30 Hartshon 1 Streeter. 33 Oshry 1 Delorenzo. 35 Decloss 1 Kerr. 36 Harrison 1/2 De Sousa, 1 Hemminger. 37 McAuley 1 Parsons; Tallman 1 Anders. 39 Wilbur w. 40 Grossman 1 Fowler. 42 McKneely 1 Russell. 45 Griffis, Schulman 1 Smith. 47 Wilbur w. 48 LaFlamme 1 Chen. 49 Steinkamp 1f Helman. 51 Anders 1 Kopmann. 52 Schiller 1 Smith. 54 Huckaby 1 M Meyer, Carlyle. 55 Diviney 1f Schilling. 56 Waters 1 Gillett. 58 Baker 1 O'Brien, Coughlin. 59 Elley 1 Butcher. 60 Ward 1 Taylor; O'Connell 1 Kelley; Taylor 1 Paradiso. 61 Hinderholtz 1 Leach. 62 Tonar 1 Williams. 65 Okano 1f Surenowitz. 67 Matthews 1 Gerritz. 69 Greer 1 Boyers.

To the Postal Chess Director

Address only Postal Chess reports, queries or comments. Address orders, even for postal tourneys and equipment to the U.S. Chess Federation. Use the same envelope for both kinds of correspondence, if you wish, but put orders on a separate sheet of paper.

For information concerning international postal chess, write William Wilcock, ICCF US Secretary, 455 South Main Street, Jamestown, NY 14701.

Game reports for Class and Prize Tournaments go past-due in two years. Avoid a double-forfeit (loss for both players) by reporting before end of month on which games began two years before. If extension of play needed, request it while citing reasons, two months before the two-year date.

Tourneys 70 - 109: 70 Larrabee 1 Sternfeld, 71 Vallangeon 1 Hagarty, 72 Hittenberger 1 Pitts, 73 Smith 1 Gillett; Bautista w. 75 Murray 1 Sturgill, 77 Goetze w. 78 Pruitt 1 Heber; Rothman 1/2 Smith, 79 Moorhead 1 La Fleur, 82 Correction: Spiegel not forfeited to Bulko, 85 Falzarano 1 Encinosa; Ash 1 Falzarano, 1f Farley, 86 Wechler 1/2 Dyson, 1 Nelson, 87 Welsh 1 Barnett, 88 Schefke, Kluge 1 Clinefelter; Radcliff 1 Collier, 89 Fort, Salomon 1 Birnbaum, 90 Daquillana w. 92 Coulter 1 Murphy, Smoker; Bass 1f Paradiso, 93 Klimovich 1 Spoor, Hunter; Diller, Kelly 1 Hunter; Kelly 1 Emack, 94 Boulakia 1 Vagl, 95 Robinson 1 Schultz; Schultz 1 Todd, 98 Custer 1 Cloonan, 99 Etzel 1 King; Legassy w. 100 Gilley 1 Paulson, 101 Fellman, Benner 1 Lounello; Fellman 1/2, Lounello 1 Tam, 102 Nawrocki 1 Rizzo; Stephens 1 Di Federico, 103 Botsch 1/2 McCaughlin, 104 Shea, Blankenship 1 Bernero, 106 Mugnani 1 Feezel; Rivero, Feezel 1 Ferguson, 107 Stalaland, Stokes 1 Leng; Coughlin w. 108 Mack 1 Cavendish, Hackney; O'Brien 1 Hackney, 109 Sanchez 1 Ruzioka.

Tourneys 110 - 159: 110 Olson 1 Schoob, Turner; Finedore 1/2 Herner, 111 Smith 1 McCoy; Stefanovich w. 112 Finta 1 Kosanovich, 114 Cook, Semmes 1 Folz, 115 Rosenthal w. 117 Williams 1 Sigler, 118 Kelly, Poston, Reeder, w. 119 Steele 1 Matzke; Matzke 1f Dorsey, 120 Fourzan, Ross, Borne 1 Izlan, 121 Koster w. 122 Miller 1 Dick, 1f Clark, 123 Hamby 1 Cole, 124 Harris 1f Weiss, 125 Eckstein 1 Koon, 126 Boynton 1 Vigus, 127 Kirakossian 1 Wright, 128 Eaton w. 131 Coffman 1 Lemon, Allis; Levitz 1 Lemon, 132 Nowik 1 Garfunkel, 133 Rogers 1 Baker, 134 Holcomb 1 Reissig; Sparrow 1f Brice, 135 Snyder 1 Freeman, 137 Mangulis 1 Schrupf, Timmann, Gross, 139 Ault 1 Sherman, 142 Williams 1 Friedman; Dunkerley w. 143 Bauer 1 Protic; Hodgen 1 Bauer, 144 Jarman 1f Rosenthal, Guillet w; Haskins 1a Young w. 145 King 1 Woodward; Davis 1a Formalni; Dunkerly w. 146 Stepp, Vaughan 1a Olson w; Paulik resigns games left, 147 Smith 1 Meakin; Meakin 1 Protic, 148 Fails 1 Petty; Fannin w. 149 Schapiro w. 150 Gerecke 1 Ely; Mattox w. 151 Barrera 1 Lareau, 153 Morea 1a Schlinkert, 154 Ievins, Spears w. 157 Volkman 1 Realmuto, Ruscio; Hall 1/2 Ruscio, 158 Saam 1f Stutfelt, Foy; Geszler w.

Tourneys 160 - 229: 160 Mintzes 1 Verost, 161 Larkin, Szider 1 Thaxter w; Painton resigns to all, 164 Garcia 1/2 Mancuso, 165 Edwards 1 Suffern; Fullerton 1 Edwards, 166 Johnson 1 Bremec; Bell 1 Elder, 167 Patterson 1 Brodine; Oppenheim 1 Rinaman; Barrett resigns to all, 169 Hucks 1 St Martin; St Martin 1a Holland, 170 Hansel 1 Fox, 171 Warren 1 Budnik, 172 Garcia 1 Heif; Matteson w. 173 Davis 1 Rinaman, Rodriguez; Fulks 1 Rapazzo, Davis, 174 Carter 1 Budwig, 178 Brown 1 Berger, 180 Berry 1 Ladendorf, 181 Gustin 1 Schneider, 183 White 1 Monzon, 184 Javornik 1 Cope; Hassen 1a Smith, 186 East 1/2, Theis 1 Lilic, 188 Mead w. 189 Barta 1 Roseman, 190 Linch 1 Duttry, 191 Fuller 1 Collier, 192 MacDonald 1 Hutelmyer, 193 Bowers w. 194 Thomas 1 Carlin, 195 Schiller 1 Weeks, 197 Faciane w. 203 Thomas, Brummel 1 Parker, 204 Heatherington 1/2 Sacks, 205 Smith 1 King, 209 Wolfe 1 Westerman, Polk, Newman, 210 Conz 1 Boyer; Werner 1 Dehms; Mollé 1 Lander, 211 Berosh 1 Morrow, 213 Flynn 1 Broell; Willis, Flynn 1 Burrows; Smith 1 Willis, 214 Bard 1 Mitchell, 216 Stewart 1 Gomila, 219 Martin 1 Vines; Vines 1f Carlson, 221 Silver, McCaughey 1 Richards, 222 Spice 1f Chinfalo, 224 Anderson, Bucklin 1 Ritchie, 225 Hall w. 228 Friedman 1 Krupkowski, 229 Wong 1 Carraher.

Tourneys 230 - 299: 230 Paskowski 1 Williams, 1/2 Flynn, 232 Hawley 1 Burns, 1f Choquette, 235 Mooney 1 Farley; Stone w. 236 Cunningham 1 Rudisill, 238 Brodine 1 Theissen, Mc-

**Game Reports Received
December 1 through 31, 1973
are published on these pages**

Reynolds; Shorts, Theissen, Hester, Green 1 Toia w. 240 Lynch 1 Klemencic, 241 Zurbaran 1 Kent, 244 Storella 1 Sheehan; Marrone 1a Oppenheim, 245 Newshutz w. 247 Nieman 1 Pato; Koster w. 248 Clement 1f Holland, 249 Gault r Newshutz, 251 Mendel 1f Larson, 252 Dehmelt, Strickland 1 Stienman, 253 Jarvinnen 1 Adams; Raimundez 1 Pfeiffer, 257 Cowley r Powers, 258 Weston w. 259 Labonte 1 Bruce; Eichele w. 261 Kann 1 Ott, 262 Lilly 1 Burns, 265 Larsen 1 Tracy, 268 Hale 1 Ryther, 272 Simonaitis 1 Costello, Stevens, 273 Hansen 1 Courtney; Carpenter 1 Swerk, 274 Zipper 1 Rodriguez, 275 Hoebbel w. 276 Bartel 1 Ketchum, 279 Dolshanty 1 Cordell, 280 Fishman 1 Wohlfart; Sealton 1 O'Harra, 289 Mullett, Allis 1 Clemens; Pacetti 1f Szeptowski, 291 Calver r Dobson, 294 Resing 1 Godanis, 1f Waak, 295 Milmo 1 Dilley, 296 Fitzsimmons r Kilborn; Criner 1f Dooly, 297 Wyman 1 O'Bara; Bosco 1 Halperin, 298 Newshutz r Graham, 299 King r Poretta; Popper 1f Brivic.

Tourneys 300 - 425: 305 Winkler r Caesar, 310 Taussig 1 Dumaguing, 313 Frazier w. 315 Leeson r Strom, 316 Jewell 1f Northen, 317 Bell w. 319 Weiss r Jewell, 320 Simon r Thompson, 324 Perez, Levy 1 Sale, 325 Kessler r Marine, 326 Voth 1 Spade, 329 Franklin 1 Schwartz, 337 Winkler r Baker; Nieman 1 Thies, 340 Jacobs r Spencer, 345 Haiar r Spencer; Greenfield r McGuire; Gottsponer 1/2 Pinckney, 347 Holt 1/2 Leeson; Zelinski w. 348 Dooly w. 356 Haiar r Spencer, 364 Holmes 1 Weaver, 368 Swavely 1/2 Woodley, 1 Druckman; Mott, Vance 1 Wranovix, 372 Rosner w. 374 Roberts r Maclefsky, 375 Reamer r Romero, 376 Leibowitz r Cohen, 384 Larkin r Chessick, 385 Ivine r Spencer, 395 Knepper 1/2 Kow, 399 Austria w. 422 Blaisdell r Falconi.

**POSTALMIGHTIES!
Class Tournaments**

These Postalites have won or tied for first in 1971, 1972 and 1973 Class Tournaments.

Tourney	Players	Place	Score
71-C 455	R C Kohn	1st	4 - 2
461	D W Baker	1st	4 1/2 - 1 1/2
462	H Haglin	1-2	4 - 2
	B Zuercher	1-2	4 - 2
571	E Davis	1st	4 - 2
574	E C Horne	1st	4 1/2 - 1 1/2
586	A F Marcellino	1st	4 - 2
588	A W Kolesar	1-2	4 - 2
	B J Miller	1-2	4 - 2
596	J R Church	1-2	4 - 2
	M A Howard	1-2	4 - 2
597	D V Douglass	1st	5 - 1
600	S Brummett	1st	3 - 3
72-C 158	J Alesi	1st	6 - 0
217	R T Hudson	1st	6 - 0
276	G H Dutton	1st	4 1/2 - 1 1/2
338	A W Bayley	1-2	5 - 1
	L V Bishop	1-2	5 - 1
345	M J Howley	1st	6 - 0
387	B L Carson	1-2	4 - 2
	S J Hughes	1-2	4 - 2
428	H Feldman	1st	6 - 0
460	D Beede	1st	5 - 1
535	A Bedin	1-2	5 - 1
	F E Burnette	1-2	5 - 1
541	E O Anders	1st	6 - 0
554	J Heim	1st	6 - 0
600	J L Des Roches	1st	6 - 0
645	G Vasiliauskas	1st	4 1/2 - 1 1/2
646	M J Heiter	1st	5 - 1
661	L A Davis	1st	5 - 1
699	J J Corcoran	1st	6 - 0
742	G W Baker	1-3	4 - 2
	C E Gunn	1-3	4 - 2
	P F Sheridan	1-3	4 - 2
770	R W Ebbs	1st	5 1/2 - 1/2
791	J Zang	1st	5 - 1
801	R LoPresto	1st	5 - 1
807	R Atherton	1st	6 - 0
871	S F Jezak	1st	6 - 0
916	C Johnson	1st	6 - 0
947	D Ulth	1st	5 - 1
991	B Kolb	1-2	5 - 1
	W E Strickland	1-2	5 - 1

1009	C P Marvel	1st	5 1/2 - 1/2
1020	J P Combellade	1st	5 1/2 - 1/2
1026	N M Norton	1-3	4 - 2
	M J Rivers	1-3	4 - 2
	P A Tarasovich	1-3	4 - 2
1058	F Roeschke	1st	6 - 0
1065	R W Ballast	1-2	5 - 1
	R L Donaldson	1-2	5 - 1
1101	M F Mueller	1-2	5 - 1
	P M Stuenkel	1-2	5 - 1
1108	E M Burd	1st	6 - 0
73-C 41	E M Gault	1st	6 - 0
83	L Crittenton	1st	6 - 0
144	J Cook	1st	6 - 0
153	K Plesset	1st	6 - 0
171	L M Gay	1st	4 1/2 - 1 1/2
227	W L Parrish	1st	6 - 0
240	R A Moore	1st	6 - 0
244	L Marella	1st	6 - 0
247	L R La Croix	1st	6 - 0
267	C Creekmer	1st	5 1/2 - 1/2
309	J Wiseman	1st	6 - 0
310	E M Westen	1st	6 - 0

Prize Tournaments

These Postalites have won awards in 1971, 1972 and 1973 Prize Tournaments.

Tourney	Players	Place	Score
71-P 15	G Pereira da Cunha	1-2	5 - 1
	R L Lininger	1-2	5 - 1
96	W Bomana	1-2	5 - 1
	T Pelsach	1-2	5 - 1
203	T A Long	1st	4 1/2 - 1 1/2
	E Contrubis	2-3	4 - 2
	R Murillo	2-3	4 - 2
205	D L Rollins	1st	6 - 0
	P Radumskyj	2nd	4 - 2
206	J K Corsey	1-3	5 - 1
	R Kunz	1-3	5 - 1
	C Rothschild	1-3	5 - 1
209	R A Dusewicz	1st	5 - 1
	D Botsch	2nd	4 1/2 - 1 1/2
72-P 1	R P West	1-2	5 1/2 - 1/2
	J Threlkeld	1-2	5 1/2 - 1/2
10	M Landis	2nd	4 1/2 - 1 1/2
17	B L Klemmen	2nd	5 - 1
45	T Greco	1-2	5 - 1
	R Paul	1-2	5 - 1
122	G Abram	1st	5 1/2 - 1/2
123	G Hickey	1st	6 - 0
150	D Dvojack	1-2	4 1/2 - 1 1/2
	J F Reid	1-2	4 1/2 - 1 1/2
156	M B Vaughan	1st	6 - 0
165	J L Allen	1-3	5 - 1
	G D Sivils	1-3	5 - 1
	R Way	1-3	5 - 1
166	J R Meyer	1st	6 - 0
185	P Kupferschmidt	1st	5 1/2 - 1/2
	C Sergel	2nd	5 - 1
202	M Grosky	2-3	4 - 2
	W A Rhoades	2-3	4 - 2
203	L M Fregi	2nd	4 1/2 - 1 1/2
248	R Title	2nd	5 - 1
259	L N Wright	1st	6 - 0
288	F Salomon	1st	5 1/2 - 1/2
294	J M Eggum	2nd	5 - 1
303	B Allison	1st	6 - 0
325	R N Rubenstein	1st	6 - 0
328	S Cohen	1st	6 - 0
344	L Wessels	1st	6 - 0
359	F K Wranovix	1st	6 - 0
361	D D Nash	1st	6 - 0
	R Child	2-4	4 - 2
	S E Dorsey	2-4	4 - 2
	I Spencer	2-4	4 - 2
73-P 7	D Kulchisky	1st	6 - 0
	M Schaffer	2nd	5 - 1
158	R Saam	1st	6 - 0

**Progress, Summary, Adjudication Reports
and Requests for Extension of Play**

Please give progress reports one and two years after start of play, complete summary after last game finished (in each, list opponents by name, make clear who won, drew, & for unfinished games state estimated date of finish & number of moves made).

After two years, report on any unfinished with copy of moves & diagram of final position, along with statement of how you propose to win, or draw (see "Adjudications," page 7 of Postal Chess booklet).

If you wish extension of time to finish any game, tell that opponent you are so requesting us and submit request two months before that two-year date, affirming that you have notified opponent.

KNOW YOUR RULES

To report Time Complaints or to answer our inquiries on them, read Rules 12, 13 and 14. To report "faultily written 'moves'" (dates, tourney number and return address count as part of "move"), read appropriate Rules 1 through 7 and executive rule 8. Also, per Rule 1, be sure you know the general "Laws of Chess."

CHESS BY MAIL

If you have not played in our postal tourneys before, please specify in which class you would like to start. We recommend Class A for unusually strong players, Class B for above average players, Class C for about average players and Class D for below average. If you have played, please state your probable rating.

Mail proper entry coupon below, or copy of it, to U.S. CHESS FEDERATION, 479 Broadway, Newburgh, N.Y. 12550.

You may enter as many sections as you please at proper entry fees.

Start playing chess by mail NOW!

NOTE: Assignments may take up to 2 months, Class A longer.

CLASS TOURNAMENT

Enter one of the 4 man groups.

You will be assigned to a section with 3 other players about equal to yourself in playing skill. You play both White and Black against the other three. You play all six games simultaneously, two games on one set of postcards.

Your game results will be recorded and published as well as your postal chess rating.

The entry fee is only \$3.50.

U.S. CHESS FEDERATION
479 Broadway
Newburgh, N.Y. 12550

Check if a new-comer to Postal Chess & state class (below)

I enclose \$..... Enter my name in (how many?) sections of your Postal Chess CLASS Tournaments. The amount enclosed covers the entry fee of \$3.50 per section. Kindly start/continue (strike out one) me in Class

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP

PRIZE TOURNAMENT

Restricted to those who have completed play, with no forfeits, in at least 2 tournament sections.

Enter one of the 7 man groups.

You will be assigned to a section with six other players about equal to yourself in playing skill. You play White against three of your opponents, Black against the other three—and you play all six games simultaneously.

You stand a good chance of winning a prize, too! Credits of \$6.00 and \$3.00 are awarded to 1st and 2nd place winners in each section. Credits may be used to purchase chess books or equipment.

The entry fee is only \$4.50.

U.S. CHESS FEDERATION
479 Broadway
Newburgh, N.Y. 12550

Check if a new-comer to Postal Chess & state class (below)

I enclose \$..... Enter my name in (how many?) sections of your Postal Chess PRIZE Tournaments. The amount enclosed covers the entry fee of \$4.50 per section. Kindly start/continue (strike out one) me in Class

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP

GOLDEN KNIGHTS

Progressive Qualification Championships

21st Annual Championship—1968

FINALS (Key: 68-Nf)

Sections 1 - 30: 30 Sevush w.

22nd Annual Championship—1969

FINALS (Key: 69-Nf)

Sections 1 - 33: 25 Oberg 1 Lynn. 27 Rhode 1 McArdle. 31 Hall 1 Barnett.

23rd Annual Championship—1970

SEMI-FINALS (Key: 70-Ns)

Sections 1 - 118: 42 Thomas 1 Bootes. 105 Bonner 1 Logue. 116 Lundstrom, Richardson w. 117 Deene 1 Thomas. 118 Dragonetti r Heap.

FINALS (Key: 70-Nf)

Sections 1 - 42: 13 Lewis 1 Cheek. 14 Massie 1 Edighoffer. 16 Chandler 1 Jablockow. 19 Miskin w. 20 Quiring 1 Rice, Muskat. 21 McCray 1 Wallace; Basara w. 22 Kunszabo 1 Leuthauser; Capritta 1 Yeager. 23 Ostriker 1a Joiner. 27 Schmidt 1 Tabert; Milbratz 1 Schmidt. 28 Hansen 1 Eilmes. 29 Packer 1 Ricketts; Gorman 1a Suchodolski. 31 Ferber, Tsangaris 1 Drouin. 34 Ebenstein 1 Stromquist. 35 Sinclair 1 Boylball; Boylball 1 Fnette. 40 Kistler r Stansby.

24th Annual Championship—1971

PRELIMINARY ROUND (Key: 71-N)

Sections 1 - 384: 121 Pope 1a Hislop. 170 Veal w. 190 Carlyle 1 Kew. 200 McArdle 1 Upah. 203 Strauhs 1 Berk. 206 Horvitz 1 Wild. 210 Frank 1 Unger. 215 Kimerling 1 Gowland. 224 Conklin 1 Bauer. 227 Sato 1 Lynn; Greenfield w. 229 Picchietti 1 Rountree. 230 Bell 1f Clark. 232 Kirks 1 Carmichael; Stein w. 239 Decker 1 Herring. 244 Holcomb w. 251 Wharram w. 256 Macek 1 Finch. 277 Ramirez 1 Caveman. 289 Lizza 1f Fox. 299 Bradbury 1 Shephard; Ross w. 336 Covington w. 378 Cagliostro 1 Allison.

SEMI-FINALS (Key: 71-Ns)

Sections 1 - 124: 1 Kunz 1 Hokenson. 34 Coatham 1 Hannolds. 35 Miskin 1f Alexander. 37 Williams 1a Catalanello. 39 Schooling 1 Stevenson; Kelly 1/2 Vermeyen. 46 Greene 1 Greer, Andrews. 48 Johnson 1/2 Towles. 63 Huckin 1 Leeson. 64 Kleinick 1 Penso, Roach. 70 Chimento 1 Iannino. 73 Reimer 1 Ohlinger, Zelinski. 74 Neuton, Womack 1 Unell. 78 Meiden 1/2 Keiser; Lee 1a Anderson w. 82 Miliauskas 1 Gustafson. 83 Bergen w. 85 Schwartz 1 Goodlatte. 88 Shenton 1 Ginsberg. 89 Melton 1 Webster. 92 Johnson 1/2 Lutes. 94 Struss 1 Sparrow. 102 Proszkow 1 Ficken, 1/2 Schain. 103 Vaugh 1 Dykes; Mraz 1/2 Wright; Wright 1a Smith w. 104 Holmes 1/2 Vincent. 105 Hickey 1/2 Tennant. 106 Picchietti 1 Kruskie, Jay. 108 Farber 1 Heskes. 109 LeGros 1 Cook, 1/2 Remus. 111 Delaune, Quirk 1 Rager. 115 Rizley, Quirk 1 Anderson. 116 Spaulding, Jason 1 Forrest; Jones 1 Turner; Turner 1 Jason. 117 Volesky 1 Rodriguez. 118 Taylor 1 Coppen; Pampel 1 Taylor; Mernon w. 121 Lozowski-Katz 1 Henderson; Ingersol 1 Fitzgerald. 122 Miller, Shaw, Fullerton 1 Marino; Shaw 1 Fullerton; Zavanelli 1 Dragonetti. 123 Kelman 1 Wolcott.

Sections 125 - 146: 125 Whipple 1 Surman. 126 MacConnell, Guttman 1 Watkin. 127 Brodinsky 1 Immerso; Immerso 1/2 Zumbrunnen. 129 Miller 1f Raut; Hanrahan w. 130 Kirks 1 Kelly. 131 Brandt 1 Kolojeski. 133 Hill 1 Johnson. 137 MacDonald 1/2 Peek; Finger 1/2 Frumkin. 140 Brungardt 1f Klaczak.

FINALS (Key: 71-Nf)

Sections 1 - 34: 3 Timm 1 Van Brunt. 4 Stolzenberg. 1 Rothe. 7 Raudenbush 1 Hunt; Amburn 1 O'Neil. 8 Kirchner 1 Sneshkoff; Lov-

Reading the Postal Mortems

Under Class Tournaments, started in 1972 (pick up from Key: 72-C), in tourney 39, the first named (hereafter FN) won from the second (SN); in tourney 359, both drew; in 276 FN won from and drew with SN; in 460, each won from the other; in 645 FN won twice from SN, drew twice with third named (TN), with multiple results in 1065, FN & SN each won one, while FN won from two others.

Usual abbreviations: f forfeit win; a win for rating by adjudication, usually after a forfeit win; w withdrawn; r replaces under Rule 10; df double-forfeit with both players losing under Rule 15.

inger 1/2 Rosenzweig. 9 Hildreth 1 Klintworth. 10 Sanderson 1 McAuley. 11 Greene 1 Hailparn; Cintins 1 Quiring; Anderson 1 Weil. 12 Ellis 1 Adams, Davis; Wolff 1 Cheek. 13 Williams, Smith, Alexander 1 Moyse; Smith 1 Alexander. 14 Starke 1 McCue. 15 Decker 1/2 Gold. 16 Michaely 1 Stark. 17 Schmitt 1 Kendall. 21 Leitell 1 DeLuca. 24 Decker r Taylor.

25th Annual Championship—1972

PRELIMINARY ROUND (Key: 72-N)

Sections 1 - 299: 2 Leeson 1 Eng. 3 Pylant 1 Finger. 11 Hansen 1 Fisher. 13 Norgard 1/2 Siegel. 16 Levering 1 Kluge; Kluge 1 Simmons. 19 Pole, Rauch 1 Chesbro. 21 Kistler 1 Rocca, Holt. 22 Quirk 1f Kouroupas. 26 Baron 1a Patteson. 31 Broderick 1f Burnett. 35 Benson 1 Dromgoole, Thompson. 38 Barton 1 Dragonetti. 41 Wetherell 1 Johnson. 49 Bryce 1 Carlyle. 52 Weinberger 1 Juhl. 53 Barber 1 Lucas. 63 Duemler 1 Marks. 65 Hallock w. 79 Hass 1f Lazarus. 90 Wood w. 98 Goedde 1/2 Larsen; Lane 1 Larsen. 99 Garica-P 1 Neuhaus. 103 Williams 1 Love. 105 Schmidt 1f Merrill. 106 Esbensen 1 Alvey; Alvey 1/2 Worth; Ross 1f Esbensen. 129 Rasmussen 1f Neeley. 138 Hamilton 1 McCallum. 145 Marcellino 1 Schuh. 146 Reynolds 1f Kiger. 148 Ley 1a Makely. 161 Medalen 1 Tallman, Lizza; Tallman 1 Lizza. 172 DePaola 1/2 Knox. 173 Bergen 1 Moyer, Dragonetti. 174 Weininger 1 Greer. 175 Voigts 1/2 Mastrud. 176 Coleman 1 Larrabee. 177 Elicona 1 Lidle. 183 Brookreson w. 185 Murray 1 Davis. 190 Mauro w. 203 Scott 1a Long w. 208 Parker 1 Martin. 211 Starkweather 1 Spagnuolo. 215 Heidel 1f Lyons. 234 Weyandt 1 Eisnaugle. 238 Haraldson 1 Streckfus. 244 Dekker 1 Vehre. 251 Schultis 1 Kleen. 255 Thompson 1 Gooder. 261 Moscatelli 1 Reynolds. 278 Veguilla 1 Sprinsock. 282 Washer 1 Gallagher. 288 Heidel 1a Graham, 1 McCue. 290 Irwin, Vallee 1 Williams. 293 Turner 1f Rhee; Cleaves w. 296 Carlson 1/2 Spinar.

Sections 300 - 499: 300 Bierman 1 Rook-Green; Newquist 1f Moore. 314 Hreniuk 1 Peyrouton. 316 Baker 1 Jones, 1a Allen; Rowland 1 Baxter. 325 Hibner 1a Krause. 329 Simkin 1f Waller. 333 Gurecki 1 Holdereid. 335 Stanfield 1 McCarson. 339 Komen 1/2 Volesky. 340 Ankeney 1/2 Kroll. 345 Correction: Orłowski 1 Bliss. 357 Ross 1 Brown. 359 Douglas w. 361 361 DeLuca 1 Cornell. 362 Coleman 1/2 Carpenter, Swanson. 364 Wallace 1 Conover. 369 Graves w. 379 Correction: Cooksey 1 Drakeley. 383 Cheshire 1/2 Silver. 403 Dellera 1 Mares. 405 Burnett 1 Frank. 408 Parkin 1 Moge, Hoffer, Kramer. 414 Schneider 1 Wohlgenuth. 415 Parkin 1 Whartenby, Doornick, Scott, Kruska; Rupp 1 Whartenby. 419 Deitrich 1 Caglioti. 427 Rivera 1 Smirlock. 431 Seligson 1st Rostoker. 433 Waldner 1 Peterson. 436 Gieler 1/2 Kemen. 437 Asbury 1 Carlyle. 443 Perrino 1f Dubbs. 444 Coon 1f Patrick. 445 Cornwell 1 Boan, Isaacson. 446 Kantor 1 Yee. 452 Owen 1 Word. 455 Calabrese 1 Bonner. 457 Morin 1 Trosset. 458 Krauze 1 Deiermann; Brandt 1 Pradt, Bouchard. 459 Weiss 1a Lontka. 464 Friedman w. 468 Aliberti 1a Schribner. 470 Keiser 1 Massalin. 471 Dellera 1 Lounello. 481 Eshelman w. 483 Gregory 1 Anderson. 484 King 1 Sondock. 490 Eichhorn 1a Johnson. 491 Oakes 1a Unico. 493 Weinreb 1 Myers; Bogner 1f Wolf. 495 Cowley 1 Aguayo.

Sections 500 - 589: 501 Sweetnam 1 Donahue w. 505 Keen 1 Estep. 508 Gorman 1 Heeter; Ingraldi 1/2 Lloyd. 509 Moos 1 Frable. 511 Neilsen 1 Goodwin; Goodwin 1 Simons, Tanghe. 512 Martinock 1/2 Myers; Wynkoop 1 Vincent. 514 Castle 1 Barrett. 523 Stevens 1 Grace; Koll w. 524 Azcuy 1f Wajswol. 525 Knowles 1 Braff; Hellman 1 Clark. 529 Elovic 1 Kaplan. 532 Raymer 1 Christen; Laux 1 Walker. 536 Gifford 1f Creadick, 1a DuBois w. 545 Webster 1 Hinkley; Valentine 1 Marsh. 546 Smith, Anderson 1 Bracken; Smith 1 Anderson. 747 Whitford 1f Herzer. 548 Donelson 1 Conour. 550 Clarke 1f Mabe. 559 Tennant 1, Haiar 1a Mabe; Haiar, Diaz 1 Sampson. 560 Baird 1 Lynch, 1a Foley. 564 Thompson 1 Laster. 566 Azzarello 1 Hill; Koch 1 Azzarello. 567 Buntin 1a Liversidge. 571 Hopkins 1 Saggese, Barrafato. 576 Zaikowsky, Dahlborg 1 Wojciechowski; Shrewsbury 1 Eidson; Wojciechowski 1 Juras, Marvin; Zaikowsky 1 Dahlborg. 577 Scott 1f Noga; Nauden 1 Veum; Veum 1 Scott; Wieger w. 578 Trujillo 1 Worthman. 579 Brittan 1 Dunnington. 583 Colton 1 Radder, Ronstadt. 585

**Game Reports Received
December 1 through 31, 1973
are published on these pages**

Wilday 1 Hechtman. 587 Schafer 1 Caywood; Denbow 1 Versteeg, Sims; Komack 1 Versteeg, Campbell. 588 Marion w.

Sections 590 - 659: 590 Harrison 1 Wilson. 591 Voisen 1 Rekow; Rekow 1 Logan; Ward w. 592 Spitzer 1, Kohler 1f Woyke. 593 Correction: Hall 1/2 Munger. 594 Lazar 1 Weise. 595 Morrisey 1 Stone; Lucas 1 Galvin; Balkowski 1 Galvin, Wall. 598 Nicastris 1a Benson, Jacob. 599 Jung 1 Austin; Gonzalez 1 Jung. 600 Gilbert 1 Tucker. 602 Stephenson 1 Schatz; Schatz 1 Webb. 603 Parks 1 Hrapke; O'Brien, Parks 1a Kannry. 610 Gatlin 1 D'Anthony. 612 Scott 1 McCue; Brown 1/2 Pflumm. 613 Corrections: Lapoint, Wetzler 1 Freeman. 616 Shelton, Otte 1 D'Anthony. 617 Barker 1f Shelton. 618 Atwell 1 Bahr. 620 Pehnke 1f Conroy. 621 Polonski 1 Leeson. 622 Jackman 1 Prado. 623 Cablk 1 Allison, Freier; Goins 1 Wise. 625 Fischer 1f, Beelby 1a Calverley. 626 Vincent 1 Chapman. 627 Mauro 1 Rodriguez; Glasthel 1 Hessinger. 628 Bunda 1 Cattaneo, 1/2 Smith; Rosen 1 Bunda. 629 Jeter 1 Westbrook; Young w. 630 Walker 1 Kostic. 631 Masa 1 Giometti. 632 Campillo 1 Perez. 633 Cayton 1a Beshorse. 634 Ricketts 1 Shelton. 639 Rogers 1a Friedman. 642 Webb 1 Hudson. 643 Appelbaum 1 Retcho, Haught. 644 Trickey 1, Shoenacker 1f Hix. 645 Ellis 1 Arnett. 646 Heumann w. 648 Lemos 1/2 Motta. 649 Sproule 1 Match. 650 Altman w. 653 Correction: Acchione 1 Eramo. 654 Young, Uherka 1 Veldkamp; Veldkamp, Bedy 1 Hart. 656 Buttles 1f Spottswood. 658 Kushner 1 McDougall.

Sections 660 - 729: 660 Raftopoulos 1 Iraj. 662 Marra 1/2 Picard; Schwartz 1a Benoit. 663 Youngquist 1 Willis. 665 Krause 1a Fuller. 668 Ebbs 1 Nonweiler; Verhage, Ebbs 1 Dubester; Verhage 1f Schwartz. 669 Northam 1 Page; Page 1 Hodge. 671 Bower 1 Stafford. 672 McDougall 1 Gangemi. 673 Baumzweig 1 Davidson. 678 Parnin w. 680 Bierman 1 Emerson; Loots, Vikan, Newtz, Andersen 1 Bierman. 681 Becker, Hopkins 1 Agresti; Perentin w. 684 Rivera 1 Enright. 688 Marvel, Pease 1 Affinito. 690 Bradbury w. 692 Richardson 1 Tindall. 693 Ulinski 1a Chase. 694 Cohn 1 Schnittman. 695 Bogus w. 696 Lasky 1 Fisher, 1/2 Hooker. 697 Lockhart 1 Senn. 699 Coatoam 1 Allen, Monical, 1f Mason; Kunszabo 1 Coatoam. 700 Fribley 1 Rahman. 701 Burrage 1 Stevens. 705 Stafford 1 McDowell. 706 Klomprens 1 Buddin. 708 Walters 1 Tetrault. 711 & 712 Isaac w. 713 Michener, Campbell 1 Wernicke; Campbell 1 Birsh. 714 Kovach 1 Hershberg; Karavolos 1 Nackenson; correction: Kossman 1 Karavolos. 715 Levene 1 Drexel. 716 Newman 1 Insogna. 723 Dulin 1 Boldt; Boldt 1 Taravechia. 728 Scarpa 1 Stachelek; Drevinsky 1 Scarpa; Stachelek 1 Drevinsky. 729 Pawlinski 1 Halper, 1a Leone; Halper 1 Rynning.

Sections 730 - 770: 732 Barnes 1 Brown. 735 McAuliffe w. 740 Penaranda 1f Richardson. 741 Richmond w. 742 Osterweil w. 744 Peacock 1 Gutay. 746 M Upshaw w. 748 Allison 1a Bridgman. 750 Burton 1 McCullough, 1a Woolard. 751 Sill 1 Cuzenza. 753 Danker 1 Wixon. 756 Hunt 1 Fishback, Pinedo. 760 Planchard w. 763 Lawrence 1 Quinn. 765 Brackney 1/2 Carlson. 770 Eshelman w.

SEMI-FINALS (Key: 72-Ns)

Sections 1 - 59: 3 Harrison 1 Jewell. 5 Stone 1 Palmieri. 6 Howell, Stancil 1 Wolters. 10 Harrington 1 Norman, Bacquet; Eshelman w. 11 Schott 1 Klintworth; Stewart 1 Weiss; Klintworth 1 Miller; Miller 1/2 Weitthoff, 1 Weiss. 13 Monomachoff 1/2 Thomason. 15 Miller 1 Argyropoulos; Hendee 1 Miller. 17 Doktorski 1 Ewell. 19 McGee 1, Kontautas 1/2 Weil. 20 Searles 1 Baron. 22 Vasiliauskas 1 Colt 23 Weissman 1, Barrett 1/2 Saltman. 24 Cutshall 1 Bearce, Lambert. 25 Hohm 1 Rosenberg; Martin 1 Hohm. 26 Gibson 1 Broadus; Jacobs 1 Gibson. 27 Thomason 1/2 Baron, 1 Asper. 29 Frieden 1 Webster. 31 Johnson 1, Baron 1/2 Muccioli. 33 Gurton 1 Clark. 35 Orth 1/2 Stolzenberg. 36 Cohen 1 Huebner, 1/2 Baugus. 37 Borowiak 1 Sherman, 1/2 Custer. 38 Dyba 1 Hubbard, Heinzman. 39 Rosin 1a Maxfield w. 42 O'Brien 1 Walters. 43 Greer 1 Brown, Bernstein. 45 Abelson 1 Woodruff; Schofield 1 Abelson; Woodruff 1 Shapiro, Schofield. 49 Hamilton 1 Pace; Clemens 1 Isaacs, 1a Hinkle w. 53 Bilodeau 1 Foster; Sogin 1a Bewak. 54 Weeks 1 Moyer; Berg 1 Feyer. 55 Freling 1 Hansen. 56 Komar 1/2 Riley. 57 Ettlinger 1 Frank; Bradbury 1a Steinman. 59 Smith w.

Sections 60 - 218: Komen 1 Silkowski; Silkowski 1 Shefler. 61 Lao 1 Fitzgerald. 62 Reilly w. 63 Alderman 1/2 Jackson. 64 Roberts w. 66 Sheedy 1 Thompson. 70 Yen 1 Stayart. 71 Williams 1/2 Patteson, 1 Coon; Hucks 1 Coon. 73 Flowerdew 1 Zimmerman. 79 Smith 1 Teets. 80 Andrews 1 Lo Schiavo; Smith 1 Andrews. 81 Kelly 1/2 Wall. 82 Givler 1 Niro; Greiner, Harloff 1 Schneider. 84 Voigts r Applebee. 85 Yan r Title. 88 Sheldon 1f Arguilla. 89 Moscatelli r Chalraud. 91 Plesset 1 Menke. 95 Grody 1f Zimmerman. 96 McGavock r Kozak. 101 Krummrich r Misurach. 105 McDougall r Graves. 114 Al-Chokhachy r Thom. 122 Iacovone r Douglas. 124 DiElsi r Maser. 126 Elgee r Bullinga. 156 Dickerson r Cavendish. 166 Shabowich r Brookeson. 176 Stilemovich r Platnick. 191 Medalen r Eichenlaub.

26th Annual Championship—1973

PRELIMINARY ROUND (Key: 73-N)

Sections 1 - 49: 2 Sword, Ashley, Reagan 1 Baum; Ashley 1 Sword. 3 Nelson, Hawker 1 Lemon. 4 Nowak 1 Elfstrom, Bell. 5 Turner 1 Spertus. 6 Glass 1 Cargill. Boyden 1 Kloepfer, Young, Cullen; Dube 1/2 Young. 8 Kontautas 1 Johansson, Noack; Sneedon w. 10 Jones 1 Lach. 11 Shephard 1 Saber, Hatfield, Denos, Schalderberg, Goldstein; D'Anthony 1 Hatfield. 12 Carter, Jamieson 1 Calkins; Davis 1 Jamieson. 13 Caggiano 1 Kloepfer. 14 Heinzman 1 Lenchner; Stewart 1 Heinzman, Mooradian. 18 Hansen 1 Findley, 1/2 Maske. 19 Peisach 1 Caplan. 20 Keiser 1 Jewell; Jewell 1 Chapman; Wrathall 1 Wiersch. 21 Placek, McLaughlin 1 Chapman. 22 Kielminski 1 Cohen. 23 Cohen 1 Kent. 24 Ellenberger 1 Lynch. 26 Martin, Lawrence 1 Stayart. 27 Kusniak 1/2 Moskaluk. 28 Gieber 1/2 Zimmermann, 1 Miles, Daniel. 31 Budwig 1 Pontes; Pontes 1 DeCloss, Barnett 1 Budwig. 32 Felker 1 Sindelar; Maetzold 1 Felker. 33 Dunne 1 Zibrat. 35 Hawley 1/2 Ostriker. 36 Payne 1 Layton, Klemans; Smith w. 37 Pulley w. 38 Correction: Blaney 1 Tallman. 40 Perez 1/2 Walrath; Knox 1 Tafelsky. 41 Tolins 1 Isaacson. 42 Golmon, Harrop 1 Watson. 44 Williams 1 Gootzeit. 46 Drechsler 1a Cox. 47 Davis 1 Teten; Reed w. 49 Yamamoto 1 Baxter; Tallman 1 Yamamoto.

Sections 50 - 99: 50 Molina 1 Statham. 51 Mlynarczyk 1 Slawinski, Rosenblum; Brown 1 Mlynarczyk; corrections: Mlynarczyk 1 Green; Brown 1 Slawinski. 53 Foster, Waserstrom 1 Denny; Denny 1 Twomey. 54 Owen 1 Hayes. 55 Mills 1 Jacobs w. 58 Smith 1/2 Newquist, 1f Jensen. 59 Botshon 1 Wolinetz; Goldschlage 1a Rhatigan. 60 Jewett w. 61 Owens 1 Phelps. 62 Lentz 1a Piper. 63 Reagan 1 Kopmann. 65 Bouyea 1 Kettell. 66 Rosenberg 1 Wende. 68 Hornstein 1 Wells. 70 Norkus 1 Jasiuwienas; Hession 1 Wilkinson. 72 Capritta 1 Foley. 73 Back 1 Therrell. 76 Burdick 1 Youngquist. 78 Estrada 1 Pomeroy. 80 Edwards 1 Sovey. 81 Johnson 1 Hood; correction: Biskowski 1 Johnson. 82 Glover 1 Schefke, 1f Dooly. 84 Rice 1 McAuliffe. 87 87 Greiner 1 Gaffney, Ehlers, 1a Strattis w. 89 Botta 1 Johnson; Macormac 1 Blaisdell. 90 Mizesko 1 Bahr, 1a Reich; Hirsch 1 Brown; Baldwin 1 Brown, Mizesko; Hirsch, Bahr 1a Reich. 91 Clark 1a Yost; Klunder 1a Smith. 92 Rader 1 Furr. 93 Hirzel 1 Martosko. 94 Anderson 1 Goetze; Johnson 1 Gerenday. 95 Bastin 1 Cropper, Edwards, Curtin; Holtan w. 96 Rader 1 Payne, Boyd; Bayne 1/2 Ramsey. 97 Baldwin 1 Ehlers, Wilson; McHenry 1 Wilson, Ehlers. 98 Butensky 1 Zizie, 1a Murray; Rothstein 1 Zizie. 99 Soto 1 Rothman; Coury 1 Duncan.

Sections 100 - 149: 100 Biggs 1 Senterfitt; Firey 1 Beacham. 101 Pruett 1 Roys. 102 Glass 1 Harth. 103 Biddle 1 Sheedy; McAuliffe, Sheedy 1 Folan. 104 Silvester 1 Guendelsberger; Volkens 1a Legg, Lack; Layton 1a Legg. 105 Freeman 1 Cunningham; Collette 1 Lofdahl; Stearns 1 Darby. 106 Gleckler 1 Miller, Roys; Matthews w. 107

Retain Records

Keep records of your games (including opponents' cards) till well after publication of results and awarding of prizes. Counter claims may arise after such publication.

Clendenning 1 Brodsky. 108 Borin 1 Smith. 110 Cunningham, Murphy 1 Isaacson. 111 Blumetti 1 Dyson; Schweig 1 Blumetti. 112 Kaczmarek 1 White. 113 Kitsianis 1 Young; Torkar 1 Caulfield. 114 Doornik 1 Schenk; Matthews w. 115 Louis 1 Joseph. 116 Waldstein 1 Heiter, Kelly. 117 Heilbut 1 Martin; Fisher, Martin 1 D'Anthony; Ulrich 1 Burke; Martin, Gleckler. 118 Campo 1 Morris. 119 Pritchard 1a Steinman, Byles; Wells w. 120 Murray 1 Sisson; Sisson 1 Marino. 121 Flippo 1 Bivins. 122 Shapiro 1 Bridge; Funk w. 125 Sisson, Maglasang 1 Groner; Lininger 1f Dale, 1a Roberts. 126 Filippo 1 Carling. 127 Dalby 1a Ribler. 129 Smith 1f Pinon; Butler, Stillman w. 130 Compa 1 Todd, Balcer, Verhage; Verhage 1 Tobin. 132 Slouka w. 134 Reeves 1 Lightner; Dorsey 1f Graham. 136 Arcia 1 Simpson. 138 Gombas w. 139 Dockser 1 Golia; Deets 1/2 Winkler. 140 Zalys, Dube 1 Steiner; Hester w. 141 Bernandez 1 Thomas; Buchman w. 142 Stancil 1f Rogers. 143 Muelier 1 Whitehead. 144 Finedore 1/2 Herner; Williams 1 Finedore, Herner. 147 Rivers 1 Dyson; Levitz 1 Rivers. 149 Smith 1/2 Wakely.

Sections 150 - 199: 150 Nystrom 1 Elder, 1a Beshorse; West w. 152 Gottlieb 1a Simon. 153 Abeles 1/2 Leutz. 154 Matzke 1 Pfeiffer. 155 Yoder 1 Troupe, 1/2 Kow. 156 McMillan 1f Berdy. 158 Gardner 1f Peterson. 159 Scornavacca 1 Cook; Koster w. 160 Bilinsky 1 Yarger; Breen 1 Izban. 161 Coffman 1f Emmons; Miller 1 Coffman. 162 Rowles, Ford 1 Samuelson; Rowles 1 Levitz. 163 Radtke 1 LaPerriere, Bisbee, Williams. 164 Carver 1 Saunders. 165 Pennoyer 1 DeDonato. 168 Chaney 1 Blanchard. 170 Kozma 1 Meyer, Person; Bunge 1 Olson; Olson 1 Handling. 171 Lehoczky 1 Reissig 176 Kirskossien 1 Countryman. 177 Spears 1 Coleman; Genna 1 Spears, 1f Drafts; Mineo 1 Genna, Spears. 178 Torres 1f Lindstrom. 179 Baxter 1 Sosebec. 180 Pekelder 1 Hajdu, 1/2 Fitzsimmons; Lehoczky 1 Yonkers. 181 Susskind 1 Coffman. 182 Stoddard 1 Krause. 183 Vichules 1 Allen; Sullivan 1 Hall. 184 Ainsworth 1 Polansky, Deguardi, Chandless; Stern 1 Chandless, Deguardi. 187 Campbell 1 Cain; Hickman 1 Vadnais. 188 Kinnaman 1 Bergreen; Fort-hoffer 1 Sheldon. 189 Bush 1 Keller. 190 Forman 1 Seng. 194 Stowell 1 Brunner, Cottanach. 195 Hicks 1a Mahoney. 196 Brown 1 Martin. 197 Havas 1 Mangulis. 199 Olson w.

Sections 200 - 249: 200 Price r Rubenstein. 201 Moyer, Lange 1 Parker; Jackson 1 Hahn. 202 Riley 1 Therrell; Evans 1 Presley. 204 Cottrell 1/2 Tishler. 206 Jordan 1f Stump. 208 Cox 1 Carretani. 210 Schubert 1 Castronova. 1/2 Cook; Castronova 1 Caumartin; Bloomfield 1a Hacker. 211 Henry 1 Harris. 212 Kaptowsky 1 Esguerra; Shymanski 1 Kaptowsky. 214 Kosky 1 Schlinkert. 215 Hoff, Nonweiler 1 Lawler; Hoff 1 Warren; Hoff, Lawler 1 Roghair. 216 Morris 1 Smith. 217 Seybold 1 Craney, Robinson; Craney 1/2, Harris 1 Nagel. 219 Horneman 1 Sayers. 230 Vance 1 Bishop. 222 Kolton 1f Newman, Graber. 223 Braun 1 Dippel; Dippel 1 Neuwirth. 224 Russi 1 Brovarone; Pettoruto 1 Kaprielian. 225 Solomon w. 226 Fannin w. 227 Gasielki, Pogus, Lepire, Riley 1 Waterman. 229 Ryan 1 Cronin; Realmuto 1 Bahr. 230 Rosko 1 Nonella; Keiser 1 Rosko; Citrone 1/2 Geary; Mizesko 1/2 Geary, 1 Michalski. 232 Garcia 1 Tazewell. 233 Vespo, Poniatowski 1 Newquist; Rosin 1 Poniatowski. 234 Bernardi, Jablokow 1 Bratcher; Warren 1 Al-lard. 236 Smith 1 Huebner. 237 France 1 Hertel. 239 Sponhailer 1 Fowler. 240 Taylor 1 Hailey; Hailey 1 Hendershot. 241 Gabrielson 1 Bond; Bond 1f Haffey. 242 Rinaman, Mirbaha 1 Baker; McCrary 1 Huebner; Mirbaha 1 Rinaman. 245 Clark 1 Daviel; Kingston 1 Gerhardt. 249 Braunstein 1 Rinaman; Roberts w.

Sections 250 - 299: 250 Leben 1 Yan. 251 Spence, Smith, Banning. Lund 1 Dorsey; Spence 1 Holcomb, Smith. 252 Tickle 1 Statham, Asmussen. 254 Salera 1 Heller; Perry 1 Salera. 255 Gibney 1f Herbert; Bilodeau w. 258 Edson 1 Voden; Monzon, Dorsey w. 260 Kelly; Adler 1/2 Sands. 262 Johnson, Kovalsky, Ulrich, Winchell 1 Clutter; Ulrich 1 Marler w; Johnson 1 Reinders. 264 Barrick 1 Duttry. 265 Allard 1a Curran. 266 Chase 1 Birsten; Koller 1 Bayne. 268 Marler w. 270 Largent 1 Juchniewich. 271 Patterson 1 Pike, 1f Wilson. 272 Burke 1 Jones. 273 Langworthy, Monterde 1 Smith. 275 Richard 1 Dube, Scerra. 276 Covello 1 Kayser; Camp-

bell 1 Frankel. 277 Rotter 1 Evans. 278 Spiers 1 Field; Larson 1 Largent. 280 Patteson 1 Lefler. 281 Lemke, Alber 1 Rybacki; Sturn 1 Lemke. 282 DuBois 1 Breza, Arnold; Breza 1 Arnold. 283 Swartwout 1 Starke, Roseman, 1/2 Roemer; Starke, Anspach 1 Rozeman. 284 Kenesson 1 Oswald. 285 Coppola 1f Rando. 286 Huttenbrauck 1 Blake. 287 Fielding 1f Pullen, Aldrich. 288 Thomason 1 Versteeg. 290 Kleman, Janousek, Parmer, Cantos 1 MacDonald. 291 Lewis 1 Brown. 292 Bloomquist 1 O'Hearn, Thomason. 293 Lloyd 1 Lounello, Doernberg. 294 Webb 1 Parker; Smith 1 Sorensen; Kent w. 295 Twombly 1 Labriola; Helmreich 1 Aiken. 298 Cohen 1 Langer; Krieger 1 Hester. 299 Hoff w.
Sections 300 - 399: 302 Nash 1 Manzano; Mintz 1 Garfinkle; Jewett w. 303 Jandra 1 Bumgardner; O'Jack w. 305 Olson 1 Edelman. 307 Brewster 1 Shovlain. 308 Stewart 1 Collins. 309 Wojacek 1 Snouffer. 314 Carlson 1 Schmaier. 316 Jones 1/2 Vines; Dollard 1a Underwood w. 317 Cartwright 1/2 Lazarre; Lacey 1 Hardgrave. 318 Carron 1 Holm. 319 Lippa 1 Groner; Groner 1 Woo. 322 Coburn w. 324 Johnson 1 Tanner; Resing 1f Parish. 326 Greenzweight 1 Rotundo. 327 Kaufman 1 Kelly. 328 Belliveau 1 Staub. 331 Olsher 1 Ver Nooy. 332 Cook 1 Palmer. 334 Smith, Hilby 1 Johnson. 336 Hucks 1 Nuckols. 337 Lininger 1 Bowen. 338 Pobanz 1 Goldstein. 340 Lovinger 1 Parker. 341 Groves 1 Meredith; Cavanaugh w. 342 Wilson 1 Larner. 343 Peisach, Pettoruto 1 Di Federico. 345 Davis, Paskowski 1 Jacobs; Davis 1/2 Woodward. 346 Horwitz w. 347 Joseph, Stern, Cooksey 1 Toia; Joseph 1 Berges. 348 Kline 1 Tagore. 350 Metzmaker 1 Burel. 351 Ross 1 Konhorst; Neely 1 Boman, Byron; Byron 1a Boman. 352 Anderson 1/2 Lesemann, 1 Fox. 355 Hoffer 1 Bowman. 356 Hayes, Acevedo, Gardner, Raimundez, Busch 1 Luff; Barnard 1 Gardner. 357 Simonaitis 1 Ohlman. 358 Budwig 1 Irwin. 359 Waer 1 Ruttle w. 360 Proctor 1 Irwin. 364 Hammons 1 Meehan. 365 Mathews 1 Watson. 367 Will w. 368 Baucom 1 Gleckler. 369 Marconi 1 Schroeder. 370 Landstrom 1/2 Markowitz. 376 Groner 1 Daniel. 377 Estep, Lucas, Waisath 1 Troth. 382 Le Gore 1 Jones. 384 Mitchell w. 385 Glaesser 1 Cordero, Fisk, Sale. 386 Namey 1f Wigger. 390 Sarvis 1 Heard.

Solutions for CHESS QUIZ

No. 1 White wins with 1 R-N8: a) 1 . . . K-N2 2 RxB; or b) 1 . . . R-B3 or Q4 2 B-R6.
No. 2 It's mate after 1 . . . R/1-B4 2 BxR/5 (or 2 BxR/3, BxB; or 2 BxB, R-R4), Q-N7ch.
No. 3 White wins with 1 NxR: a) 1 . . . PxN 2 BxB, R-Q1 (2 . . . BxB? 3 Q-R3ch) 3 Q-R3ch & 4 RxBch; b) 1 . . . QxN 2 RxBch & 3 QxN(ch).
No. 4 Black wins by 1 . . . RxR (not 1 . . . QxN 2 Q-N7ch) and, if 2 RxR, then 2 . . . QxN.
No. 5 White wins with 1 R-R5 & 2 RxR as 1 . . . QxR allows 2 QxPch.
No. 6 Black mates after 1 . . . QxPch 2 QxQ, R-Q8ch.
No. 7 It's mate after 1 NxP, BxN (1 . . . BxP allows a mating attack by 2 N-N4ch, K-N1 3 Q-N6ch or 2 . . . K-N2 3 Q-R6ch) 2 RPxP, PxNP 3 P-B5, B-B2 4 R-R8ch, or 3 . . . R-QN2 4 QxBch.
No. 8 Black wins by 1 . . . RxR since 2 PxR fails vs 2 . . . P-Q6 3 QxP (or 3 Q-Q1, Q-R7ch etc.), B-R7ch.
No. 9 Mate follows 1 RxPch & 2 Q-R3ch.
No. 10 Black mates after 1 . . . RxP 2 P-B3 (or 2 QxB, Q-R3ch), R-R6ch 3 BxR, Q-N6ch; or, say, 2 . . . R-N7ch 3 K-R1, R-N8ch 4 K-R2, R-R8ch.
No. 11 White wins with 1 RxR, PxR (or 1 . . . RxN 2 RxR, QxR 3 N-R6ch) 2 N-B6ch, K-B1 (or 2 . . . PxN 3 Q-R6) 3 QxP, PxN 4 R-K1.
No. 12 Black wins by 1 . . . R-R5ch 2 KxR (or 2 K-B3, QxBch & 3 . . . QxR etc.), QxBch & 3 . . . QxR(ch) and, if 4 RxQ, P-Q7.
No. 13 White mates after 1 Q-R4, QxQ (or 1 . . . QxR or Q-B8 2 QxPch) 2 R-R6ch, K-N1 3 RxBch.
No. 14 Black wins by 1 . . . N-K7ch & 2 . . . NxQ or 2 RxN, QxN/6 3 N-N3 (3 N-N5, QxR), R-Q8ch 4 R-K1, RxN.
No. 15 Black wins a Queen or mates by 1 . . . N-K7ch 2 RxN (else . . . NxQ), QxN/6 3 N-N3 (or 3 N-N5, QxQ), QxR 4 P-R4, R-Q8ch 5 K-R2, QxKBP.

Sections 400 - 499: 401 Enright 1 Scott. 402 Thomason 1 Hart. 404 Steinberg 1f De Sonpere. 404 Heyman 1f De Sonpere. 409 Archer 1 Welcher. 412 Robison 1 Turner. 414 Town w. 416 Ten Eyck 1 Tavernier. 417 Wessman 1 Bradshaw. 418 Ash 1f Bradbury. 419 Chambers 1 Pearlstein. 420 Tennant, Wolcott 1 Kempcke. 423 La Croix 1 Eberhard. 427 Fletcher 1 De Lisle. 429 Hassen r Brivic. 430 Epstein 1 Hornsby, Darby. 432 Hopkins, Fesbinder 1 Sale; Kroll 1 Rhodes. 434 Pomo r Cubas. 435 Leer w. 436 Rittenhouse 1 Hoyt. 437 Grimmer w. 439 Jackson 1 Carter; Piliwale 1a Bell w. 440 Gustafson 1 Sparrow. 441 Elkins, Thompson w. 444 Moran 1 Parry. 446 Cohen 1f Sapperstein. 448 Griesemer 1 McIlwain. 449 Fleming 1 Lester. 450 Aughenbaugh 1 Mui; Smith, Gries 1 Johnson. 453 Neusel 1 Smith. 457 Robertson 1 Miller; Widlund w. 458 Gregg 1 Hallman. 460 Kleman, Epstein 1 Johnson. 465 Bradlow r Blumenfeld. 472 Burns r Laubenstein. 473 Shoenfeld 1 Kessler. 476 Grosser 1 Dannevig. 479 Meumann 1 Adams, 1f James. 484. McCormick 1 Kirakossian. 485 Daniel 1/2 Brown, 1 Jackson. 488 Groner 1 Girou. 490 Lohr 1 Mothersell. 492 Ward 1 Nekorchuk. 493 Abelson 1 Williams. 499 Katz, Norinsky, Dayton, Mestel 1 Keeney.

Sections 500 - 604: 502 Splaine 1 Mitchell. 503 Flynt r Scott; Osterman, Ingram, Faircloth 1 Jaramillo. 505 Groff 1 Paulson. 513 Stephany r Brenner. 514 Chesbro 1 Mantell; Krauss 1 Chapman. 516 Ardaman r Thompson. 518 Killeen w. 524 Sword r Hanretta. 530 DuBois r Fernandez-Morera. 543 Cummings 1 Stolz. 545 Clanton w. 549 Clanton w. 558 Myers r Benavides. 574 Myer 1 Pritt. 591 Bartley r Boyd. 597 Sheffield r Boyd.

NEW POSTALITES

These new Postal Chess players began Dec. 5 through 31, 1973, with these initial ratings: **Class A 1300; B 1200; C 900, D 600;** and returned players as indicated:

Class A F E Anselmo, J E Berry, R Briggs, T Cryer, R DeSilva, M Ellington, R Fasano, J C Goding, M J Kaplan, R C Mezzone, T Norris, M L Pittman, M Sandness, A Stern, S Strait, T M Sutton, R Widenski;

Class B H Aburto, R A Amparo, T Bauman, N Berry, C J Bolstad, R Brand, B Britton, T Broz, W S Burris, K Crasnick, O G DePineres, J W Dockery, L J DuBois, M Ellis, H Ericson, R M Finnan, C J Gillis, V Gregory, D Gutierrez, E Q Haggart, R Hartley, G Janzen, R M Jones, S N Jones, A L King, A F Kwan, J G LeBloch, J Lither, R A Minnick, C W Murray, M R Orsech, K Parker, C E Poor, T Schofield, W J Sheehan, J W Siadak, M Sola, W Terry, R Till, J A Van Cleve, R Wendel, J B Wheeler, J S Yedidia;

Class C M Abrams, M Ardaman, G Arnold, G P Banerjee, C D Barger, T D Batsen, B Baumgardner, R Bazinet, R Belott, L D Berroth, L V Bissotti, H Bonn, S Boyd, R Brown, D Burleigh, F Burns, T J Burns, D Carlson, R D Chervek, C C Corbin, J C Coriell, C A Cosse, S Crowley, A Dermovses, K Douglas, B Downer, D Dunford, C Elliott, R A Falcioni, E Fisher, J C Fisher, W B Fulton, E Godoy, T Griffith, W T Griffiths, V C Gruse, J F Hart, R Hayes, R A Hinkle, J R Hogan, M R Holloway, S C Hombach, G K Honey, L Horowitz, J Hughes, S C Jabre, K D Kahler, D J Kellep, J Kennel, J L Kirk, J A Koehler, S Kofkin, L LaChance, R B Lam, P Lanzendorfer, A Leech, J A LeFevre, M Leibowitz, N Lenart, S J Lewis, D B Lingenfelter, G Loren, G C Lundy, D Lynch, S R Lynch, A Mackintosh, B Marcus, P McCullah, T B McGary, R J Meaddough, R O Mell, F J Meyers, J F Miles, L L Miller, R L Moore, B G Morrison, J D Myers, J F Nelson, K Norby, R A Northrup, M Nowaczyk, M Oshiro, T J Ostas, G Packer, W Pearson, S D Pellegrino, V J Pomo, R Rabe, F H Rappleyea, D Raudenbush, C Retzky, E Rivera, J Roberts, M L Roberts, R Rollet, R Ruhlman, R C Rutherford, A C Sansone, J L Savela, A Schlessman, H Seidler, S Shishido, V R Sinnott, M Sirkin, C Slaughter, K Slaughter, J W Smith, H Snodgrass, R Stein, K Strong, M Sullivan, A Sulskis, M E Sumner, G Sutton, G C Thompson, J Trischetti, L Turner, B Tuttle, J Van der Teems, R Vega, H Wagstaff, H Walker, J Ward, B Wells, W C White, R D

Whitman, S Woods, L C Wunsch, F K Yee, P Young, E Zimmer;
Class D A Andrew, B Beadrat, E Berger, C Bestram, J W Blackmon, R R Boyd, W Carey, T P Carlson, H Christian, T Clark, M K Creak, J Curreri, J Curreri, A F Deardorff, E W Donnelly, A Factor, J S Ford, G A Fraser, J Furrow, E C Godwin, R J Henderson, B Hughes, L Hulse, H Humphreys, D G Jacobs, H Jacobs, G Kachen, D S Lapping, A I Levine, T Leyendecker, R Littmann, M Long, C H McCommons, C McRae, M S Miles, S Millard, M Patschull, D A Pratt, J L Readey, R L Reeves, T Reger, M Richey, T Russon, A Sague, M Sague, M J Salkowski, R Savette, B Scheyfele, G C Smith, L D Smith, R R Sooley, R C Stevens, F P Sullivan, M J Tanner, C G Terry, J Thomas, D Vinton, L P West, W Wilkinson, C W Wright;
Returned O Taylor 1264.

Beginners who designate diverse ratings are assigned to the "Class," other things being equal, they asked on Class or Pr te Tournament applications. A player cannot play A strength one place, C another.

TOURNAMENT NOTES

Progress Reports on Golden Knights

Where a tournament is not mentioned: e.g. 67 or 68 Golden Knights, 70, etc., it does not mean the tournament has been dropped (as some have asked in past) or finished—just that no significant reports were received this Postal Mortems period.

22nd Annual Championship

In the 69 Golden Knights, 69-Nf 33 is the last section of the Finals, started December 12, 1973, and filled out with highest rated 3 1/2 point winners from the Semi-finals.

24th Annual Championship

In the 1971 Golden Knights, these contenders have qualified for assignment to the Finals:

R Coatoam, A J Miskin, A Kleinick, B B Hill, V Miliauskas, M Schwartz, R Melton, T Proszkow, M T Vaughan, P Pichiatti, S Farber, J R Quirk, R Volesky and W A Olson.

Also, S Cagliostro qualified for assignment to the Semi-finals.

25th Annual Championship

In the 1972 Golden Knights, these contenders qualified for assignment to the Finals: A J Elowitch, G Stewart, T E Schott, M M Thomason, J H O'Brien, H Hamilton and A B Ettliger.

Also, the following qualified for assignment to the Semi-finals:

E L Ley, D N Medalen, A Bergen, D Voigts, L K Yan, P Moscatelli, D R Heidel, K A Klawiter, D Turner, E De Luca, J W Cheshire, J W Dellers, J J Parkin (2), S Waldner, R C Brandt, A Aliberti, G Sweetnam, R C Whittemore, P Nielson, G H Stevens, A Ozcuay, E Elovic, D S Gifford, H B Anderson, G M Whitford, A C Donelson, J Haiar, L J Zaikowski, A Scott, J M Lilly, J Brittain, J R Caywood, D Denbow, S Slocum, T Voisen, D R Kohler, W J Lucas, E S Parks, J I Barker, J E Goins, F D Westbrook, T A Walker, R L Applebaum, D Lindseth, D True, J W Tompkins, L Veldkamp, K L Uherka, A T Buttles, P Raftopoulos, J A Marra, G R Verhage, M Baumzweig, L B Loots, D Vikan, A S Hopkins, R A Pease, J Cohn, A Weg, L M Lockhart, F Kunzabo, R Coatoam, W Michener, S R Kovack, S D Howman, A R Boldt, C M Stachelek, T Pawlinski, J S Peacock and J Marsch.

26th Annual Championship

In the 1973 Golden Knights, these contenders have qualified for assignment to the Semi-finals:

F Ashley, H C Shephard, R W Stewart, N T Cohen, K Zimmerman, L R Maetzold, A Dunne, I Perez, C H Tallman, P R Foster, R A Hession, E Burdick, D W Johnson, T Greiner, J F Johnson, M F Bastin, B Biggs, R M Pruet, S W Murphrey, D D Compa, G E Cervo, A Rowles, H J Radtke and J R Russi.

*Weighted-point totals are based on the following scale: 1.0 point per win in prelims; 2.2 in semi-finals; and 4.5 in finals. Draws count half these values.

Tournament Life

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Tournament Players

All tournaments listed below are USCF-rated and require each player to be a USCF member. **Members must be prepared to display a membership card or pay another year's dues.** Non-members should include their dues payment with any entry fees paid in advance or may obtain memberships at the tournament site. Membership in organizations other than USCF is required only if specified in the announcement. All necessary information is included in the announcement.

Entry fees paid in advance are refundable only if requested

Bring a chessboard, set and clock to every tournament.

within a reasonable time prior to the first round (allow a week for mail processing).

Players are urged to stay at host hotels and to identify themselves as chess players to receive discounted room rates (if offered) and to reduce tournament overhead, thus making possible larger prize funds and more tournaments.

Note that players in a Swiss System tournament who withdraw without notice may be fined and barred from tournament play.

Tournament Organizers

USCF-rated tournaments will receive free publicity in this department only if announcements are submitted in accordance with the following guidelines. **Announcements which do not meet these standards will be returned for re-submission.** All announcements must be sent to: U.S. Chess Federation, 479 Broadway, Newburgh, NY 12550.

1) **TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY with black or blue pen.** Use only the USCF announcement form or a clean white sheet of 8½x11 paper. Use a separate sheet for each separate tournament or major division of a tournament.

2) Double check that your announcement contains all necessary details in the format used below. Omit extraneous information, such as free refreshments. Announcements are most effective if kept simple.

3) The closing date for announcements (**no exceptions**) is the 15th of the second month preceding each issue, which includes announcements for tournaments from the middle (usually the third weekend) of the issue month to the end of the second month following. Do not submit announcements for later tournaments. (For example, announcements received by November 15 are published in the January issue, which includes announcements for tournaments from the middle of January to the end of March. April announcements should not be submitted before November 16.)

4) Please try to use no more than thirty characters (one line of type) in the name of your tournament.

5) If you wish to offer discounts to players joining USCF for the first time, such discounts must be taken from the entry fee, not from the USCF dues. We will accept only the following wording: "If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF: \$. . ."

6) Avoid making changes after sending your announcement. But if changes or cancellations are unavoidable, refer to the name and date of the tournament in question, the date it was originally submitted, and the name of the person who signed the original announcement. **All tournaments announced in this department, if subsequently cancelled, or held on other dates, must be so reported to the USCF.**

7) All requests for tournament publicity **MUST** include the name (both printed legibly and signed) and address of the certified tournament director who accepts responsibility for proper and timely submission of the rating report and the USCF memberships collected in connection with the tournament (unless someone else specifically signs for these responsibilities). Failure to discharge these responsibilities may result in revocation of affiliation and/or tournament director certification. The organizers also assume full legal responsibility in connection with the tournament, releasing the USCF from any such responsibility.

March 15-17 (Va.)

6th UNIV. OF VIRGINIA OPEN

6-SS, 50/2, Newcomb Hall, Univ. of Va., Charlottesville. EF: \$21, \$19 if rec'd before 3/11, U.Va. students \$16, \$14 if rec'd before 3/11. \$\$ 300, 150, 50, A 100, 50, B 100, 50, C/below 100, 50, unr. 100, 50. One prize per winner. Trophies to top 3, top A, B, C, unr. U.Va. student. Reg. ends 7 PM 3/15, rds. 8, 1:30-3-7:30, 10-3. ENT: David Dickey, Box 218, Stanardsville, VA 22973.

March 16 (N.C.)

MARCH WIND & SPASSKY SPECIALS

CANCELLED

March 16 (Pa.)

C.S.C. OPEN

Student Union, California State College, California. Section 1: 3-RR, 40/90, quads. EF: \$3, \$6 to each section winner. Rds. 10:30-3-7, Reg. 9-10. Section 2: 4-SS, 50/75, open to under 1400 or unrated. EF: \$2, new USCF members free. Trophies to top 2, top unr. Reg. 9-9:45, rds. 10-1-4-7. ENT: Eric Berthoud, Box 141, Elco, PA 15434.

March 16 (Ind.)

2nd INDIANA TORNADO

4-SS, 40/1, Marott Hotel, N. Meridian St., at Fall Creek Blvd., Indianapolis. Open to all. EF \$6.40, HS & pre-HS students \$4.40 if mailed by 3/9; all \$2.60 more if paid at tmt. ISCA mem. (\$4, jrs. \$2) req. for rated Ind. res. \$30 1st prize, trophies to 1st, B, C, D, E, Unr. Reg. ends 10 am 3/16; rds. 11-1:30-4-7. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad.** ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 16 (N.J.)

WESTFIELD QUADRANGULARS

3-RR, 40/80, YMCA, Ferris Pl., Westfield. EF: \$5, under 18 \$4. Trophy or plaque to each section winner. Reg. 9-9:30 AM, rds. 9:30-1-4. NJSCF mem. req. (\$3, under 18 \$2). ENT: Albert Boczar, 910 Maple Ave., S. Plainfield, NJ 07080.

March 16 (Va.)

FAIRFAX ROCKET OPEN

4-SS, 30/1, Vienna Community Center, 120 Cherry St., Vienna. EF: \$5 if mailed before 3/12, \$6 at door. 80% of EF returned in cash prizes. VCF mem. req. (\$3), other states OK. Reg. ends 8:30 AM, rds. 9-12-3:30-7 (last 2 earlier if possible). ENT: Fairfax Chess Assn., Andrew Margrave, 10114 Cornwall Rd., Fairfax, VA 22030. **NS.**

March 16 (Va.)

FAIRFAX FISH FRY

4-SS, 40/1, Community Center, 120 Cherry St., Vienna. Open to under 1300 and unrated. EF: \$3 if mailed before 3/12, \$4 at door. Trophies to top 4, top under 1000. One trophy per winner. VCF mem. req. (\$3), other states OK. Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-12:30-3-6. ENT: Fairfax Chess Assn., Andrew Margrave, 10114 Cornwall Rd., Fairfax, VA 22030. **NS.**

March 16-17 (La.)

POULE D'EAU RATING TOURNAMENT

5-SS, 45/2, Glasgow JHS, corner Glasgow & Hyacinth, Baton Rouge. EF: \$5 for over 17 or rated over 1599, others \$3; LCA mem. req. (\$3). \$25 1st, other cash per entries; trophies to top A, B, C, D/E, unr., if at least 4 per class. Reg. 8-8:45 AM, rds. 9-2-7, 8-1. ENT: Baton Rouge CC, Box 64686, Baton Rouge, LA 70806.

March 16-17 (Wis.)

WIS. UNDER-21 CHAMPIONSHIP

5-SS, 45/90, Univ. of Wis.—Milwaukee. 3400 N. Maryland Ave., Milwaukee. Limited to Wis. residents, students at Wis. colleges, and members of Wis. chess clubs who are under 21. EF: \$5 adv., \$6 at door, includes 1974 WCA mem. Trophies to top 3 and age champions. Reg. 8:30-9 3/16, rds. 9:30-2:30-7:30, 10-3. UWM rooms with Union privileges \$4. ENT: Pearle Mann, 6328 W. Hope Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53216.

March 16-17 (Texas)

DALLAS SPRING OPEN

5-SS, 40/90, Executive Inn, 3232 W. Mockingbird Lane, Dallas. EF: \$15. TCA mem. req. \$8 150, 75, A 50, 25, B 50, 25, C 40, 25, D 25, unr. 35; trophies to top 2, top A, B, C, unr. Reg. 9-10, rds. 10-2-6, 9-1. ENT: Ron Abplanalp, 4105 Lemmon Ave., Dallas, TX 75219.

TRIPLE CROWN DATES

March 17-22, 1974

NATIONAL OPEN

Stardust Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada

August 11-23, 1974

U.S. OPEN

Site to be announced.

Nov. 28-Dec. 1, 1974

AMERICAN OPEN

Santa Monica, California

**March 16-17 (Ind.)
INDIANA PREMIER**

4-SS, 40/2, Marott Hotel, N. Meridian St. at Fall Creek Blvd., Indianapolis. Open to all rated over 1799 and HS or pre-HS students rated over 1600. EF \$12 if mailed by 3/9, \$15 if paid at tmt. ISCA memb. (\$4, jrs. \$2) req. for Ind. res. \$10 of each EF returned in cash prizes with 70% 1st, 30% 2nd. Reg. ends 11:15 am 3/16; rds. Sat. 12-6, Sun. 9-3. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad.** ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. **NS.**

March 16-17 (Cal.)

LOS ANGELES AMATEUR #20

4-SS, 45/90, Los Angeles CC, 2306 W. 7th St., Los Angeles. Open to under 2000 and unr. EF: \$10. 4 pts. pays \$60. 3½ pays \$40. 3 pays \$20. Reg. at site 8-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2, 9-1. INQ: address above.

March 16-17 (N.Y.)

17th GREATER NEW YORK OPEN

5-SS, Hotel McAlpin, 34th St. & Broadway, New York 10001. In 3 sections:

OPEN. 40/100, open to all. EF \$15.50, HS & pre-HS students \$11.50 if mailed by 3/9; all \$3.50 more if paid at tmt. Prizes \$200-100-50. Under-2000 or Unr \$120. trophies to 1st, A, B or below. Reg. ends 9 am 3/16; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 11-4:30.

BOOSTER. 40/90, open to all under 1800 or unrated. EF \$14.50, HS & pre-HS students \$10.50 if mailed by 3/9; all \$3.50 more if paid at tmt. Prizes \$150-70-30. Under-1600 \$100, trophies to 1st, C, DE, Unr. Reg. ends 11 am 3/16; rds. Sat. 12-4:15-8:30, Sun. 11-3:30.

Abbreviations

CC: Chess Club.

EF: Entry Fee.

ENT: Where to send entries. Include full name, address, rating (state if unrated and give approximate strength), USCF expiration date, name and date of tournament, entry fee, and USCF dues if applicable.

HR: Hotel rates. First figure is single rate, 2nd is for 2 in room, etc.

NS: No Smoking.

Quad: Quadrangular. Players of similar strength grouped in 4-player (or larger) round robin sections and play only within their section.

Rds: Schedule of games.

Reg: The hours during which registrations at the playing site are accepted (late entries accepted at the discretion of local officials). If registering by mail in advance, further registration at site is not necessary.

RR: Round robin. A pairing system in which each player meets every other player.

SS: Swiss System. A pairing system in which, generally, players with similar scores are paired. First-round pairings are made in various ways.

Time Limit (TL): Rate of play. Given as, for instance, 40/2, meaning 40 moves in 2 hours. 45/105 means 45 moves in 105 minutes.

Unr: Unrated. Unrated players are accepted in tournaments and may frequently win prizes. Players become rated after their first 4 games; ratings are published to members at year's end in the Yearbook/Catalog and updated in monthly supplements to affiliates 2-3 months after the tournament.

\$\$: Cash prizes guaranteed by sponsor unconditionally (sometimes based on a stated number of entries). "Per entries" means that cash prizes are announced at the tournament based on the number of entries.

NOVICE. 40/80, open to all under 1400 or unrated. EF \$12.50, HS & pre-HS students \$9.50 if mailed by 3/9; all \$3.50 more if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-30, trophies to 1st, E, Unr. No unrated may win over \$70. Reg. ends 10 am 3/16; rds. Sat. 11-2:30-6, Sun. 10-2.

ALL: NYSCA members \$1.25 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). **Read CCA Tournament Information ad.** HR 17-20-23-26. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 16-17 (Mich.)

3rd EASTERN MICHIGAN OPEN

5-SS, 40/100, Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel, 1114 Washington Blvd., Detroit 48231. EF \$9.50 if mailed by 3/9, \$13 if paid at tmt. MCA mem. (\$5, jrs. \$3) req. for rated Mich. res. Prizes \$100-50-30-20, trophies to 1st, A, B, C, DE, Unr. Reg. ends 9 am 3/16; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 10-3:30. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad.** HR approx. 17-21. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 16-17 (Mich.)

3rd MICH. HS TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP

6-SS, 40/80, Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel, 1114 Washington Blvd., Detroit 48231. Open to teams of 4 (1 reserve optional) from any Mich. HS or pre-HS. EF \$28.50 per team if mailed by 3/9, \$35 if paid at tmt. MCA mem. (\$3) req. for rated players. Trophies to top 10 teams, top 2 scorers on each board; \$150 expenses toward National HS champ. (New York, 4/19-21) to 1st team (winners must play in National HS to receive expenses prize). Any no. teams from school allowed; no player may play on more than one. Boards must be in order of USCF rating. Match point scoring. Reg. ends 11 am 3/16; rds. Sat. 12-4-7:30, Sun. 9-12:30-4. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad.** HR approx. 17-21-25-29. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 16-17 (Ind.)

INDIANA BOOSTER

5-SS, 40/100, Marott Hotel, N. Meridian St. at Fall Creek Blvd., Indianapolis. Open to all under 1800 or unrated. EF \$9.50 if mailed by 3/9, \$13 if paid at tmt. ISCA memb. (\$4, jrs. \$2) req. for rated Ind. residents. Prizes \$100-50-30-20, trophies to 1st, C, D, E, Unr. Reg. ends 9 am 3/16; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 10-3:30. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad.** ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 16-17 (Tenn.)

MUSIC CITY SPRING OPEN

3-SS, 50/2, Mercury Hotel, 411 Murfreesboro Rd., Nashville. EF: \$12, HS \$10, all \$2 less if staying at Mercury Motel. TCA mem. req. (\$2) of state res. \$\$ 100, 50, 25, B 25, C 25, D 25, E/unr 25. Trophy 1st. Reg. 8-8:45 3/16, rds. 9-2:30-8, 9-2. ENT: Music City Chess Assn., 303 Belinda Dr., Hermitage, TN 37076.

March 16-17 (Ohio)

LIMA OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, YMCA, 136 S. West St., Lima. EF: \$10, jrs. \$8, \$1 less if by 3/13. OCA members \$1 less. Lima CC members \$3 less. \$\$ 25%, "of EF," 15% 10%, 8%, B 5%, 3%, C 5%, 3%, D/E 5%, 3%, unr. 5%, 3%. Trophy to top Lima CC player. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$18, jrs. \$12. Reg. 8-9:30 AM 3/16, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. ENT: Lima CC, 660 N. Nixon Ave., Lima, OH 45805.

March 16-17 (N.Y.)

TOWN OF ISLIP SPRING OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Sagtikes Rec. Center, 65 Muncey Rd. Islip, L.I. EF: \$3, T.I.C.C. members free. Trophies to top 3, top B, C, D, unr. Reg. 9-10 AM 3/16, rds. 10-3-8, 9:30-2:30. ENT: Barry Kahn, 27 Dale Lane, Hauppauge, NY 11787.

March 16-17 (N.Y.)

COUNTY OF KINGS OPEN

5-SS, 40/80, King's Gambit, 1810 Jerome Ave., Brooklyn. EF: \$6, \$5 if by 3/11. Trophies to top 2, top under 1600, under 1400, unr. Rds. 12-3:30-7, 12-3:30. ENT: address above.

March 16-17 (Ga.)

SOUTH GEORGIA OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Family World Motel, Cecil Exit on I-75, south of Adel. EF: \$12, under 19 \$6, GCA mem. req. (\$3), other states OK. \$75, 50, 25, trophies to top 3, top 2 B, 2 C, 2 D, 2 E, top unr. Free entry if joining both USCF and GCA for 1st time. Reg. 10-11 AM 3/16, rds. 11:30-3:30-8, 11-4. HR 7-9 up. ENT: Spencer Hurd, 1212 First St. SE, Moultrie, GA 31768.

March 16-17 (Va.)

ST. PATRICK'S DAY OPEN

CANCELLED

March 16-17 (Pa.)

LEHIGH OPEN

Date changed to March 30-31.

March 16-17 (Mass.)

6th EASTFIELD MALL OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Community Hall, Eastfield Mall, Springfield. \$1,005 guaranteed. EF: \$15, \$10 if by 3/12. In 3 sections: Open (Class A and up) \$5 100 and trophy 1st, "lower-rated players eligible for A money or championship." Reserve (B/C) \$75 1st, "lower-rated player eligible for C money or championship." Booster (D/E/unr.) \$75 1st, unrated eligible for prize money this section only. Other cash distributed per entries. Trophy for best Springfield CC player (handicap system). Reg. 8:30-9 AM 3/16, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. ENT: Harvey Burger, 131 Hudson St., Springfield, MA 01118.

March 16, 17, 23, 24 (Ill.)

GREATER CHICAGO CITY CHAMP.

Date changed to March 23-24.

March 17 (OHIO)

CINCINNATI TORNADO

4-SS, YMCA, 270 Calhoun St., Cincinnati. EF less 50¢ OCA, less 50¢ if by 3/12, in all sections. **Open:** 40/80. EF: \$12, less \$4 Cinti Chess Fed. members, less \$1 HS/college students. \$\$ 40, 12, 12 B/C/U. "One prize system—based on 10 entries." Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. "9:17"-12:30-3:45-7. **Booster** (under 1800) 30/1. EF: \$5, less \$1.50 CCF. \$5 B 10, C 10, D/E 10, U 6, bonuses 1st 8, 5, 5, 5, 5. "Morrison prize system—based on 30 entries." Reg. "7:45-8:46 AM," rds. "9:16"-12-3-6. **Cyclone** (under 1400) 35/1. EF same as Booster. \$5 D 10, E 10, U 8, 1st-tmt.-player 6, bonuses 6, 5, 5, 5, 5. "Morrison prize system—based on 30 entries." Reg. 7:45-8:45 AM, rds. 9:15-12-2-45-5:30. CCF \$4, jrs. \$3. ENT: David Moeser, Box 30072, Cincinnati, OH 45230.

Plan now to enter the 2nd Annual

WORLD OPEN

July 3-7, 1974

New York City

IN 1973: The first World Open guaranteed \$15,000.00 in cash prizes—the largest prize fund ever offered at an open chess tournament anywhere in the world (\$5,000.00 more than any other open tournament ever held in the United States!) And even though a record high of 44 Masters competed, they by no means monopolized the prize money—in EVERY RATING CLASS, the class prizes set new national records!

IN 1974: The second World Open will guarantee EVEN LARGER PRIZES! See April CL&R for full details. Start planning now—don't miss this unique chess spectacular!

March 17 (Ind.)

INDIANA HS BEGINNERS OPEN

4-SS, 40/1, Marott Hotel, N. Meridian St. at Fall Creek Blvd., Indianapolis. Open to all HS & pre-HS students under 1200 or unrated. EF \$5.25 if mailed by 3/9, \$9 if paid at tmt. ISCA mem. (\$2) req. for rated Ind. res. Trophies to top 10. Reg. ends 8:30 am 3/17; rds. 9-11:30-2-5. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 17-22 (Nev.)

NATIONAL OPEN

Stardust Hotel, Las Vegas. For details, see February issue, p. 70.

March 18-April 29 (Cal.)

WHITTIER SPRINGTIME

7-SS, 40/100, "missed games scored as 1/2 if TD notified in advance." Sorensen Park, Whittier. EF: \$6, under 19 \$4, all \$1 more if non-SCCPA member. Rds. Mondays at 7:45 PM. ENT: John Gonzalez, 9442 Aero Dr., Pico Rivera, CA.

March 18-25, April 8-15-29 (Md.)

JCC CLUB CHAMPIONSHIP

5-SS, 40/80, JCC Chess Club, 6125 Montrose Rd., Rockville. EF: \$3. JCC mem. req. Limited to 48 players. Trophies to top 3, top 2 B, 2 C, 2 D, 2 E, also small cash prizes. Rds. 7:45 PM each date. ENT: Sam Long Jr., 12306 Kendall St., Silver Spring, MD 20902.

March 20, 27, April 3 (N.Y.)

FOREST HILLS MINI-SWISS & QUAD

Temple Isaiah, 75-24 Grand Central Pkwy, 2 blocks north of Queens Blvd., Forest Hills, Queen. Two events. Mini-Swiss: 3-SS, 40/100, 8-man sections. EF: \$6. Temple Isaiah CC members \$5, if mailed by 3/15, all \$2 more at door. \$25 1st in each section, 15 2nd if 12-man section. Reg. ends 7:45 PM 3/20, 1 game 7:30 PM each Wed. Quad: 3-RR, 40/80, may be more than 4 in low section. Temple Isaiah CC mem. req. (non-sectarian) \$10, over 65, women, under 21 \$5. EF: \$3 if mailed by 3/15, \$5 at door, \$3 refunded to all finishing schedule. Trophy to 1st in each section, trophy to 2nd if larger section. Reg. ends 8:15 PM 3/20, rds. 8 PM each Wed., 1st rd. 8:30. "All EF \$2 less (under 21 \$1 less) if paid with USCF dues for 1st time." Checks payable to Men's Club, Temple Isaiah. ENT: Albert Millet, 77-14 113 St., Forest Hills, NY 11375.

March 22-24 (Minn.)

TWIN CITIES OPEN

5-SS, 40/2, Zion Lutheran Church, Jackson & Sycamore, St. Paul. EF: \$8, under 21 \$6, all \$2 more after 4/16; MSCA req. (\$2). \$5 100, 50, A 25, B 25, C 25, D/E 25, unr. 25, class prizes based on at least 5 in class. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues, EF and MSCA \$16, under 20 \$11. Reg. 6:30-7:15 PM, rds. 8, 12-6, 12-6. ENT: Dave Kuhns, 1546 Western Ave. N., St. Paul, MN 55117.

March 23 (Ill.)

CML TORNADO #1

4-SS, 40/1, Chess Mates Ltd., 517 Dempster St., Evanston. EF: \$5, \$4 if rec'd by 3/20. Cash per entries. Reg. 8:45-9:45 AM, rds. 10-1-4-7. ENT: address above.

March 23 (Md.)

BALTIMORE QUADRANGULAR

3-RR, 40/80, Quality Motel, 1015 York Rd. at Beltway, Towson. EF: \$5 if mailed by 3/16, all \$1 more at door. Trophy to each section winner. Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-5-30 (earlier if agreed). ENT: Atlantic Chess Assn., Box 4462 Franklin Sta., Baltimore, MD 21223.

"Very highly recommended."

—Internat'l Master Geo. Koltanowski

The book is

**Title Chess
by Burt Hochberg**

Cloth bound.

List \$7.95 USCF members \$6

Order it from the

U.S. Chess Federation

Payment with order, please, and

NY residents add tax.

March 23 (N.C.)

WINSTON-SALEM SPRING OPEN

3-SS, 40/90, Miller Park Community Center, 400 Miller Park Circle, Winston-Salem. 8-man sections by rating (may play in higher section). EF: \$5. NCCA membership req. (other states honored). Trophy plus \$10 to winner of each section. 4-man teams may compete for chess books. Reg. 8-9 AM; rds. 10-2-6. ENT: Dr. Al Lipkin, 2635 Glenhaven Ln., Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106.

March 23 (Pa.)

PCA SATURDAY QUADS

3-RR, 40/90, Adelphia Hotel, 13th & Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia. EF: \$5, \$1 less for PSCF members, if mailed by 3/16; late entries \$8. \$10 Chess Enterprises Inc. credit slips to each section winner. Rds. 11-3-7. Checks payable to Philadelphia Chess Assn. ENT: Jim Politowski, P.O. Box 322, Villanova, PA 19085.

March 23 (Minn.)

ELY OPEN

5-SS, 30/1, Ely Community Center, Ely. EF: \$4 (plus \$2 MSCA dues). If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF: \$12, \$7 jrs. \$5 20 1st, others per entries. "5-rd. novice with USCF memberships as prizes." Reg. 9:30-10:00 AM, rds.? ENT: Bill Bulinski, 1445 N. 19th Ave., E. Ely, MN 55731.

March 23 (N.Y.)

BROOKLYN SATURDAY SWISS

4-SS, 40/1, King's Gambit, 1810 Jerome Ave., Brooklyn. EF: \$6, \$7 after 3/19. Open to under 1600. EF 50% off to under 16. Trophies to top 2. "top 1200." top unrated. Reg. ends 10:15, rds. 10:30-1-3-30-6.

March 23 (N.J.)

NEW JERSEY SPRING QUADS

3-RR, YMCA, 45 River Dr., Passaic, 40/80. EF: \$5. Trophy 1st in each section. Reg. 9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-5. ENT: Garden State Chess Assn., 170 Helm Ave., Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075.

March 23 (N.Y.)

QUEENS \$150 HANDICAP QUAD

3-RR, 40/100, Chess Nuts CC, 111-16 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens. EF \$8.70, HS & pre-HS students \$6.70 if mailed by 3/16; all \$2.30 more if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.25 off advance EF. \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). All section winners in knockout speed handicap playoff with \$50 1st prize, \$30 2nd, \$15 3rd & 4th, \$10 each 5th through 8th. higher rated must give time odds in playoff. Trophies to section winners not winning cash. Reg. ends 9:30 am 3/23; rds. 10-2-15-5:45 (earlier by agreement). \$3 fine for RR quitters. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 23 (S.C.)

WATERGATE

3-RR, 40/90, Chamber of Commerce, Hwy 15, Hartsville. EF: \$3. Quad. Trophy to winner of each section. Reg. 9-10 AM, rds. 10-1-30-5. ENT: Mike Baxley, 306 Park Ave., Hartsville, SC 29550.

March 23 (N.Y.)

BROCKMAN'S BIRTHDAY QUAD

3-RR, 40/80, YMCA, 138-46 Northern Blvd., Flushing, Queens. EF: \$6, jrs. \$4, if mailed by 3/17, all \$2 more at door. Discount if joining USCF for 1st time. Trophy 1st in

NOTICE TO AFFILIATES

At the time of enrollment or renewal of enrollment, each USCF Affiliate should have filled out and sent to the USCF Business Office an "Affiliation Application" form listing information about its organization. This material will soon be included in the USCF's **Official Chess Guidebook**, now in preparation. Affiliates should make an effort to keep this information current, as updated lists will be published periodically. Those Affiliates which have not submitted a form for our files or wish to update their listing should request a blank form from the Business Office.

Martin E. Morrison
Technical Director

each section. Reg. 9-9:45, rds. 10-2-5:30, earlier if agreed. ENT: Empire State Chess Assn., 56-10 134 St., Flushing, NY 11355. All EF \$2 less if paid with EF for Brockman's Birthday Open 3/24.

March 23-24 (Ill.)

NORTHERN ILLINOIS HS CHAMP.

5-SS, LaSalle Hotel, LaSalle & Madison Sts., Chicago. Open to any HS or pre-HS student in US or Canada. HR 15-20-22-24. Individual & team event, top 5 scores from same school added to give team score. Any number allowed from a school; individuals not part of teams are welcome and eligible for prizes. Reg. 9-10 AM 3/23. In 2 sections. **HS Championship:** 40/90, Open to all HS and pre-HS students. EF: \$10 if mailed by 3/18, \$12 at door. Scholarship prizes of \$100, 70, 50 to top 3; trophies to top B, C, D, E, unr., top 5 teams of 5. Based on 100 entries. Rds. 10:30-2:30-6, 10-2. **Novice & JHS Championship:** 40/1, open top HS, JHS and grammar school students rated below 1400 or unrated, except "those having won an award in a state or national HS tournament." EF: \$8 if mailed by 3/18, \$10 at door. Scholarship prizes of \$75, 50, 25 to top 3; trophies to top 5 teams of 5, top 2 1200-1000, top 2 under 1000, top 2 unrated, top frosh, top grammar school student. Based on 100 entries. Rds., 10:30-1:30-4:30, 10-2. Mail entries must include age, grade, school. USCF jr. dues \$4 if paid with EF. ENT: Richard Verber, Chicago CC, address above.

March 23-24 (Va.)

EAST COAST CHAMPIONSHIPS

5-SS, Kempsville HS, 574 Kempsville Rd., Virginia Beach. In two sections: **OPEN:** 40/100, open to all. EF: if mailed by 3/16, \$11.50, under 18, \$8.50; \$3.50 more at door. \$5 150-75-50 (based on 20-25 players), trophies to 1st, top A, B, C. Reg. 8-9:45 AM 3/23; rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. **RESERVE:** 45/90, open to under 1600 or unr. EF: if mailed by 3/16, \$8, under 18 \$6; all \$2 more at door. \$5 60-40-25 (based on 30 players), trophies to 1st, top D, E, unr. Reg. 8-10:45 AM 3/23. Rds. 11-3-7, 10-2. **ALL:** Checks payable to Virginia Beach Jaycees. ENT: Nehemiah E. Spence III, 512 Pleasant Hall Drive, Virginia Beach, VA 23462. HR: 8:50-13-15-17 (Econo-Travel, 865 N. Military Highway, Norfolk).

March 23-24 (Ohio)

GEM CITY OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Kennedy Union, University of Dayton. EF: \$8, \$6.50 if by 3/21; under 18: \$7, \$5.50 if by 3/21. \$1 discount to mem. of Ohio Chess Assn. \$5 per entries; 1st place 30% of prize fund. Reg. 9-9:45 AM 3/23, 1st rd. 10 AM. ENT: Richard Buchanan, 235 Kenwood Ave., Dayton, OH 45405.

March 23-24 (Mass.)

LTI SWISS

5-SS, 50/2, 5th floor, Student Union Bldg., Lowell Tech., Lowell. In 2 sections: **RESERVE:** open to 1400-1800, \$15 1st; \$10 for each 1/2 point over 3; Class C: \$10 for each 1/2 point over 2 1/2. **BOOSTER:** open to under 1400 and unr., \$10 for each 1/2 point over 3. **ALL:** EF: \$6 advance, \$7 at door. MACA mem. req. for Mass. res. Reg. 9-9:30 AM 3/23, 1st rd. 10 AM. ENT: Joel Johnson, 90 Lawrence St., Lowell, MA 01852.

March 23-24 (Mo.)

MARCH OPEN

5-SS, 40/2, Ambassador Hotel, 36th & Broadway, Kansas City. EF: \$12.50 if by 3/22, \$15 at door. \$5 100, 60, 40; A 100, 50; B 100, 50; C/below 100, 50; unr. 50. Trophies for 1st in each class, upset award, brilliancy prize. Reg. ends 10 AM 3/23, rds. 10:30-2:45-7, 9:30-2:30. ENT: Chess House, 3909 Main, Kansas City, MO 64111.

March 23-24 (N.M.)

6th LAS CRUCES OPEN

5-SS, 45/2, Meerscheidt Recreation Ctr., east of Hadley and Solana, Las Cruces. EF: \$12, \$10 if by 3/16, under 21 \$9, \$7 if by 3/16. NMSCA mem. req.; other states honored. 2 sect. if entries permit. Trophies to 1st, top A, B, C, D/E, junior, woman, upset, city champ, unr. All net entry fees ret. in prizes. Reg. 7-9 AM 3/23, rds. 9-2-7, 8-1. ENT: Don Welch, 1804 Fairway Circle, Las Cruces, NM 88001.

March 23-24 (Cal.)

1974 IDES OPEN

5-SS, 40/90, Ross Valley CC, 237 Crescent Rd., San Anselmo. Lim. to 100 players. EF: \$20, \$15 if rec'd. 48 hrs. before start. \$5 (based on 100 entries) 200, 100, 50, Expert 75, 50, A 60, 40, B 50, 30, C 40, 20, unr. 40, 20. Reg. ends 9 AM 3/23, rds. 10-2-6:30, 10:30-3:30. ENT: Jerry Frazier, 37 Angela Ave., San Anselmo, CA 94960.

**March 23-24 (Okla.)
OKC MARCH OPEN**

5-SS, 50/2, YMCA (Gaylord Hall), 125 NW 5th, Oklahoma City. EF: \$10, jrs. \$8, under \$2. \$1. \$100% of entry fees less \$150 tournament expenses, distributed as follows: 20%, 10%, top A 10%, 4%, B 10%, 4%, C 10%, 4%, D/E 10%, 4%, unr. 10%, 4%. Reg. 7:30-9:30 AM 3/23, rds. 10-2-6:30, 9-3. HR: 4.50. ENT: Paul Holt, 3201 NW 37th, Oklahoma City, OK 73112.

**March 23-24 (Wis.)
UW SPRING OPEN**

5-SS, 50/2, Union South. EF: \$6 if by 3/18, \$7 later. \$75, 35; B, C, D/below 25, 10; per 40 entries. Rds. 9-2:30-7, 10-3. ENT: Box 42, Union South, 227 N. Randall St., Madison, WI 53706.

**March 23-24 (Mich.)
19th CENTRAL MICHIGAN OPEN**

5-SS, 50/2, YMCA, 301 W. Lenawee, Lansing. EF: \$10, \$9 under 18; \$1 discount if by 3/21. MCA mem. req. \$100, 50, 25, B 25, C 20, D/E 20; more per entries. Reg. 9-10 AM 3/23, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. ENT: David W. Whitehouse, 409 S. Francis, Lansing, MI 48912.

**March 23-24 (Pa.)
DUQUESNE UNIV. \$1000 CLASSIC**

5-SS, Student Union, Duquesne Univ., Pittsburgh. In 2 sections. Open, 45/2. EF: \$19, under 21 \$15, all \$3 less if by 3/1. \$350, 100, 75. Exp. 50, A 40, B 35, C 30, D/E/unr. 25. More per entries. Booster, open to under 1600 or unr., 50/2. EF: \$17, under 21 \$14, all \$3 less if by 3/1. \$130, 75, 50, jr. 25, unr. 25. more per entries. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF: Open \$24, under 21 \$17.50; Booster \$22, under 21 \$16.50. Reg. 9-10:30 3/23, rds. 11-3:30-8, 12:30-5:30. ENT: Carl Stahl, SMC 882, 1345 Vickroy St., Pittsburgh, PA 15219.

**March 23-24 (Cal.)
LOS ANGELES AMATEUR #21**

4-SS, 45/90, Los Angeles CC, 2306 W. 7th St., Los Angeles. Open to under 2000 and unr. EF: \$10, 4 pts. pays \$60, 3 1/2 pays \$40, 3 pays \$20. Reg. at site 8-9:30 AM. rds. 10-2. 9-1. INQ: address above.

**March 23-24 (N.J.)
NEW JERSEY SPRING SWISS**

5-SS, 50/105, YMCA, 45 River Dr., Passaic. In 2 sections. Classic (over 1599), EF: \$12, under 21 \$9, if mailed by 3/17, later all \$3 more. \$100-80-60-40-20, trophies to 1st, top Expert, A, B. Reg. ends 9:30 AM 3/23, rds. 9:30-2:30-7, 10-3. Reserve (under 1600 and unrated), EF: \$10, under 21 \$7, if mailed by 3/17, all \$3 more at door. \$75-60-45-30-15, trophies to 1st, top C, D, E, unr. Reg. ends 9:30 AM 3/23, rds. see Classic. ENT: Garden State Chess Assn., 170 Helm Ave., Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075.

**March 23-24 (N.Y.)
7th N.Y. STATE HS CHAMPIONSHIP**

6-SS, 40/80, Horizon Hotel, Oneida County Airport, Utica 13503. Open to all N.Y. State HS or pre-HS students. EF \$9.50 if mailed by 3/16, \$15 if paid at tmt. NYSCA memb. (\$2) req. for rated players. Trophies to top 5, 1st B, C, D, E, Girl, top 2 Unr, top 2 JHS, top 10 4-man teams, top 3 4-man novice teams (no player over 1399). Scholarship prizes in cash \$100-50 to top 2 players, \$100 to top team. Reg. ends 11 am 3/23; rds. Sat. 12-4:30-8:30, Sun. 9-1-5. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. Approx. HR 16-19-22-25. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

**March 23-24 (N.Y.)
5th Annual UTICA OPEN**

5-SS, 40/100, Horizon Hotel, Oneida County Airport, Utica 13503. Open to all. EF \$7.50 if mailed by 3/16, \$10 if paid at tmt. NYSCA memb. (\$3, jrs. \$2) req. for rated state residents. Prizes \$50-30-20, trophies to 1st, A, B, C, DE, Unr. Oneida County resident. Reg. ends 9 am 3/23; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 10-3:30. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. Approx. HR 16-19. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

**March 23-24 (Fla.)
ORLANDO OPEN**

At Howard Johnson's North, 603 Lee Rd., Orlando 32810. In 2 sections:
OPEN: 4-SS, 40/2, open to all. EF \$11.50 if mailed by 3/16, \$15 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-25, trophies to 1st, A, B, CDE. Reg. ends 11 am 3/23; rds. Sat. 12-6, Sun. 9-2:30.
RESERVE: 5-SS, 40/1 1/2, open to all under 1600 or unrated. EF \$9.50 if mailed by 3/16, \$13 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$70-35-20, trophies to 1st, D, E, Unr. Reg. ends 10 am 3/23; rds. Sat. 11-3:15-7:30, Sun. 10-3.

BOTH: FCA memb. (\$5, jrs. \$3) req. for USCF-rated Fla. residents. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. HR 14-20. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

**March 23-24 (Texas)
SPRING OPEN**

5-SS, 40/2, Blackstone Hotel. EF: \$12, \$10 if by 3/9. \$200-100-50-50-50, A 30, B 30, C 30, D 20, E 15, trophies to 1st, top A, B, C, D. Prizes based on 60 entries. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 9:30 2:30-7:30, 9:30-2:30. ENT: Bob Lutz, Box 6218, Fort Worth, TX 76115.

**March 23-24 (Kans.)
CENTER OF AMERICA—II**

5-SS, 50/2, Imperial Ballroom, Student Union, Kansas State College, Pittsburg. EF: \$15, \$12 if by 3/22. KCA mem. req. (\$2), other states OK. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$18. \$80, 40, 25, A 30, 10, B 30 10, C, D, E, 30, 10, unrated 30, 10 (prizes based on 30 entries). Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM 3/24, rds. 10-2-6. 9-2. ENT: Roger Vanous, 1800 S. Pine, 12-A, Pittsburg, KS 66762.

**March 23-24 (W. Va.)
MARSHALL UNIVERSITY OPEN**

5-SS, 50/2, Student Memorial Center. EF: \$5, under 20 \$3. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$11, jrs. \$6. Prizes per entries. Reg. 8-9:45 AM, rds. 10-2:30-7, 10-2:30. Dorm rooms \$4.12 per night. ENT: Dr. Neil Gibbins, 6128 Gideon Rd., Huntington, WV 25705. NS.

**March 23-24 (Pa.)
8th VALLEY FORGE OPEN**

Adelphia Hotel, 13th & Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia. In 3 sections. Classic, open to over 1600. 5-SS, 50/2, EF: \$12 if mailed by 3/16, later \$15, HS or below \$4 less. \$200, 100, 50, A 50; trophies to 1st, top 2 A, top B. Rds. 10-3-8, 10-3:30. Amateur, open to 1799-1300 and unrated, 5-SS, 40/90, EF: \$10.50 if mailed by 3/16, later \$13, HS or below \$3 less. \$75, 25, trophies to 1st, top 2 C, top D. Rds. 10:45-3:15-7:30, 10-2:30. Novice, open to under 1400 or unrated, 6-SS, 40/80, EF: \$8.50 if mailed by 3/16, later \$11, HS or below \$3 less. Trophies to top 4, top E. Rds. 11-2:30-6, 9:30-1-4:30. All: PSCF mem. req. for Pa. res. with published ratings. If entering 1st tmnt, combined USCF and EF: Amateur \$15, jrs. \$10; Novice \$12, jrs. \$9, in advance only. Blind EF \$5 less. HR 14, 19. Checks payable to Phila. Chess Assn. ENT: Jim Politowski, Box 322, Villanova, PA 19085.

**March 23-24 (Ill.)
GREATER CHICAGO CITY CHAMP.
(Note changes)**

5-SS, 40/2, Chicago CC, La Salle Hotel, 10 N. LaSalle St., Chicago. HR 15-20-22-24. EF: Championship \$14 if mailed by 3/18, \$6 if at door; Booster (under 1600 or unrated) all \$1 less. \$100-80-60-40-20, trophies to 1st, top A, B, C, D, E, unr. "1000-below," others (based on 80 entrants). Reg. ends 9-10 AM 3/23, rds. 10:30-3-7:30, 11-5 (both sections). Checks payable to Chicago Chess Foundation. ENT: Tim Redman, address above.

**March 24 (Pa.)
PCA SUNDAY QUADS**

3-RR, 40/90, Adelphia Hotel, 13th & Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia. EF: \$5, \$1 less for PSCF mem., if mailed by 3/16; late entries \$8. \$10 Chess Enterprises Inc. credit slip to winner of each section. Rds. 9:30-1:30-5:30. Checks payable to Philadelphia Chess Assn. ENT: Jim Politowski, P.O. Box 322, Villanova, PA 19085.

**March 24 (Ind.)
N. INDIANA HS CHAMPIONSHIP**

5-SS, 40/1, Valparaiso Community Boys Club, Valparaiso. HS only. EF: \$4, \$3 if by 3/17. Combined EF and dues if joining USCF for first time \$8, \$7 if by 3/17. \$5 (based on 50 entrants) 20, 10, 5, 5; trophies to top 2. Top team of 4 \$20 + trophy, 2nd \$10 + trophy. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 9-11:30-2-4:30-7. ENT: Jeff Hartz, 352 Meadow Ln., Valparaiso, IN 46383.

EVERY TIME . . .

. . . you play in a tournament, bring your own chess clock, set and board. Most tournament organizers no longer supply equipment.

**March 24 (Mass.)
SMU QUADRANGULAR**

3-RR, 30/1, Student Union Bldg., Southeastern Mass. University, No. Dartmouth, EF: \$5, \$4 if by 3/22. MACA mem. req. for Mass. res. and students. \$10 to each section winner. Reg. 9-10 AM, rds. 10:30-1:30-4:30, earlier if agreed. ENT: Gilbert Gosselin, 17 Kenney St., New Bedford, MA 02746.

**March 24 (N.Y.)
BROOKLYN SUNDAY QUAD**

3-RR, 40/1, King's Gambit, 1810 Jerome Ave., Brooklyn. EF: \$5 if rec'd by 3/23, \$6 at door, all 50% to under 16. Trophy to section winners, who compete in 7-minute (unrated) playoff for \$25. Reg. ends 10:45 AM, rds. 11-2-5. ENT: address above.

**March 24 (N.J.)
NEW JERSEY SPRING QUADS**

3-RR, YMCA, 45 River Dr., Passaic, 40/80. EF: \$5. Trophy 1st in each section. Reg. 9-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-5. ENT: Garden State Chess Assn., 170 Helm Ave., Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075.

**March 24 (N.Y.)
BROCKMAN'S BIRTHDAY OPEN**

4-SS, 30/1, YMCA, 138-46 Northern Blvd., Flushing, Queens. EF: \$5, jrs. \$3, if mailed by 3/17, all \$2 more at door. Discount if joining USCF for 1st time. Trophy 1st. Reg. 9-9:45 AM, rds. 10-1-4-7. ENT: Empire State Chess Assn., 65-10 134 St., Flushing, NY 11355. All EF \$2 less if paid with EF for Brockman's Birthday Quad 3/23.

**March 24 (N.Y.)
NASSAU \$150 HANDICAP QUAD**

3-RR, 40/100, VFW Hall, 630 Seaman Ave., Baldwin. EF \$8.80, HS & pre-HS students \$7.80 if mailed by 3/16; all \$2.20 more if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.25 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). All section winners in knockout speed handicap playoff with \$50 1st prize, \$30 2nd, \$15 3rd & 4th, \$10 each 5th through 8th-higher rated must give time odds in playoff. Trophies to section winners not winning cash. Reg. ends 9:30 am 3/24; rds. 10-2:15-5:45 (earlier by agreement). \$3 fine for RR quitters. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

**March 24-30 (Cal.)
4th Annual
LOUIS D. STATHAM MASTERS-PLUS**

For details see ad page 163.

**CONTINENTAL CHESS ASSN. SCHEDULE
(Details on each event in this or future issues)**

Atlanta: 5/25-27, 7/13-14, 8/17-18, 10/5-6, 12/7-8
Cleveland: 3/30-31, 6/22-23, 8/10-11, 10/26-27, 12/14-15
Connecticut: 3/30-31, 7/27-28
Dallas: 4/6-7, 6/22-23, 7/27-28, 9/21-22, 10/12-13, 11/2-3, 12/7-8
Florida: 3/23-24, 4/27-28, 6/1-2, 6/29-30, 7/13-14, 8/3-4, 9/14-15, 9/21-22, 11/9-10, 11/23-24
Harrisburg: 6/1-2, 8/3-4, 9/7-8, 11/2-3
Indianapolis: 3/16-17, 4/20-21, 6/15-16, 7/20-21, 8/24-25, 9/28-29, 10/26-27, 11/16-17
Los Angeles: 4/27-28, 6/15-16, 8/2-4, 9/28-29, 10/26-27
Michigan: 3/16-17, 4/6-7, 5/11-12, 6/8-9, 7/13-14, 8/3-4, 9/14-15, 10/12-13, 11/9-10, 12/28-29
New Jersey: 7/13-14, 11/23-24
NY (Manhattan): 3/16-17, 3/30-31, 4/13-14, 4/21, 4/27-28, 5/4-5, 5/19, 5/25-27, 6/8-9, 6/16, 6/22-23, 6/29-30, 7/3-7, 7/20-21, 7/27-28, 8/3-4, 8/10-11, 8/17, 8/24-25
NY (Queens): 3/23, 4/6-7, 4/20, 5/11-12, 6/1-2, 6/30, 7/13-14, 7/20, 8/4, 8/18
Philadelphia: 6/29-30, 11/23-24
Upstate NY: 6/29-30, 7/20-21
Washington: 4/6-7, 5/25-27, 6/15-16, 7/27-28, 8/31-9/2, 9/21-22, 10/12-13, 11/16-17, 12/7-8, 1/4-5
Westchester (NY): 7/21
NATIONAL HS CHAMPIONSHIP: New York, 4/19-21
NATIONAL JHS CHAMPIONSHIP: Cleveland, 5/4-5
NATIONAL BOOSTER CHAMPIONSHIP: Atlanta, 5/25-27
WORLD OPEN: New York, 7/3-7
Chess books and equipment are sold at most CCA tournaments in the Northeast, Atlanta, Michigan, and Los Angeles.

March 26-April 23 (Cal.)
S. A. PARKS & REC. OPEN
5-SS, 40/90, Ross Valley CC, 237 Crescent Rd., San Anselmo. Lim. to 75 players. EF: \$5. Ross Valley CC mem. req. (\$8). \$\$ (based on 75 entries) 100, 75, 50. Reg. ends 6 PM 3/26. Rds. 7 PM 3/26, 4/2, 4/9, 4/16, 4/23. ENT: address above.

March 26-April 30 (N.Y.)
CHESS CITY SPRING EVNG. SWISS
6-SS, 45/2, Chess City, 2565 Broadway (at 96th St.), Manhattan. EF: \$12, jrs. \$10; all \$2 more after 3/23. \$\$ 100 + trophy, 40, B 25, C 25, D 25, unr. 25 + trophy. Rds. 7 PM 3/26, 4/2, 4/9, 4/16, 4/23, 4/30. ENT: address above.

March 29-31 (Ariz.)
LATE MARCH OPEN
5-SS, 45/2, Ariz. State Univ., Memorial Union, Cochise Room (274), Tempe. EF: Open \$9, Reserve (under 1600) \$7, all \$3 more after March 28. \$\$ (based on 60 entries) Open 100, 75, A 60, B/below 50; Reserve 50, 35, 25, D 25, E 20, unr. 20. Rds. 8, 11-5 11-5. Reg. ends 7-7:45 PM 3/29. Checks payable to Memorial Union Chess Assn. ENT: Robert Holcomb, 7918 E. Willetta, Scottsdale, AZ 85257. NS.

March 29-31 (Cal.)
NEWPORT BEACH SPRING OPEN
5-SS, 40/90, Horace Ensign Middle School, 2000 Cliff Drive (south end of Irvine Blvd.), Newport Beach. In 2 sections: **OPEN**: open to all. EF: \$15, under 21 \$10, if by 3/26; \$5 more at door. \$\$ 150 1st, cash class prizes as entries permit. **BOOSTER**: open to under 1600 and unr. EF: \$10, under 21 \$7.50, f by 3/26; \$5 more at door. \$\$ 75 1st, cash class prizes as entries permit. **ALL**: Reg. ends 7:30 PM 3/29. Rds. 8, 10-3, 10-3. ENT: Newport Beach CC, Box 1872, Newport Beach, CA 92663.

March 30 (Pa.)
SATURDAY TORNADO
4-SS, 30/1, Lancaster Country Day School, 725 Hamilton Rd., Lancaster. EF: \$6, \$5 if by 3/20. \$\$ (based on 40 entries) 50, 30, 20, trophy 1st. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 9:30-11:4:30-8. ENT: Brett Robbins, 1406 Ridge Rd., Lancaster, PA 17603.

March 30 (N.C.)
RAM III OPEN
3-SS, 8-man sections, 40/90, Student Union, UNC, Chapel Hill. EF: \$3, NCCA mem. req. Trophy to winner of each section. Reg. 9-10, rds. 10:30-2:30-6:30. ENT: Dana Tabor, 1501 Granville W., Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

March 30 (Ind.)
GREAT ELKHART SQUARE-OFF
4-SS, 40/60, McNaughton Park Pavillion (map avail. on req.), Elkhart. EF: \$5, \$2 less to ECF mem. \$\$ top 3 per entries; trophies to top 3, top ECF mem. Reg. 10-10:30 AM, rds. 11-2-5-8. ENT: Tim Lewis, 171 Troxel-A, Elkhart, IN 46514.

March 30 (N.Y.)
CORNELL SATURDAY QUAD
3-RR, 45/90, Memorial Room, Willard Straight Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca. EF: \$5, \$4 if by 3/25. NYSCA mem. req. for N.Y. res. \$\$ 10 to each section winner; cash bonus to players winning 3 games. Reg. 8-9:30 AM, rds. 10:30-2:30-6:30. ENT: Frank Niro, 2 Candlewyck Park, Apt. A1, Ithaca, NY 14850.

March 30 (Ill.)
6th CAISSA OPEN
4-SS, 30/1, Rockford College, 5050 E. State (Business U.S. 20), Rockford. EF: \$5 if rec'd by 3/28, \$6 at door. \$\$ 30, 20, 10, B 15, C 15, D 15, E 15, unr. 15, more if entries permit. Reg. 9-9:30, rds. 10-1-4-7. ENT: David Brown, 204 Irving Ave., Rockford, IL 61103.

March 30 (N.J.)
LAST SATURDAY QUAD
3-RR, quad, 40/1, Glen Rock Municipal Annex, Maple Ave. (nr. Rock Rd.), Glen Rock. EF: \$5. Trophy to each section winner, winners play off (speed, unrated) for \$25. Reg. 9:30-10 AM, rds. 10-12:30-3. NJSCF mem. req. (\$3, under 18 \$2), \$1 off if also joining USCF for 1st time. ENT: Joe Rura, 106 Fournier Cr., Elmwood Park, NJ 07407.

March 30 (Ohio)
AFTER ST. PATRICK'S DAY OPEN
4-SS, 45/90, K.C.H.S. Caf., Gravel Hill Rd., Cheshire. EF: \$4, jrs. \$3.50. \$\$ 20% of "all profits," 16%, 14%. "This is not a tornado." Reg. 8-9, rds. 9:15-12:45-4-7:30. ENT: Bert Moshier, 224 First Ave., Gallipolis, OH 45631.

March 30 (N.C.)
1974 DOGWOOD
3-SS, 8-man sections (perhaps 1 12-man section), 40/90, Shelby HS. EF: \$6 if mailed by 3/23, later \$8. \$30 1st in each section. Reg. 8:45-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-6. ENT: Shelby CC, Box 975, Shelby, NC 28150.

March 30 (Texas)
MARCH OPEN
3-SS, 12-man sections, 45/90, Dallas CC. EF: \$10, Dallas CC members \$5. Prizes per entries. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 9:30-1-4:30. ENT: James Campion, Dallas CC, 5513 1/2 E. Grand, Dallas, TX 75223.

March 30-31 (Miss.)
VICKSBURG OPEN
5-SS, 45/2, Downtowner Motel, Vicksburg. EF: \$10, MCA mem. req. (\$3, jrs. \$2). Prizes per entries. Reg. 8-9:15 3/30, rds. 9:30-2:30-7:30, 8-1. ENT: Joe Farris, 1806 Vicklan St., Vicksburg, Miss. 39180.

March 30-31 (Minn.)
1st CAISSA AMATEUR CHAMP.
5-SS, 45/2, Caissa's CC, 9 SE Malcolm Ave., Minneapolis. Lim. to under 1800 and unr. EF: \$12, \$11 for Caissa's CC mem. \$\$ (based on 20 players) 100, 50, C 25, D/E 25, unr. 25. Unrateds ineligible for 1st prize. Reg. in advance only; lim. to 30 entrants. Rds. 9:30-2:30-7:30, 12-5:30. ENT: address above. Inq.: 612-378-1220.

March 30-31 (N.Y.)
CORNELL 4-MAN TEAM TMT
5-SS (team matches), 40/90, Memorial Rm., Willard Straight Hall, Cornell University Campus, Ithaca. Open to any club, school, industrial, league, or other 4-man teams. EF: \$25 per team; \$20 if by 3/22. \$\$ 75, 50; trophies to 1st 3 teams and each mem. of 1st Central N.Y. Chess League team. More if entries permit. Reg. 8-9:30 AM 3/30, rds. 10-2:30-6, 9:30-2. ENT: Frank Niro, 2 Candlewyck Park, Apt. A1, Ithaca, NY 14850.

March 30-31 (Cal.)
SMACO'S SACTO CHEAPO
5-SS, 40/90, Clunie Clubhouse, Alhambra & F Sts., Sacramento. EF: \$6, SMACO mem. \$5. Open to under 2000. \$25 1st, \$10 2nd, \$5 3rd, in A, B, C, D/E, unr. Trophy to 1st overall. Brilliancy prize. Based on 50 entries; more \$\$ if more entries. Reg. 9-10 AM 3/30, rds. 11-2-6, 11-3. ENT: Michael Ghormley, Box 13615, Sacramento, CA 95813.

March 30-31 (N.Y.)
NY STATE INTERCOLL TEAM CHAMP
5-SS, team matches, 50/2, Memorial Rm., Willard Straight Hall, Cornell University Campus, Ithaca. Open to 4 or 5-man college teams from any state. EF: \$27.50 if by 3/22, \$35 at door. \$5 discount to 2nd team from a college. \$\$ 100, 50; trophies to top 6 teams; board prizes; more \$\$ per entries; only N.Y. team eligible for 1st team trophy and state title. Boards in order of strength; bring ID's. Reg. 8-9:30 AM 3/30, rds. 10-3-7, 9:30-2:30. ENT: Frank Niro, 2 Candlewyck Park, Apt. A1, Ithaca, NY 14850.

March 30-31 (Kans.)
WICHITA OPEN
5-SS, 45/2, Wichita State University, Campus Activity Center, 1927 N. Yale, Wichita. EF: \$10, KCA mem. req., other states honored. \$\$ (based on 30 entries) 90, 45, 30, 25, 20. Trophies to Wichita players: Champion, top B, C, D, E, unr., jr., senior over 50. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM 3/30, rds. 10-2-6:30, 9-2. ENT: Jim Dacus, 5301 S. Madison, Wichita, KS 67216.

March 30-31 (Ohio)
LORAIN SECTIONAL SWISS
5-SS, modified, 50/90, "then 40/60," YMCA, 1121 Tower Blvd., Lorain. EF: \$10, \$5 if by 3/15. "First six" over 1850 get refund if completing schedule. \$\$ 100, trophies to top 5, ties broken by coin toss. Reg. 8-9:30 AM, rds. 10-3-7, 10-3. ENT: Box 22, Amherst, OH 44001.

March 30-31 (Ga.)
GEORGIA JUNIOR OPEN
5-SS, 50/2, Woodward Academy, College Park. Open to all Ga. res. or students born after 3/30/54. EF: \$5; if joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$8. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM 3/30, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. Top 3 get free entries in Ga. Jr. Invitational 4/13-14. Trophies and/or books to top 3, classes C, D, E, unr., under 16. All profits go towards Junior Invitational. ENT: Jared Radin, 250 Little St., Apt. 309 A, Athens, GA 30601.

March 30-31 (N.Y.)
BROOKLYN INTERCOLLEGIATE
5-SS, 40/90, King's Gambit, 1810 Jerome Ave. Brooklyn. Open to grad and undergrad students with ID. Combined individual and team event, top 4 scores from a school give team score; any number allowed from any school. EF: \$6 if rec'd by 3/23, all \$3 more at door. Trophies to 1st, top B, C, D, unr., top 2 teams. Reg. ends 10:45 AM 3/30, rds. 11-3-7, 11-3. ENT: address above.

March 30-31 (Ala.)
5th AZALEA CITY OPEN
5-SS, TL?, Howard Johnson Motor Lodge, Hwy. 90 W., Mobile. In 4 sections. Championship, open to all: EF \$18, \$\$ 200, A 75, 50, 25, 15, Trophy 1st. Amateur, open to under 1800: EF \$15, Trophy 1st. \$\$ B 75, 50, 25, 15, C 75, 25, 15, Challenger, open to under 1400 and unr.: EF \$15, Trophies to top 4. \$\$ D/E 75, 50, 25, 15, unr. 50, 25, 15, 5. Scholastic, open to all HS and grade school students. EF: \$5, Trophies to top 3, \$\$ 40, 20, 10, 5. ALL: Reg. 8:30-9 AM 3/30, rds. 9:30-2-8, 9-2. ACF mem. req. (\$3), others honored. ENT: W. T. Hendry, 1120 E. Chalet Dr., Mobile, Ala. 36608.

March 30-31 (Pa.)
READING OPEN
5-SS, YMCA, 739 Washington St., Reading. In 3 sections. **Open**. EF \$17.50, HS and pre-HS students \$13.50, all \$3.50 less if by 3/21. \$\$ 250, 150, 50, trophies 1st, top Expert, A, B/below. Reg. ends 9 AM 3/30, rds. 10-3-8, 11-4:30. **Booster** (under 1800 or unrated): EF \$14.50, HS and pre-HS \$12, all \$3.50 less if by 3/21. \$\$ 100, 50, 25, trophies 1st, top C, D/E, unr. Reg. ends 10 AM 3/30, rds. 11-3:30-8:30, 10:30-3. **Novice** (under 1400 or unrated): EF \$11.50, HS and pre-HS \$10, all \$2.50 less if by 3/21. Trophy to top 2, top E, unr. Reg. ends 10 AM 3/30, rds. 10:30-2:30-7, 10-2. **All**: PSCF mem. req. (\$5, jrs. \$3) for rated Pa. res. ENT: Dr. H.W. Verleur, 1600 Dogwood Dr., Reading, PA 19609.

March 30-31 (Cal.)
LOS ANGELES AMATEUR #22
4-SS, 45/90, Los Angeles CC, 2306 W. 7th St., Los Angeles. Open to under 2000 and unr. EF: \$10, 4 pts. pays \$60, 3 1/2 pays \$40, 3 pays \$20. Reg. at site 8-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2, 9-1. ENT: address above.

March 30-31 (R.I.)
FIRST NEWPORT OPEN
Sheraton-Islander Inn, Goat Island, Newport. In 2 sections. **Open**, 5-SS, 40/90. EF: \$6, \$5 if by 3/23. Trophies to top 3, top woman, unrated. Cash per entries. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-6, 10-2. **Novice** (under 1401 or unrated). **3/30 only**, 4-SS, 40/1. EF: \$4, \$3 if by 3/23. Trophies to top 3, top unrated, woman. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 9:30-12:2:30-5. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF: Open \$13, Novice \$12. ENT: James Polliard, 68 Ayrault St., Newport, RI 02840.

March 30-31 (N.Y.)
5th BINGHAMTON OPEN
5-SS, 50/2, YMCA, 61 Susquehanna St., Binghamton. EF: \$7.50 if mailed by 3/23, \$10 if at door. \$\$ (based on 60 players) 100, 50, A 50, B 45, C 40, D 35, E 30, unr. 25; trophies to 1st and 1st in each class with at least 3 players, top woman, top under 18. Reg. ends 9:30 AM 3/30, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. HR at Y \$6. ENT: Ron Milliken, 25 Cooper Dr., Apalachin, NY 13732.

March 30-31 (Mass.)
MOCA HOLIDAY BONUS
5-SS, Holiday Inn, Rtes 2 & 12, Leominster. EF: \$10, \$8 if by 3/27; MACA req. for Mass. res. and students. In 3 sections: **Open**, 40/2, \$100 1st, Reserve (under 1800), 45/2, \$75 1st, **Booster** (under 1400), 50/2, \$75 1st. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM 3/30, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. ENT: George Mirijanian, 46 Beacon St., Fitchburg, MA 01420. Checks payable to MOCA.

CARRY YOUR CARD
Carry your USCF membership card with you at all times and be prepared to show it at each USCF-rated tournament.

To be sure of having a clock and a set to play with, BRING THEM

March 30-31 (Ind.)
INDIANA OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Room 301, Student Center, Ball State Univ., McKinley & Univ. Ave., Muncie. EF: \$12. ISCA mem. req. for Ind. res. (\$4, under 21 \$2.50). \$\$ (based on 100 entries) 200, 125, 75, 50, Expert 60, 40, A 50, 30, B 40, 30, 20, 10, C 35, 25, 15, 10, D 30, 20, 10, 5, 5, E/below 25, 15, 5, 5, woman 25, unrated 20, 15. Reg. 8-9 AM 3/30, rds. 10-2:30-7, 10-3. ENT: John Campbell, 201 Riverside Ave., Muncie, IN 47303.

March 30-31 (Conn.)
SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND CONGRESS

At New Haven Motor Inn, 100 Pond Lily Ave. at Merritt Pkwy. Exit 59, New Haven 06515. In 3 sections:
EXPERTS: 4-SS, 40/2, open to all over 1999 and HS & pre-HS students over 1700. EF \$15 if mailed by 3/23, \$20 if paid at tmt, \$13 of each paid EF returned in cash prizes with 50% 1st, 30% 2nd, 20% 3rd. Reg. ends 11 am 3/30; rds. Sat. 12-6, Sun. 9-3.
AMATEUR: 5-SS, 40/100, open to all under 2000 or unrated. EF \$11.50 if mailed by 3/23, \$15 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-25, trophies to 1st, B, CDE. Reg. ends am 3/30; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 10-3-30.
RESERVE: 5-SS, 40/80, open to all under 1600 or unrated. EF \$9.50 if mailed by 3/23, \$13 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$70-35-20, trophies to 1st, D, E, Unr. Reg. ends 10:30 am 3/30; rds. Sat. 11:30-3:30-7:30, Sun. 9-1-30.
ALL: Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 30-31 (Ohio)

4th GREAT LAKES CONGRESS

At Cleveland Plaza Hotel, Euclid Ave. & E. 12th St., Cleveland 44115. In 3 sections:
EXPERTS: 4-SS, 40/2, open to all over 1999 and HS & pre-HS students over 1700. EF \$15 if mailed by 3/23, \$20 if paid at tmt. \$13 of each paid EF returned in cash prizes with 50% 1st, 30% 2nd, 20% 3rd. Reg. ends 11 am 3/30; rds. Sat. 12-6, Sun. 9-3.
AMATEUR: 5-SS, 40/100, open to all under 2000 or unrated. EF \$11.50 if mailed by 3/23, \$15 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-25, trophies to 1st, B, CDE. Reg. ends 9 am 3/30; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 10-3-30.
RESERVE: 5-SS, 40/80, open to all under 1600 or unrated. EF \$9.50 if mailed by 3/23, \$13 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$70-35-20, trophies to 1st, D, E, Unr. Reg. ends 10:30 am 3/30; rds. Sat. 11:30-3:30-7:30, Sun. 9-1-30.
ALL: Read CCA Tournament Information ad. HR 16-22. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 30-31 (N.Y.)

MANHATTAN CONGRESS

At McAlpin Hotel, Broadway & 34th St., New York 10001. In 4 sections:
EXPERTS: 4-SS, 40/2, open to all over 1999 and HS & pre-HS students over 1700. EF \$16 if mailed by 3/23, \$20 if paid at tmt. \$14 of each paid EF returned in cash prizes with 50% 1st, 30% 2nd, 20% 3rd. Reg. ends 11 am 3/30; rds. Sat. 12-6, Sun. 10-4.
AMATEUR: 5-SS, 40/100, open to all under 2000 or unrated. EF \$11.75 if mailed by 3/23, \$15 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-25, trophies to 1st B, CDE. Reg. ends 9 am 3/30; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 11-4-30.
RESERVE: 5-SS, 40/80, open to all under 1600 or unrated. EF \$9.75 if mailed by 3/23, \$13 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$70-35-20, trophies to 1st, D, E, Unr. Reg. ends 10:30 am 3/30; rds. Sat. 11:30-3:30-7:30, Sun. 10-2-30.
BEGINNERS: 5-SS, 40/1, open to all under 1200 or unrated. EF \$7.75 if mailed by 3/23, \$10 if paid at tmt. Trophies to top 8. Reg. ends 9:30 am 3/30; rds. Sat. 10:30-1:30-4:30, Sun. 10-1-30.
ALL: NYSCA members \$1.25 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Read CCA Tournament Information ad. HR 17-20-23-26. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 30-31 (Md.)

MARYLAND CHAMPIONSHIP

5-SS, "40/100, 40/80," Univ. of Md., Student Union Bldg., EF: "\$15, \$10, if by 3/23 \$13, \$8." MCA mem. req. Booster section for under 1700. \$\$ "guaranteed per entries: Open \$10/\$13. Booster \$6/\$8." Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM, rds. open 10-2:30-7, 12-4:30, Booster 10-2-6, 12-4. ENT: Terry Klein, 1254 Palmer Rd., Oxon Hill, MD 20022.

March 30-31 (Pa.)

LEHIGH OPEN

(Note change of date)

4-SS, 50/2, Lehigh Univ. E. Packer Ave., Bethlehem. EF: \$9, \$7 if mailed by 3/9, under 18 all \$2 less. \$ \$ 100, 50, 25, A 25, B 15, C 10, college student trophy, under 18 trophy, trophies to top 3, top A, B, C, D/E. Reg. 8-8:45 AM 3/23, rds. 9-2-7, 9:30-2:30.

ENT: Wayne Pineault, Box 2 Lehigh Univ., Bethlehem, PA 18015.

March 31 (Pa.)

SUNDAY TORNADO

4-SS, 30/1, Lanc. Country Day School, 725 Hamilton Rd., "Lanc." EF: \$6, \$4 if by 3/20. \$\$ (based on 40 entries) 50, 30, 20, trophy 1st. Combined EF for Sat. & Sun. Tornadoes \$9 if mailed before 3/20. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 9:30-1:4-30-8. ENT: Brett Robbins, 1406 Ridge Rd., "Lanc.", Pa. 17603.

March 31 (N.Y.)

CORNELL SUNDAY QUADRANGULAR

3-RR, 30/1, Memorial Rm., Willard Straight Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca. EF: \$5, \$4 if by 3/27. NYSCA mem. req. for N.Y. res. \$ \$ 10 to each section winner; cash bonus to players who win 3 games. Reg. 9-9:30 AM, rds. 9:30-12:30-3:30. ENT: Frank Niro, 2 Candlewyck Park, Apt. A1, Ithaca, NY 14850.

March 31 (Mass.)

G-MAN'S SPRINGTACULAR OPEN

4-SS, 40/1, YMCA, Brickyard Terr., North Adams. EF: \$10 before 3/27, later \$12. MACA mem. req. for Mass. res. and students (\$2.50, under 18 \$1). If joining USCF for first time, combined USCF + MACA + EF: \$15, under 20 \$10. \$ \$ 50 1st, 25 to each class winner if at least 4 in class, otherwise classes combined. Reg. ends 9:15 AM, 1st rd. 9:30 AM. ENT: Raymond Gaudette, Jr., 116 Gallup St., North Adams, MA 01247.

March 31 (Texas)

CHESS PLUS MARCH TORNADO

CANCELLED

March 31 (Ohio)

GREAT LAKES BEGINNERS OPEN

4-SS 40/1, Cleveland Plaza Hotel, Euclid Ave. & E. 12th St., Cleveland 44115. Open to all under 1200 or unrated. EF \$7.50 if mailed by 3/23, \$10 if paid at tmt. Trophies to top 8. Reg. ends 9 am 3/31; rds. 9:30-12:2-30-5:30. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 31 (Conn.)

NEW HAVEN BEGINNERS OPEN

4-SS, 40/1, New Haven Motor Inn, 100 Pond Lily Ave. at Merritt Pkwy. Exit 59, New Haven 06515. Open to all under 1200 or unrated. EF \$7.50 if mailed by 3/23, \$10 if paid at tmt. Trophies to top 8. Reg. ends 9 am 3/31; rds. 9:30-12-2:30-5:30. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 31 (N.Y.)

42nd UNDER-13 NOVICE TMT.

RR, 40/1, McAlpin, 34th St. & Broadway, New York. Open to all born after 3/31/61 except winners of previous rated tmts (6th grade & lower tmts not included). 6-9 player prelim sections; top 6 qualify for finals. EF \$4 if mailed by 3/23, \$7 if paid at tmt. Trophies to top 6, 1st Girl; 4 months free entry in CCA tmts. to 1st. Reg. ends 8:45 am 3/31; play begins 9 am. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

March 31-April 1 (Ore.)

APRIL FOOL'S OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Mother's Deli, 1802 SW 10, PSU Campus, Portland. EF: \$10, \$8 if by 2/1. \$ \$ 40, B 20, C 20, D 20, unr. 20, trophy 1st. Reg. 9-10 AM, rds. 10-3-8, 9-1. ENT: House of Chess, Greg Krimer, 2118 SE 11th, Portland, Ore. 97214.

April 2-30 (Tex.)

CORPUS CHRISTI CITY CHAMP.

5-SS, 50/2, Oso Recreation Center, 1111 Bernice, Corpus Christi. EF: \$2, free to Corpus Christi CC mem. Trophy 1st, books to class winners. Reg. by 6:45 PM 4/2; rds. 7 PM 4/2, 4/9, 4/16, 4/23, 4/30. No near accom. Inq.: Tom Weaver, 4506 Carroll Ln., Corpus Christi, TX 78415.

April 2-May 7 (Cal.)

E.S. SAVE ENERGY DOUBLE QUAD

6-RR (double), 50/2, El Segundo Recreation Clubhouse, 300 East Pine, El Segundo. EF: \$3, \$2 under 21, 50¢ less for ESCC mem. Trophy to winner of each section. Reg. 7-7:30 PM 4/2; rds. 4/2, 4/9, 4/16, 4/23, 4/30, 5/7 (time?). ENT: Paul S. Motta, 1232 E. Maple Ave., El Segundo, CA 90245.

**Continental Chess Association
Tournament Information**

1) To enter any CCA tournament simply send name, address, last known rating, name of tournament and fee to Continental Chess Assn, 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. For scholastic tournaments, list also school, grade. CCA membership is not required.

2) We do not send acknowledgements of mailed entries. Just be at the site at the round one starting time, find your name and table number on the pairing sheet, and start playing. You need not "register" again if you have already registered by mailing your entry fee.

3) If you mail your entry, are unable to attend, and phone the tournament room before entries close, your entry fee will be credited towards the fee in your next CCA tournament(s). Just deduct the amount when sending your next entry fee. If you plan no further play in CCA tournaments, refund will be sent in reply to written request (allow 3 weeks).

4) We are not staffed to answer correspondence. Our CL&R announcements give all necessary details of CCA tournaments—please read them carefully. Don't ask for "further details" as there are none. If anything seems unclear to you, inquire at the tournament, not by mail.

5) DO NOT MAIL ENTRIES OR WITHDRAWAL NOTICES AFTER THE DEADLINE LISTED IN CL&R. Mail service is slower than most people think; letters mailed after the deadline may not reach us in time.

6) BRING CLOCKS, SETS AND BOARDS if possible to all CCA tournaments—WE SUPPLY NO EQUIPMENT. Do not bring "Renaissance" chess sets.

7) No telephone entries, please.

8) Unless otherwise stated in the announcement, all CCA tournaments offer SPECIAL USCF DUES of \$4 regular, \$2 under 20 to players joining for the first time. To obtain these reduced rates, you must pay dues to CCA together with entry fee. Cost of dues reduction is borne by CCA, not by USCF.

9) We cannot mail or hold trophies. Claim your trophy when you win it—or forget it. Unclaimed cash prizes will be mailed if you send self-addressed stamped envelope (allow 3 weeks).

10) If "4-man team" or "3-man team" prizes are announced for a tournament which does not have the word "TEAM" as part of its name, the tournament is a combined individual and team tournament—any school may have one or more entrants; the top 4 (or 3) scores from the school will be added to give the team score. All on team must attend same school; team entry not required.

11) CCA modified pairings in first two rounds and/or World Open last round pairing system will be, at the discretion of the Director, used in many tournaments.

12) Free entry prizes: The free entry period begins immediately upon the winning of the prize. Late fee will be charged unless entry is mailed by deadline. When awarded in high school or under-21 tournaments, free entry is valid only if player enters strongest section for which he is eligible. Free entries not valid for tournaments restricted to teams.

13) The latest available USCF monthly rating supplement will be used. Borderline cases should anticipate the possibility of having to play in a higher section.

14) We recognize that it is sometimes necessary to forfeit a game or drop out of a tournament. However, to do so without notifying the Director in advance is an unsportsmanlike act, inconsiderate of others in the tournament. Any player who forfeits or withdraws without advance notice from a CCA tournament will be required to pay a fine of \$5 in order to enter his next CCA tournament.

15) Smoking is not permitted in tournament or skittles rooms. Smoking is allowed in adjacent hallways.

(Paid Advertisement)

April 4, 11, 18, 25 (Mass.)
SMU THURSDAY SWISS

4-SS, 30/1, Student Union Bldg., Southeastern Mass. Univ., N. Dartmouth. EF: \$3 if rec'd by 4/1, later \$4. Cash or trophies per entries. One rd. each Thurs. night. Reg. ends 7:15 PM 4/4. ENT: Gilbert Gosselin, 17 Kenney St., New Bedford, MA 02746.

April 5, 12, 19, 26 (N.Y.)

B'KLYN FRIDAY KNIGHTS SWISS

4-SS, 40/90, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn. EF: \$6, \$7 after 4/4. Trophies to top 2, top D, unrated. Reg. ends 7:30 4/5, rds. 8 each day. ENT: address above.

April 6 (Ill.)

CML TORNADO #2

4-SS, 40/1, Chess Mates Ltd., 517 Dempster St., Evanston. EF: \$5, \$4 if mailed by 4/1. Cash as entries permit. Reg. 8:45-9:45 AM, rds. 10-1-4-7. ENT: address above.

April 6 (Mass.)

UMASS INTERCOLLEGIATE OPEN

3-SS, 50/2, Room 809, Lincoln Campus Center, Univ. of Mass., Amherst. Open only to 4-man university or college teams; must play in rating order; team vs. team pairings. EF: \$10 per team in advance, \$12 if at door. MACA mem. req. for Mass. res. and students (\$2.50, under 18 \$1). Trophy to top team, cash 50% of total EF as prizes. Reg. ends 10 AM. ENT: James Lane, 104 Hamlin House, Univ. of Mass., Amherst, MA 01002. Checks payable to "James Lane c/o RSO 311.8."

April 6 (Wis.)

U.W. QUADRANGULAR

3-RR, 50/2, Union South, 227 N. Randall St., Madison. EF: \$4, \$3 if in advance. Limited to under 2000. \$10 to winner of each section. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2:30-7. ENT: UW Quad, Box 42, Union South, 227 N. Randall St., Madison, Wis. 53706.

April 6 (Mass.)

2nd UMASS QUAD

3-RR, 40/90, Room 809, Lincoln Campus Center, Univ. of Mass., Amherst. EF: \$4 in advance, \$5 at door. MACA mem. req. for Mass. res. and students (\$2.50, under 18 \$1). \$10 to each section winner. Reg. ends 9:45 AM. ENT: James Lane, 104 Hamlin House, Univ. of Mass., Amherst, MA 01002. Checks payable to "James Lane c/o RSO 311.8."

April 6 (Pa.)

BUTLER OPEN

4-SS, 40/90, Butler Sr. HS, New Castle Rd., Butler. EF: \$4.50, \$1 less if joining USCF at tmt. \$\$ 1st \$20 or clock, 2nd \$10 or MCO, 3rd \$10 or MCO, top B \$6 or chess set, C \$6 or chess set, D/E \$6 or chess set, unr. \$6 or chess set. Reg. 8-8:45 AM, rds. 9-12:30-4-7:30. ENT: Jim Liddle, 119 Cresthaven Dr., Butler, PA 16001.

April 6 (Ky.)

GREATER LOUISVILLE OPEN

4-SS, 40/1, Atherton HS, 3000 Dundee Rd., Louisville. In 2 sections: PREMIER: open to over 1599. EF: \$15, HS & pre-HS \$12, if mailed by 4/29, \$5 more at door. \$\$ 100-50, under 1800 \$25, trophy to 1st. Reg. ends 9 AM, rds. 9:30-12:30-3:30-6:30. RESERVE: open to below 1600 and unr. EF: \$8.50, HS & pre-HS \$6, if mailed by 4/29, \$2.50 more at door. \$\$ (based on 25 entries) 60-40, under 1400 \$20, trophy to 1st. Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-12:30-3-5:30. ENT: Kentuckiana Chess News, c/o Doug Rivers, 1262 Bassett Ave., Louisville, KY 40204.

April 6 (Wis.)

6th NORTHEASTERN WIS. QUAD

3-RR, 40/90, University of Wisconsin, Fox Valley Campus, Midway Rd., Menasha. EF: \$4, \$3 if by 4/3. FVCA mem. req.: \$1. Winner of each section has choice of \$8, trophy, or subscription to Chess Digest. Reg. 9-9:45 AM, rds. 10-2:30-7. ENT: Michael Selig, 2422 E. Newberry St., Appleton, WI 54911.

April 6 (Ohio)

CINCINNATI TORNADO

4-SS, YMCA, 270 Calhoun St., Cincinnati. "EF less 50¢ OCA," less 50¢ if by 4/1 in all sections. Open, 40/80. EF \$12, CCF mem. \$8, HS/College students \$1 less. \$\$ 40, 12, B/C/U \$12. "One Prize System—based on 10 entries." Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. "9:17"-12:30-3:45-7. Booster (under 1800), 30/1. EF: \$5, less \$1.50 CCF. \$\$ B 10, C 10, D/E 10, U 6, bonuses 1st 8, 2nd 5, 3rd 5, 4th 5, 5th 5. "Morrison prize system—based on 30 entries." Reg. "7:45-8:46" AM, rds. "9:16"-12-3-6. Cyclone (under 1400), 35/1. EF same as Booster. \$\$ D 10, E 10, U 8, 1st-tmnt. player 6, bonuses 1st 6, 2nd 5, 3rd 5, 4th 5, 5th 5. "Morrison prize

system—based on 30 entries." Reg. 7:45-8:45 AM, rds. 9:15-12-2:45-5:30. ENT: David Moeser, Box 30072, Cincinnati, OH 45230. CCF: \$4 (jrs. \$3).

April 6 (N.Y.)

NEW YORK CITY SCHOLASTIC

4-SS, 40/1, YMCA, 138-46 Northern Blvd., Flushing, Queens. Open to HS and pre-HS students. (Combined indiv. and team tmt.; top 4 scores from a school give team score.) EF: \$7, \$5 if by 3/30. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$10, \$8 if by 3/30. Trophies to 1st, top B, C, D, E, unr., top 3 teams. Top team wins free entry to Nat'l Scholastics. Reg. 8-8:45 AM, rds. 9-12-3-6. Hotel Sanford in walking dist. ENT: Empire State Chess Assn., 56-10 134 St., Flushing, NY 11355. NS.

April 6 (Pa.)

BUTLER HIGH SCHOOL OPEN

4-SS, 40/90, Butler Sr., HS, New Castle Rd., Butler. Open to HS or younger. EF: \$3.50. Special combined EF and dues if joining USCF for first time, \$7.50. \$\$ 1st \$20 or clock, 2nd \$10 or MCO, 3rd \$5 or chess set, 4th \$5 or chess set, 5th \$5 or chess set, jr. high (9th grade or below) \$5 or chess set. Reg. 8-8:45 AM, rds. 9-12:30-4-7:30. ENT: Jim Liddle, 119 Cresthaven Dr., Butler, PA 16001.

April 6 (N.C.)

UNC-G SPARTAN VI

3-SS, 45/90, Student Union, UNC-G, Greensboro. EF: \$3, free if joining USCF for 1st time. Trophy to 1st in each section. "NCCA mem. req. for NC players, \$3, after 2 tournaments." Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-1-4. ENT: Maurice Dana, 4111 Stirrup Dr., Greensboro, NC 27407.

April 6 (N.Y.)

5th ONONDAGA COUNTY AMATEUR

4-SS, YMCA, 340 Montgomery St., Syracuse. Open to Onondaga County res., students, employees, rated under 1800 or unr. In 2 sections. Amateur, 45/1½, Novice open to under 1400 or unr. EF: \$5, under 18 \$4, if mailed by 4/2, later all \$1 more. \$\$ 25, trophy and 1-yr. custody of rotating trophy. Class prizes per entries. Reg. ends 8:45 AM, rds. Amateur 9-12:30-4-7:30. Novice 9-11:30-2-4:30. ENT: A. Highduchek, 176 S. Edwards Ave., Syracuse, NY 13206.

April 6 (Ohio)

DIAMOND TORNADO

4-SS, 30/1, Sheraton Hotel, Public Square, Cleveland. EF: \$7.50, under 20 \$6.50, 50% discount to members same family, one free in every 10 mailed by 3/31. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$14, \$50 1st. Reg. 9-9:45 AM, 1st rd. 10. ENT: Cleveland Chess Foundation, Box 5268, Cleveland, OH 44101.

April 6 (N.Y.)

QUEENS QUICK QUAD

3-RR, 40/1, Chess Nuts CC, 111-16 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens. EF \$6.65 if mailed by 4/1, \$9 if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.75 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Trophy to each section winner. Reg. ends 8:30 am 4/6; rds. 9-12-2:30 (earlier by agreement). \$3 fine for quitters. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 6-7 (Cal.)

LOS ALTOS CLASS CHAMP.

5-SS, 40/90 (rds. 4-5 42/2), Los Altos HS, 201 Almond Ave., Los Altos. EF: \$13, Masters and Experts \$20, under 21 \$10; all (except M/Ex) \$3 less if mailed by 4/13, M/Ex. \$15 if mailed by 4/13. \$\$ M/Ex (based on 15) 100, 65; A 90, 60, 30; B 90, 60, 30; C 90, 60, 30; D/E 75, 50, 30, E 30; unrated 90, 60, 30 (all class prizes except M/Ex based on 30 entries per class). Reg. 8-9:15 4/6, rds. 10-2-6, 10-3. ENT: Jennie Kiesling, 322 University Ave., Los Altos, CA 94022.

April 6-7 (Cal.)

1974 ALAMEDA CO. CHAMPIONSHIP

YMCA, California & Russel Sts., Berkeley. In 3 sections. All EF \$3 more for "non-residents." Open: 4-SS, 40/2. EF: \$16, under 18 \$12, if mailed by 4/1, all \$4 more at door. \$\$ 200, 100, under 2000 or unr. 150, 75. Reg. ends 11 AM 4/6, rds. 11:30-6, 9-2:30. Booster: 5-SS, 40/100. Open to under 1800 or unr. EF: \$12, under 18 \$9, if mailed by 4/1, all \$3 more at door. \$\$ 150, 75, under 1600 or unrated 100, 50. Reg. ends 10:30 AM 4/6, rds. 11-3:30-8, 10-3. Novice: 5-SS, 40/80. Open to under 1400 or unrated. EF: \$8, under 18 \$6, if mailed by 4/1, all \$2 more at door. \$\$ 80, 40, under 1200 60, 30, unr. 40. Reg. ends 10 AM 4/6, rds. 10-2-6, 9-1:30. All: Prizes based

on 40 entries per section; ENT: New American Chess Winners Assn., Sherwyn Powers, 23954 Mayville Dr., Hayward, CA 94541.

April 6-7 (La.)

CRAWDAD RATING TOURNAMENT

5-SS, 45/2, Glasgow JHS, Glasgow & Hycinth, Baton Rouge. EF: \$5 if over 17 or rated over 1599, others \$3. LCA mem. req. (\$3). \$25 1st, other cash per entries. Trophies to top A, B, C, D/E, unr., if at least 4 per class. Reg. 8-8:45 AM, rds. 9-2-7, 8-1. ENT: Baton Rouge CC, Box 64686, Baton Rouge, LA 70806.

April 6-7 (Mo.)

4th MID-MISSOURI OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Holiday Inn East, N. Providence Exit off I-70, Columbia. EF: \$20, \$17 if by 4/1. \$95 1st guaranteed, others based on 60 entries and at least 3 per class: Master/Expert 60, 40; A 60, 40; B 60, 40; C 50, 35; D/below 50, 35; unrated 50, 35. Reg. 8-9 AM 4/6, rds. 9:30-2-7, 9-2. HR 14.50-19.50-23.50. ENT: Lowell Crissman, 108-B Third Ave., Columbia, MO 65201.

April 6-7 (Minn.)

TRI-COLLEGE F-M OPEN

5-SS, 45/2, Student Union, Moorhead State College, Moorhead. EF: \$7, students and under 21 \$4. MCCA mem. req. (\$2). \$\$ "50 per entries, 40 per entries, 30 per entries," cash per entries to top A, B, C, D, E, unrated. Reg. 9-9:40 AM, rds. 10-2-7, 9-2. ENT: S. Sorensen, Box 330 Faculty Mail, Concordia College, Moorhead, MN 56560.

April 6-7 (Cal.)

10th VISALIA AMATEUR

5-SS, 40/100, College of the Sequoias Student Union, Visalia. Open to under 1800. EF: \$12, under 12 yrs. \$6, \$10 and \$5 if mailed by 3/25. \$\$ total \$200 if 60 entries, 11 trophies. Separate tmt. for under 12 yrs. if 4 enter. Reg. 8-9:30 PM 4/5. Rds. 9-2-7, 9-2. ENT: Chris Fotias, College of the Sequoias, Visalia, CA 93277.

April 6-7 (N.Y.)

1st BROOKLYN CHESS CONGRESS

5-SS, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn. In 2 sections: OPEN: 40/100, open to all. EF: \$10, \$9 if by 4/5, masters free if by 4/3. \$\$ 60-30-25. Reg. ends 9:45 AM 4/6, rds. 10-2:30-7, 11-3:30. RESERVE: 40/80, open to under 1500 or unr. EF: \$7, \$6 if by 4/5; 50% off if under 17 (bring proof). Trophies to top 2, top D, unr. Reg. ends 10:15 AM 4/6, rds. 10:30-1-3:30, 11-2. ENT: address above.

April 6-7 (Fla.)

FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY OPEN

Community Rm., Northwood Mall, US Hwy 27 North, Tallahassee. In 3 sections: OPEN: 5-SS, 45/2, open to all. EF: \$5 students, \$10 others. \$\$ 60% EF; 30%, 10%. Rds. 9:30-2:30-7:30, 9:30-2:30. AMATEUR: 5-SS, 45/2 (open to whom?), EF: \$5 students, \$10 others. \$\$ 1st, \$60 or 60% EF; 2nd, \$30 or 30% EF; unr., \$10 or 10% EF. Rds. 9:30-2:30-7:30, 9:30-2:30. SCHOLASTIC: 5 or 6-SS (depend. on entries), 50/2, open to HS or Jr. HS. EF: \$2. Trophies to top three "3-man teams and individuals." 1st rd. 9:30 AM 4/6. ALL: Reg. 8:30-9:15 AM 4/6. ENT: Dr. R. L. Froemke, 1516 Argonne Rd., Tallahassee, FL 32303.

April 6-7 (Italy)

VICENZA ITALY INVITATIONAL

5-SS, 45/105, Olympic Service Club, Vicenza. EF: \$6. Prizes for top 3, upset, jr., unr., C and below. Reg. 8-9 AM 4/6, rds. 9-1-6, 9-1. ENT: Bob Reddick, HQ, SETAF (G-2/3), APO New York 09168.

April 6-7 (Vt.)

ETHAN ALLEN OPEN

5-SS, 40/90, Waterman Bldg., Univ. of Vermont, Burlington. EF: \$5, under 18 \$3, non-BCC members \$2 more. 35% net EF 1st, 25% 2nd. \$10 top upset, \$3 to all with at least 3 pts. Reg. 8:45-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-6, 11-3. ENT: Robert Keen, 2 Isham St., Burlington, VT 05401.

April 6-7 (N.J.)

2nd N.J. INTERCOLLEGIATE

5-SS, 40/90, Team & Individual, Vodra Hall, Jersey City State College, 2039 Kennedy Blvd., Jersey City. Open to graduate and under-graduate students with ID. EF: \$5, \$7 after 4/1. NJCF mem. req. (\$2) for NJ res. Top 4 scores from a school added to give team score. \$\$ 1st team 100, top team with avg. rating under 1600 25. Individual 50, 30, 20. Trophies to top C, D, E, unr. Custody of rotating trophy to top NJ res. and team. ENT: Neil Carbone, 177 W. 48 St., Bayonne, NJ 07002, and at site 9-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-6:30, 10-2:30.

April 6-7 (N.Y.)

NEW YORK CITY INTERCOLLEGIATE

5-SS, 50/2, YMCA, 138-46 Northern Blvd., Flushing, Queens. Open to graduate and undergrad. students with ID. Combined individual and team tmt.; top 4 scores from school give team score. EF: \$10, \$7 if by 3/30. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$16, under 20 \$13; \$13 and \$10 if by 3/30. Trophies to 1st, top A, B, C, D, unr., top 3 teams. Reg. 9-9:45 AM 4/6, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. Hotel Sanford walking dist. ENT: Empire State Chess Assn., 56-10 134 St., Flushing, NY 11355.

April 6-7 (Ill.)

NORTHEAST ILLINOIS OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Fire Hall, Barrington Road & Maple, Hanover Park. EF: \$20, \$18 if by 4/5. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$26, jrs. \$22. \$\$ (based on 50 entries and min. 5 per class) 200-100-50, top expert \$75, A \$60, B \$50, C \$35, D/E \$25, unr. \$25. 1 prize per winner. Reg. 8-8:45 AM 4/6, rds. 9-2-7, 10-3:30. ENT: (checks payable to North-eastern Ill. CC) F. Paul Haney, 100 Adobe Circle, Carpentersville, IL 60110.

April 6-7 (Pa.)

LANCASTER DUTCH COUNTRY OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Walton Bobst Rec. Center, 21 N. Spruce St., Lititz. In 2 sections: **OPEN:** open to all. EF: \$10, \$8 jrs.; \$2 more after 4/3. \$\$ 1st \$100 min.; 2nd, 3rd, and class prizes per entries. Reg. 9-9:45 AM 4/6, rds. 10-30-3-7:30, 10-30-3. **MINOR:** open to under 1400 or unr. EF: \$6, \$5 jrs.; \$1.50 more after 4/3. \$\$ 1st \$50 min.; 2nd, 3rd, E, unr. per entries. Reg. 9-9:30 AM 4/6, rds. 10-15-2:30-7, 10-30-3. ENT: John Townend, 1059 Nissley Rd., Lancaster, PA 17601.

April 6-7 (Cal.)

LOS ANGELES AMATEUR #23

4-SS, 45/90, Los Angeles CC, 2306 W 7th St., Los Angeles. Open to under 2000 and unr. EF: \$10. \$\$ 4 pts. pays \$60, 3 1/2 pays \$40, 3 pays \$20. Reg. 8-9:30 AM 4/6, rds. 10-2, 9-1. ENT: address above.

April 6-7 (W. Germany)

ECD RHEIN-MAIN OPEN

5-SS, 48/2, Rhein-Main Air Base Rec. Center. EF: \$5, ECD mem. req. (\$2). If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$12, including ECD. Prizes per entries to top 4, top B, C, D/E, unr., upset. Reg. 8-8:45 AM 4/6, rds. 9-15-2-6:30, 9-2. ENT: Michael E. Ellis, Box 2405, APO N.Y. 09057.

April 6-7 (Ind.)

LAKE MICHIGAN OPEN

5-SS, 45/2, Howard Johnson's, 4128 S. Franklin, Michigan City. EF: \$14 if by 3/30, later \$17, under 18 all \$2 less. ISCA mem. req. (\$4, jrs. & students \$2.50) for rated Ind. res. \$\$ 175, 100, under-1700 100, 50, under-1500 50, unr. not eligible for top prize in lower sections. Trophies to 1st, top under-1700, under-1500, unr., 4-man HS team. Reg. 8-9:45 AM 4/6, rds. 10-2:30-7:30, 10-3. ENT: George Kvakovszky, 1927 US 52W, W. Lafayette, Ind. 47906.

April 6-7 (Texas)

ALAMO CC SPRING SENIOR OPEN

5-SS, 45/2, Travelodge, Courthouse Square, San Antonio. EF: \$15, \$12 if by 4/1. \$100 1st, others per entries. Open to over 17 years. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 9:30-2:30-7:30, 9:30-2:30, HR 15-20. ENT: W. Poundstone Jackson, Alamo CC, 506 Walton Ave., San Antonio, TX.

April 6-7 (Iowa)

2nd GRINNELL OPEN

5-SS, 45/2, Physical Education Complex, Grinnell College, Grinnell. EF: \$7, jrs. \$6. \$\$ 50, 25, others and class prizes per entries. Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-3-8, 9-2. ENT: Arnold Adelberg, 1219 West St., Grinnell, Iowa 50112.

April 6-7 (N.Y.)

10th Annual LONG ISLAND OPEN

5-SS, 40/100, Chess Nuts CC, 111-16 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens. EF \$12.75 if mailed by 4/1, \$16 if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.75 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Prizes (based on over 35 entries) \$100-50-30-20. Trophies to 1st, A, B, C, D, E, Unr. Reg. ends 9 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 11-4. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 6-7 (Mich.)

3rd Annual DETROIT CONGRESS

5-SS, Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel, 1114 Washington Blvd., Detroit 48231. In 3 sections:

AMATEUR, 40/100, open to under 2000 or unrated. EF \$11.50 if mailed by 3/30, \$15 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-25, trophies to 1st, B, CDE. Reg. ends 9 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 10:30-4. **RESERVE, 40/90,** open to under 1600 or unrated. EF \$9.50 if mailed by 3/30, \$13 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$70-35-20, trophies to 1st, DE, Unr. Reg. ends 11 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 12-4:15-8:30, Sun. 10:30-3. **BEGINNERS, 40/80,** open to under 1200 or unrated. EF \$8.50 if mailed by 3/30, \$10 if paid at tmt. Trophies to top 5, 1st Under-1000. Reg. ends 10 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 11-2:30-6, Sun. 9:30-1:30. **ALL:** MCA memb. (\$5, jrs. \$3) req. for rated Mich. res. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. HR approx. 17-21. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 6-7 (Tex.)

DALLAS CHESS CONGRESS

At Ramada Inn at Love Field, 6900 Cedar Springs, Dallas. In 4 sections: **EXPERTS: 4-SS, 40/2,** open to over 1999 and HS or pre-HS students over 1600. EF \$15 if mailed by 3/30, \$20 if paid at tmt. \$15 of each paid EF returned in cash prizes with 50% 1st, 30% 2nd, 20% 3rd. Reg. ends 10 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 1-5, Sun. 9:30-3. **AMATEUR: 5-SS, 40/100,** open to under 2000 or unrated. EF \$11.50 if mailed by 3/30, \$15 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-25, trophies to 1st, B, CDE. Reg. ends 9 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 10:30-4. **RESERVE: 5-SS, 40/90,** open to under 1600 or unrated. EF \$9.50 if mailed by 3/30, \$13 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$70-35-20, trophies to 1st, DE, Unr. Reg. ends 11 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 12-4:15-8:30, Sun. 10:30-3. **BEGINNERS: 5-SS, 40/80,** open to under 1200 or unrated. EF \$8.50 if mailed by 3/30, \$10 if paid at tmt. Trophies to top 8. Reg. ends 10 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 11-2:30-6, Sun. 9:30-1:30. **ALL TCA memb. (\$3, jrs. \$2)** req. for rated Tex. residents. Deduct \$5 from EF if staying at Ramada Inn Dallas West (limit 1 deduction per sleeping room). Read CCA Tournament Information ad. HR 13-17. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 6-7 (D.C.)

D.C. SPRING CONGRESS

At Burlington Hotel, Vermont Ave. at Thomas Circle NW, Washington 20005. In 4 sections: **EXPERTS: 4-SS, 40/2,** open to over 1999 and all HS or pre-HS students over 1700. EF \$16.50 if mailed by 3/30, \$20 if paid at tmt. \$15 of each paid EF returned in cash prizes with 60% 1st, 25% 2nd, 15% 3rd. Reg. ends 10:15 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 11-5:30, Sun. 9:30-3:30. **AMATEUR: 5-SS, 40/100,** open to under 2000 or unrated. EF \$11.50 if mailed by 3/30, \$15 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-25, trophies to 1st, B, CDE. Reg. ends 9:15 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 10:30-4. **RESERVE: 5-SS, 40/90,** open to under 1600 or unrated. EF \$9.50 if mailed by 3/30, \$13 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$70-35-20, trophies to 1st, DE, Unr. Reg. ends 11:15 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 12-4:15-8:30, Sun. 10:30-3. **BEGINNERS: 5-SS, 40/70,** open to under 1200 or unrated. EF \$8.50 if mailed by 3/30, \$10 if paid at tmt. Trophies to top 8, 1st Under-1000. Reg. ends 10:15 am 4/6; rds. Sat. 11-2:30-6, Sun. 9:30-1:30. **ALL:** Read CCA Tournament Information ad. HR 17-21. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 6-7 (Ill.)

NORTHWESTERN DOUBLE-HEADER

5-SS, 50/2, Norris Univ. Center, 1999 Sheridan Rd., Northwestern Univ., Evanston. EF: \$10. \$\$ according to score: Premier (open to over 1599 and "unrated players of at least 1600 strength") 5 pts. \$100, 4 1/2 \$50, 4 \$25, 3 1/2 \$12, 3 \$6. Booster (under 1800 and "unrated players of below 1800 strength") 5 pts. \$60, 4 1/2 \$30, 4 \$15, 3 1/2 \$7. Prize increased 50% if EF mailed by 4/1. Reg. 8:30-9, rds. 9:30-2-7, 10:30-3. ENT: N.U. CC. address above. NS.

April 6-7 (Ill.)

NORTHEAST ILLINOIS OPEN

(Note date change)

5-SS, 50/2, Fire Hall, Barrington Rd. & Maple, Hanover Park. EF: \$20, \$18 if by 4/5. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$26, jrs. \$22 (checks payable to NICC). \$\$ (based on 50 entries and at least 5 per class) 200, 100, 50, Expert 75, A 60, B 50, C 35, D/E 25, unrated 25; one prize per winner. Reg. 8-8:45 PM 4/6, rds. 9-2-7, 10-3:30. ENT: F. Paul Haney, 100 Adobe Circle, Carpentersville, IL 60011.

April 6-15 (Thailand)

THAILAND OPEN

5-SS, 40/2, Ramasun Station USO, (20 km from Udorn Air Base). No EF, USCF mem. req. All proceeds returned in prizes. Reg. by 4/5 or at door by 9 AM, 1st rd. 9:30 AM. ENT: Maj. W.E. Webbert, Box 1070, APO San Francisco 96386.

April 7 (N.J.)

1st SUNDAY OF THE MONTH QUADS

3-RR, 40/80, YMCA, 45 River Dr., Passaic. EF: \$5. Trophy to each quad winner; 3-0 score gets free entry in next month's tmt. 3 quad victories Jan.-June: 3-yr. free membership in USCF; 84% score (min. 15 games) Jan.-June: free life mem. in USCF. Reg. ends 9 AM, rds. 9:30-1-4. ENT: Garden State Chess Assn., 170 Helm Ave., Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075. Also at Holiday Inn, US 1 & Interstate 287, Edison.

April 7 (N.Y.)

FLUSHING QUADRANGULAR

3-RR, 40/80, YMCA, 138-46 Northern Blvd., Flushing, Queens. EF: \$8, USCF Jrs. \$6; \$6 and \$4 if by 3/30. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$14, under 20 \$9; \$12 and \$7 if by 3/30. Trophy 1st in each section. Reg. 9-9:45 AM, rds. 10-2-5:30 (earlier if agreed). Hotel Sanford in walking dist. ENT: Empire State Chess Assn., 56-10 134 St., Flushing, NY 11355.

April 7 (Ohio)

POPEYE ZEPHYR

4-SS, 40/1, Sheraton Hotel, Public Square, Cleveland. EF: \$7.50, \$6.50 under 20, 50% off to add'l members same family, one free in every 10 mailed by 3/31. \$50 1st. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$14. Reg. 9-9:45 AM, 1st rd. 10. ENT: Cleveland Chess Foundation, Box 5268, Cleveland, OH 44101.

April 7 (N.Y.)

QUEENS SLOW QUAD

3-RR, 40/100, Chess Nuts CC, 111-16 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens. EF \$6.70 if mailed by 4/1, \$9 if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.75 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Trophy to each section winner. Reg. ends 9:30 am 4/7; rds. 10-2:15-6 (earlier by agreement). \$3 fine for quitters. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 7-28 (N.Y.)

CAMBRIA SUNDAY OPEN

4-SS, 40/100, 132 Ocean Ave., Amityville, L.I. EF: \$8, \$6 if by 4/1. \$25 1st, others per entries. Reg. 12-1 4/7, rds. at 1 PM each Sunday. ENT: Joseph Morgan, 120-39 229 St., Cambria Heights, NY. NS.

April 8, 15, 22, 29 (Ill.)

NICC APRIL MONDAY SWISS

4-SS, 50/2, Fire Hall, Barrington Rd. & Maple, Hanover Park. EF: \$6, \$5 if by 4/6, combined dues and EF if joining USCF for 1st time \$13, jrs. \$9 (checks payable to NICC). "Prizes in % of EF based on 30 entries. Prize fund \$45, \$30, \$20 (\$45-\$30-\$20)." Reg. 6-6:30 PM, 4/8, rds. 7 PM each day. ENT: F. Paul Haney, 100 Adobe Circle, Carpentersville, IL 60110.

April 10, 17, 24 (Tex.)

HOUSTON CC APRIL QUAD

3-RR, 40/2, Houston CC, 4714 Fannin, Houston. EF: \$5.50; HCC mem. \$3.50. \$\$ 9-3 in each section. Reg. 7-7:45 PM 4/10. Rds. 8 PM Weds. ENT: Lynne Babcock, address above.

April 13 (N.C.)

RAM IV OPEN

3-SS, 8-man sections, 40/90, Student Union, UNC, Chapel Hill. EF: \$3, NCCA mem. req. Trophy to winner of each section. Reg. 9-10, rds. 10:30-2:30-6:30. ENT: Dana Tabor, 1501 Granville W., Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

April 13 (Pa.)

THIRD BUCKNELL TORNADO

4-SS, 30/1, Larison Dining Room, Bucknell Univ., Lewisburg. EF: \$5.50, \$4.50 if by 4/6. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$12.50, under 20 \$8.50; all \$1 more after 4/6. Cash to top 2, top unrated, per entries, cash in classes. Reg. 7-7:45 AM, rds. 8-12:30-8. HR 12-16-21-24 at University Motor Inn. Checks payable to Bucknell Univ. CC. ENT: Alan Folsom, Jr., Box C-0247, Bucknell Univ., Lewisburg, PA 17837.

April 13 (N.Y.)

15th PRE-HIGH SCHOOL NOVICE

5-SS, 40/1, Chess City, Broadway at 96th St., New York. Open to all in grade 9 or below who have never won a rated tmt. (except Under-13, Elem. Schl. tmts.) EF \$5 if mailed by 4/8, \$8 if paid at tmt. Trophies to top 8, 1st Girl; 4 months free entry in CCA tmts. to 1st. Reg. ends 8:30 am 4/13; rds. 9-11:15-1:30-3:45-6. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 13 (D.C.)

A.C.A. RATING QUAD #3

3-RR, 50/2 (lower sections 45/90), Mary Graydon Center, American Univ., Washington DC. EF: \$3. Choice of \$8 or trophy to winner of each section. Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-2:30-7 (lower sections 10-2-6), earlier if agreed. ENT: American Chess Assn., 1962 Upshur St. NW, Washington, DC 20011.

April 13 (Conn.)

HARTFORD QUADS & 1st NOVICE

QUADS: 3-RR, 40/1, trophy prizes. NOVICE: 4-SS, 40/1, open to under 1200 and unr. Trophies to top 5. Both events at G. Fox, 960 Main St., Hartford. Store opens 9:30 AM, reg. ends 9:45 AM. EF: \$5 (HS \$3) if by 4/11, later \$2 more. ENT: F. Townsend, 10 Bermuda Rd., Wethersfield, CT 06109.

April 13 (Texas)

APRIL ROUND ROBIN

4-RR, 5-man sections, 40/1, Dallas CC, 5513 1/2 E. Grand, Dallas. EF: \$3, free book to all entrants. \$5 1st each section. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 9:30-12:2:30-5. ENT: address above.

April 13 (N.Y.)

UNDER-10 BEGINNERS TOURNAMENT

4-SS, 40/1. Chess City, Broadway at 96th St., New York. Open to all born after 4/13/64 rated under 1200 or unrated. EF \$4.75 if mailed by 4/8, \$7 if paid at tmt. Trophies to top 8, 1st Girl. Reg. ends 9:30 am 4/13; rds. 10-12-2-4. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 13-14 (N.Y.)

ALL BROOKLYN JR. CHAMPIONSHIP

5-SS, 40/1, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn 11235. Open to under 17 (bring proof). EF: \$6, \$5 if by 4/12. Trophies to top 2, top E. unr., girl. Rds. 11-1-3, 11-1:30. ENT: address above.

April 13-14 (Ohio)

POE DITCH OPEN

5-SS, 40/100, Cardinal Rm., University Union, Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green. EF: \$10 if by 4/10, \$1 more at door. OCA mem. \$1 less, PCF and Lima CC mem. \$1 less. Trophies and cash per entries. Reg. 8-9 AM 4/13, rds. 9:30-2-7, 10-3. ENT: Mike Bennett, P.O. Box 206, Rudolph, OH 43462.

April 13-14 (Conn.)

STAMFORD EASTER OPEN

5-SS, 40/90, Temple Sinai Social Hall, Lakeside Dr., Stamford. EF: \$10 if by 3/30, \$12 at door, under 21 \$8. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$19; \$12 under 21. \$5 1st, trophy + 15% EF; 2nd, trophy + 10% EF; trophies to top A, B, Jr. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM 4/13, rds. 10-2-6, 10-2. ENT: E. Early, 174 Clay Hill Rd., Stamford, CT 06905. NS.

April 13-14 (Ga.)

GEORGIA JUNIOR INVITATIONAL

5-RR, (TL?), Georgia Tech Student Center, Atlanta. Open to 3 top-rated Jrs. and 3 qualifiers from Jr. Open (see 3/30-31 announcement). EF: none. Winner is "1973" Georgia Jr. Champion. \$150 in prizes (based on 45 entrants in Jr. Open. INQ: Jared Radin, 250 Little St., Apt. 309 A, Athens, GA 30601.

April 13-14 (Cal.)

LOS ANGELES AMATEUR #24

4-SS, 45/90, Los Angeles CC, 2306 W. 7th St., Los Angeles. Open to under 2000 and unr. EF: \$10. 4 pts. pays \$60, 3 1/2 pays \$40, 3 pays \$20. Reg. 8-9:30 AM 4/13, rds. 10-2, 9-1. ENT: address above.

April 13-14 (N. Dak.)

1st WEST RIVER OPEN CHAMP.

5-SS, (TL?), Paragon Bowl Meeting Rm., Dickinson. EF: \$11, under 21 \$8; \$8 and \$5 if by 4/10. \$\$ per entries and trophies to top 3; trophies to top 2 unr. and top 2 HS students. Reg. 9:30-10 AM 4/13, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. ENT: Mike Nowik, Queen City Chess Assn., 422 7th Ave. West, Dickinson, ND 58601.

April 13-14 (N.Y.)

8th N.Y. CITY AMATEUR CHAMPS

5-SS, Hotel McAlpin, Broadway & 34th St., New York 10001. In 3 sections: **AMATEUR**, 40/100, open to under 2000 or unrated. EF \$12.75 if mailed by 4/8, \$16 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-25. Under-1800 \$60, trophies to 1st, B, C. Unr. Reg. ends 9 am 4/13; rds. Sat. 10-3-8. Sun. 11-4:30. **RESERVE**, 40/80, open to under 1600 or unrated. EF \$10.75 if mailed by 4/8, \$14 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$70-35-20. Under-1400 \$40, trophies to 1st, D, E. Unr. Reg. ends 10:30 am 4/13; rds. Sat. 11:30-3:30-7:30. Sun. 10-2:30. **BEGINNERS**, 40/1, open to under 1200 or unrated. EF \$8.75 if mailed by 4/8, \$11 if paid at tmt. Trophies to top 10, 1st Under-1000. Reg. ends 9:30 am 4/13; rds. Sat. 10:30-1:30-4:30. Sun. 10-1:30. ALL: NYSCA members \$1.75 off advance EF. \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Read CCA Tournament Information ad. HR 17-20-23-26. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 13-14 (Ohio)

4th INSANITY OPEN

7-SS, 40/105, YMCA, 270 Calhoun St., Cincinnati. EF: \$10. CCF members \$8, HS/college \$1 less. OCA 50c less, if by 4/6 50c less, if donating prize worth 50c, 50c less. \$\$ (based on 50 players) 35, 25, 15, 11, 7, X 15, A 15, B 15, 10, C 15, 10, D 15, 10. "Morrison Prize system." Reg. 8-10 AM 4/13, rds. 10:30-2:30-7-11:30 4/13, 5 AM-9:45-2:30 4/14. CCF \$4, jrs. \$3. ENT: David Moeser, Box 30072, Cincinnati, OH 45230. Warning: note schedule.

April 13-14 (N.H.)

2nd TWIN-STATE OPEN

Robinson Hall, Dartmouth College, Hanover. In 2 sections. Open. 4-SS, 45/2. EF: \$7, jrs. \$5. Rds. 10-2:30-7. 4. Reserve. 5-SS, 45/90. Open to under 1600 or unrated. EF: \$5, jrs. \$3. Rds. 10-2-6, 10-2. Both: Prizes per entries. All EF \$1 less if paying USCF dues with EF. Reg. 8:45-9:30 AM 4/13. ENT: Dartmouth College CC, Hinman Box 5032, Hanover, NH 03755. NS.

April 13-14 (Texas)

SAN JACINTO OPEN

5-SS, TL?, University Center, Room 230, A & M University. EF: \$15. TCA mem. req. Reg. 8-9:15 AM, rds. 9:30-2:30-7:30, 9-2. \$5 100, 75, 60. ENT: Charles Cole, Box 6588, College Station, TX 77844.

April 14 (Conn.)

NEW HAVEN CC TORNADO QUAD #1

3-RR, 40/1, New Haven CC, Holiday Inn, Suite 409, 30 Whalley Ave., New Haven. EF: \$6; \$3 to NHCC mem. 50% of EF in each section returned in \$\$, Reg. 1-1:15 PM, rds. 1:30-2:45-4. ENT: New Haven CC, H. Russell, P.O. Box 30, Milford, CT 06460. NS.

April 14 (N.Y.)

CCA 66th MANHATTAN QUAD

3-RR, 40/80, Hotel McAlpin, 34th St. & Broadway, New York 10001. EF \$6.60 if mailed by 4/8, \$9 if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.75 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Trophy to each section winner. Reg. ends 9 am 4/14; rds. 10-1:30-4:30 (earlier by agreement). \$3 fine for quitters. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 15-May 20 (Cal.)

ARCADIA AMATEUR OPEN

Three separate sections, 40/100, Senior Bldg., 405 S. Santa Anita Ave., Arcadia. EF: \$10, under 18 or female \$5; if by 4/10 \$7.50, under 18 \$3.75, females free; all EF \$2 less to "club members," or if at least 5 registering together in advance from other clubs. Limited to under 2000. Sections for A/B, C/D, E/unrated. Cash per entries to top 2 in each section. Reg. 6-7:30 PM 4/15, rds. Monday at 7:30 PM. ENT: Box 1036, Arcadia, CA 91006. Separate room for smokers; nonsmokers have right of refusal to play that room.

April 16-May 14 (N.Y.)

3rd LONG ISLAND SPRING OPEN

5-SS, 45/2, Chess Nuts CC, 111-16 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens. EF \$12, HS & pre-HS students \$7 if mailed by 4/11, all \$3

more if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.75 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Prizes \$100-50-25; trophies to 1st, A, B, C, DE, Unr. Reg. ends 6:30 pm 4/16; 1 game each Tuesday at 7 pm. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 19-21 (N.Y.)

6th Annual UNITED STATES SCHOLASTIC CHAMPIONSHIPS

3-SS, Hotel McAlpin, 34th St. & Broadway, New York 10001. Open to any student attending any HS or pre-HS in the U.S. In 2 sections:

NATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIP, 40/80 (First 2 games 40/1), open to all. EF \$10.50 if mailed by 4/10, \$17 if paid at tmt. Scholarship prizes in cash \$600-400-200, 4-man teams \$500-200-100. Trophies to top 10, top 3 in each class A-B-C-D-E-Unr, top 3 JHS, top 3 Girls, top 20 4-man teams. Reg. ends 1 pm 4/19; rds. Fri. 4:30-8:30, Sat. 10-3:15-8:30. Sun. 10-3:15-8:30.

NATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL NOVICE, 40/1, open to all under 1400 or unrated except those winning expense money in a regional tmt. EF \$9.50 if mailed by 4/10, \$16 if paid at tmt. Scholarship prizes in cash \$300-200-100, 4-man teams \$200-120-80. Trophies to top 10, top 3 E, top 3 under-1000, top 3 Unr, top 3 JHS, top 3 Girls, top 20 4-man teams. Reg. ends 1 pm 4/19; rds. Fri. 5-9, Sat. 9-2-7, Sun. 9-2-7.

BOTH SECTIONS: Read CCA Tournament Information ad, especially #10. #8 does not apply—USCF dues are \$3 if joining for first time & mailing dues with EF, \$4 if rejoining & mailing dues with EF, \$5 either way if dues paid at tmt. Substitutes after 4/10 must pay late EF. Advance EF without player list or player list without EF not accepted. HR 17-20-23-26. List school name even if no team. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553.

April 20 (Md.)

COLUMBIA QUADRANGULAR

3-RR, 40/80, Kahler Hall, Harper's Choice, Columbia. EF: \$4 if mailed by 4/13, \$5 if at door. Trophy to each section winner. Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-5:30 (earlier if agreed). ENT: Atlantic Chess Assn., Box 4462 Franklin Sta., Baltimore, MD 21223.

April 20 (Ill.)

CML TORNADO #3

4-SS, 40/1, Chess Mates Ltd., 517 Dempster St., Evanston. EF: \$5, \$4 if mailed by 4/15. Cash per entries. Reg. 8:45-9:45 AM, rds. 10-1-4-7. ENT: address above.

April 20 (N.Y.)

BROOKLYN SATURDAY QUAD

3-RR, 40/1, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, 11235. EF: \$6, \$5 if by 4/19. Trophy to winner of each section. Reg. ends 10:45 AM, rds. 11-3-6. ENT: address above.

April 20 (N.Y.)

FLUSHING TORNADO

4-RR, 40/1, YMCA, 138-46 Northern Blvd., Flushing, Queens. EF: \$8, under 20 \$6; \$6.10 and \$4.10 if by 4/14. \$2 off advance EF if paid with EF for 4/21 quad. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$14, under 20 \$9; \$12.10 and \$7.10 if by 4/14. Trophies to 1st, top B, C, D, unr. Reg. 8-8:45 AM, rds. 9-12-4-8. Hotel Sanford in walking dist. ENT: Empire State Chess Assn., 56-10 134 St., Flushing, NY 11355.

April 20 (Ohio)

B.G. MOSHIER OPEN

4-SS, 45/90, "K.C.H.S. Caf." Gravel Hill Rd., Cheshire. EF: \$4, jrs. \$3.50. Prizes 1st 20% of "all profits," 2nd 15%, 10%, 4th 5%. "Note: This is not a tornado!" Reg. 8-9, rds. 9:15-12:45-4-7:30. ENT: Bertram Moshier, 224 First Ave., Gallipolis, OH 45631. NS.

April 20 (Pa.)

C. S. C. OPEN

Student Union, California State College, California. Section 1: 3-RR, 40/90, quad. EF: \$3. \$6 to each section winner. Rds. 10:30-3-7, Reg. 9-10. Section 2: 4-SS, 50/75. Open to under 1400 or unrated. EF: \$2, new USCF members free. Trophies to top 2, top unrated. Reg. 9-9:45, Rds. 10-1-4-7. ENT: Eric Berthoud, Box 141, Elco, PA 15434.

April 20 (N.J.)

WESTFIELD QUADRANGULAR

3-RR, 40/80, YMCA, Ferris Pl., Westfield. EF: \$5, under 18 \$4. Trophy or plaque to each section winner. Reg. 9-9:30 AM, rds. 9:30-1-4. NJSF mem. req. (\$3, under 18 \$2). ENT: Plainfield-Westfield CC, Albert Boczar, 910 Maple Ave., S. Plainfield, NJ 07080.

LOS ANGELES CHESS CONGRESS

April 27-28

See page 227 for full details.

April 20 (Tenn.)
18th ETSU OPEN

3-SS, 40/90, ETSU Univ. Center, Johnson City. EF: \$5, TCA mem. req. for Tenn. res. (\$2). \$\$ 40, 30, 20, 10 (based on 25 entries). Reg. ends 10 AM. ENT: John Nichols, 825 W. Maple St., Johnson City, TN 27601.

April 20 (N.Y.)
LONG ISLAND PREMIER

3-SS, 40/100, Chess Nuts CC, 111-16 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens. Open to all over 1700. EF \$9.80 if mailed by 4/15. \$12 if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.75 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Prizes \$60-30-20, based on over 20 entries. Reg. ends 9:30 am 4/20; rds. 10-3-8. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 20 (N.Y.)
LONG ISLAND QUICK QUAD

3-SS 40/1, Chess Nuts CC, 111-16 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens. EF \$6.85 if mailed by 4/15, \$9 if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.75 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Trophy to each section winner. Reg. ends 8:30 am 4/20; rds. 9-12-2-30 (earlier by agreement). \$3 fine for quitters. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 20-21 (D.C.)
A.C.A. APRIL OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Mary Graydon Center, American Univ., Washington. EF: \$5, \$3.50 if by 4/15. Trophies to top 10, top C, D, unrated. Reg. ends 9 AM 4/20, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. ENT: American Chess Assn., 1962 Upshur St. NW, Washington, DC 20011.

April 20-21 (D.C.)
METRO AREA HS CHAMP. & NOVICE

5-SS, Mary Graydon Center, American Univ., Washington. HS Championship open to HS and pre-HS students, Novice open to HS and pre-HS students below 1400. EF: \$5, \$3.50 if by 4/15. Trophies to top 5 in each section, top C, top 4 teams in Championship, top E, unr., top 4 teams in Novice; other prizes both sections. Team score is top 4 scores from same school; any number of teams allowed, all players on team must attend same school. Combined dues and EF if joining USCF for 1st time \$7.50, \$9 after 4/15. Champ. reg. ends 9 AM, rds. 10-2-30-7, 10-3; Novice reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10:30-3-7:30, 10-2:30. ENT: American Chess Assn., 1962 Upshur St. NW, Washington, DC 20011.

April 20-21 (Va.)
2nd GEORGE MASON UNIV. OPEN

5-SS, 40/100, Univ. Union, George Mason Univ., 4400 University Dr., Fairfax. EF: \$12, under 21 \$9; if mailed before 4/14 \$8, under 21 \$6. VCF mem. req. for non-GMU students. \$5 100, 50, 25; trophies to 1st, top Exp., A, B, C/D/E unr., other prizes per entries. Reg. 8-9 AM 4/20, rds. 9:30-2-6:30, 9:30-2. ENT: Richard O'Keefe Sr., 3704 University Dr., Fairfax, VA 22030.

April 20-21 (N.J.)
1st MONTCLAIR OPEN

5-SS, 40/70, YMCA, 25 Park St., Montclair. EF: \$7, HS \$5 if mailed by 4/13, \$9 or \$7 at door. Trophies to top 3, cash and/or books per entries. Limited to 60 players. Special combined USCF dues and EF available at site. Rds. 10-1:30-5, 10-2. ENT: Albert Greuter, 205 Eagle Rock Ave., W. Orange, NJ 07052. NS.

April 20-21 (Ga.)
STONE MOUNTAIN OPEN

5-SS, 40/90, Stone Mountain Women's Club. EF: \$4.50. Open to under 1801. Trophies to top 3, top unrated. Reg. 9-10 AM 4/20, rds. 10-2-5, 10-2. ENT: John Butterworth Jr., 1188 Cedar Park Cir., Stone Mountain, GA 30083.

April 20-21 (Pa.)
15th ANN. GOLDEN TRIANGLE OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, YMCA, 304 Wood St., Pittsburgh. EF: \$12, under 21 \$10. PSCF mem. req. (\$5, under 21 \$3). In two sections: OPEN, open to all; BOOSTER, open to under 1600 and unr. \$\$ OPEN \$125, \$75, B \$25-15. BOOSTER \$100, \$50, \$20 each to top D, E, unr.; \$10 each 2nd D, E, unr.; \$20 top Jr. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM 4/20, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. ENT: John L. Murphy, 507 Shady Ave., Apt. A5, Pittsburgh, PA 15206.

April 20-21 (Mass.)
MASS. OPEN (State Championship)

EMIL REUBENS MEMORIAL
5-SS, 50/2, Green Cafeteria, New Brockton HS, Rt. 123 off Rt. 24, Brockton. In 3 sections:

Open (accelerated pairings possible), Under 1900, Under 1500. EF: \$15, \$10 if by 4/16. MACA mem. req. of Mass. res. and students. \$750 fund—\$150 1st in Open, more per entries. Trophies to 1st and class winners. Reg. ends 9:30 AM 4/20, rds. 10-3-8, 9:30-3. ENT: John Moloney, 195 Rockland St., Brockton, MA 02402.

April 20-21 (Tex.)
HOUSTON JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP

5-SS, 50/2, Houston CC, 4714 Fannin, Houston, TX 77004. Open to all born after 4/21/54, no res. req. EF: \$7. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$9. \$5 100, 50; B \$25, C \$25, D/E \$25, unr. (if 3 or more) \$25. Trophies to 1st and 2nd. Book prizes to all scoring 3 pts. or better. Reg. 8-9 AM 4/20, rds. 9:30-1-5, 9:30-2. ENT: Lynne Babcock, address above.

April 20-21 (N.Y.)
CORNELL SPRING OPEN

5-SS, 40/90, North Campus Union, Cornell University, Ithaca. EF: \$10, \$8 if by 4/15. NYSCA mem. req. for N.Y. res. \$5, 45, 25; class prizes per entries (cash to top 2 in each class). All net EF ret'd. in cash. Trophies to 1st, top new player (1st rated tmt.). Reg. 9-9:30 AM 4/20, rds. 10-2-6, 9:30-2:30. ENT: Frank Niro, 2 Candlewyck Park, Apt. A1, Ithaca, NY 14850.

April 20-21 (Minn.)
MINN. HS & JHS CHAMPIONSHIPS

7-SS, 30/1, Hotel St. Paul, 363 St. Peter, St. Paul. EF: \$10, \$8 if by 4/15. MSCA mem. req. (\$2). In two sections: HS: open to all full-time students, gr. 10-12, attending Minn. HS or Minn. res. attending HS elsewhere. 1st prize: USCF life membership (ties played off). 2nd (duplicate prizes if tied): 5 free entries in any MSCA event (approx. value \$75). Top girl: 3 entries. Top in each grade 3 entries. Trophies: see below. Winner is Minn. HS Champ. JHS: open to all full-time students, gr. 7-9, attending Minn. JHS or Minn. res. attending JHS elsewhere. 1st prize: USCF life mem. (ties played off). 2nd: 5 entries. Top girl and top in each grade: 3 entries. Winner is Minn. JHS Champ. Trophies: see below.

ALL: Both winners eligible for Minn. Jr. Champ. playoff in Sept. One prize per winner. Teams: 4 highest scores from any Minn. school is team score for that school. Team prizes: 5 entries to each mem. of top team in each section. Trophies to 1st, 2nd, 3rd, top girl, top in each grade, 1st team, 2nd team, 3rd team in each section. Reg. 8-9 AM 1/20, rds. 10-1-4-7, 10-1-4. HR: \$6 (3 or 4 per rm.). ENT (and HR): MSCA, Box 371, Osseo, MN 55369.

NOTE: 10 district HS and 10 district JHS tmnts. (nonrated) will be held during March. 25 players in each district will win USCF mem., MSCA mem., and free entry in above event. For details write address above.

April 20-21 (Ill.)
GREATER PEORIA OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Howard Johnson Motor Lodge, 225 NE Adams, Peoria. EF: \$10, \$9 if by 4/18. \$1 discount for each of following: student or under 21, over 65, GPCF mem., joining USCF for 1st time. \$5 100, 70, 40, 25, 15; A 15-10, B 15-10, C 15-10, D/E 15-10, Unr. 15-10. More \$5 if more than 55 entries. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM 4/20, rds. 10-2:30-7, 9-2. HR: \$16-19 double. ENT: Ron Millard, 1008 Knollcrest Dr., Washington, IL 61571.

April 20-21 (Pa.)
AWBURY CHESS FESTIVAL

6-SS, 40/90, Awbury Rec. Center, Ardleigh St. (between Washington Ln. and Haines St.), Awbury. EF: \$10, HS or below \$6, if mailed by 4/13, later \$4 more. \$1 less for PSCF mem. If joining USCF for first time, combined EF and dues \$15, \$8 Jrs., in advance; later \$3 more. \$200 1st, more as income permits; trophies to 1st, top 2 A, 2 B, 2 C, 2 D, top E. Rds. 10:30-2:30-6:30, 9-1-5. Checks payable to Phila. Chess Assn. ENT: Jim Polittowski, P.O. Box 322, Villanova, PA 19085.

April 20-21 (Cal.)
LOS ANGELES AMATEUR #25

4-SS, 45/90, Los Angeles CC, 2306 W. 7th St., Los Angeles. Open to under 2000 and unr. EF: \$10. 4 pts. pays \$60, 3½ pays \$40, 3 pays \$20. Reg. 8-9:30 AM 4/20, rds. 10-2, 9-1. ENT: address above.

April 20-21 (Ill.)
NORTHEAST ILLINOIS OPEN

Date changed to April 6-7.

April 20-21 (N.Y.)
11th LANGMAN OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Lewis House, Clarkson College, Potsdam. EF: \$10 advance, \$12 at door, CCT members \$2 advance, \$5 at door; \$2 returned

to CCT players on completion of schedule. Open and Booster (under 1400, unrated) sections. All EF put in prize fund plus donation from sponsor. Reg. 8:10-8:30 AM 4/20, rds. 9-1:30-6:30, 10:10-3. ENT: Leigh Walker, 47½ Market St., Apt. 2, Potsdam, NY 13676.

April 20-21 (Ind.)
INDIANA STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

5-SS, Marott Hotel, N. Meridian St. at Fall Creek Blvd., Indianapolis. In 2 sections: CHAMPIONSHIP, 40/100, open to all Indiana residents; RESERVE, 40/90, open to all under 1600 or unrated and NOT limited to Indiana residents. CHAMPIONSHIP: EF \$11.50, HS & pre-HS students \$8.50 if mailed by 4/13; all \$3.50 more if paid at tmt. Prizes \$200-100-50, Under-1800 or Unrated \$60, trophies to top 3, 1st B, CDE, Unr. HS player. Reg. ends 9 am 4/20; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 10:30-4. RESERVE: EF 9.50, HS & pre-HS students \$7.50 if mailed by 4/13; all \$3.50 more if paid at tmt. Prizes \$60-30-20, Under-1400 \$30, Under-1200 \$20, Unrated \$30, trophies to top 3, 1st D, E, Unr. HS player, pre-HS player. Reg. ends 11 am 4/20; rds. Sat. 12-4:15-8:30, Sun. 10:30-3. BOTH: ISCA memb. (\$4, jrs. \$2) req. for Ind. residents. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS

April 21 (Ohio)
DAYTON TORNADO IX

4-SS, 30/60, Bldg. 6 Cafeteria, D.E.S.C., 1507 Wilmington Ave., Dayton. EF: \$5, \$4.50 if by 4/19. \$1 off to Dayton and Lima CC mem.; 50¢ off to OCA mem. In 2 sections: Open, Booster (under 1600 and unr.). \$5 per entries. Reg. 8-8:30 AM, rds. 9-12-3-6. ENT: Richard Buchanan, 235 Kenwood Ave., Dayton, OH 45405.

April 21 (N.Y.)
FLUSHING QUADRANGULAR

3-RR, 40/80, YMCA, 138-46 Northern Blvd., Flushing, Queens. EF: \$8, \$6 USCF Jrs.; \$6 and \$4 if by 4/14. \$2 off advance EF if paid with EF for 4/20 tornado. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$14, under 20 \$9; \$12 and \$7 if by 4/14. Trophy to "1st in each class." Reg. 9-9:45 AM, rds. 10-2-5:30 (earlier if agreed). Hotel Sanford in walking dist. ENT: Empire State Chess Assn., 56-10 134 St., Flushing, NY 11355.

April 21 (N.Y.)
BROOKLYN MONEY QUAD

3-RR, 40/80, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY 11235. FF: \$7, \$6 if by 4/20. \$12 cash to each section winner. Reg. ends 10:45 AM, rds. 11-2-3. ENT: address above.

April 21 (N.Y.)
CCA CHESS CITY HANDICAP QUAD

3-RR, 40/80, Chess City, Broadway at 96th St., New York. EF \$8.60 if mailed by 4/15. \$11 if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.75 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Section winners qualify for knockout speed handicap playoff at end of tmt. with \$80 1st, \$40 2nd, \$20 each 3rd & 4th, \$10 each 5th through 8th. Higher rated player must give time odds in playoff. Trophies to section winners not winning cash. Reg. ends 9 am 4/21; rds. 10-1:30-4:30 (earlier by agreement). \$3 fine for RR quitters. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

April 21, 28, May 5, 12 (Conn.)
NEW HAVEN SPRING OPEN

4-SS, 40/100, New Haven CC, Holiday Inn, Suite 409, 30 Whalley Ave., New Haven. EF: \$10, \$5 for NHCC mem. 50% of EF returned in \$\$ Reg. 1 PM 4/21. Rds. 1:30 PM each day. ENT: New Haven CC, H. Russell, P.O. Box 30, Milford, CT 06460. NS.

April 26-28 (Wis.)
WIS. CLOSED CHAMPIONSHIPS

Sectional 5-SS, 45/2, Holiday Inn, 2417 Blue Mound Rd., Waukesha. Limited to Wis. residents, members of Wis. CCs, and former Wis. state champs. Reg. ends 7:30 4/26, rds. 8, 10-7, 10-3. INQ: Pearle Mann, 6328 W. Hope Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53216.

April 26-28 (Mich.)
6th SOUTHERN MICHIGAN OPEN

5-SS, 45/2, Univ. of Detroit, Student Union, 4001 W. McNichols, Detroit. EF: \$10 to Class D, E, unr., \$15 to Class C or higher; all EF \$1 less if mailed by 4/20. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$19, jrs. \$14.50, all \$1 less in advance. \$\$ based on 100 entries \$250, 125, 75, A 70, 35, 20, B 60, 35, 15, C 50, 30, 15, D/E 30, 15, jr. 20, unr. 35, 20 ("duplicate cash prizes"). More cash

prizes if more than 100 players. Reg. 6:30-7:30 PM 4/26, or 8-9 AM 4/27, rds. 8 PM 4/26 (or 9:30 AM 4/27)-2:30-8, 10-3. HR (dorm) \$5/night. ENT: Thomas Sloan, 18120 Toepfer, E. Detroit, MI 48021.

**April 26-28 (Ariz.)
16th PHOENIX OPEN**

5-SS, 45/2, Granada Royale Homotel, 2333 E. Thomas Rd., Phoenix. EF: Open \$17, \$12 if rec'd by "4/27/74"; Reserve (open to under 1600 or unrated) \$13, \$8 if rec'd by "4/27/74." Cash and trophies per entries—\$500 fund if 100 play. Reg. 6-7 PM, rds. 8, 10-5, 9-4. ENT: Phoenix CC, Box 13526, Phoenix, AZ 85003.

**April 27 (Minn.)
HIGH-GRADE TACONITE OPEN**

4-SS, 30/1, Hibbing Community College, Hwy 169 & 25th St., Hibbing. EF: \$3, MSCA mem. req. (\$2). \$15 1st, others per entries. Reg. ends 10 AM. Unrated section with USCF memberships as prizes. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$10, jrs. \$5. ENT: Fabian Danich, 2722½ 4th Ave. W., Hibbing, Minn. 55746.

**April 27 (Pa.)
FOLSOM'S FOLLY**

3-SS, 6- or 8-man sections by rating, 40/90, Larison Dining Room, Bucknell Univ., Lewisburg. EF: \$5.50, \$4.50 if by 4/20. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$13.50, under 20 \$9.50, all \$1 less before 4/20. \$10 1st, \$7 2nd, in each section, free EF in next tmnt. to top 2 in each section. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2:30-7. Checks payable to Bucknell Univ. CC. ENT: Alan Folsom, Jr., Box C-0247, Bucknell Univ., Lewisburg, PA 17837.

**April 27 (N.C.)
WINSTON-SALEM GREEN TORNADO**

4-SS, 30/1, Miller Park Community Center, 400 Miller Park Circle, Winston-Salem. 16- to 26-man sections by rating (may play in higher section). EF: \$10. NCCA mem. req. (other states honored). Prize fund \$350 (based on 50 players). Typical 20-man section: \$100 1st, \$40 2nd. 4-man teams may compete for 4 chess books. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 10-1-4-7. ENT: Dr. Al Lipkin, 2635 Glenhaven Ln., Winston-Salem, NC 27106.

**April 27 (Pa.)
BETHLEHEM QUAD #2**

3-RR, 40/90, YMCA, 430 E. Broad St., Bethlehem. EF: \$4. \$10 to each section winner. Reg. 8-8:30 AM, rds. 9-12:30-4. ENT: YMCA CC, address above.

**April 27 (Texas)
APRIL OPEN**

3-SS, 12-man sections, 45/90, Dallas CC, 5513½ E. Grand, Dallas. EF: \$10, DCC members \$5. Prizes per entries. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 10-2-6. ENT: address above.

**April 27 (W.V.)
MARSHALL UNIVERSITY TORNADO**

4-SS, 40/1, Student Memorial Center, 16 St. & 3rd Ave., Huntington. EF: \$5, under 22 \$3. Prizes per entries. Reg. 8-8:45, rds. 9-12-3-6. ENT: Dr. Neil Gibbins, 6128 Gideon Rd., Huntington, WV 25705. NS.

**April 27 (N.J.)
LAST SATURDAY QUAD**

3-RR, 40/1, Glen Rock Municipal Annex, Maple Ave. (nr. Rock Rd.), Glen Rock. EF: \$5. Trophy to each section winner, winners speed playoff (not rated) for \$25 1st. Reg. 9:30-10 AM, rds. 10-12:30-3. NJSCF mem. req. (\$3, under 18 \$2), \$1 off if also joining USCF for 1st time. ENT: Joe Rura, 106 Fournier Cr., Elmwood Park, NJ 07407.

**April 27-28 (Mass.)
2nd SOUTHEASTERN MASS. OPEN**

5-SS, 50/2, Student Union Bldg., Southeastern Mass. Univ., N. Dartmouth. EF: \$7.50 if rec'd by 4/24, later \$10, \$5 if 1st tmnt. SCRAP (schoolboys ineligible for cash prizes) EF \$2.50 if rec'd by 4/24, later \$4.50. MACA mem. req. for Mass. res. and students. \$8 100 1st, more per entries. Reg. 8:30 AM 4/27, rds. 10-2-7, 10-2. ENT: Gilbert Gosselin, 17 Kenney St., New Bedford, MA 02746.

**April 27-28 (Mich.)
2nd MICHIGAN HS OPEN**

5-SS, 45/90, Univ. of Detroit, Student Union, 4001 W. McNichols, Detroit. EF: \$6, \$5 if mailed by 4/20. Open to all HS and pre-HS students. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$10, \$9 if in advance. \$50 worth of chess merchandise to 1st, \$30 worth to 2nd, merchandise prizes to top C, D, E, pre-HS, unrated, and members of top team (team score is top 4 scores from

same school; team entry not required, any number from same school allowed). Reg. 8-9 AM 4/27, rds. 9:30-2:30, 10-2:30. HR (dorm) \$5/night. ENT: Thomas Sloan, 18120 Toepfer, E. Detroit, MI 48021.

**April 27-28 (Va.)
HILL CITY OPEN**

5-SS, 50/2, Lynchburg General Hospital Conference Room, Tate Springs Rd., Lynchburg. EF: \$10 if by 4/20 (includes \$3 VCF membership), VCF members \$7 (other states OK, proof req.), all EF \$5 more at door. \$75, 25; trophies to top 2, top A, B, C, D, E, unr. Reg. ends 9:30 AM 4/27, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. ENT: Va. Chess Federation, 1707 Grove Ave. #3, Richmond, VA 23220.

**April 27-28 (N.Y.)
LAKE ONTARIO OPEN**

5-SS, YMCA, 100 Gibbs St., Rochester. In 3 sections: OPEN: 45/2, open to all. EF: \$15, HS \$12, if mailed by 4/22; later \$3 more. \$200, 100, 100 A; more per entries. BOOSTER: 50/2, open to under 1800 and unr., EF: \$12, HS \$10, if mailed by 4/22; later \$2 more. \$125, 50, 75 C; more per entries. NOVICE: 60/2, open to under 1400 and unr. EF: \$10, HS \$8, if mailed by 4/22; later \$2 more. \$100, 50; more per entries. No unr. may win over \$50 in Novice. ALL: NYSCA mem. req. for rated N.Y. res. (\$3, \$2 under 21). Trophies to top Expert, A, B, C, D, E, unr., woman, senior (over 60), jr. (under 19) "with scores adjusted upward 1½ pts. in Booster, \$3 in Open; with player in higher section winning in case of tie." Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM 4/27. ENT: Edward Frumkin, 2050 Clifford Ave., Rochester. NY 14609.

**April 27-28 (Cal.)
LOS ANGELES AMATEUR #26**

4-SS, 45/90, Los Angeles CC, 2306 W. 7th St., Los Angeles, CA. Open to under 2000 and unr. EF: \$10. \$5 4 pts. pays \$60, 3½ pays \$40, 3 pays \$20. Reg. 8-9:30 AM 4/27, rds. 10-2, 9-1. ENT: address above.

**April 27-28 (Tex.)
ABILENE OPEN**

5-SS, 50/2, Thunderbird Lodge, East Hwy. 80, Abilene. EF: \$10, jrs. \$8. TCA mem. req. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$18. Prizes as entries permit. Reg. 8-9 AM 4/27, rds. 9:30-2:15-7, 9-1:45. ENT: A. H. Lumpkin, 2533 Sylvan, Abilene, TX 79605.

**April 27-28 (Cal.)
SAN LORENZO CLASS TOURNAMENT**

San Lorenzo Park Comm. Center, 1970 Via Buena Vista, San Lorenzo. In 5 sections: OPEN/MASTER/EXPERT: 4-SS, 40/2 if 16 entries; 5-SS, 50/2 if more. EF: \$12 (special EF if joining USCF for 1st time). Advance reg. only, by 4/20. \$5 1st \$100 guaranteed but at least 50%." 2nd 25%, top Expert 15%. 2nd Exp. 10% of EF. OTHER CLASSES: 5-SS, 50/2. EF: \$8, under 17 \$5 (special EF if joining USCF for 1st time and for unr. players). Advance reg. only, by 4/20. All EF's minus expenses will be ret'd as prizes. Rds. 9:30-2:30, 10:30-3 (approx.). ENT: Fremont CC, Hans Poschmann, 4621 Seneca Park, Fremont, CA 94538.

**April 27-28 (Tenn.)
TENN. STATE HIGH SCHOOL**

5-SS, 50/2, Mercury Motel, 411 Murfreesboro Rd., Nashville. EF: \$6. TCA mem. req. (\$2). Open only to Tenn. JHS and HS students. \$50, 25, 15, trophies to 1st and top team of 4, top team gets \$100 expenses toward National HS Champ. Reg. 8-8:45 AM, 9-2-7, 9-2. ENT: Music City Chess Assn., 303 Belinda Dr., Hermitage, TN 37076.

**April 27-28 (Cal.)
LOS ANGELES CONGRESS**

At Quality Inn Airport, 5249 W. Century Blvd., Los Angeles 90045. In 3 sections (prizes based on over 150 entries): MASTER-EXPERT: 4-SS, 40/2, open to over 1999 and HS or pre-HS students over 1700. EF \$25 if mailed by 4/20. \$30 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$400-200-100. Under-2200 \$200. Reg. ends 10:15 am 4/27; rds. Sat. 11-5:30, Sun. 10-4:30. AMATEUR: 5-SS, 40/100, open to under 2000 or unrated. EF \$23 if mailed by 4/20, \$28 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$300-150-75. Under-1800 \$200. Reg. ends 9:15 am 4/27; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 10-3:30. RESERVE: 5-SS, 40/90, open to under 1600 or unrated. EF \$20 if mailed by 4/20. \$25 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$200-100-50. Under-1400 \$125. Unrated \$100. No unrated may win over \$150. Reg. ends 11:15 am 4/27; rds. Sat. 12-4:30-8:30, Sun. 10-2:30. ALL: Deduct \$5 from entry fee if staying at Quality Inn (limit 1 deduction per sleeping room). Read CCA Tournament Information ad. HR approx. 18-22. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

**April 27-28 (Fla.)
SUNSHINE STATE OPEN**

At Ramada Inn South, 3600 34th St. South, St. Petersburg 33712. In 2 sections (prizes based on over 100 entries): OPEN: 4-SS, 40/2. EF \$16 if mailed by 4/20, \$20 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$200-100-50, Class A \$100. B or below \$75. Reg. ends 10:15 am 4/27; rds. Sat. 11-5:30, Sun. 9-3:30. RESERVE: 5-SS, 40/1½, open to under 1600 or unrated. EF \$12 if mailed by 4/20, \$15 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-25, DE \$50. Unrated \$50. Reg. ends 9:15 am 4/27; rds. Sat. 10-2:15-6:30, Sun. 9-2. BOTH: Deduct \$3 from EF if staying at Ramada Inn South (limit 1 deduction per sleeping room). Read CCA Tournament Information ad. HR 16-20. CCA memb. (\$5, jrs. \$3) req. for rated Fla. residents. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

**April 27, May 4 (Va.)
GREATER FAIRFAX OPEN**

6-SS, 45/2, Child Care Center, Common Ground, 1603 Washington Plaza, Reston. EF: \$9 if postmarked before 4/23, \$12 at door. VCF mem. req. (\$3), other states OK. \$80, 40, 30, 15, under 1800 or unr. 40, 20, under 1600 30, 15, under 1400 20, 10. Reg. ends 8:30 AM 4/27, rds. 9-2:30-8 both days. ENT: Fairfax Chess Assn., Andrew Margrave, 10114 Cornwall Rd., Fairfax, VA 22030. NS.

**April 27-28, May 4-5 (N.Y.)
8th N.Y. CITY CHAMPIONSHIP**

8-SS, 45/2, Chess City, Broadway at 96th St., New York, NY residence not required. EF \$21.75, HS & pre-HS students \$16.75 if mailed by 4/22; all \$4.25 more if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.75 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Prizes (based on over 85 entries): \$300-150-100-50, Class A 125, B 100, C 75, DE 50, Unr. 50. Trophies to 1st, A, B, C, D, E, Unr. Reg. ends 9 am 4/27; rounds 10-4 each day. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

**April 28 (N.C.)
DOGWOOD FESTIVAL**

3-SS, 45/90, Grace Park Recreation Center, 510 Bell St., Statesville. EF: \$4. \$20 1st in each 8-man section. NCCA mem. req., other states OK. Reg. 9-9:30, 1st rd. 10 AM, others to be announced. ENT: Chuck Howard, Box 12545, Charlotte, NC 28205.

**April 28 (N.Y.)
43rd UNDER-13 NOVICE**

5-SS, 40/1, Chess City, Broadway at 96th St., New York. Open to all born after 4/28/61 except winners of previous rated tmnts (6th grade & lower tmnts not included). EF \$5.25 if mailed by 4/22, \$7 if paid at tmt. Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$2) with EF. Trophies to top 6, 1st Unr, 1st Girl; 4 months free entry in CCA tmnts. to 1st. Reg. ends 8:30 am 4/28; rds. 9-11-1-3-5. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

**April 28 (N.Y.)
2nd '74 B'KLYN BEGINNERS OPEN**

4-SS, 40/1, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY 11235. Open to under 1301 and unr. EF: \$6, \$5 if by 4/27. 50% off to under 16 with proof. Trophies to 1st, 2nd, 3rd, top unr. Reg. ends 10:45 AM, rds. 11-1:30-4-6:30. ENT: address above.

**April 28 (N.Y.)
CCA CHESS CITY QUICK QUAD**

3-RR, 40/1, Chess City, Broadway at 96th St., New York. EF \$6.80 if mailed by 4/22. \$9 if paid at tmt. NYSCA members \$1.75 off advance EF, \$1 off late EF (NYSCA dues \$3, jrs. \$2). Trophy to each section winner. Reg. ends 9:30 am 4/28; rds. 10-1-3:30 (earlier by agreement). \$3 fine for quitters. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

**May 2-30 (Cal.)
MAY**

5-SS, 40/100, Downey CC, Recreation Bldg., Theater Complex on Fireside, Downey. EF: \$7, under 20 \$5. Prizes per entries. Reg. 7-8 PM 5/2, 5/9. Rds. Thursdays. ENT: David Gonzalez, 1620 Adna Ave., Hacienda Hts., CA 91745.

**May 3-31 (Tex.)
4th HOUSTON FRIDAY SWISS**

5-SS, 40/2, Houston CC, 4714 Fannin, Houston, TX 77004. EF: \$8, Houston CC mem. \$5. \$50, 30, A 25, B 25, C 25, D/E 25, unr. (if 3 or more) 25. Reg. 6:30-7:45 PM 5/3; rds. 8 PM 5/3, 5/10, 5/17, 5/24, 5/31. ENT: Lynne Babcock, address above.

May 4 (N.Y.)

5th ANNUAL SYRACUSE TORNADO

4-SS, YMCA, 340 Montgomery St., Syracuse. In 2 sections: **OPEN:** 45/90, open to all; and **NOVICE:** 30/1, open to under 1400 and unr. EF: \$5, under 18 \$4, if mailed by 4/30; later all \$1 more. Prizes: 1st in Open, \$25 and trophy. Trophies and \$\$ to all class winners per entries. Reg. ends 8:30 AM 5/4, rds. 9-12:30-4-7:30 in Open; 9-11:30-2-4:30 in Novice. ENT: A. Highduchek, 176 S. Edwards Ave., Syracuse, NY 13206.

May 4 (Ohio)

EMERALD TORNADO

4-SS, 30/60, Sheraton-Cleveland Hotel, Public Square, Cleveland. EF: \$7.50, under 20 \$6.50. 1 free in every 10 entries mailed by 4/24. 50% discount to add'l mem. of family. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$14. Trophies to top A, B, C, D, E, Jr. "Jewel point" event. Reg. 9-9:45 AM, rd. 1 10 AM. ENT: Cleveland Chess Foundation, Box 5268, Cleveland, OH 44101.

May 4 (Ill.)

IVCC SPRING TORNADO

4-SS, 35/1, Ill. Valley Community College, Rte. 1, Oglesby. EF: \$5 if mailed by 4/27, later \$6. Trophies to top 3, top in "each class" based on 4 per class; overall prizes based on 20 players. Reg. 8-9:15, rds. 9:30-12:45-4-7:15. ENT: Randy Pacetti, Rte. 1, La Salle, IL 61301.

May 4 (N.Y.)

16th PRE-HIGH SCHOOL NOVICE

5-SS, 40/1, Chess City, Broadway at 96th St., New York. Open to all in grade 9 or below who have never won a rated tmt. (except Under-13, Elem. Schl. tmnts.) EF \$5.75 if mailed by 4/29, \$8 if paid at tmt. Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$2) with EF. Trophies to top 8, 1st Girl; 4 months free entry in CCA tmnts. to 1st. Reg. ends 9 am 5/4; rds. 9:30-11:45-2-4:15-6:30. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS

May 4 (N.Y.)

SATURDAY FAST QUAD

3-RR, 40/1, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn. EF: \$6, \$5 if by 5/3, under 16 50% off. Trophy 1st in each section. Reg. ends 1:45, rds. 2-4:30-7. ENT: address above.

May 4-5 (W.Va.)

CHARLESTON OPEN

5-SS, 45/105, Heart-O-Town Motor Inn, Broad and Washington St. East, Charleston. EF: \$6, under 21 \$. \$5 guar. 1st, other prizes per entries. Reg. 8:30-10 AM 5/4, rds. 10-2:30-7, 9-1:30. ENT: David Marples, 892 Baier St., St. Albans, WV 25177.

May 4-5 (Cal.)

1974 SAN BERNARDINO OPEN

5-SS, 40/2, San Bernardino City Cultural Center, 11th and E Sts., San Bernardino. EF: \$15, under 18 \$12, women \$9; \$2 less if by 4/27. \$\$ 100 1st, 75 top Expert, 60 A, 50 B, 45 C, 40 D, 35 E/unr. Trophies to 1st in each class with 10 or more entries. 2nd-place \$\$ if entries permit. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM 5/4, rds. 10-3-8, 10-4. ENT: San Bernardino CC, P. O. Box 6023, San Bernardino, CA 92412.

May 4-5 (Italy)

MEDITERRANEAN CHESS CLASSIC

5-SS, 45/105, Olympic Service Club, Vicenza. EF: \$6. Prizes for top 3, upset, top jr., unr. C and below. Reg. 8-9 AM 5/4, rds. 9-1-6, 9-1. ENT: Herbert Dickens, HQ, SETAF (AGPM), APO, NY 09168.

May 4-5 (Cal.)

LOS ANGELES AMATEUR #27

4-SS, 45/90, Los Angeles CC, 2306 W. 7th St., Los Angeles, CA. Open to under 2000 and unr. EF: \$10, 4 pts. pays \$60, 3 1/2 pays \$40, 3 pays \$20. Reg. 8-9:30 AM 5/4, rds. 10-2, 9-1. ENT: address above.

May 4-5 (Cal.)

FIRST CAL POLY OPEN

5-SS, 40/90, Cal. Poly. University Union, San Luis Obispo. EF: \$10, \$8 if by 4/30. \$\$ 60% of entries ret'd in prizes. Reg. 9-9:30 AM 5/4, rds. 10-2-7, 10-2. ENT: George Lewis, c/o Caissa CC, ASI Box 69, Cal. Poly. State University, San Luis Obispo, CA 93407.

May 4-5 (Pa.)

SLIPPERY ROCK OPEN

5-SS, 50/2, Slippery Rock College Student Union Bldg. EF: \$5, under 19 \$4. \$\$ 40, 25, 15, B 10, C 10, D/E 10, unr. 10, under 15 10. Reg. 9-9:45 AM, 5/4, rds. 10-3-8, 9-2. ENT: Jim Liddle, 119 Cresthaven Dr., Butler, PA 16001.

May 4-5 (Md.)

BALTIMORE CHESS CLASSIC

5-SS, Quality Motel, 1015 York Rd. at Beltway, Towson. In 2 sections. **Open**, 40/100. EF: \$9.50 if mailed by 4/27, \$13 if at door. \$\$ 100, 50, 30, under 1600 40, 20; trophies to 1st, A, B, C, D, E, unr. Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-3:15-7:30, 10:30-3. **Booster**, 40/80. EF: \$7.50 if mailed by 4/27, \$10 if at door. \$\$ 40, 20, trophies to top 3, top D, E. Reg. ends 10 AM 5/4, rds. 10:30-2-5:30, 9:30-1:30. HR 13.50-18.50. ENT: Atlantic Chess Assn., Box 4462 Franklin Sta., Baltimore, MD 21223.

May 4-5 (Ill.)

ILL. VALLEY INTERCOLLEGIATE

5-SS, 45/2, Ill. Valley Community College, Rte. 1, Oglesby. Open to teams of 4 (plus 1 or 2 alternates). EF: \$20 per team, \$15 each add'l team from same school, if mailed by 4/27, later all \$5 more. Trophies (based on 15 team entries) to top 3 teams, top jr. college (based on 3), top team in each avg. rating class (based on 3 per class), top boards. Each player must be current enrolled grad or undergrad student (bring ID), all schools must be ICLA-USCF affiliate (bring proof); affiliation avail. at tmt. for \$10/yr. Reg. 8-9:15 AM 5/4, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. ENT: Randy Pacetti, Rte 1, La Salle, IL 61301.

May 4-5 (Ohio)

2nd Annual NATIONAL JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIP

8-SS, Sheraton Hotel, Public Square, Cleveland 44101. Open to all students in 9th grade or below; school need not be called a JHS. EF \$9.25 if mailed by 4/25, \$14 if paid at tmt. Scholarship prizes in cash \$300-200-100, 4-man teams \$200-120-80. Trophies to top 10, top 3 D, top 3 E, top 3 Under-1000, top 3 Unr, top 3 Girls, top 20 4-man teams, top USCF Region 5 player and team. Reg. ends 9 am 5/4; rds. Sat. 10-1:30-4:30-7:30, Sun. 9-12-3-6:30. Read CCA Tournament Information ad, especially #10. #8 does not apply—USCF dues \$3 if joining for first time & mailing dues with EF, \$4 if rejoining & mailing dues with EF, \$5 either way if dues paid at tmt. (Dues reductions absorbed by sponsor, not USCF.) Substitutes after 4/25 must pay late EF. Advance EF without player list or player list without EF not accepted. HR 17-24-27-30. List school name even if no team. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

May 5 (N.Y.)

CCA CHESS CITY SLOW QUAD

3-RR, 40/100, Chess City, Broadway at 96th St., New York. EF \$7 if mailed by 4/29, \$8 if paid at tmt. Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$3, jrs \$2) with EF. Trophy to each section winner. Reg. ends 9:30 am 5/5; rds. 10-2:30-6:30 (earlier by agreement). \$3 fine for quitters. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS

May 5 (N.Y.)

BROOKLYN \$200 TORNADO

4-SS, 40/1, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn. EF: \$8, \$2 more after 5/3, free if rated over 2200 "if received by 5/3." \$\$ 70, A 35, B 30, C 25, D 20, unr. 20 (based on over 25 entries). Reg. ends 10:15 AM, rds. 10:30-1:30-4:30-7:30. ENT: address above.

May 5 (N.J.)

1st SUNDAY OF MONTH QUAD

3-RR, 40/80, YMCA, 45 River Dr., Passaic, EF: \$5. Trophies to quad winners, 3-0 score gets free entry to next tmt. 3 quad victories between Jan.—June get 3-yr. USCF membership, 84% or better in at least 15 games (5 quads) same period gets free life mem. in USCF. Reg. by 9:15 AM, rds. 9:30-1-4. ENT: Garden State Chess Assn., 170 Helm Ave., Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075. Also at Holiday Inn, US 1 & Interstate 287, Edison.

May 5 (Ohio)

LILY ZEPHYR

4-SS, 40/60, Sheraton-Cleveland Hotel, Public Square, Cleveland. EF: \$7.50, under 20 \$6.50. 1 free in every 10 entries mailed by 4/24. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$14. 50% discount to add'l mem. of family. \$50 1st, trophies to top A, B, C, D, E, Jr. "Jewel Point" event. Reg. 9-9:45 AM, rd. 1 10 AM. ENT: Cleveland Chess Foundation, Box 5268, Cleveland, OH 44101.

May 5 (Conn.)

NEW HAVEN CC TORNADO QUAD #2

3-RR, 40/1, New Haven CC, Holiday Inn, Suite 409, 30 Whalley Ave., New Haven. EF: \$6, \$3 to NHCC mem. 50% of EF in each section ret'd in \$. Reg. 1-1:15 PM, rds. 1:30-

2:45-4. ENT: New Haven CC, H. Russell, P. O. Box 30, Milford, CT 06460. NS.

May 6, 13, 20, June 3 (Mass.)

FALL RIVER SPRING RATING

4-SS, 30/1, Herrick House, Pine & N. Main Sts., Fall River. EF: \$4, \$3 if rec'd by 5/2. \$25 1st, trophies to top 2. Reg. ends 7:15 PM 5/6, rds. 7:30 PM each Mon. ENT: Raymond Del Colle, 130 St. Mary's St., Fall River, MA 02720.

May 6-June 10 (Cal.)

MAY-JUNE

5-SS, 40/100, Whittier CC, Sorensen Park, Whittier. EF: \$6, under 19 \$4. Prizes per entries. Reg. 7-8 PM 5/6 and 5/13. Rds. 8 PM every Monday. ENT: John Gonzalez, 9442 Aero Drive, Pico Rivera, CA.

May 7, 14, 21, 28 (N.Y.)

BROOKLYN TUESDAY KNIGHTS SWISS

4-SS, 40/90, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn. EF: \$6, \$7 after 5/6. Trophies to top 2, top D, unr. Reg. ends 7:30 5/7, rds. 8 PM each day. ENT: address above.

May 8, 15, 22 (Tex.)

HOUSTON CC MAY QUAD

3-RR, 40/2, Houston CC, 4714 Fannin, Houston, TX 77004. EF: \$5.50, HCC mem. \$3.50. \$\$ 9-3 in each section. Reg. 7-7:45 PM 5/8. Rds. 8 PM Wednesdays. ENT: Lynne Babcock, address above.

May 9, 16, 23 (N.J.)

THURSDAY NIGHT SPRING THING

3-RR (quad), 50/105, Civic Center, Park Ave., Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660. EF: \$3.50, \$2 if under 16, \$2.50 if by 5/2. \$1 less for mem. Ridgefield Park CC. NJSCF mem. req., \$3. Trophy to each section winner. Reg. 7-7:45 PM 5/9, rds. 3 PM Thursdays. ENT: Ridgefield Park CC, address above, attn. L. Flynn.

May 11 (N.Y.)

QUEENS RESERVE TORNADO

4-SS, 40/1, Chess Nuts CC, 111-16 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens. Open to all under 1600 or unrated. EF \$7, HS & pre-HS students \$6 if mailed by 5/5, \$9 and \$8 if paid at tmt. Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$3, jrs \$2) with EF. Trophies to top 3, top 2 D, top E, Unrated. Reg. ends 8:30 am 5/11; rds. 9-12-3-6. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

May 11 (Ky.)

2nd ANNUAL CARDINAL TWISTER

4-SS, 30/1, Georgetown Baptist Church Educational Bldg., College St., Georgetown. EF: \$4.50, \$4 if by 5/4, \$3 women. Prizes per entries. Reg. 8-8:45 AM, rds. 9-12-3-6. ENT: Jerry Lucas, 801 Shoshoni Trail, Georgetown, KY 40324.

May 11 (Pa.)

C.S.C. OPEN

Student Union, California State College, California. In 2 sections: Section 1: 3-RR, quads, 40/90. EF: \$3. \$5 to each section

7th Annual

CONTINENTAL OPEN

May 25-27 (Memorial Day Weekend)

McAlpin Hotel, New York City

\$3,000.00

Guaranteed Cash Prizes!

Also CONTINENTAL HIGH SCHOOL TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP for 3-player teams—high school team players are eligible for \$600.00 chess merchandise prizes in addition to the \$3,000.00 regular individual prizes!

For full details, see page 230

winner. Reg. 9-10 AM, rds. 10:30-3-7. Section 2: 4-SS, 50/75, open to under 1400 and unr. EF: \$2; free to new USCF members. Trophies to 1st, 2nd, top unr. Reg. 9-9:45 AM, rds. 10-1-4-7. ENT: Eric Berthoud, Box 141, Elco, PA 15434.

**May 11 (Ind.)
BRENT BACHMANN OPEN**

4-SS, 45/90, Memorial Park Fieldhouse, Liberty Trail, Michigan City. EF: \$4, \$3 if by 5/8. Trophies to top 2, top A/B, C, D/E, unr. Reg. 8-8:45 AM, rds. 9-12-3-6. ENT: Edward Silakowski, R.R. 1, 127 Garden Circle Dr., Michigan City, IN 46360.

**May 11 (Tex.)
MAY ROUND ROBIN**

4-RR, 5-man sections, 40/1, Dallas CC, 5513 1/2 East Grand, Dallas, TX 75223. EF: \$5, DCC mem. \$3. Free chess book to each entrant. \$5 1st prize each section. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 9:30-12-2:30-5. ENT: address above.

**May 11 (Mass.)
1st CNE OCTANGULAR**

3-SS, 40/90, YMCA, Wallace Ave., Fitchburg. 8-player sections. EF: \$5, \$4 if by 5/9. MACA mem. req. for Mass. res. and students. \$5 25 to section winners (may be 1 or 2 6-man sections with \$20 1st). Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM, rds. 10-1:30-5 (earlier if agreed). ENT: George Mirijanian, 46 Beacon St., Fitchburg, MA 01420.

**May 11 (Conn.)
HARTFORD QUADS & 2nd NOVICE OPEN**

QUADS: 3-RR, 40/1, trophies. **NOVICE:** 4-SS, 40/1, open to under 1200 and unr. Trophies to top 5. Both events at G. Fox, 960 Main St., Hartford. Store opens 9:30 AM, reg. ends 9:45 AM. EF: \$5 (HS \$3) if by 5/9, later \$2 more. ENT: F. Townsend, 10 Bermuda Rd., Wethersfield, CT 06109.

**May 11 (Ohio)
BEFORE SCHOOL IS OUT OPEN**

4-SS, 45/90 then 40/60, K.C.H.S. Caf., Gravel Hill Rd., Cheshire. EF: \$4, jr. \$3.50. 1st, 20% of all profits; 2nd, 16%; 3rd, 14%. Reg. 8-9 AM, rds. 9:15-12:45-4-7:30. ENT: Bert Moshier, 224 First Ave., Gallipolis, OH 45631. NS if requested.

**May 11 (Vt.)
MAY RATING KWICKEE**

3-SS, 30/60, 8-man sections. Waterman Bldg., University of Vermont, Burlington. EF: \$2, \$1 for under 18; \$1 more for non-BCC members. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$5, \$5 jrs. \$5 in each section: 100% of individual EF 1st; 50% 2nd. Reg. 8:45-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-5. ENT: Robert Keen, 2 Isham St., Burlington, VT 05401.

**May 11 (S.C.)
CAMDEN QUADRANGLE**

3-RR, 40/90, City Arena, S. Broad St., Camden. EF: \$3. SCCA mem. req., other states OK. \$8 1st in each section. Reg. 9-10 AM, rds. 10-1:30-5. ENT: Richard Stucker, 3001 Beard St., Camden, SC 29020.

**May 11-12 (Pa.)
YORK OPEN**

5-SS, 50/2, YMCA, 90 N. Newberry St., York. EF: \$6, under 21 \$5. 90% of EF returned as prizes. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM 5/11, rds. 10-3-8, 10-3. ENT: Chris Bloch, 571 Madison Ave., York, PA 17404.

**May 11-12 (N.Y.)
QUEENS CLASSIC**

4-SS, 40/2, Chess Nuts CC, 111-16 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens. Open to all rated over 1399 or unrated. EF \$12. HS & pre-HS students \$8 if mailed by 5/5. \$15 and \$10 if paid at tmt. Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$3, jrs \$2) with EF. \$6 of each paid EF (not including CCA free members) returned in cash prizes with 50% 1st, 25% 2nd, 25% top Under-1800 or Unr; trophies to 1st, top A, B, C. Reg. ends 9:30 am 5/11; rds. 10-4 each day. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad.** ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

**May 11-12 (Mich.)
2nd ANN ARBOR CONGRESS**

5-SS, Holiday Inn West, 2900 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor 48103. In 3 sections: **AMATEUR**, 40/100, open to all under 2000 or unrated. EF \$10.50 if mailed by 5/4, \$13 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-25, Under-1800 \$50-25, trophies to 1st, B, CDE. Reg. ends 9 am 5/11; rds. Sat. 10-3-8, Sun. 10-3:30. **RESERVE**, 40/90, open to all under 1600 or unrated. EF \$9.50 if mailed by 5/4, \$12 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$70-40-20, Under-1400 \$20, trophies to 1st, D, E, Unr. Reg. ends 11 am 5/11; rds. Sat. 12-4:15-

8:30, Sun. 10-2:30. **BEGINNERS**, 40/80, open to all under 1200 or unrated. EF \$8.50 if mailed by 5/4, \$11 if paid at tmt. Trophies to top 6, 1st Under-1000. Reg. ends 10 am 5/4, rds. Sat. 11-2:30-6, Sun. 9-1:30. **ALL: Read CCA Tournament Information ad.** HR 16-21. MCA mem. (\$5, jrs. \$3) req. for rated Mich. res. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

**May 11-12 (Cal.)
LOS ANGELES AMATEUR #28**

4-SS, 45/90, Los Angeles CC, 2306 W. 7th, Los Angeles, CA. Open to under 2000 and unr. EF: \$10. \$4 pts. pays \$60, 3 1/2 pays \$40, 3 pays \$20. Reg. 8-9:30 AM 5/11, rds. 10-2, 9-1. ENT: address above.

**May 11-12 (N.J.)
1974 NJ STATE AMATEUR CHAMP.**

5-SS, 50/2, Cherry Hill Community Center, adj. to Town Hall, 820 Mercer St., Cherry Hill. Open to all below 2200. EF: \$6 if mailed by 5/5, later \$8. NJSCA mem. req. (\$3, jrs. \$2). Trophies to 1st, 2nd, 3rd, top A, B, C, under 1400, unr., woman. Reg. 9-10 AM 5/11, rds. 10-3-7:30, 10-3. ENT: Dr. Leroy Dubeck, 932 Edgemoor Rd., Cherry Hill, NJ 08034.

**May 11-12 (D.C.)
D.C. OPEN**

5-SS, Ambassador Hotel, 3 sections. Cash and other prizes in all sections. Inq: Klaus Brosius, DCCL, Box 109, Washington, DC 20044. Details next month.

**May 11, 12 (N.Y.)
FLUSHING SAT. AND SUN. QUADS**

2 separate events; enter either or both. 3-RR, 40/80, YMCA, 138-46 Northern Blvd., Flushing, Queens. EF: \$6, Jrs. \$4, for either, if by 5/5; \$10. Jrs. \$6, for both, if by 5/5. "\$2 more at door." If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF. Trophy to each section winner; trophy to best combined score in both events. Reg. 9-9:45 AM each day. Rds. 10-2-5:30 both days (earlier if agreed). \$3 fine for quitters. Hotel Sanford nearby. ENT: Empire State Chess Assn., 56-10 134 St., Flushing, NY 11355.

**May 11 and 18 (N.Y.)
9th Annual WESTCHESTER OPEN**

6-SS, 40/90, YMCA, 62 Main St., Tarrytown. Open to all. EF \$10.50 if mailed by 5/6, \$13 if paid at tmt. Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$3, jrs \$2) with EF. Prizes \$100-50-30-20, trophies to 1st, A, B, C, D, E, Unr, top 3 4-man HS or pre-HS teams. Reg. ends 9 am 5/11; rds. each Sat. 9:30-2-6:30. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad.** ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

**May 12 (N.Y.)
BROOKLYN UNDER 1600 TORNADO**

4-SS, 40/1, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY 11235. EF: \$6, \$4 under 16, if by 5/11; \$1 more at door. Trophies to top 2, top D, top unr. Reg. ends 10:15, rds. 10:30-1-3-5:30. ENT: address above.

**May 12 (N.Y.)
QUEENS QUADRANGULAR**

3-RR, 40/80, Chess Nuts CC, 111-16 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens. EF \$6.75, HS & pre-HS students \$5.75 if mailed by 5/5. \$8 and \$7 if paid at tmt. Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$3, jrs \$2) with EF. Trophy to each section winner. Reg. ends 9 am 5/12; rds. 9:30-1:30-5 (earlier by agreement). \$3 fine for quitters. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad.** ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

**May 12 (N.Y.)
1st STATEN ISLAND QUAD**

3-RR, 40/80, Great Kills Community Center, 11 Sampson Ave., Staten Island. EF: \$6 if mailed by 5/4, later \$8. "Trophies to winners of each section." Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-5:30, earlier if agreed. ENT: Edward Goldenberg, 468 Mountainview Ave., Staten Island, NY 10314.

**May 13, 20, 27, June 5 (Ill.)
NICC MAY M'WENDY SWISS**

4-SS, 50/2, Fire Hall, Barrington Rd. & Maple, Hanover Park. EF: \$6, \$5 if by 5/11. If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF \$13, jrs. \$9. "Prizes in % of EF and based on 30 entries: \$45, \$30, \$20." Reg. 6-6:30 5/13, rds. at 7 PM. Checks payable to NICC. ENT: F. Paul Haney, 100 Adobe Circle, Carpentersville, IL 60110.

**May 17-19 (Ill.)
6th GREAT LAKES NAVY RATING**

6-RR, 50/2, Bldg. 82-H, Great Lakes (Naval Hospital site). EF: \$1. Trophies to top 3, top B, C, D, unr. "10 book prizes for various

places." Reg. 5-6 PM 5/17, rds. 7, 9-1-6, 12-5. ENT: Chaplain L. Randall Rogers, Naval Hospital, Great Lakes, IL 60088.

**May 17-June 21 (Cal.)
MALCOLM MEMORIAL AMATEUR**

6-SS, "4/120," West Covina CC, Mesa School, on Barranca just south of San Bernardino Fwy. Open to under 2000 and unr. EF: \$5. Prizes per entries. Reg. 7-8 PM 5/17, rds. 8 PM every Friday. ENT: John Rykowski, 717 E. Laurel Ave., Glendora, CA 91740.

**May 18 (N.J.)
CIRCLE BRAKE MAY QUADS**

3-RR, 40/80, YMCA, 45 River Dr., Passaic. EF: \$5. \$10 certificate to 1st in each section redeemable at Circle Brake Co. for services or merchandise, good until 12/31/74. Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-5. ENT: Garden State Chess Assn., 170 Helm Ave., Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075.

**May 18 (N.Y.)
WESTCHESTER QUADRANGULAR**

3-RR, 40/80, YMCA, 62 Main St., Tarrytown. EF \$6.80 if mailed by 5/13, \$8 if paid at tmt. Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$3, jrs \$2) with EF. Trophy to each section winner. Reg. ends 9 am 5/18; rds. 9:30-1:30-5 (earlier by agreement). \$3 fine for quitters. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad.** ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.

**May 18 (N.Y.)
BROOKLYN SATURDAY QUAD**

3-RR, 40/80, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY 11235. EF: \$6, \$5 under 16, if by 5/17; \$1 more later. Prizes to section winners. All section winners in knockout speed playoff for grand trophy. Higher-rated player must give time odds in speed playoff. Reg. ends 10:15 AM, rds. 10:30-1:30-4:30. ENT: address above.

**May 18 (Ill.)
NICC SPRING HOPEFUL TORNADO**

4-SS, 30/1, Fire Hall, Barrington & Maple, Hanover Park. EF: \$8, \$7 if by 5/17. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$15, jrs. \$11. "Prizes in % of EF based on 50 players: \$70, \$50, \$35, \$20, \$15." Reg. 8:30-9:15 AM, rds. 9:30-1-4:30-7:30. ENT: F. Paul Haney, 100 Adobe Circle, Carpentersville, IL 60110.

**May 18 (N.C.)
STATESVILLE OPEN**

3-SS, 45/90, Grace Park Recreation Center, 510 Bell St., Statesville. EF: \$4. \$20 1st in each 8-man section. NCCA mem. req., other states OK. Reg. 9-9:30, 1st rd. 10 AM. ENT: Chuck Howard, Box 12545, Charlotte, NC 28205.

**May 18-19 (N.Y.)
3rd QUEENS COUNTY CHAMP.**

YMCA, 138-46 Northern Blvd., Flushing, Queens. In 2 sections: **CHAMPIONSHIP:** 4-SS, 45/2, open to above 1999. EF: \$20. \$15 if by 5/12. \$1 more to nonmembers of NYSCA (\$3, Jrs. \$2). \$15 of all EF returned in \$8: 1st, 40% and trophy; 2nd, 30%; 3rd, 20%; 4th, 10%. Trophy to top Jr. Reg. 11-11:45 AM 5/18, rds. 12-6, 10-4. **AMATEUR:** 5-SS, 50/2, open to under 2000 and unr. EF: A \$9, B \$8, C \$7, D \$6, E \$5, unr. \$4, if by 5/12; \$3 more later. All EF \$1 more to nonmembers of NYSCA (\$3, Jrs. \$2). If joining USCF for first time, combined dues and EF. \$5 A 60 - free entry in NY state Amateur (6/15-16/74), 30; B 50, 25; C 40, 20; D/E 30; unr. 20. Trophies to 1st, top B, C, D, E, unr., best playing 1st tmt. Reg. 9-9:45 AM 5/18 rds. 10-3-8, 11-4. **ALL:** Hotel Sanford nearby. ENT: Empire State Chess Assn., 56-10 134 St., Flushing, NY 11355.

A big new Washington area tournament!

Atlantic Chess Congress

May 25-27 (Memorial Day Weekend)

at the beautiful Holiday Inn at Beltway Exit 2N, Alexandria.

\$2,000.00 Cash Prizes Guaranteed!

See page 230 for full details.

May 18-19 (Vt.)

VERMONT STATE CHAMPIONSHIPS

6-SS, 40/90, Waterman Bldg., University of Vermont, Burlington. Open to Vt. res. and students. EF: \$5, under 18 \$3. Trophies to top 2, top woman, top Jr. State titles to 1st, top woman, top Jr. Reg. 8:30-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-5:30, 10-2-6. ENT: Burlington CC, 2 Isham St., Burlington, VT 05401.

May 18-19 (Iowa)

FIRST SUPERWOWFANTASIA OPEN

5-SS, 45/2, Old Jr. High Gym, Liberty and New, Manchester. In 2 sections: **Open**, open to all, and **Reserve**, open to under 1400 and unr. EF: \$7 Open, \$6 Reserve. Jrs. and women \$1 less. \$1 refund to all who reg. by 5/1 and complete their playing schedule. "Entries accepted in advance until 5/10." \$\$ per entries, per section: 75% in Open, 50% in Reserve. Upset in Open. Rds. 10-2:30-7, 10:30-3. Reg. 8-9:30 AM 5/18. ENT: Royce E. Campbell, 947 E. Main, Manchester, IA 52057.

May 18-19 (Tex.)

TEXAS CLASS CHAMPIONSHIP OPEN

5-SS, 40/100, Executive Inn, 3232 W. Mockingbird Ln., Dallas. "Open to class players only." EF: \$20, \$15 for Jrs., full-time students, and unr. \$\$A: 200 + trophy, 100 + trophy, 50. B: 200 + trophy, 100 + trophy, 50. C: 100 + trophy, 50. D & below: 100 + trophy, 50. Unr.: 75 + trophy, 25. Reg. 9-10 AM 5/18, rds. 10-2-6, 9:30-1:30. HR: 16 S, 18 D. ENT: Ron Abplanalp, 4105 Lemmon Ave., Dallas, TX 75219.

May 18-19 (N.J.)

CIRCLE BRAKE MAY SWISS

5-SS, 50/2, YMCA, 45 River Dr., Passaic. EF: \$12, under 21 \$9, under 14 or over 64 \$7. If mailed by 5/12; all \$3 more at door. \$\$ 5-0 gets 300, 4 1/2 gets 150, 4-1 gets 75, 3 1/2 gets 30, 3-2 gets 15. All prizes in certificates redeemable at Circle Brake Co. for services or merchandise; good until 12/31/74. Reg. ends 9 AM 5/18, rds. 9:30-2:30-7, 10-3. ENT: Garden State Chess Assn., 170 Helm Ave., Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075.

May 19 (N.J.)

CIRCLE BRAKE MAY QUADS

3-RR, 40/80, YMCA, 45 River Dr., Passaic. EF: \$5, \$10 certificate to 1st in each section redeemable at Circle Brake Co. for services or merchandise, good to 12/31/74. Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-5. ENT: Garden State Chess Assn., 170 Helm Ave., Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075.

May 19 (D.C.)

A.C.A. RATING QUAD #4

3-RR, upper sections 50/2, lower sections 45/90. Mary Graydon Center, American University. EF: \$3. Winner of each section gets choice of \$8 or trophy. Reg. ends 9:30 AM, rds. 10-2:30-7 for upper sections; 10-2-6 for lower sections. Rds. may be played earlier by agreement. ENT: American Chess Assn., 1962 Upshur St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20011.

May 19 (N.Y.)

44th UNDER-13 NOVICE TMT.

5-SS, 40/1, Chess City, Broadway at 96th St., New York. Open to all born after 5/19/61 except winners of previous rated tmts (6th

grade & lower tmts not included). EF \$5.25 if mailed by 5/13, \$7 if paid at tmt. Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$2) with EF. Trophies to top 6, 1st Unr, 1st Girl; 4 months free entry in CCA tmts. to 1st. Reg. ends 8:30 am 5/19; rds. 9-11-1-3-5. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS**

May 19 (N.Y.)

CHESS CITY TORNADO

4-SS, 40/1, Chess City, Broadway at 96th St., New York. In 2 sections:

OPEN, open to all. EF \$9.90, HS & pre-HS students \$3.40 if mailed by 5/13, \$12 and \$10 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$100-50-25, trophies to 1st, A, B, CDE. Reg. ends 9:30 am 5/19; rds. 10-1:15-4:30-7:45.

RESERVE, open to all under 1600 or unrated. EF \$9.80, HS & pre-HS students \$8.30 if mailed by 5/13, \$12 and \$10 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$70-35-20, trophies to 1st, D, E, Unr. Reg. ends 9 am 5/19; rds. 9:30-12:45-4-7:15.

BOTH: Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$3, jrs \$2) with EF. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS**

May 20, June 3, 10, 24 (Md.)

ROCKVILLE JCC CC SPRING THING

4-SS, modified, "over 6 Monday nights," 40/80, Jewish Community Center, 6125 Montrose Rd., Rockville. "Schedule conflicts can be made up." Rds. 7:45 each night. EF: \$3, club membership (\$5) req. Class trophies and prizes per entries. **Limited to 40 players.** ENT: John Mingos, 8411 Buckhannon Dr., Potomac, MD 20854.

May 21, 28, June 4, 11, 18 (Cal.)

REDWOOD EMPIRE OPEN

5-SS, 40/90, Ross Valley CC, 237 Crescent Rd., San Anselmo. **Limited to 75 players.** EF: \$5. \$\$ (based on 75 players) 100, 75, 50. Reg. ends 6 PM 5/21, rds. 7 PM each night. Ross Valley CC mem. req. (\$8). ENT: address above.

May 24-27 (N.J.)

U. S. AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP

For details see page 150.

May 25 (N.C.)

KOELCH MEMORIAL OPEN

3-SS, 40/90, Miller Park Community Center, 400 Miller Park Circle, Winston-Salem. 8-man sections. EF: \$5, NCSCA mem. req. Trophy plus \$10 to 1st in each section. 4 chess books to top 4-man team. Reg. 8-9:30 AM, rds. 10-2-6, earlier if agreed. ENT: Dr. A. Lipkin, 2635 Glenhaven Lane, Winston-Salem, NC 27106.

May 25-27 (N.Y.)

5th AUBURN MEMORIAL

6-SS, 50/2, 29 Williams St., Auburn. EF: \$10, under 18 \$8, all \$1 less if by 5/24. NYSCA mem. req. \$175 1st, "Booster \$75," other cash per entries. Reg. 9-10 AM 5/25, 2 rds. per day. ENT: Eugene Tyma, 20 Hoffman St., Auburn, NY 13021.

May 25-27 (Philippines)

FIRST CLARK AIR BASE OPEN

6-SS, Silver Wing CC, Silver Wing Recreation Center, Clark Air Base. EF: \$6, \$5 if by 5/21. Open to all who may legally enter air base. Trophy 1st, cash per entries, cash in classes with at least 6, including jr., woman, senior. Reg. 9-10 AM 5/25, rds. 10:30-3, 10-3, 10-3. ENT: John Austin Jr., PSC 1, Box 1442, APO San Francisco 96286.

May 25-27 (N.Y.)

7th CONTINENTAL OPEN

At McAlpin Hotel, Broadway & 34th St., New York 10001. In 3 sections: **OPEN**: 6-SS, 40/110, open to all. EF \$26, HS & pre-HS students \$18 if mailed by 5/20; \$30 and \$22 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$500-200-100-50, Expert or Unrated \$200-100, Under-2000 \$200-100, trophies to 1st, Expert, A, B, CDE, Unr, HS or below. Reg. ends 10:30 am 5/25; rds. Sat. 12-6:30, Sun. 10-4:30, Mon. 9-3:30. **BOOSTER**: 6-SS, 40/100, open to under 1800 or unrated. EF \$25, HS & pre-HS students \$16 if mailed by 5/20; \$30 and \$20 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$300-150-80-40, Under-1600 \$200-100, trophies to 1st, C, DE, Unr, HS or below. No Unrated may win over \$150. Reg. ends 11:30 am 5/25; rds. Sat. 1-7, Sun. 11-5, Mon. 10-4. **NOVICE**: 7-SS, 40/90, open to under 1400 or unrated. EF \$20, HS & pre-HS students \$14 if mailed by 5/20; \$25 and \$18 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$200-100-50-30, Under-1200 \$100-50, Unrated \$100-50, trophies to 1st, E, Under-1000, Under-800, Unr, Woman, HS or below. No Unrated may win over \$100. Reg. ends 9:30 am 5/25; rds. Sat. 11-3:30, Sun. 10-2:15-6:30, Mon. 9-1:30. **HIGH SCHOOL TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP**: Not

a separate section; high schools or pre-high schools with entries in all 3 above sections are eligible for extra prizes. 3-man teams with scores of schools' top scorer in each section added to give team total. Chess merchandise prizes \$300-150-90-60 to top 4 teams; trophies to top 10 teams. List school & grade to be eligible.

ALL: Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$3, jrs. \$2) with EF. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad. HR 17-20-23-26. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS**

May 25-27 (Ga.)

5th Annual NATIONAL CONGRESS

At Atlanta Cabana Motor Hotel, 870 Peachtree St. NE, Atlanta 30383. In 2 sections: **PREMIER**: 6-SS, 40/2, open to all rated over 1799. EF \$45 if mailed by 5/18, \$50 if paid at tmt. All EF including late fees (but no CCA free members) returned in cash prizes with 60% 1st, 40% to top A. Reg. ends 12 noon 5/25; rds. Sat. 12:30-7, Sun. 10:30-5, Mon. 9-2:30. **BOOSTER**: 7-SS, 40/100, open to all under 1800 or unrated. EF \$30 if mailed by 5/18, \$35 if paid at tmt. Prizes \$500-200-100-50, Class C \$300-150-100, Under-1400 \$200-100, Unrated \$200-100, trophies to 1st, C, D, E, Unr. Reg. ends 9 am 5/25; rds. Sat. 10:30-3:30-8:30, Sun. 12-6:30, Mon. 9-3. **BOTH**: GCA memb. (\$3) req. for rated Ga. res. HR approx. 18-24. **Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS.**

May 25-27 (Va.)

ATLANTIC CHESS CONGRESS

At Holiday Inn, 2460 Eisenhower Dr. at Beltway Exit 2N, Alexandria 22314. In 3 sections: **MASTER-EXPERT**: 6-SS, 40/2, open to all rated over 1999. EF \$30 if mailed by 5/18, \$35 if paid at tmt. \$25 of each paid EF (not including CCA free members) returned in cash prizes with 50% 1st, 25% 2nd, 15% 3rd, 10% 4th. Reg. ends 9 am 5/25; rds. Sat. 11-6, Sun. 10-5, Mon. 9-3:30. **AMATEUR**: 6-SS, 40/100, open to under 2000 or unrated. EF \$25, HS & pre-HS students \$17 if mailed by 5/18, all \$5 more if paid at tmt. Prizes \$400-200-100, Under-1800 \$200-100, trophies to 1st, B, CDE, Unr. Reg. ends 11 am 5/25; rds. Sat. 12-6, Sun. 11-5, Mon. 10-3:30. **RESERVE**: 7-SS, 40/90, open to under 1600 or unrated. EF \$20, HS & pre-HS students \$15 if mailed by 5/18, all \$5 more if paid at tmt. Prizes \$300-150-75, Under-1400 \$150-75, Under-1200 \$70-30, Unrated \$100-50, trophies to 1st, D, E, Under-1000, Unr. Reg. ends 9 am 5/25; rds. Sat. 10-2:30-7, Sun. 10-3, Mon. 9-2. **ALL**: **Read CCA Tournament Information ad. VCF memb. (\$3) req. for rated Va. res. HR approx. 16-22. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS**

May 25-27 (N.Y.)

1st UNCLE SAM OPEN

6-SS, 40/2, YMCA, 10 First St., Troy. EF: \$15, \$12 if by 5/21, \$100 1st, A 25, B 25, C 25, D/unrated 25; trophies per entries. Rds. 10:30-3:30 each day. ENT: Address above.

May 25-27 (Cal.)

THE PAUL MASSON

AMERICAN CLASS CHAMPIONSHIPS

6-SS, 40/90 (rds. 3-6 40/2), outdoors at Paul Masson Mountain Vineyard, off Pierce Rd., Saratoga (San Jose). HR 14-18-21-24 at Los Gatos Lodge, 50 Saratoga Ave., Los Gatos. In 6 sections: M/Ex, A, B, C, D/E, unr. Rateds may play in one higher section. EF: \$15 (C, D/E, unr.), \$20 (M/Ex, A, B), all \$5 more if rec'd after 5/10. \$8000 prize fund (based on last year's 539 players): \$\$ 500, 300, 100, 75; 25 each top M, Ex, A, B, C, D/E; "\$1500 additional bonus to top winner; 250, 150, 50, 25, 25 unr." 2-day option: if unable to play Mon. 5/17 and so saying at registration, player receives EF back if scores 4 pts in last 2 days. Reg. ends 9-10 AM 5/25, rds. 12-4:30, 9-4:30, 9-4:30. ENT: Martin Morrison, 479 Broadway, Newburgh, NY 12550.

May 25-27 (Cal.)

GOLDEN STATE \$5000 CLASS

Los Angeles Hilton, Wilshire & Figueroa, Los Angeles. In 7 sections, all 6-SS except Masters 4-SS. Players must play in own rated section. Listed EF if by 5/22, all \$5 more if paid at door. Masters, 40/2 1/2. EF: \$25, \$700, 350, 175, trophy 1st. Rds. 11-5, 1, 1. **Experts**,

5th Annual

UNITED STATES BOOSTER CHAMPIONSHIP

\$2,000.00 cash prizes guaranteed for players under 1800 or unrated!

MAY 25-27 • ATLANTA, GA.

See National Congress for full details.

**It isn't hard—
Carry your card.**

50/150. EF: \$24. \$\$ 600, 300, 150, trophy 1st. Rds. 11-4:45 each day. A, 50/140. EF: \$23, \$\$ 500, 250, 125, trophy 1st. Rds. 11-4:30 each day. B, 50/130. EF: \$22. \$\$ 400, 200, 100, trophy 1st. Rds. 11-4:15 each day. C, 50/2. EF: \$21. \$\$ 300, 150, 75, trophy 1st. Rds. 11-4 each day. D, 50/110. EF: \$20. \$\$ 200, 100, 50, trophy 1st. Rds. 11-3:45 each day. E, 50/100. EF: \$19. \$\$ 100, 50, 25, trophy 1st. Rds. 11-3:30 each day. Unrateds may enter any section at regular EF but may win only 50% of prize in sections under 2000. \$100 to club with highest participation. All: Reg. 8-10:30 AM 5/25. All EF \$5 if female, under 20, over 50. EF free if joining USCF for life at tmt. Prize based on 300 players. HR 18-27-34. ENT: West Coast Chess Assn., Box 17074, Los Angeles, CA 90017.

May 26 (N.Y.)

BROOKLYN MONEY TORNADO

4-SS. 40/1, Kings Gambit CC, 1810 Jerome Ave., Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn. EF: \$8.50, HS and pre-HS \$5.50, all \$2 more after 5/24. EF free if over 2200 "and rec. by 5/24." \$\$ (based on over 25 entries) 70, 40; trophies to top A, B, C, D, unr. Reg. ends 9:45 AM, rds. 10-1-3:30-6. ENT: address above.

May 26 (Conn.)

NEW HAVEN CC TORNADO QUAD #3

3-RR. 40/1, New Haven CC, Holiday Inn, 30 Whalley Ave., New Haven. EF: \$3 to NHCC members, others \$6. 50% of EF in each section returned in prizes. Reg. 1-1:15 PM, rds. 1:30-2:45-4. ENT: H. Russell, Box 30, Milford, Conn. 06460. NS.

HERE & THERE, cont.

IOWA

The 16th Annual Thanksgiving 40/60 was played in Waterloo in November. Dan Harger, former state champion, and 15-year-old John Rose tied for 1st with 5-1. John Osness directed the 24-player tournament.

Oliver Broquist with a 4-0 won the Emanuel Lasker Memorial Open, held in Dubuque in November. Mark Richman and James Nigg tied for 2nd and 3rd. Royce Campbell directed for the Manchester CC.

North Dakota

The 4th North Dakota Scholastic Championships were held at NDSU Memorial Union in Fargo. Section A winner was James Pfiefer, 6-0, followed at 5 by Thomas Wangler, Bill Swenson, Roger Tollefson and Rick Fagerstrom. Winner of the B section was Kent Parker, 5½-½, followed by James Kersting and Mark Geiszler with 5. Top teams in section A were Fargo South, Fargo North, and Minot, while in the B section the top teams were Fargo Ben Franklin JHS, and Moorhead Central JHS. Abe Thompson directed.

Idaho

The Western Idaho Open, a 32-player event in Boise, was won by Peter Hess on tiebreak over Bert Germalm, each 4-0. Next with 3½ was Gregory Perryman. George Razor was top C, Perryman was best junior, and Marilyn Juds was best woman. R. S. Vandenburg directed.

Montana

The 2nd Great Falls Open was won by Lawrence Ross, 4-1, followed at 3½ by James Loy and Roberto Barajas. Steve Kauffman was top junior. Ross directed with the assistance of Otto Grosse.

South Dakota

The Lead Golden Open, a 27-player

May 26-27 (Ohio)

2nd TERMINAL TOWER OPEN

5-SS. 36/80, Sheraton Hotel, Public Square, Cleveland. EF: \$9, \$6 if mailed by 5/14, 50% off to add'l members same family; USCF rated masters free EF. If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$14. \$\$ 55 1st. trophies to top A, B, C. Reg. 9:30-10:30 AM, 1st rd 10:45 AM, 4th rd. 10 AM 5/27. ENT: Cleveland Chess Foundation, Box 5268, Cleveland, OH 44101.

May 26-27 (Ohio)

BETA SATELLITE TOURNAMENT

5-SS. 36/75, Sheraton Hotel, Public Square, Cleveland. EF: \$8, \$5 if mailed by 5/14, 50% off to add'l members same family. Limited to under 1400. \$\$ 55 1st. trophies to top D, E, unrated. "Class F—Under 1000—Trophy." If joining USCF for 1st time, combined dues and EF \$14. Reg. 10-11 AM, 1st rd. 11:15 AM, 4th rd. 10 AM 5/27. ENT: Cleveland Chess Foundation, Box 5268, Cleveland, OH 44101.

May 28-June 25 (N.Y.)

5th Annual QUEENS OPEN

5-SS. 45/2, Chess Nuts CC, 111-16 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens. EF \$14, HS & pre-HS students \$8 if mailed by 5/23, \$17 and \$10 if paid at tmt. Mailed EF \$1.75 less if NYSCA member or sending dues (\$3, jrs \$2) with EF. Prizes \$150-70-40, trophies to 1st. A, B, C, DE, Unr. Reg. ends 6:30 pm 5/28; 1 game each Tuesday at 7 pm. Read CCA Tournament Information ad. ENT: Continental Chess Assn., 450 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553. NS

tournament in December, was won by Mark Falk, 4½-½, followed at 4 by Roland Goad, Ben Munson, Charles Phillips and Jeff Coakley. Steven Schaffter was top junior. Arthur Bayley directed.

Region VII

Texas

The 1973 Texas Open, held in Corpus Christi in November, was won by Mario Campos-Lopez. Tied for 2nd were Mike Webb, Jack Hardy, Bill Wheeler, Fred Payne Selby Anderson, Robert Brieger, and Robert Corley. Daniel Schey was top B, Edgar Cortes was best C, and Josh Turin was top D. Top unrated was shared by Daniel Salazar and Glen Escovedo. A chess set donated by Globe Stores was awarded to Dwane Knott (1519) for his upset of Alan Laverty (2042). Tom Weaver, assisted by John Bob Payne, directed for the Corpus Christi CC.

The Houston Chess Club's first Friday Night Swiss, with 56 players, was won by Ronald Henley, Larry Englebretson, and Robert Brieger, each with 4½-½. Following with 4 points were A players Mike Berki, Fred King, and Jesse Tuggle. Nelson Ford and Terence Eakens split the B prize. First C was Jerry Holder. Allen Williams was top D/E; Stephen Frazier was best unrated. Lynne Babcock directed.

Clayton Showen swept a 21-player field to win the Univac Appreciation Tourney, held in Clear Lake City. Following with 3-1 were Mike Eddlemon, James Neblett, Lewis Beaver, and Ernest McCullough. John Fulmer and Lynne Babcock directed for the Bay Area Chess Club.

The Buddin' Superstars Swiss, held in Odessa in November, was won by Stanley Shanks with 3-0. Second was Greg King with 2½. Bill McCarty directed for the Odessa CC.

The Scrooge Open, a 6-player event at the Houston Chess Club in December, was won by Ronald Henley on tiebreak over Eric Bone, Larry Englebretson and Robert Brieger, all with 4-1. With 3½ were John Jacobs and Thomas Amburn. Amburn was top A, Danny Schey and Lee Harris were top B. The Reserve section was won by John Cloys on tiebreak over Allen Williams, each with 4½-½. With 4 were David Whetsell and Nicanor Prado. Mike Eddelmon was best unrated, Greg Pease was top HS, and David Maiser won the pre-HS trophy. Samuel Lovett and Lynne Babcock directed, assisted by Susan Montgomery.

The Thursday Knight Swiss, a Houston event, was won by James Neblett, 3½-½, followed by J. J. Conwell and Richard Gonzales with 3. Bobby Hall directed with the help of W. E. Manthei.

The 1st Corpus Christi Carroll HS Rating Tournament was won by Mark Grohman on tiebreak over Tom Weaver, each with 3½-½. Weaver directed.

Louisiana

The Louisiana Junior Open, a 26-player Baton Rouge event, was won by Selby Anderson, 4½-½. Nick Ballard was 2nd with 4. Steve Hobart was top A, Mark Stephens was best B, Dennis Baker was best C, Nick Ballard was best D, Jace Etienne was best E, and John Villarrubia was top unrated. John Musser and Ronald Brand directed.

Adrian McAuley swept the 1973 New Orleans Open Chess Championship with an 8-0 score. The tournament, which drew 79 entrants, was played on successive Saturdays, September 22-November 10. Alfred Carlin was 2nd with 6½, and Tony Dabdoub, Jim Rousselle, and Frank Repass followed with 6. Donald Quiring was best B, Clarence Smith, best C, and Glen Burlet won D/E. Top junior was Tony Dabdoub; Rodney Thomas was best under 17, Donald Guines was top under 15, and Geronimo Sanjuan was top unrated. John Parseons directed for the New Orleans Chess Club.

The Baton Rouge Open, a 37-player tournament directed by Ronald Brand, was won by Wayne Trosclair, 5-0, followed at 4 by Charles Wade Smith, Mark Stephens and John Musser. Smith was top A, Stephens was best B, Thomas Schott was best C, Dominic Cangelosi was best D/E, and Greg Marchiafava was first unrated.

The GECC October Rating Tournament, ending November 5, was won by Ronald Fiore, 5-0, followed by Earl Brooks Jr. with 3½. Brooks directed the New Orleans event.

The Shreveport-Bossier CC Championship tournament was won by Tom Amburn, 4-0, but the club title went to their top scorer, Nick Ballard, 3-1. George Leritte directed.



Golden Knights POSTAL CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP

**\$2500.00
IN 80 CASH PRIZES**

**First Prize \$500 | Fourth Prize \$150
Second Prize \$300 | Fifth Prize \$100
Third Prize \$200**

**5 Prizes, 6th to 10th, \$70 each
10 Prizes, 11th to 20th, \$22.50 each
30 Prizes, 21st to 50th, \$12.50 each
30 Prizes, 51st to 80th, \$10.00 each
AND THE GOLDEN KNIGHTS EMBLEM!**



EIGHTY CASH PRIZES, amounting to a total of \$2500.00, will be awarded to the players who finish with top scores in the Twenty-seventh Annual Golden Knights Postal Championship now running: Entries accepted till the *end of October, 1974 (must bear postmark of no later than October 31, 1974).*

This is the 1974 Golden Knights

PRIZES FOR EVERYBODY

But that isn't all! Every contestant can win a prize of some kind! You can train your sights on that big \$500.00 first prize, or one of the other 79 cash prizes, but even if you don't finish in the money, you can win a valuable consolation prize. Every player who qualifies for the final round, and completes his playing schedule, will be awarded *the emblem of the Golden Knight*—a sterling silver, gold-plated and enameled lapel button, reproduced above. You earn the right to wear this handsome emblem in your buttonhole if you qualify as a finalist and finish all games, whether or not you win a cash prize. Players must complete all games assigned; forfeits lose rights to any of the prizes.

And even if you fail to qualify for the finals, you *still* get a prize! If you are eliminated in the preliminary or semi-final round, but complete your playing schedule, you will receive your choice of the Chess Player's Lapel Button (No. 400) or 200 Postal Chess Move-mailing Post-cards (No. 351) as described in the USCF Chess Equipment Catalog.

SPECIAL RULES

These rules are sent with assignments to play. They can be obtained also by request with a stamped, self-addressed envelope, before entering tourney.

OPEN TO ALL CLASSES OF PLAYERS

Even if you've never played in a competitive event before, you may turn out to be Golden Knights champion or a leading prize-winner—and, at least, you'll have lots of fun. For all classes of postal players compete together in this "open" Postal Chess event.

Beginners are welcome. If you've just started to play chess, by all means enter. There is no better way of improving your skill. State your class on the coupon: A highest; B next; C average; D lowest; but all classes compete together.

MAIL YOUR ENTRY NOW

As a Golden Knighter you'll enjoy the thrill of competing for big cash prizes. You'll meet new friends by mail, improve your game, and have a whale of a good time. So get started—enter this big event now! The entry fee is only \$7.80. You pay no additional fees if you qualify for the quarter-final, semi-final or final rounds. But you can enter other first round sections at \$7.80 each (See Special Rules for Golden Knights). You will receive our booklet containing Postal Chess instructions with your assignment to a tournament section. Allow up to 2 months for delivery. Fill in and mail this coupon NOW!

Do NOT apply if you are or will soon be outside the fifty United States of America and Canada.

U.S. Chess Federation
479 Broadway
Newburgh, N.Y. 12550
Dept. PC
 CHECK if you are a new-comer to Postal Chess, and state requested CLASS

I enclose \$..... Enter my name in one or more sections of the Sixteenth U.S. Open and Twenty-seventh Annual Golden Knights Postal Chess Championship Tournament. The amount enclosed covers the entry fee of \$7.80 per section. **Send check or money order.**

Print Clearly If already registered Postalite, give (approx.) rating

Name

Address

City..... State..... No..... Zip Code

MAIL THIS ENTRY COUPON NOW